Public Accounts
1987-88

Alberta

To Her Honour
W. H. Hunley
Lieutenant Governor of Alberta

May it Please Your Honour

The undersigned has the honour to present the Public Accounts of Alberta for the year ended March 31, 1988, in accordance with the requirements of the Financial Administration Act.

Dick Johnston
Provincial Treasurer

Edmonton, October 26, 1988

To the Honourable Dick Johnston
Provincial Treasurer

Sir:

In accordance with the provisions of section 77 of the Financial Administration Act, we have the honour to transmit herewith the Public Accounts of Alberta for the year ended March 31, 1988 to be laid by you before the Legislative Assembly.

The Public Accounts are presented in a single volume containing financial statements and other reports, including

1. Consolidated financial statements of the Province of Alberta,
2. Financial statements of the General Revenue Fund,
3. Details of General Revenue Fund expenditure and revenue by department,
4. Financial statements of revolving funds, regulated funds and Provincial agencies, and
5. Reports that are required to be included with the Public Accounts in accordance with the Financial Administration Act and other statutes.

In addition to the Public Accounts, a report presenting details of expenditure by payee is provided as supplementary information.

Respectfully submitted

A. D. O'Brien
Deputy Provincial Treasurer
Management and Control

J.D. Peters, C.A.
Controller

Alberta Treasury
Edmonton, October 26, 1988

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section
1. Consolidated Financial Statements of the Province of Alberta
2. Financial Statements of the General Revenue Fund
3. General Revenue Fund Expenditure and Revenue by Department
4. Financial Statements of Revolving Funds
5. Financial Statements of Regulated Funds
6. Financial Statements of Provincial Agencies
7. Financial Statements of Commercial Enterprises
8. Supplementary Information Required by Legislation or by Direction of the Provincial Treasurer
9. Alphabetical Index of Funds and Agencies

SECTION 1

1987-88
PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

Contents:

Statement No.		Page
	Introduction	1.2
	Report of the Auditor General	1.3
1.1	Consolidated Statement of Reported Assets, Liabilities and Net Assets	1.4
1.2	Consolidated Statement of Revenue and Expenditure	1.5
1.3	Consolidated Statement of Changes in Financial Position	1.6
	Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	1.7
	Schedules to the Consolidated Financial Statements	1.11

Schedule No.		
1.1	Cash and Marketable Securities	1.11
1.2	Portfolio Investments	1.12
1.3	Long-term Investments	1.12
1.4	Equity in Commercial Enterprises	1.13
1.5	Loans and Advances	1.13
1.6	Unmatured Debt	1.14
1.7	Restricted Profits and Equity	1.14
1.8	Revenue	1.15
1.9	Expenditure by Object	1.15
1.10	Operating and Capital Expenditure by Major Function	1.16
1.11	Details of Guarantees	1.17
1.12	Trust Funds under Administration	1.19

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

Introduction:

The financial statements in this section are consolidations of the financial statements of the General Revenue Fund, revolving funds, regulated funds, Provincial agencies and commercial enterprises for which separate financial statements or summaries are presented in sections 2 to 7 inclusive.

The following corporations are excluded from the definition of Provincial corporation and are exempted from all other provisions of the Financial Administration Act except section 2, which provides the exemption, and section 81 respecting the approval of borrowing by the Provincial Treasurer. Accordingly their accounts are excluded from the Public Accounts and the consolidated financial statements.

(a) The board of a university under the Universities Act
(b) The interim governing body of a university under the Universities Act
(c) The board of a public college under the Colleges Act
(d) The Governors of the Banff Centre for Continuing Education
(e) The board of a technical institute under the Technical Institutes Act
(f) The interim governing authority of a technical institute under the Technical Institutes Act
(g) The Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research
(h) The board of management of a Provincial General Hospital under the Provincial General Hospitals Act
(i) A mental health hospital board under the Mental Health Act
(j) The Alberta Cancer Board, and
(k) The University Hospitals Board under the University of Alberta Hospitals Act

The methods of consolidation are described in the Accounting Policy note that forms part of the financial statements.

These comprehensive statements are presented to disclose the state of the government's finances and the effect of its financial activities on the economy.

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Consolidated Statement of Reported Assets, Liabilities and Net Assets
Consolidated Statement of Revenue and Expenditure
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Financial Position
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
Schedules to the Consolidated Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of the
Legislative Assembly

I have examined the consolidated statement of reported assets, liabilities and net assets of the Province of Alberta as at March 31, 1988 and the consolidated statements of revenue and expenditure and changes in financial position for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these consolidated financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Province of Alberta as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with the disclosed basis of accounting, considered appropriate in the circumstances, as described in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
October 14, 1988

Statement No. 1.1

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF REPORTED ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS
MARCH 31, 1988

Schedule No.		In thousands 1988	 1987
	ASSETS		
1.1	Cash and marketable securities	$ 3,684,511	$ 2,315,082
	Accounts receivable	1,260,644	1,304,661
1.2	Portfolio investments	5,864,331	5,681,608
1.3	Long-term investments	1,045,677	958,849
1.4	Equity in commercial enterprises	1,233,742	1,367,740
1.5	Loans and advances	9,627,173	9,833,145
	Real estate held for rental and resale	253,038	218,848
		$22,969,116	$21,679,933
	LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS		
	Liabilities:		
	Accounts and loans payable	$ 1,421,648	$ 1,414,584
	Unearned revenue and suspense	63,718	64,096
1.6	Unmatured debt	9,731,688	7,622,322
		11,217,054	9,101,002
1.7	Restricted profits and equity	4,622,876	4,063,048
	Net Assets:		
	Net assets at beginning of year	8,515,883	12,570,004
	Net expenditure - Statement No. 1.2	1,386,697	4,054,121
	Net assets at end of year	7,129,186	8,515,883
		$22,969,116	$21,679,933
1.11	Guarantees	$ 1,027,773	$ 637,753
1.12	Trust funds under administration	$ 1,826,077	$ 1,688,219

The accompanying notes are part of these financial statements.

Statement No. 1.2

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	In thousands	
	1988	1987
Revenue:		
Taxes	$ 3,384,193	$ 2,426,371
Non-renewable resource revenue	2,630,112	1,891,843
Payments from Government of Canada	1,861,042	1,642,499
Fees, permits and licences	602,815	520,036
Trading profits	345,226	179,250
Investment income	1,847,320	1,964,656
Other revenue	629,958	414,322
	11,300,666	9,038,977
Expenditure:		
Health	3,079,222	3,190,583
Education	2,647,453	2,672,735
Social services	1,330,695	1,269,581
Regional planning and development	810,390	798,060
Housing	72,203	139,250
Recreation and culture	204,049	237,055
Environment	178,263	193,551
Resource conservation and economic development	1,475,426	1,705,623
Transportation and utilities	1,216,528	1,370,608
Protection of persons and property	460,949	442,097
General government		
Debt servicing costs	381,734	164,920
Other	594,119	678,915
	12,451,031	12,862,978
Valuation adjustments	236,332	230,120
	12,687,363	13,093,098
Net expenditure	$ 1,386,697	$ 4,054,121

Statement No. 1.3

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	In thousands	
	1988	1987
Operating transactions:		
Net expenditure	$1,386,697	$4,054,121
Non-cash items:		
Net gain on disposals of investments	80,603	61,205
Amortization of deferred realized gains and losses on investments	14,755	12,839
Amortization of deferred unrealized exchange gains and losses on unmatured debt	8,321	9,764
Provision for doubtful accounts and loans	(245,909)	(210,729)
Amortization of discount and premium on investments and debt, net	(148,283)	(34,838)
Gains and losses retained by commercial enterprises	(52,582)	(145,050)
Write-off and write-down of investments and changes in provision for decline in market value, net	1,726	(29,155)
Accounts and loans payable	1,460	288,053
Restricted profits and equity	(559,828)	(601,600)
Decrease in receivables	(28,969)	(311,223)
Unearned revenue and suspense	378	(7,216)
Cash applied to operating transactions	458,369	3,086,171
Investing transactions:		
Investments:		
Portfolio investments	2,352,393	2,117,408
Long-term investments	245,687	235,599
Loans and advances	818,746	2,248,003
Real estate held for rental and resale, net	34,190	16,525
Proceeds from disposals, repayments and redemptions of investments:		
Portfolio investments	(2,267,355)	(1,523,097)
Long-term investments	(151,360)	(136,217)
Equity in commercial enterprises, net	(81,416)	(3,783)
Repayment of loans and advances	(793,856)	(555,686)
Deferred realized gains and losses on investments	(12,702)	(42,845)
Cash applied to investing transactions	144,327	2,355,907
Financing transactions:		
Debt retirement	18,698,742	9,415,991
Debt issues	(20,670,867)	(13,812,708)
Cash provided by financing transactions	(1,972,125)	(4,396,717)
Increase (decrease) in cash and marketable securities	1,369,429	(1,045,361)
Cash and marketable securities at beginning of year	2,315,082	3,360,443
Cash and marketable securities at end of year	$ 3,684,511	$ 2,315,082

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

These financial statements are prepared in accordance with the following accounting policies.

(a) Reporting entity

These financial statements include the accounts of the following entities which are reported separately in this volume in the section indicated:

(i)	The General Revenue Fund	Section 2
(ii)	Revolving Funds	Section 4
(iii)	Regulated Funds	Section 5
(iv)	Provincial Agencies	Section 6
(v)	Commercial Enterprises	Section 7

Under the Financial Administration Act, Alberta Energy Company Ltd., in which the Province holds 36% of the voting shares, does not come under the definition of Provincial corporation. The Province's investment in that company is included in long-term investments at cost. Housing authorities incorporated under section 42 of the Alberta Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act, the Credit Union Stabilization Corporation established under section 90 of the Credit Union Act, a board of a hospital district appointed by an order under section 8 of the Hospitals Act and new towns incorporated under section 5 of the New Towns Act are excluded from the definition of Provincial corporation. Accordingly the accounts of housing authorities, the Credit Union Stabilization Corporation, the hospital district boards and new towns are not included in the consolidated financial statements.

The following corporations are excluded from the definition of Provincial corporation and are exempted from all other provisions of the Financial Administration Act except section 2, which provides the exemption, and section 81 respecting the approval of borrowing by the Provincial Treasurer. Accordingly their accounts are excluded from the Public Accounts and the consolidated financial statements.

(a) The board of a university under the Universities Act
(b) The interim governing body of a university under the Universities Act
(c) The board of a public college under the Colleges Act
(d) The Governors of the Banff Centre for Continuing Education
(e) The board of a technical institute under the Technical Institutes Act
(f) The interim governing authority of a technical institute under the Technical Institutes Act
(g) The Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research
(h) The board of management of a Provincial General Hospital under the Provincial General Hospitals Act
(i) A mental health hospital board under the Mental Health Act
(j) The Alberta Cancer Board, and
(k) The University Hospitals Board under the University of Alberta Hospitals Act

(b) Method of consolidation

The accounts of the General Revenue Fund, revolving funds, regulated funds and Provincial agencies, except those designated as commercial enterprises, are consolidated after adjusting them to a basis consistent with the accounting policies described below in (c). Inter fund, agency revenue and expenditure transactions, investing and financing transactions, and related asset and liability accounts have been eliminated.

The accounts of commercial enterprises are recorded on an equity basis, the equity being computed in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices applicable to those enterprises.

The reporting period of eight of the Provincial agencies is for the year ended December 31, 1987. Transactions of these agencies that have occurred during the period to March 31, 1988 and that significantly affect the consolidation have been recorded.

(c) Basis of financial reporting

Revenues

Net personal and corporate income taxes are reported on a cash basis. Freehold mineral rights tax and non-renewable resource revenue from royalty consist of cash received in the year on account of the current and previous fiscal years and cash received in the three months following the year end relating to previous fiscal years. Other revenues are reported on an accrual basis.

Expenditures

Expenditures represent the cost of goods and services acquired during the year and expenditures made or accrued in accordance with the conditions of approved grant programs, including capital acquisitions, expenditures on capital programs and grants for capital purposes.

Pension costs in respect of defined benefit pension plans for provincial employees and Members of the Legislative Assembly comprise only the Province's contributions for services rendered during the fiscal year. No provision is made for additional expenditure to reflect the present value of accrued pension benefits determined by actuarial valuation.

No accrual is made for employee vacation entitlements, sick leave and long term disability benefits.

Reported Assets and Liabilities

Reported assets are limited to financial claims on outside organizations and individuals and real estate held for rental and resale at the year end. Because income taxes are reported on a cash basis, net personal and corporate income taxes receivable are not reported.

Liabilities include all financial claims payable by the Province at the year end. No accrual is made for actuarial estimates of obligations in respect of the present or future benefits payable under Pension Plan Acts with benefits directly chargeable to or guaranteed by the Province, other than the amount included in restricted profits and equity (Schedule 1.7). No accrual is made for employee vacation entitlements, sick leave and long term disability benefits, amounts payable under the Alberta Income Tax Act, the Alberta Corporate Income Tax Act, commitments under construction or other contracts and agreements at the year end, including capital equipment leases.

Marketable securities are temporary investments; they are valued at cost or market value, whichever is lower, on an aggregate basis.

Portfolio investments are investments that are required to meet specific future obligations or to provide income over a long period.

Bonds, bond coupons and residuals, mid-term money market securities and mortgages included in portfolio investments are carried at cost adjusted for deferred unamortized realized gains and losses. Realized gains and losses on disposals of these investments are considered to be an adjustment of future portfolio yield and are deferred and amortized on a straight-line basis over the lesser of the remaining term to maturity of the investment disposed of or ten years.

Common shares, preferred shares, warrants, pooled equity trust units and energy fund units included in portfolio investments are carried at cost. Real estate is carried at the lower of cost and appraised value. Realized gains and losses on disposals of these investments are included in the determination of net expenditure.

Long-term investments are those that are intended to be held as long term assets; they are recorded at cost.

Where there has been a loss in value of an investment that is other than a temporary decline, the investment is written down to recognize the loss. The written down value is deemed to be the new cost.

Real estate held for rental and resale is valued at the lower of cost and net realizable value.

Debentures included in unmatured debt are recorded at the face amount of the issue less unamortized discount, which includes issue expenses and hedging costs, and sinking fund assets. Sinking fund investments are carried on the same valuation basis as portfolio investments, at cost or adjusted cost. Treasury bills and promissory notes are recorded at issue principal less unamortized discount, where applicable.

Restricted profits and equity refers to the profits and equity of a Provincial agency and a regulated fund included in the consolidated financial statements which are restricted by legislation and are therefore excluded from net assets of the Province.

Foreign currency transactions are translated into Canadian dollars by the use of an average exchange rate in effect at the transaction date. Hedged foreign currency transactions are translated at the rate of exchange established by the terms of the forward exchange contracts.

At the balance sheet date, cash, receivables, payables, and unmatured debt denominated in foreign currency are translated at the rate of exchange in effect at that date.

Gains and losses arising from the translation of foreign currency denominated items are included in the determination of net expenditure, except that unrealized gains or losses relating to unhedged debt are deferred and amortized over the remaining term of the debt. Amounts deferred are included in unmatured debt.

Any exchange gain or loss relating to unmatured debt and accrued interest payable denominated in foreign currency that are fully hedged by forward exchange contracts is offset against the corresponding exchange loss or gain on the hedge.

Consistent with the reporting of capital acquisitions as expenditure, fixed assets are not reported.

Trust funds under administration are regulated funds consisting of public money over which the Legislature has no power of appropriation. Trust fund balances are determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles followed by various trust agencies in Canada. Because the Province has no equity in the funds and administers them for the purposes of various trusts, they are not included in the consolidated financial statements.

Note 2 Pension Obligations

The Pension Fund is a regulated fund established for the purpose of assisting the Government to meet its obligations under guarantees of defined benefit pensions under the six pension plans administered by the Government. The Pension Fund balance is included in restricted profits and equity.

At March 31, 1988, actuarial valuations of the present value of accrued pension benefits attributed to services rendered to that date for these pension plans were as follows:

Local Authorities Pension Plan Act	$3,854,614,000
Public Service Pension Plan Act	2,248,919,000
Public Service Management Pension Plan Act	1,239,560,000
Universities Academic Pension Plan Act	995,238,000
Special Forces Pension Plan Act	534,187,000
Members of the Legislative Assembly Pension Plan Act	43,525,000
Total obligation	8,916,043,000
Less Pension Fund balance included in restricted profits and equity at March 31, 1988	4,014,845,000
Net obligation	$4,901,198,000

The above figures were estimated by calculating the present value, at March 31, 1988, of benefits that accrued in respect of service to that date. The valuations were based on a common set of economic assumptions, including rate of salary increases due to inflation, interest rates and rates of discretionary cost of living increases for present and future retired members. Some of the demographic assumptions used in estimating the above liabilities, including termination, retirement, and salary increases due to promotion and merit, varied from plan to plan according to the particular characteristics of each plan.

Under provisions of the Teachers' Retirement Fund Act, payment of all benefits is guaranteed by the Province of Alberta. An actuarial valuation at August 31, 1986 indicated that Teachers' Retirement Fund assets were insufficient by an amount of approximately $2,138,000,000 to meet the liabilities of the fund. The actuarial valuation was based on a different set of assumptions to those used for the above Pension Acts. A separate actuarial valuation at August 31, 1986 based on the same economic assumptions and actuarial cost method as used for the above Pension Acts indicated that Teachers' Retirement Fund assets were insufficient by an amount of approximately $2,585,000,000 to meet the liabilities of the fund. When preparing the latter valuation, the consulting actuary estimated that the unfunded accrued liability would amount to approximately $3,045,000,000 at March 31, 1988 (1987 - $2,745,000,000).

The Province of Alberta has an obligation to pay from the General Revenue Fund to the Workers' Compensation Board the costs of additional amounts of compensation for permanent total disability or permanent partial disability in respect of accidents which occurred prior to January 1, 1974. The Board determined that the actuarial liability arising from those increases amounted to approximately $216,000,000 at March 31, 1988 (1987 - $208,000,000).

Prior to April 1, 1986, all costs incurred by the Workers' Compensation Board relative to work-related accidents to provincial employees were reimbursed by the Province of Alberta. From that date the Province has been assessed premiums based on its salaries, job classifications and experience. The Board determined that the actuarial liability arising from those accidents which occurred prior to April 1, 1986 amounted to approximately $34,000,000 at March 31, 1988 (1987 - $38,000,000).

Note 3 Contingent Liabilities

The Province has a contingent liability in respect of a statement of claim issued on February 19, 1982 and amended by Order of the Court dated April 18, 1988. The plaintiffs are the members of the Lubicon Lake Band and the Cree Community of Little Buffalo Lake. The defendants are the Province of Alberta and a number of oil companies. The plaintiffs claim entitlement to at least 92 square miles of land in Northwestern Alberta as a reserve. They are also claiming $700,000,000 in lieu of royalties and revenues, $100,000,000 for waste and destruction, or alternatively a reserve of 92 square miles including mines and minerals together with $200,000,000 damages, and interest on all amounts.

The Province has a contingent liability in respect of statements of claim filed by eight Metis Settlement Associations on February 2, 1974 and July 6, 1977 which were amended on January 15, 1988. The plaintiffs claim entitlement to all existing settlement lands, disestablished settlements and deleted lands including mines and minerals. As a consequence they are claiming an accounting of all revenues from surface and subsurface activities. They estimate the amount that should be paid as approximately $170,000,000.

The Province also has a contingent liability in respect of five other native land or mineral rights claims in which the amounts claimed are unspecified.

At March 31, 1988 the Province was named as defendant in various legal actions in addition to those noted above. The total claimed in specific legal actions amounts to approximately $248,162,000. Potential claims amount to approximately $6,694,000.

The resulting loss, if any, from these claims and potential claims cannot be determined.

The Province has a contingent liability to return to Indian Bands its share of oil export tax relating to the period October 1, 1973 to March 31, 1974 in respect of oil production from Indian lands. The Province is committed to return its share of oil export tax, which amounts to approximately $4,650,000, if the federal government makes a similar decision in respect of its share.

Details of guarantees are shown in Schedule 1.11.

No provision has been made in the consolidated financial statements for contingent liabilities resulting from litigation and guarantees.

Note 4 Restatement of Prior Period Financial Statements

On February 28, 1987, an Arbitration Committee, which held hearings to "develop or select a practical toll-sharing formula for the sharing of toll revenues generated in the City of Edmonton", released its decision outlining a basis for toll revenue sharing which was effective January 1, 1985. Under the Committee's formula, 'edmonton telephones' receives $43,175,000 for 1985 and $46,506,000 for 1986 from the Alberta Government Telephones Commission. These amounts were reduced by amounts previously paid by the Commission, and the balance was paid to 'edmonton telephones' in 1987.

Financial statements for prior years have been restated. Consolidated net assets as at March 31, 1986 have been decreased by $23,343,000 for the portion applicable to 1985-86, trading profits for 1986-87 have been decreased by $23,780,000 while equity in commercial enterprises as at March 31, 1987 has been decreased by $47,123,000.

Note 5 Segmented Information

Segmented information on net expenditure (revenue) is as follows:

	1988	1987
General Revenue Fund	$ 932,881,000	$3,440,409,000
Alberta Capital Fund	193,148,000	256,402,000
Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund	122,044,000	4,652,000
Other regulated funds	(1,161,000)	5,877,000
Provincial agencies	88,790,000	203,404,000
Commercial enterprises	50,995,000	143,377,000
	$1,386,697,000	$4,054,121,000

The above figures are before elimination of inter-entity transactions but after adjustments necessary to bring the reporting entities to the same basis of accounting as described in Note 1(c).

Note 6 Fiscal Stabilization

The Province has applied to the federal government for a fiscal stabilization payment of $539,289,000 under provisions of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act. The application is based on the amount by which 1985-86 revenue subject to stabilization exceeded 1986-87 revenue subject to stabilization, after adjusting for changes in rates or structures of taxes or other revenues. The federal legislation permits the Minister of Finance of Canada to determine the amount, if any, that will be paid to the Province. No accrual for fiscal stabilization has been made in the 1987-88 or prior fiscal years as the amount that will be collected cannot be estimated reasonably. Amounts accrued in the future will be accounted for as revenue of the period in which the accrual is made.

Note 7 Subsequent Events

In June and July 1988, the Province issued approximately $290,000,000 of Alberta Capital Bonds (1988) and $500,000,000 Canadian dollar four year Euro bonds to finance capital construction projects, and for general operations.

Note 8 Comparative Figures

The 1987 figures have been reclassified where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

Note 9 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by the Deputy Provincial Treasurer – Management and Control and the Controller.

Schedule 1.1

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
SCHEDULES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

CASH AND MARKETABLE SECURITIES

	In thousands			
	1988		1987	
	Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value
Bonds:				
Government of Canada, direct and guaranteed	$ 35,951	$ 36,088	$ 23,858	$ 24,825
Provincial, direct and guaranteed	11,256	11,243	5,358	5,510
Board of Governors of the University of Alberta	4,928	4,934	4,991	5,056
Municipalities, school and hospital boards	2,274	1,840	2,548	2,158
Corporate	7,172	7,132	7,269	7,292
Bond coupons and residuals:				
Government of Canada, direct	30,335	30,331	12,271	12,494
Mid-term money market securities:				
Promissory notes	4,023	4,023	5,915	9,915
Certificates of deposit and guaranteed investment certificates	500	504	4,399	4,428
Common shares	5,412	5,285	5,412	5,452
	101,851	101,380	72,021	77,130
Short-term money market securities (a):				
Treasury bills	1,131,271	1,131,271	679,836	679,836
Bankers' acceptances	861,400	861,400	401,185	401,185
Promissory notes	284,381	284,381	134,884	134,884
Bearer deposit notes	258,022	258,022	11,868	11,868
Certificates of deposit and guaranteed investment certificates	107,128	107,128	60,716	60,716
Pooled cash fund units	42,685	42,685	—	—
Deposit receipts	39,175	39,175	119,558	119,558
	2,724,062	2,724,062	1,408,047	1,408,047
Royalty oil (b)	93,731	93,731	78,722	78,722
Cash:				
Cash in bank and in transit	92,915	92,915	107,255	107,255
Deposits in the Consolidated Cash Investment Trust Fund	672,423	672,423	649,037	649,037
	765,338	765,338	756,292	756,292
	$3,684,982	$3,684,511	$2,315,082	$2,320,191

(a) The market value of short-term money market securities is estimated to approximate cost.
(b) Represents the net realizable value of the Crown's royalty share of oil in pipelines at the year end.

Schedule 1.2

PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS

In thousands

	1988		1987	
	Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value
Bonds:				
Government of Canada, direct and guaranteed	$1,629,299	$1,701,728	$1,660,817	$1,855,553
Provincial, direct and guaranteed	1,874,900	1,931,652	2,171,009	2,422,543
Municipal	26,175	26,178	3,382	3,548
Corporate	246,171	254,013	224,429	234,155
Corporate, convertible	164,814	163,016	19,662	20,556
Mid-term money market securities:				
Promissory notes	46,288	46,554	63,180	65,496
Certificates of deposit and guaranteed investment certificates	86,371	86,405	16,700	18,282
Mortgages	223,863	237,042	117,452	137,644
Bond coupons and residuals:				
Government of Canada, direct	286,048	271,967	244,399	254,143
Deferred unamortized realized gains and losses	(64,304)	—	(66,336)	—
	4,519,625	4,718,555	4,454,694	5,011,920
Common shares, preferred shares, warrants and pooled equity trust units	1,231,336	1,590,711	1,111,186	1,813,821
Real estate	111,841	111,841	114,257	114,257
Energy fund units	1,529	1,453	1,471	1,253
	$5,864,331	$6,422,560	$5,681,608	$6,941,251

Schedule 1.3

LONG-TERM INVESTMENTS

In thousands

	1988	1987
Corporate debentures:		
Vencap Equities Alberta Ltd., participating debenture	$ 199,996	$199,997
Ridley Grain Ltd., participating first mortgage bonds	133,976	133,976
Millar Western Pulp Ltd. participating debenture	50,693	—
Preferred shares:		
Sturdi-Wood Inc., Class B	26,500	25,200
Chembiomed Ltd.	7,500	—
Alberta Genetics Inc., Class X	3,500	—
Grande Cache Forest Products Ltd., Class A	2,500	—
Native Venture Capital Co. Ltd., Class A	1,980	1,980
Myrias Research Corporation	1,578	1,578
Teknica Resource Development Ltd., Class X	1,500	1,000
Norstar Instruments Ltd., series A	1,000	1,000
New Noble Services Ltd., Class A	300	—
D & S Knowledge Systems Inc., Class G	234	234
Central Consolidated Holdings Ltd., Class X	150	—
Alberta Air R.V. Ltd., Class X	110	—
General Systems Research Ltd., Class A	—	7,500
Global Thermoelectric Power Systems Ltd.	—	3,808
Common shares:		
Alberta Energy Company Ltd.	87,346	87,346
Chembiomed Ltd.	11,269	11,269
Global Thermoelectric Power Systems Ltd.	3,672	—
EDO (Canada) Limited, Class A	2,300	—
Tomotechnology Inc., Class A	625	625
Native Venture Capital Co. Ltd., Class A	10	10
Native Venture Capital Co. Ltd., Class B	10	10
Venture equity:		
Participation in Syncrude Project	508,928	483,316
	$1,045,677	$958,849

Schedule 1.4

EQUITY IN COMMERCIAL ENTERPRISES

In thousands

	Alberta Intermodal Services Ltd.	Alberta Liquor Control Board	Alberta Terminals Ltd.	The Alberta General Insurance Company	The Alberta Government Telephones Commission	The Workers' Compensation Board	Treasury Branches Deposits Fund	Total	
								1988	1987
Adjusted unremitted earnings (deficit) - cumulative	$ (3,735)	$ 12,782	$ 3,034	$ 476	$ 179,864	$ (360,364)	$(142,958)	$ (310,901)	$ (258,345)
General reserves	—	138,000	—	3	—	—	—	138,003	138,029
Investments by consolidated entities:									
Common shares	32,267	—	17,528	—	—	—	—	49,795	37,528
Bonds and debentures	—	—	—	—	1,192,634	—	—	1,192,634	1,358,510
Loans and advances	—	—	—	—	189,227	—	—	189,227	109,635
	28,532	150,782	20,562	479	1,561,725	(360,364)	(142,958)	1,258,758	1,385,357
Less:									
Net investment of commercial enterprises in debt of consolidated entities	—	—	—	—	—	20,117	4,899	25,016	17,617
Total - 1988	$ 28,532	$ 150,782	$ 20,562	$ 479	$1,561,725	$ (380,481)	$ (147,857)	$1,233,742	
Total - 1987	$ 18,137	$ 159,434	$ 20,277	$ 467	$1,594,840	$ (307,273)	$ (118,142)		$1,367,740

Schedule 1.5

LOANS AND ADVANCES

In thousands

	1988	1987
Loans and advances made under the authority of:		
Alberta Municipal Financing Corporation Act	$4,964,713	$5,063,602
Alberta Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act	2,051,861	2,333,308
Farm Credit Stability Fund Act	1,361,580	1,122,373
Agricultural Development Act	941,151	1,018,314
Small Business Term Assistance Fund Act	482,881	500,793
Credit Union Act	161,619	130,708
Alberta Opportunity Fund Act	147,662	146,656
Financial Administration Act	91,436	49,118
Rural Electrification Revolving Fund Act and Rural Electrification Long Term Financing Act	61,545	58,704
Municipal Land Loans Act	11,461	13,053
Motion Picture Development Act	2,871	2,689
Students Finance Act	245	257
Cemeteries Act	85	85
Public Trustee Act	24	24
Homestead Lease Loan Act	3	5
Miscellaneous	3	3
Hail and Crop Insurance Act	—	4,133
Department of Transportation and Utilities Act	—	3,573
Historical Resources Act	—	24
	10,279,140	10,447,422
Implemented guarantees made under the authority of:		
Students Finance Act	20,638	15,885
Agricultural Development Act	7,622	8,451
Department of Agriculture Act	2,145	1,559
Co-operative Marketing Associations and Rural Utilities Guarantee Act	1,438	1,483
Feeder Associations Guarantee Act	296	722
Agricultural Societies Act	175	194
Small Business Term Assistance Fund Act	111	—
	32,425	28,294
Judgement debts	674	797
	10,312,239	10,476,513
Less: Allowance for doubtful loans, advances, implemented guarantees and judgement debts	685,066	643,368
	$9,627,173	$9,833,145

Schedule 1.6

UNMATURED DEBT

In thousands

	Gross Debt	Less			Net Debt	
	(a)	Sinking Funds Net (b)	Debt held by Consolidated Entities	Net Debt applied to reduce Equity in Commercial Enterprises	1988	1987
Debt Issued by:						
General Revenue Fund	$ 4,273,579	$ 193,594	$ 172,153	$ 6,704	$ 3,901,128	$ 3,213,134
Alberta Municipal Financing Corporation	5,487,742	927,770	825,644	8,820	3,725,508	3,267,799
Farm Credit Stability Fund	1,369,245	—	328,391	—	1,040,854	407,910
Alberta Capital Fund	496,469	—	—	—	496,469	225,643
Small Business Term Assistance Fund	482,539	—	209,949	—	272,590	271,940
Alberta Provincial Corporation Loan Fund	204,190	—	8,000	—	196,190	118,651
Alberta Mortgage and Housing Corporation	3,416,617	—	3,295,806	—	120,811	131,978
Alberta Resources Railway Corporation	78,440	46,862	53,440	—	(21,862)	(14,733)
Alberta Agricultural Development Corporation	1,016,920	—	1,016,920	—	—	—
Alberta Opportunity Company	164,800	—	164,800	—	—	—
	$16,990,541	$ 1,168,226	$ 6,075,103	$ 15,524	$ 9,731,688	$ 7,622,322

(a) Includes provision for exchange on debt payable in foreign currency funds and deferred unamortized exchange gains and losses.

(b) Includes deferred unamortized realized gains $2,547,000 (1987 - $2,272,000) and adjustments for inter fund holdings $78,853,000 (1987 - $79,255,000).

Debt principal repayment requirements in each of the next five years are as follows:

1988-89	$1,547,838,000
1989-90	—
1990-91	758,977,000
1991-92	1,728,487,000
1992-93	292,158,000

Schedule 1.7

RESTRICTED PROFITS AND EQUITY

In thousands

	1988	1987
Profits and equity restricted by:		
Pension Fund Act:		
Equity (a)	$4,014,845	$3,517,128
Alberta Municipal Financing Corporation Act:		
Profits (b)	608,012	545,901
Equity (c)	19	19
	$4,622,876	$4,063,048

(a) Represents partial funding of obligations under the Local Authorities Pension Plan Act, Members of the Legislative Assembly Pension Plan Act, Public Service Management Pension Plan Act, Public Service Pension Plan Act, Special Forces Pension Plan Act and Universities Academic Pension Plan Act. Details of the most recent actuarial valuations of the total obligation of the Province under the six pension plans are provided in Note 2.

(b) Refers to a portion of Alberta Municipal Financing Corporation's shareholders' equity which is excluded from net assets of the Province. Under the Alberta Municipal Financing Corporation Act, the Alberta Municipal Financing Corporation has "the power to pay from time to time, as a rebate of interest, any profits of the corporation to shareholders of the corporation that have borrowed moneys from the corporation or sold debentures of their own issue to the corporation, proportionately as such shareholders made use of the facilities of the corporation over the period in which any such profits were derived".

(c) Represents the cost of common shares held by municipalities, counties, cities, towns, school districts and divisions and hospital boards.

Schedule 1.8

REVENUE

	In thousands	
	1988	1987
Taxes:		
Personal income tax	$ 2,235,751	$1,768,092
Corporate income tax	497,792	321,483
Fuel tax	208,703	5,383
Tobacco tax	182,789	109,941
Other	259,158	221,472
	3,384,193	2,426,371
Non-Renewable Resource Revenue:		
Royalties, rentals and fees, bonuses and sales of Crown leases	3,210,281	2,486,126
Royalty tax credit	(383,314)	(425,126)
Drilling, well servicing and geophysical incentives	(196,855)	(169,157)
	2,630,112	1,891,843
Payments from Government of Canada:		
Canada assistance plan	446,739	416,712
Hospital insurance	442,380	349,345
Post-secondary education	250,172	200,207
Utility companies income tax transfers	223,068	220,008
Health care insurance	152,213	115,049
Extended health care	112,801	106,308
Crop insurance and reinsurance	58,853	72,299
Other	174,816	162,571
	1,861,042	1,642,499
Fees, Permits and Licences	602,815	520,036
Trading Profits	345,226	179,250
Investment Income	1,847,320	1,964,656
Other	629,958	414,322
	$11,300,666	$9,038,977

Schedule 1.9

EXPENDITURE BY OBJECT

	In thousands	
	1988	1987
Salaries, wages, employment contracts and benefits	$ 1,316,814	$ 1,367,762
Travel and communication	146,874	157,853
Services	1,306,148	1,477,793
Materials and supplies	235,482	260,885
Grants to individuals, business and other levels of government	8,302,395	8,659,284
Purchase of fixed assets	179,955	262,679
Interest	940,771	660,102
Valuation adjustments	236,332	230,120
Other expenses	22,592	16,620
	$12,687,363	$13,093,098

Schedule 1.10

OPERATING AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY MAJOR FUNCTION

	In thousands		
	Expenditure		
	Operating	Capital	Total
Health:			
1988	$ 2,894,069	$ 185,153	$ 3,079,222
1987	2,890,427	300,156	3,190,583
Education:			
1988	2,442,407	205,046	2,647,453
1987	2,476,115	196,620	2,672,735
Social Services:			
1988	1,329,388	1,307	1,330,695
1987	1,268,132	1,449	1,269,581
Regional Planning and Development:			
1988	791,391	18,999	810,390
1987	775,360	22,700	798,060
Housing:			
1988	17,260	54,943	72,203
1987	37,805	101,445	139,250
Recreation and Culture:			
1988	153,754	50,295	204,049
1987	155,677	81,378	237,055
Environment:			
1988	76,545	101,718	178,263
1987	63,132	130,419	193,551
Resource Conservation and Economic Development:			
1988	1,362,852	112,574	1,475,426
1987	1,583,026	122,597	1,705,623
Transportation and Utilities:			
1988	499,760	716,768	1,216,528
1987	585,587	785,021	1,370,608
Protection of Persons and Property:			
1988	455,965	4,984	460,949
1987	438,169	3,928	442,097
General Government:			
1988	813,845	162,008	975,853
1987	582,937	260,898	843,835
Valuation Adjustments:			
1988	236,332	—	236,332
1987	230,120	—	230,120
Total Expenditure:			
1988	$11,073,568	$ 1,613,795	$12,687,363
1987	$11,086,487	$ 2,006,611	$13,093,098

Schedule 1.11

DETAILS OF GUARANTEES

	In thousands	
	1988	1987
Guaranteed Debentures (Note 1)		
AEC Power Limited (Note 2(b))	$ 218,000	$237,584
Vencap Equities Alberta Ltd.	40,000	40,000
Chembiomed Ltd.	12,500	—
	270,500	277,584
Guaranteed Bank and Credit Union Loans (Note 1)		
Farm Credit Stability Fund Act	265,854	62,992
Small Business Term Assistance Fund Act	127,827	60,904
Students Loan Guarantee Act	114,128	102,267
Agricultural Development Act	56,452	63,803
Gainers Properties Inc.	55,000	—
Millar Western Pulp Ltd.	21,332	—
Agricultural Societies Act	19,112	20,926
Export program	13,301	4,904
Smoky River Coal Limited	11,774	—
Alberta Terminals Canola Crushers Ltd.	6,727	—
Feeder associations	6,701	3,632
Special Waste Management Corporation Act	6,585	—
Peace River Fertilizer Inc.	5,991	—
Sunpine Forest Products Ltd.	3,928	—
Small grain dealers program	3,440	3,520
Ribbon Creek Alpine Village	3,000	—
Rural utilities loans	2,015	2,271
Ski Kananaskis Inc.	1,984	—
Edmonton Space Sciences Foundation	1,150	1,150
Alberta Terminals Ltd.	1,000	—
Atlas Lumber (Alberta) Ltd.	1,000	—
Alberta Opportunity Fund Act	998	815
Department of Culture and Multiculturalism Act	996	697
Farm implement dealers program	770	1,078
Calgary Stampeder Football Club	685	2
Irrigation Act	663	400
Regional Planning Commissions	183	236
Pine Creek Marine Ltd.	28	32
Time Air Limited	—	4,500
Alberta School Trustees' Association Act	—	55
	732,624	334,184
Other Guarantees (Note 1)		
Federal Loans:		
Agricultural Societies Act	16,375	17,002
Mortgage Loans:		
University of Alberta	2,640	2,686
University of Lethbridge	2,191	2,203
University of Calgary	1,782	1,810
Banff Centre for Continuing Education	1,661	2,284
	24,649	25,985
Grand Total (Note 2)	$1,027,773	$637,753

Note 1 Guarantees include principal borrowings only and exclude guaranteed interest, the amount of which is not determinable.

Note 2 This amount excludes:

(a) Any liability under the Local Authorities Pension Plan Act, the Members of the Legislative Assembly Pension Plan Act, the Public Service Management Pension Plan Act, the Public Service Pension Plan Act, the Special Forces Pension Plan Act, the Teachers' Retirement Fund Act and the Universities Academic Pension Plan Act, the long term disability income continuance plan, the international aid program and the Workers' Compensation Act.

(b) Any obligations of the Province relative to the Syncrude project other than the guarantee of $218,000,000 included in the preceding summary.

(c) Any liability:

(1) under an agreement with the Credit Union Stabilization Corporation to indemnify and fund interest to the extent necessary on notes given by a subsidiary of the Corporation in exchange for up to $350,000,000 in properties purchased from credit unions, and on $335,000,000 of debentures issued by a subsidiary of the Corporation to credit unions in exchange for stabilization preferred shares of the credit unions.

(2) under an agreement with the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation to indemnify the Corporation for loss occurring by reason of its obligation to make payment in respect of any deposit insured by a policy of deposit insurance issued to North West Trust Company, in consideration of which the Corporation paid an amount of $277,801,000 to North West Trust Company, evidenced by a non-interest bearing promissory note endorsed to Treasury Branches without recourse to the Corporation.

(3) under an agreement to indemnify North West Trust Company for any loss in the event any of the payment or performance obligations of a company jointly owned by the Province and Treasury Branches are not paid or performed. The company was established to finance the purchase of mortgages and real estate from North West Trust Company and Heritage Savings and Trust Company, the operations of which were acquired by North West Trust Company. The main obligations of the company that are covered by the indemnity consist of a note payable to North West Trust Company in the amount of $69,332,000 at March 31, 1988 (1987 - $62,851,000), and a commitment to purchase up to an additional $43,519,000 (1987 - $50,000,000) of certain assets of North West Trust Company, subject to the consent of the Province.

(4) under the Federal Provincial Employment Loans Program, 1971, whereby the Province guaranteed federal loans to municipalities made to finance the acceleration or enlargement of certain capital development projects with the object of stimulating growth in employment, particularly during the winter months. The estimated total of guaranteed loans outstanding under the program at March 31, 1988 was $2,351,000 (1987 - $2,737,000).

(5) of the Province under its guarantee that the contractual obligations of Rocky Mountain Life Insurance Company to the Company's policy holders will be met. At December 31, 1987 the excess of liabilities, excluding amounts due to the Province, over assets of Rocky Mountain Life Insurance Company was $31,391,000 (1986 - $37,315,000).

(6) for future claims on the Alberta General Insurance Company as a result of insurance business transacted to October 31, 1984 when the Company ceased active business operations.

(7) under section 27(6) of the Public Trustee Act which provides that the Province guarantees that the common fund together with the special reserve fund will be sufficient for the purpose of paying lawful claims that are payable out of the common fund. For the fifteen months ended March 31, 1988 the two funds earned $2,330,000 in excess of distributions and administration costs (year ended December 31, 1986 - $342,000 less than distributions and administration costs). At March 31, 1988 the total retained earnings of the two funds together amounted to $17,292,000 (December 31, 1986 - $14,962,000).

(d) Any potential liability of the Treasury Branches Deposits Fund under guarantees and letters of credit which amounted to $355,661,000 at March 31, 1988 (1987 - $350,456,000).

Schedule 1.12

TRUST FUNDS UNDER ADMINISTRATION

	In thousands 1988	In thousands 1987
The Alberta Government Telephones Employees' Pension and Death Benefit Fund and Group Life Insurance Trust Account	$ 798,454	$ 692,392
Teachers' Retirement Fund	451,517	404,222
Public Trustee	220,306	217,700
Improvement Districts' Trust Account	165,207	154,170
Special Areas Trust Account	49,376	47,116
General Trust Account	29,331	34,462
Various Courts and Sheriffs' Offices	27,423	26,839
Hospitals and Nursing Homes Construction Accounts	21,964	27,819
Payroll Deductions Trust Account	—	33,210
Miscellaneous trust funds	62,499	50,289
	$1,826,077	$1,688,219

SECTION 2

1987-88
PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

GENERAL REVENUE FUND - FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Contents:

Statement No.		Page
	Introduction	2.2
	Report of the Auditor General	2.3
2.1	Statement of Reported Assets, Liabilities and Net Debt	2.4
2.2	Statement of Budgetary Revenue and Expenditure	2.5
2.3	Statement of Changes in Financial Position	2.6
	Notes to the Financial Statements	2.7
	Schedules to the Financial Statements	2.10

Schedule No.		
2.1	Cash and Marketable Securities	2.10
2.2	Accounts Receivable	2.10
2.3	Long-term Investments	2.11
2.4	Loans and Advances to Government Enterprises	2.12
2.5	Loans and Advances - Other	2.12
2.6	Accounts and Loans Payable	2.13
2.7	Unearned Revenue and Suspense	2.13
2.8	Unmatured Debt	2.14
2.9	Provincial Sinking Fund	2.15
2.10	Budgetary Revenue	2.16
2.11	Budgetary Expenditure by Department	2.17
2.12	Operating and Capital Expenditure	2.18
2.13	Expenditure by Program and Object	2.23
2.14	Details of Expenditure by Object	2.28
2.15	Budgetary Expenditure - Valuation Adjustments	2.32
2.16	Net Transfer to the Pension Fund	2.32
2.17	Details of Guarantees	2.33

GENERAL REVENUE FUND - FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

Introduction:

Section 19(1) of the Financial Administration Act provides that "There shall be one General Revenue Fund to be appropriated to the public service of Alberta into which all public money shall be paid except

(a) money over which the Legislature has no power of appropriation, and

(b) money that is otherwise specially disposed of by this or any other Act".

Public money over which the Legislature has no power of appropriation is money paid in trust to the Province to be used for the purposes prescribed by the payer or settlor. Money otherwise specially disposed of by legislation represents fees or other revenues directed by legislation to be paid into a regulated fund to be used for special purposes. All other public money is paid into the General Revenue Fund.

Expenditures are made from the General Revenue Fund on the authority of supply votes approved by the Legislature under the Appropriation Act, including special warrants ordered by the Lieutenant Governor in Council which are deemed to be supply votes. These expenditures are reported in the General Revenue Fund financial statements as budgetary expenditure - voted appropriations.

Certain types of expenditure from the General Revenue Fund are made on the authority of legislation directing that the expenditures may be made without annual appropriation. These are disclosed in the General Revenue Fund financial statements as budgetary expenditure - statutory appropriations.

Expenditures may also be made from the General Revenue Fund on the authority of legislation directing the transfer of revenue to another fund. These are shown in the financial statements as a reduction of budgetary revenue.

The term "Budgetary" is used to describe revenue or expenditure that affects General Revenue Fund "Net Debt". Non-budgetary transactions affect financial claims or liabilities recorded in the General Revenue Fund Statement of Reported Assets, Liabilities and Net Debt but do not change the "Net Debt" or deficit position.

GENERAL REVENUE FUND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Statement of Reported Assets, Liabilities and Net Debt
Statement of Budgetary Revenue and Expenditure
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
Notes to the Financial Statements
Schedules to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Provincial Treasurer

I have examined the statement of reported assets, liabilities and net debt of the General Revenue Fund of the Province of Alberta as at March 31, 1988 and the statements of budgetary revenue and expenditure and changes in financial position for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the General Revenue Fund of the Province of Alberta as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with the disclosed basis of accounting, considered appropriate in the circumstances, as described in Note 2 to the financial statements applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
October 7, 1988

Statement No. 2.1

GENERAL REVENUE FUND
STATEMENT OF REPORTED ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND NET DEBT
MARCH 31, 1988

Schedule No.		In thousands 1988	1987
	ASSETS		
2.1	Cash and marketable securities	$ 184,008	$ 198,664
2.2	Accounts receivable	541,325	579,049
2.3	Long-term investments	113,877	92,673
2.4	Loans and advances to government enterprises	345,314	359,442
2.5	Loans and advances – other	103,094	84,445
		$1,287,618	$1,314,273
	LIABILITIES AND NET DEBT		
	Liabilities:		
2.6	Accounts and loans payable	$ 738,213	$ 678,780
2.7	Unearned revenue and suspense	36,966	36,740
2.8	Unmatured debt	4,078,996	3,232,429
		4,854,175	3,947,949
	Net Debt:		
	Net debt (assets) at beginning of year	2,633,676	(806,733)
	Budgetary deficit – Statement No. 2.2	932,881	3,440,409
	Net debt at end of year	3,566,557	2,633,676
		$1,287,618	$1,314,273
2.17	Guarantees	$1,270,083	$ 735,899

The accompanying notes are part of these financial statements.

Statement No. 2.2

GENERAL REVENUE FUND
STATEMENT OF BUDGETARY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	In thousands		
	1988		1987
	Budget (a)	Actual	Actual
Budgetary revenue:			
General revenue:			
Taxes	$ 3,340,000	$ 3,291,294	$ 2,351,252
Non-renewable resource revenue	1,740,000	2,549,815	1,385,746
Payments from Government of Canada	1,470,000	1,426,005	1,234,194
Fees, permits and licences	237,000	250,142	183,178
Trading profits	360,000	399,833	327,197
Other revenue	180,000	195,585	241,796
	7,327,000	8,112,674	5,723,363
Heritage Fund investment income	1,300,000	1,353,482	1,444,906
	8,627,000	9,466,156	7,168,269
Budgetary expenditure:			
Health	2,602,821	2,541,951	2,606,552
Education	2,401,085	2,432,921	2,472,052
Social services	1,362,755	1,330,695	1,269,581
Regional planning and development	285,130	286,211	285,644
Housing	287,588	245,467	241,598
Recreation and culture	171,803	168,118	195,609
Environment	103,705	103,931	130,096
Resource conservation and economic development	822,634	885,163	1,018,391
Transportation and utilities	866,766	872,255	1,004,547
Protection of persons and property	407,549	453,391	436,182
General government	623,377	582,000	676,622
Debt servicing costs	400,000	404,988	184,912
	10,335,213	10,307,091	10,521,786
Valuation adjustments	79,400	91,946	86,892
	10,414,613	10,399,037	10,608,678
Budgetary deficit	$ 1,787,613	$ 932,881	$ 3,440,409

(a) Budgetary expenditure excludes $1,500,000 voted for investment purposes.

Statement No. 2.3

GENERAL REVENUE FUND
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	In thousands	
	1988	1987
Operating transactions:		
Budgetary deficit	$ 932,881	$ 3,440,409
Add (deduct) non-cash items:		
Amortization of discount on investments and debt, net	(169,598)	(81,284)
Amortization of deferred realized gains and losses on sinking fund investments	20	190
Net losses on investments valued at equity	(1,587)	(1,673)
Amortization of deferred unrealized exchange gains and losses on debt payable in United States dollars	7,045	7,480
Increase in provision for doubtful accounts and loans	(90,897)	(84,363)
Write-down of long-term investments	(7,500)	(10,000)
Decrease in receivables	(22,677)	(104,093)
Decrease (increase) in payables	(50,909)	264,543
Decrease (increase) in unearned revenue and suspense	(226)	5,110
Cash applied to operating transactions	596,552	3,436,319
Investing transactions:		
Purchase of long-term investments	34,099	45,759
Loans and advances:		
Government enterprises	58,153	80,232
Other	91,174	94,092
Disposals, repayments and redemptions of long-term investments	(3,808)	(1,444)
Repayments of loans and advances:		
Government enterprises	(47,595)	(223,467)
Other	(21,361)	(39,964)
Cash applied to (provided by) investing transactions	110,662	(44,792)
Financing transactions:		
Issue of:		
Debentures	(297,375)	(691,700)
Alberta capital bonds	(394,523)	—
Treasury bills	(2,595,042)	(2,401,260)
Promissory notes	(12,303,864)	(7,621,478)
Notes payable in United States dollars	(3,613,800)	(1,584,116)
Debt retirement:		
Redemption of:		
Alberta capital bonds	150,706	—
Treasury bills	2,650,000	1,800,000
Promissory notes	12,294,900	7,249,700
Notes payable in United States dollars	3,400,832	199,692
Sinking fund	14,893	15,531
Deferred realized gains/losses on sinking fund investments	715	(639)
Cash provided by financing transactions	(692,558)	(3,034,270)
Decrease in cash and marketable securities	$ 14,656	$ 357,257

GENERAL REVENUE FUND
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The General Revenue Fund operates under the authority of section 19 of the Financial Administration Act, Chapter F-9, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

These financial statements are prepared in accordance with the following accounting policies:

(a) Reporting entity

The reporting entity is the General Revenue Fund. Activities of Provincial agencies and regulated funds are reported only to the extent of advances made from or repaid to the General Revenue Fund, contributions from the General Revenue Fund to cover expenses or operating deficits and repayments of contributions in excess of current requirements. Financial claims of and on revolving funds are included in the General Revenue Fund statements and the net funds required to finance revolving fund operations have been charged to budgetary expenditure.

(b) Basis of financial reporting

Revenues

Net personal and corporate income taxes are reported on a cash basis. Freehold mineral rights tax and non-renewable resource revenue from royalty consist of cash received in the year on account of the current and previous fiscal years and cash received in the three months following the year end relating to previous fiscal years. Other revenues are reported on an accrual basis.

Expenditures

Expenditures represent the cost of goods and services acquired during the year and expenditures made or accrued in accordance with the conditions of approved grant programs, including capital acquisitions, expenditures on capital programs and grants for capital purposes.

Pension costs in respect of defined benefit pension plans for provincial employees and Members of the Legislative Assembly comprise only the Province's contributions for services rendered during the fiscal year. No provision is made for additional expenditure to reflect the present value of accrued pension benefits determined by actuarial valuation.

No provision is made for accrued employee vacation entitlements, sick leave and long term disability benefits.

Reported assets and liabilities

Reported assets are limited to financial claims due to the General Revenue Fund and revolving funds as a result of events and transactions prior to March 31, 1988 except that net personal and corporate income taxes receivable are not reported.

Liabilities include all financial claims payable by the General Revenue Fund and revolving funds at March 31, 1988. No accrual is made for employee vacation entitlements, sick leave and long term disability benefits, amounts payable under the Alberta Income Tax Act, the Alberta Corporate Income Tax Act, commitments under construction or other contracts and agreements at the year end, including capital equipment leases.

Marketable securities are valued at cost or market value, whichever is lower, on an aggregate basis.

Long-term investments are recorded at cost, except for investments in wholly owned Provincial corporations operated as commercial enterprises which are valued on an equity basis.

Where there has been a loss in value of an investment that is other than a temporary decline, the investment is written down to recognize the loss. The written down value is deemed to be the new cost.

Sinking fund investments are carried at adjusted cost which includes deferred unamortized realized gains and losses. Realized gains and losses on disposals of sinking fund investments are considered to be an adjustment of future portfolio yield and are deferred and amortized on a straight line basis over the lesser of the remaining term to maturity of the investment disposed of or ten years.

Debentures included in unmatured debt are recorded at the face amount of the issue less unamortized discount, which includes issue expenses and hedging costs, and sinking fund assets where applicable. Promissory notes and Treasury bills are reported at issue principal less unamortized discount, where applicable. Debt denominated in United States dollars is translated at the exchange rate in effect at the reporting date. Exchange differences are deferred and amortized over the remaining term of the debt. Amounts deferred are included in unmatured debt.

Any exchange gain or loss relating to unmatured debt and accrued interest payable denominated in foreign currency that are fully hedged by forward exchange contracts is offset against the corresponding exchange loss or gain on the hedge.

As required by the Pension Fund Act, during the fiscal year contribution receipts and pension benefits and withdrawal payments are recorded initially in the General Revenue Fund and the excess of receipts is transferred subsequently to the Pension Fund. At the fiscal year end, an accrual is made for the amount due by the General Revenue Fund to the Pension Fund. Details of the net transfer to the Pension Fund for the year ended March 31, 1988 are shown in Schedule 2.16.

Consistent with the reporting of capital acquisitions as expenditure, fixed assets are not reported.

Note 3 Pension Obligations

At March 31, 1988, actuarial valuations of the present value of accrued pension benefits attributed to service rendered to that date for the following defined benefit pension plans were as follows:

Local Authorities Pension Plan Act	$3,854,614,000
Public Service Pension Plan Act	2,248,919,000
Public Service Management Pension Plan Act	1,239,560,000
Universities Academic Pension Plan Act	995,238,000
Special Forces Pension Plan Act	534,187,000
Members of the Legislative Assembly Pension Plan Act	43,525,000
Total obligation	$8,916,043,000

The above figures were estimated by calculating the present value, at March 31, 1988, of benefits that accrued in respect of service to that date. The valuations were based on a common set of economic assumptions, including rate of salary increases due to inflation, interest rates and rates of discretionary cost of living increases for present and future retired members. Some of the demographic assumptions used in estimating the above liabilities, including termination, retirement, and salary increases due to promotion and merit, varied from plan to plan according to the particular characteristics of each plan.

Net assets of the Pension Fund available to meet the above obligations amounted to $3,994,545,000 at March 31, 1988.

Under provisions of the Teachers' Retirement Fund Act, payment of all benefits is guaranteed by the Province of Alberta. An actuarial valuation at August 31, 1986 indicated that Teachers' Retirement Fund assets were insufficient by an amount of approximately $2,138,000,000 to meet the liabilities of the fund. The actuarial valuation was based on a different set of assumptions to those used for the above Pension Acts. A separate actuarial valuation at August 31, 1986 based on the same economic assumptions and actuarial cost method as used for the above Pension Acts indicated that Teachers' Retirement Fund assets were insufficient by an amount of approximately $2,585,000,000 to meet the liabilities of the fund. When preparing the latter valuation, the consulting actuary estimated that the unfunded accrued liability would amount to approximately $3,045,000,000 at March 31, 1988 (1987 - $2,745,000,000).

The Province of Alberta has an obligation to pay from the General Revenue Fund to the Workers' Compensation Board the costs of additional amounts of compensation for permanent total disability or permanent partial disability in respect of accidents which occurred prior to January 1, 1974. The Board determined that the actuarial liability arising from those increases amounted to approximately $216,000,000 at March 31, 1988 (1987 - $208,000,000).

Prior to April 1, 1986, all costs incurred by the Workers' Compensation Board relative to work-related accidents to provincial employees were reimbursed by the Province of Alberta. From that date the Province has been assessed premiums based on its salaries, job classifications and experience. The Board determined that the actuarial liability arising from those accidents which occurred prior to April 1, 1986 amounted to approximately $34,000,000 at March 31, 1988 (1987 - $38,000,000).

Note 4 Contingent Liabilities

The Province has a contingent liability in respect of a statement of claim issued on February 19, 1982 and amended by Order of the Court dated April 18, 1988. The plaintiffs are the members of the Lubicon Lake Band and the Cree Community of Little Buffalo Lake. The defendants are the Province of Alberta and a number of oil companies. The plaintiffs claim entitlement to at least 92 square miles of land in Northwestern Alberta as a reserve. They are also claiming $700,000,000 in lieu of royalties and revenues, $100,000,000 for waste and destruction, or alternatively a reserve of 92 square miles including mines and minerals together with $200,000,000 damages, and interest on all amounts.

The Province has a contingent liability in respect of statements of claim filed by eight Metis Settlement Associations on February 2, 1974 and July 6, 1977 which were amended on January 15, 1988. The plaintiffs claim entitlement to all existing settlement lands, disestablished settlements and deleted lands including mines and minerals. As a consequence they are claiming an accounting of all revenues from surface and subsurface activities. They estimate the amount that should be paid as approximately $170,000,000.

The Province also has a contingent liability in respect of five other native land or mineral rights claims in which the amounts claimed are unspecified.

At March 31, 1988 the Province was named as defendant in various legal actions in addition to those noted above. The total claimed in specific legal actions amounts to approximately $174,487,000. Potential claims amount to approximately $687,000.

The resulting loss, if any, from these claims and potential claims cannot be determined.

The Province has a contingent liability to return to Indian Bands its share of oil export tax relating to the period October 1, 1973 to March 31, 1974 in respect of oil production from Indian lands. The Province is committed to return its share of oil export tax, which amounts to approximately $4,650,000, if the federal government makes a similar decision in respect of its share.

Details of guarantees are shown in Schedule 2.17.

No provision has been made in the financial statements for contingent liabilities resulting from litigation and guarantees.

Note 5 Alberta Capital Fund Debt

The Alberta Capital Fund was established in 1986 to fund the building of hospitals, universities, colleges and other capital projects previously funded from the General Revenue Fund. The Alberta Capital Fund's requirements for debt retirement are funded by contributions from the General Revenue Fund over a period of years based on amortization of the capital cost of construction projects financed by expenditures made from the Alberta Capital Fund. At March 31, 1988 the net debt of the Alberta Capital Fund was $449,550,000 (1987 - $256,403,000).

Note 6 Fiscal Stabilization

The Province has applied to the federal government for a fiscal stabilization payment of $539,289,000 under provisions of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act. The application is based on the amount by which 1985-86 revenue subject to stabilization exceeded 1986-87 revenue subject to stabilization, after adjusting for changes in rates or structures of taxes or other revenues. The federal legislation permits the Minister of Finance of Canada to determine the amount, if any, that will be paid to the Province. No accrual for fiscal stabilization has been made in the 1987-88 or prior fiscal years as the amount that will be collected cannot be estimated reasonably. Amounts accrued in the future will be accounted for as revenue of the period in which the accrual is made.

Note 7 Subsequent Events

In July 1988, the Province issued $500,000,000 Canadian dollar four year Euro bonds to be used for general operations. The proceeds of this issue and approximately $90,000,000 of a June 1988 Alberta Capital Bond issue were deposited in the General Revenue Fund.

Note 8 Comparative Figures

The 1987 figures have been reclassified where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

Note 9 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by the Deputy Provincial Treasurer - Management and Control and the Controller.

Schedule 2.1

GENERAL REVENUE FUND
SCHEDULES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

CASH AND MARKETABLE SECURITIES

In thousands

	1988		1987	
	Cost	Market Value	Cost	Market Value
Bonds:				
Board of Governors of the University of Alberta	$ 4,928	$ 4,934	$ 4,991	$ 5,056
Municipal	2,268	1,834	2,457	2,069
School districts and divisions	6	6	91	89
Corporate	5,870	5,830	6,142	6,164
	13,072	12,604	13,681	13,378
Long-term promissory notes	4,023	4,023	5,915	9,915
Shares	5,412	5,285	5,412	5,452
	22,507	21,912	25,008	28,745
Royalty oil (a)	93,731	93,731	78,722	78,722
Cash:				
Cash in bank and in transit	(16,839)	(16,839)	4,405	4,405
Deposits in Consolidated Cash Investment Trust Fund	85,204	85,204	90,529	90,529
	68,365	68,365	94,934	94,934
	$ 184,603	$ 184,008	$ 198,664	$ 202,401

(a) Represents the net realizable value of the Crown's royalty share of oil in pipelines at the year end.

Schedule 2.2

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

In thousands

	1988	1987
Government of Canada	$ 75,244	$ 44,208
Miscellaneous departmental accounts	446,171	511,323
Revolving fund accounts	39,937	37,182
Less: Intragovernmental accounts	(27,540)	(24,450)
Alberta Mortgage and Housing Corporation	30,087	16,148
Health Care Insurance Fund	26,638	12,409
Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund	—	20,089
Accrued interest receivable	16,288	20,140
	606,825	637,049
Less: Allowance for doubtful accounts	65,500	58,000
	$541,325	$579,049

Schedule 2.3

LONG-TERM INVESTMENTS

	In thousands	
	1988	1987
Sturdi-Wood Inc. Class B preferred shares	$ 26,500	$ 25,200
Chembiomed Ltd. common shares	11,269	11,269
Chembiomed Ltd. preferred shares	7,500	—
Global Thermoelectric Power Systems Ltd. common shares	3,672	—
Alberta Genetics Inc. Class X preferred shares	3,500	—
Grande Cache Forest Products Ltd. Class A preferred shares	2,500	—
EDO (Canada) Limited Class A common shares	2,300	—
Native Venture Capital Co. Ltd.		
Class A common shares	10	10
Class B common shares	10	10
Class A preferred shares	1,980	1,980
Myrias Research Corporation preferred shares	1,578	1,578
Teknica Resource Development Ltd. Class X preferred shares	1,500	1,000
Norstar Instruments Ltd. series A preferred shares	1,000	1,000
Tomotechnology Inc. Class A shares	625	625
New Noble Services Ltd. Class A preferred shares	300	—
D & S Knowledge Systems Inc. Class G preferred shares	234	234
Central Consolidated Holdings Ltd. Class X preferred shares	150	—
Alberta Air R.V. Ltd. Class X preferred shares	110	—
Alberta Municipal Financing Corporation Class A shares	45	45
General Systems Research Ltd. Class A preferred shares	—	7,500
Global Thermoelectric Power Systems Ltd. preferred shares	—	3,808
Total at cost	64,783	54,259
Alberta Intermodal Services Ltd. common shares (a)	28,532	18,137
Alberta Terminals Ltd. common shares (b)	20,562	20,277
Total at equity	49,094	38,414
	$113,877	$ 92,673

(a) The investment in Alberta Intermodal Services Ltd., representing 100% of the outstanding voting shares, is valued at equity, being cost adjusted for post acquisition operating results. Equity at March 31, 1988 represents cost $32,267,000 less accumulated deficit at December 31, 1987 of $3,735,000 (1987 - cost of $20,000,000 less accumulated deficit of $1,863,000).

(b) The investment in Alberta Terminals Ltd., representing 100% of the outstanding voting shares, is valued at equity, being cost adjusted for post acquisition operating results. Equity at March 31, 1988 represents cost $17,528,000 plus retained earnings at July 31, 1987 of $3,034,000 (1987 - cost $17,528,000 plus retained earnings of $2,749,000).

Schedule 2.4

LOANS AND ADVANCES TO GOVERNMENT ENTERPRISES

	In thousands	
	1988	1987
Alberta Mortgage and Housing Corporation	$284,888	$290,833
Rural Electrification Revolving Fund	61,923	59,923
Alberta Hail and Crop Insurance Corporation	39,808	25,290
Alberta Resources Railway Corporation	8,440	8,440
Motion Picture Development Fund	3,000	3,000
Students Loan Fund	226	243
Public Trustee	24	24
Homestead Lease Loan Fund	5	8
	398,314	387,761
Less: Allowance for doubtful loans and advances	53,000	28,319
	$345,314	$359,442

Schedule 2.5

LOANS AND ADVANCES - OTHER

	In thousands	
	1988	1987
Credit Union Stabilization Corporation	$161,619	$130,708
Syncrude Canada Limited	44,830	9,362
Rocky Mountain Life Insurance Company	18,267	9,478
Accountable advances	12,323	18,682
Advances under the Municipal Land Loans Act - cities	11,461	13,053
Chembiomed Ltd.	3,705	3,705
Grande Cache Forest Products Ltd.	2,500	—
Proctor and Gamble - Aspen Pulping	2,248	—
University of Alberta Students' Union	2,122	2,245
University of Calgary Students' Union	1,192	1,254
Alberta Stock Exchange	800	800
Canadian Co-operative Implements Limited	788	788
Judgement debts	674	797
Dial-Guard Ltd.	399	399
Downhole Tools Inc.	300	—
Advances under the Cemeteries Act	85	85
Alberta Union of Rural Electrification Associations Co-operative Ltd.	62	80
Guarantees Implemented:		
Co-operative marketing associations	1,438	1,483
Rural gas co-operatives	1,025	1,181
Export program	874	172
Feeder associations	296	722
Farm implement dealers program	209	147
Agricultural Societies Act	175	194
Small business term assistance loans	111	—
Agricultural development loans	51	57
Cow-calf producers' advances	22	40
Alberta livestock loans	15	19
Airport terminal costs recoverable from the Government of Canada	—	3,573
Global Thermoelectric Power Systems Ltd.	—	3,425
Miscellaneous	3	3
	267,594	202,452
Less: Allowance for doubtful loans and advances	164,500	118,007
	$103,094	$ 84,445

Schedule 2.6

ACCOUNTS AND LOANS PAYABLE

	In thousands 1988	1987
Departmental accounts payable general	$497,906	$493,057
Less: Intragovernmental accounts	(27,540)	(24,450)
Revolving fund accounts payable	15,515	17,291
Government of Canada:		
Payroll deductions	25,996	—
Lesser Slave Lake project loans	2,850	3,054
Excess hospital insurance payments	—	16,619
Excess post-secondary education advances	—	7,160
Other	—	88
Alberta Capital Fund	41,023	17,312
Alberta Petroleum Incentives Program Fund	37,719	29,558
Pension Fund	27,046	30,190
Utility Companies Income Tax Rebates Fund	23,499	21,538
Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund	5,028	—
Farm Credit Stability Fund	4,613	14,020
Alberta Mortgage and Housing Corporation	4,470	4,604
Small Business Term Assistance Fund	3,356	4,735
Accrued interest on unmatured debt	76,442	43,686
Unclaimed dividends	190	190
Other loans	100	128
	$738,213	$678,780

Schedule 2.7

UNEARNED REVENUE AND SUSPENSE

	In thousands 1988	1987
Unearned Revenue:		
Cash on hand or in transit in respect of revenue of the next fiscal year	$ 36,228	$ 35,734
Suspense:		
Cash on hand or in transit which will be disbursed to other funds, refunded or credited to revenue of the next fiscal year	738	1,006
	$ 36,966	$ 36,740

Schedule 2.8

UNMATURED DEBT

In thousands

Date of Issue	Date of Maturity	Interest Rate	Currency	Principal Outstanding	Deduct Sinking Fund Assets (Schedule 2.9)	Net Unmatured Debt	
						1988	1987
Debentures (a):							
Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund (b)							
Jul. 4, 1972	Jul. 4, 1992	7.45%	C.	$ 9,107	$ 7,005	$ 2,102	$ 3,025
Aug. 1, 1972	Aug. 1, 1992	7.49	C.	7,520	5,760	1,760	2,534
Sep. 1, 1972	Sep. 1, 1992	7.50	C.	8,402	6,402	2,000	2,868
Oct. 2, 1972	Oct. 2, 1992	7.49	C.	5,724	4,339	1,385	1,972
Nov. 1, 1972	Nov. 1, 1992	7.51	C.	5,947	4,475	1,472	2,075
Dec. 1, 1972	Dec. 1, 1992	7.38	C.	5,484	4,106	1,378	1,920
Other							
Dec. 2, 1968	Dec. 2, 1988	7 1/2	C.	12,500 (c)	11,811	689	2,135
Apr. 15, 1970	Apr. 15, 1990	8 7/8	C.	3,000	2,627	373	704
Nov. 16, 1970	Nov. 16, 1990	8 3/4	C.	35,000	29,732	5,268	9,095
Jun. 15, 1971	Jun. 15, 1991	8 1/8	C.	25,000	20,529	4,471	7,148
Jun. 18, 1986	Jun. 18, 1991	9.0	C.	700,000	—	700,000	700,000
Oct. 15, 1971	Oct. 15, 1991	7 7/8	C.	50,000	40,240	9,760	15,066
Mar. 31, 1972	Mar. 31, 1992	6.9	C.	4,000 (d)	3,133	867	1,293
Dec. 1, 1967	Dec. 1, 1992	7.0	C.	20,000 (c)	19,886	114	2,526
Feb. 25, 1988	Feb. 25, 1993	9.75	C.	300,000	—	300,000	—
Mar. 1, 1969	Mar. 1, 1994	7 1/2	U.S.	37,023 (e)	34,538	2,485	7,149
				1,228,707	194,583	1,034,124	759,510
Less:							
Unamortized discount				8,223	—	8,223	7,410
Deferred unamortized exchange losses				1,154	—	1,154	1,938
				$1,219,330	$194,583	1,024,747	750,162
Alberta Capital Bonds							
Jun. 1, 1987	Jun. 1, 1990	8.50	C.			247,696	—
Less unamortized discount						1,749	—
						245,947	—
Promissory notes:							
Various	Various	Various	C.			552,140	459,000
Various	Various	Various	U.S.			346,784 (f)	358,895
Dec. 9, 1986	Dec. 9, 1991	7.375% (g)	U.S.			341,578 (h)	326,275
Dec. 11, 1986	Dec. 15, 1993	(i)	U.S.			617,050 (j)	652,550
Nov. 23, 1987	Nov. 23, 1994	9.25% (k)	U.S.			243,897 (l)	—
						2,101,449	1,796,720
Plus:							
Unamortized premium (discount)						4,294	(12,805)
Deferred unamortized exchange gains						59,642	53,773
						2,165,385	1,837,688
Treasury bills						650,000	650,000
Less unamortized discount						7,083	5,421
						642,917	644,579
						$4,078,996	$3,232,429

(a) All debentures are callable.

(b) Debentures held by the Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund are redeemable at the option of the Minister of Finance of Canada by giving six months notice in writing to the Provincial Treasurer and observing the other redemption provisions of the debentures.

(c) Alberta Universities Commission debentures.

(d) Federal-Provincial Special Development Loans Program debentures.

(e) U.S. $30,000,000, unhedged.

(f) U.S. $273,804,000, fully hedged.

(g) Effective rate based on forward exchange contracts hedging principal and interest is approximately 8.2%.

(h) U.S. $250,000,000, fully hedged.

(i) Interest rate floats at 0.03125% above the London interbank offered rate for six month Eurodollar deposits.

(j) U.S. $500,000,000, unhedged.

(k) Effective rate based on forward exchange contracts hedging principal and interest is approximately 9.9%.

(l) U.S. $200,000,000, fully hedged by June 16, 1988.

Debt repayment requirements in each of the next five years are as follows:

1988-89	$1,454,718,000
1989-90	—
1990-91	303,947,000
1991-92	1,184,451,000
1992-93	359,609,000

Abbreviations: C. – Canada; U.S. – United States of America

Schedule 2.9

PROVINCIAL SINKING FUND

	In thousands 1988	 1987
Investment income before the undernoted	$ 18,644	$ 17,446
Amortization of deferred realized gains and losses	20	190
Investment income	18,664	17,636
Contributions received	4,592	4,633
Balance at beginning of year	171,327	149,058
Balance at end of year	$194,583	$171,327
Consisting of:		
Investments:		
Bonds and debentures:		
Province of Alberta, direct	$ 77,069	$ 68,443
Province of Alberta, guaranteed	989	975
Other provinces, direct and guaranteed	4,191	6,311
Government of Canada, direct	34,047	18,338
Government of the United States of America, direct	639	5,264
Corporate	2,684	2,660
Bond coupons and residuals:		
Government of Canada, direct	59,914	51,464
Government of the United States of America, direct	3,696	2,719
Mid-term money market securities:		
Promissory notes	2,504	2,535
Deferred unamortized realized gains and losses	(334)	381
	185,399	159,090
Cash and deposits in the Consolidated Cash Investment Trust Fund	5,557	8,967
Accrued interest receivable	3,627	3,270
	$194,583	$171,327

Schedule 2.10

BUDGETARY REVENUE

In thousands

	1988		1987
	Budget	Revenue	Revenue
Taxes:			
Personal income tax	$2,150,000	$2,235,751	$1,768,092
Corporate income tax	560,000	497,792	321,483
Fuel tax	236,000	208,703	5,383
Freehold mineral rights tax	116,000	92,209	96,292
Tobacco tax	213,000	182,789	109,941
Insurance corporations tax	47,000	49,739	39,534
Hotel room tax	9,000	15,046	—
Other taxes	9,000	9,265	10,527
	3,340,000	3,291,294	2,351,252
Non-Renewable Resource Revenue:			
Crude oil royalty	977,000	1,330,213	996,710
Natural gas and by-products royalty	1,007,000	1,011,171	1,097,180
Synthetic crude oil and bitumen royalty	22,000	22,641	11,960
Coal royalty	9,000	7,665	7,107
Rentals and fees	96,000	77,410	81,220
Bonuses and sales of Crown leases	300,000	761,181	291,948
Less:			
Drilling, well servicing and geophysical incentives	(205,000)	(196,855)	(169,157)
Allocation to Alberta Petroleum Incentives Program Fund	(43,000)	(76,210)	(231,140)
Royalty tax credit	(419,000)	(383,314)	(425,126)
	1,744,000	2,553,902	1,660,702
Allocation to Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund	—	—	(218,148)
Allocation to Natural Gas Rebates Fund	(4,000)	(4,087)	(56,808)
	1,740,000	2,549,815	1,385,746
Payments from Government of Canada:			
Canada assistance plan	460,000	446,739	416,712
Hospital insurance	434,000	442,380	349,345
Post-secondary education	250,000	250,172	200,207
Extended health care	112,000	112,801	106,308
Training of manpower	34,000	36,450	41,919
Other	180,000	137,463	119,703
	1,470,000	1,426,005	1,234,194
Fees, Permits and Licences:			
Motor vehicle licences	108,000	112,236	81,818
Other	129,000	137,906	101,360
	237,000	250,142	183,178
Trading Profits:			
Alberta Liquor Control Board	350,000	383,000	311,000
Other	10,000	16,833	16,197
	360,000	399,833	327,197
Other Revenue:			
Investment income	27,000	46,282	96,318
Refunds of expenditure	69,000	64,731	58,836
Miscellaneous	84,000	84,572	86,642
	180,000	195,585	241,796
Total general revenue	7,327,000	8,112,674	5,723,363
Heritage Fund investment income	1,300,000	1,353,482	1,444,906
Total revenue	$8,627,000	$9,466,156	$7,168,269

GENERAL REVENUE FUND

Schedule 2.11

BUDGETARY EXPENDITURE BY DEPARTMENT

In thousands

	1988			1987
	Original Budget (a)	Total Authorized	Expenditure	Expenditure
Legislative Assembly:				
Support to the Legislative Assembly	$ 15,801	$ 15,958	$ 15,239	$ 15,018
Office of the Auditor General	10,380	10,380	9,738	9,863
Office of the Ombudsman	896	1,096	1,032	819
Office of the Chief Electoral Officer	782	782	679	3,775
	27,859	28,216	26,688	29,475
Departmental:				
Advanced Education	901,149	946,979	943,897	944,614
Agriculture	261,850	293,650	283,900	403,210
Attorney General	133,804	138,997	131,789	139,095
Career Development and Employment	216,330	226,330	212,764	213,865
Community and Occupational Health	311,062	312,197	304,390	314,477
Consumer and Corporate Affairs	15,133	15,833	14,396	16,041
Culture and Multiculturalism	49,902	49,902	49,452	56,392
Revolving fund	(10)	(10)	(165)	25
Economic Development and Trade	51,350	68,850	63,800	61,446
Education	1,271,725	1,271,725	1,262,914	1,298,502
Revolving fund	303	303	964	1,749
Energy	78,622	86,687	81,597	105,938
Environment	103,423	109,593	104,110	130,129
Water Resources Revolving Fund	282	282	(179)	(33)
Executive Council	49,421	110,046	101,728	68,667
Federal and Intergovernmental Affairs	7,256	7,847	7,865	8,057
Forestry, Lands and Wildlife	163,595	178,895	174,314	186,538
Revolving fund	(109)	(109)	(220)	(155)
Hospitals and Medical Care	2,308,978	2,308,978	2,253,056	2,308,985
Labour	36,866	37,036	34,721	37,929
Personnel Administration Office Revolving Fund	90	90	211	(30)
Municipal Affairs	659,498	667,398	619,303	618,597
Public Works, Supply and Services	487,258	487,258	435,648	531,031
Revolving fund	1,376	1,376	(1,677)	16,019
Recreation and Parks	111,434	111,434	109,171	128,840
Revolving fund	1	1	(12)	50
Social Services	1,237,004	1,237,004	1,200,895	1,140,483
Solicitor General	239,158	243,158	234,925	241,263
Technology, Research and Telecommunications	59,855	69,455	62,690	60,894
Tourism	35,012	35,012	33,688	24,946
Transportation and Utilities	873,994	916,921	902,873	999,224
Revolving funds	(7,228)	(7,228)	(30,618)	5,323
Treasury	171,216	221,277	214,527	201,163
Revolving funds and other statutory appropriations	477,754	477,754	473,686	229,037
	10,307,354	10,625,421	10,280,403	10,492,311
	$10,335,213	$10,653,637	$10,307,091	$10,521,786
Summary:				
Voted appropriations	$ 9,862,754	$10,181,178	$ 9,865,101	$10,269,801
Statutory appropriations	472,459	472,459	441,990	251,985
	$10,335,213	$10,653,637	$10,307,091	$10,521,786

(a) Excludes $1,500,000 voted for investment purposes.

Schedule 2.12

OPERATING AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

	In thousands			
	Expenditure			
	Operating	Capital	Grants for Capital Purposes	Total
Legislative Assembly:				
Support to the Legislative Assembly	$ 14,798	$ 441	$ —	$ 15,239
Office of the Auditor General	9,559	179	—	9,738
Office of the Ombudsman	1,023	9	—	1,032
Office of the Chief Electoral Officer	665	14	—	679
	26,045	643	—	26,688
Departments:				
Advanced Education:				
Departmental support services	6,204	92	—	6,296
Assistance to higher and further educational institutions	735,423	1,178	92,370	828,971
Financial assistance to students	108,574	56	—	108,630
	850,201	1,326	92,370	943,897
Agriculture:				
Departmental support services	9,942	503	—	10,445
Support for primary production	137,956	510	513	138,979
Support for marketing and processing	12,515	356	8,689	21,560
Field services	27,984	64	520	28,568
Planning and development	12,182	88	—	12,270
Agricultural development lending assistance	55,807	—	—	55,807
Crop insurance assistance	16,271	—	—	16,271
	272,657	1,521	9,722	283,900
Attorney General:				
Departmental support services	6,409	44	—	6,453
Court services	51,561	887	—	52,448
Legal services	30,275	196	—	30,471
Support for legal aid	15,337	—	—	15,337
Protection and administration of property rights	18,762	683	—	19,445
Fatality inquiries	3,372	45	—	3,417
Crimes compensation	1,180	1	—	1,181
Public utilities regulation	2,579	111	—	2,690
Gaming control and licensing	323	24	—	347
	129,798	1,991	—	131,789
Career Development and Employment:				
Departmental support services	7,864	660	—	8,524
Training and career services	101,850	369	—	102,219
Employment services	99,273	17	—	99,290
Lotteries and financial assistance to major exhibitions and fairs	2,707	—	24	2,731
	211,694	1,046	24	212,764
Community and Occupational Health:				
Departmental support services	9,374	787	—	10,161
Community health services	198,785	302	—	199,087
Occupational health and safety services	9,414	263	—	9,677
Mental health services	43,227	200	—	43,427
Alcohol and drug abuse – treatment, prevention and education	26,151	157	—	26,308
Workers' compensation	15,730	—	—	15,730
	302,681	1,709	—	304,390
Consumer and Corporate Affairs:				
Departmental support services	4,054	144	—	4,198
Consumer services	3,954	2	—	3,956
Consumer standards	3,471	48	—	3,519
Regulation of securities markets	2,721	2	—	2,723
	14,200	196	—	14,396

Schedule 2.12 (cont'd)

OPERATING AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (cont'd)

	In thousands			
	Expenditure			
	Operating	Capital	Grants for Capital Purposes	Total
Culture and Multiculturalism:				
Voted appropriations:				
Departmental support services	$ 2,867	$ 47	$ —	$ 2,914
Cultural development	24,857	182	—	25,039
Historical resources development	18,058	1,214	490	19,762
Heritage development	1,737	—	—	1,737
	47,519	1,443	490	49,452
Statutory appropriations:				
Culture and Multiculturalism Revolving Fund	(164)	(1)	—	(165)
Department total	47,355	1,442	490	49,287
Economic Development and Trade:				
Departmental support services	5,516	83	—	5,599
Development of business and industrial programs	15,292	189	—	15,481
Financial assistance to Alberta business	20,652	34	—	20,686
Financing – economic development projects	—	18,115	17,000	35,115
International assistance	3,657	—	—	3,657
Financial support for economic diversification initiatives	1,317	920	—	2,237
Less: capitalized as a voted non-budgetary disbursement	—	(18,975)	—	(18,975)
	46,434	366	17,000	63,800
Education:				
Voted appropriations:				
Departmental support services	10,379	307	—	10,686
Financial assistance to schools	1,147,316	—	63,308	1,210,624
Education program development and delivery	41,057	547	—	41,604
	1,198,752	854	63,308	1,262,914
Statutory appropriations:				
Education Revolving Fund	838	126	—	964
Department total	1,199,590	980	63,308	1,263,878
Energy:				
Departmental support services	14,446	333	—	14,779
Minerals management	22,475	35,582	—	58,057
Petroleum incentives administration	5,463	—	—	5,463
Oil sands equity management	1,186	—	—	1,186
Oil sands research assistance	3,485	9	26,900	30,394
Petroleum marketing and market research	6,823	—	—	6,823
Small producers advisory services	363	—	—	363
Less: capitalized as a voted non-budgetary disbursement	—	(35,468)	—	(35,468)
	54,241	456	26,900	81,597
Environment:				
Voted appropriations:				
Departmental support services	5,535	227	—	5,762
Pollution prevention and control	13,444	510	2,500	16,454
Land conservation	4,583	428	—	5,011
Water resources management	21,366	14,784	6,245	42,395
Environmental research	2,601	—	—	2,601
Interdisciplinary environmental research and services	9,804	514	—	10,318
Special waste management assistance	14,764	—	5,905	20,669
Overview and coordination of environmental conservation	900	—	—	900
	72,997	16,463	14,650	104,110
Statutory appropriations:				
Water Resources Revolving Fund	(487)	308	—	(179)
Department total	72,510	16,771	14,650	103,931

Schedule 2.12 (cont'd)

OPERATING AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (cont'd)

	In thousands			
	Expenditure			
	Operating	Capital	Grants for Capital Purposes	Total
Executive Council:				
Executive council administration	$ 3,465	$ 39	$ —	$ 3,504
Northern development	6,549	876	—	7,425
Energy resources conservation	21,254	—	—	21,254
Coordination and advice respecting women's issues	681	1	—	682
Water resources advisory services	260	—	—	260
Disaster services and dangerous goods control	56,519	932	—	57,451
Public service employee relations	445	—	—	445
Development of policy and legislation for professions and occupations	944	24	—	968
Public affairs	9,449	55	—	9,504
Premier's commission on future health care for Albertans	205	30	—	235
	99,771	1,957	—	101,728
Federal and Intergovernmental Affairs:				
Intergovernmental coordination and research	7,786	79	—	7,865
Forestry, Lands and Wildlife:				
Voted appropriations:				
Departmental support services	15,414	575	—	15,989
Fish and wildlife conservation	22,393	311	—	22,704
Forest resources management	95,683	6,679	—	102,362
Public lands management, planning and mapping	33,694	4,565	—	38,259
Less: capitalized as a voted non-budgetary disbursement	—	(5,000)	—	(5,000)
	167,184	7,130	—	174,314
Statutory appropriations:				
Forestry, Lands and Wildlife Revolving Fund	(230)	10	—	(220)
Department total	166,954	7,140	—	174,094
Hospitals and Medical Care:				
Departmental support services	17,397	287	—	17,684
Health care insurance	474,678	79	—	474,757
Financial assistance for active care	1,353,215	—	47,182	1,400,397
Financial assistance for long term care	358,136	—	2,082	360,218
	2,203,426	366	49,264	2,253,056
Labour:				
Voted appropriations:				
Departmental support services	3,781	50	—	3,831
Labour relations	4,732	18	—	4,750
General safety services	14,642	129	—	14,771
Labour relations adjudication and regulation	1,123	15	—	1,138
Individual's rights protection	1,147	22	—	1,169
Personnel administration	8,991	71	—	9,062
	34,416	305	—	34,721
Statutory appropriations:				
Personnel Administration Office Revolving Fund	204	7	—	211
Department total	34,620	312	—	34,932

Schedule 2.12 (cont'd)

OPERATING AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (cont'd)

	In thousands			
	Expenditure			
	Operating	Capital	Grants for Capital Purposes	Total
Municipal Affairs:				
Departmental support services	$ 7,386	$ 791	$ —	$ 8,177
Financial support for municipal programs	219,397	—	—	219,397
Alberta property tax reduction plan - rebates to individuals	110,523	1	—	110,524
Support to community planning services	8,769	1	—	8,770
Administrative and technical support to municipalities	21,541	433	—	21,974
Regulatory boards	1,447	1	—	1,448
Native support and coordination	3,546	—	—	3,546
Research and financial assistance for housing	34,910	1,492	—	36,402
Housing and mortgage assistance for Albertans	198,640	—	10,425	209,065
	606,159	2,719	10,425	619,303
Public Works, Supply and Services:				
Voted appropriations:				
Departmental support services	7,117	133	—	7,250
Information and telecommunication services	45,555	3,732	—	49,287
Management of properties	228,887	6,688	—	235,575
Planning and implementation of construction projects	—	117,938	—	117,938
Central services and acquisition of supplies	13,149	345	—	13,494
Land assembly	—	12,104	—	12,104
	294,708	140,940	—	435,648
Statutory appropriations:				
Public Works, Supply and Services Revolving Fund	(19,744)	18,067	—	(1,677)
Department total	274,964	159,007	—	433,971
Recreation and Parks:				
Voted appropriations:				
Departmental support services	3,272	52	—	3,324
Recreation development	33,161	153	24,069	57,383
Provincial parks	19,304	12,758	—	32,062
Support to the XV Olympic Winter Games - 1988	348	563	2,550	3,461
Kananaskis Country management	11,052	1,889	—	12,941
	67,137	15,415	26,619	109,171
Statutory appropriations:				
Recreation and Parks Revolving Fund	(12)	—	—	(12)
Department total	67,125	15,415	26,619	109,159
Social Services:				
Departmental support services	44,398	840	—	45,238
Income support to individuals and families	878,479	5	—	878,484
Social support to individuals and families	276,712	461	—	277,173
	1,199,589	1,306	—	1,200,895
Solicitor General:				
Departmental support services	7,412	81	—	7,493
Correctional services	105,138	1,128	—	106,266
Law enforcement	90,778	13	50	90,841
Motor vehicle registration and driver licensing	23,025	359	—	23,384
Control and development of horse racing	6,941	—	—	6,941
	233,294	1,581	50	234,925

Schedule 2.12 (cont'd)

OPERATING AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (cont'd)

	In thousands			
	Expenditure			
	Operating	Capital	Grants for Capital Purposes	Total
Technology, Research and Telecommunications:				
Development and commercialization of advanced technologies	$ 4,620	$ 143	$ —	$ 4,763
Financing of technology and research projects	14,815	12,392	1,560	28,767
Natural sciences and engineering research	25,547	—	—	25,547
Multi-media education services	14,613	—	500	15,113
Less: capitalized as a voted non-budgetary disbursement	—	(11,500)	—	(11,500)
	59,595	1,035	2,060	62,690
Tourism:				
Tourism	33,210	478	—	33,688
Transportation and Utilities:				
Voted appropriations:				
Departmental support services	13,361	611	—	13,972
Construction and operation of transportation systems	145,126	447,817	189,177	782,120
Construction and operation of rail systems	6,016	—	—	6,016
Development and support of utilities services	16,841	5,241	63,129	85,211
Electric energy marketing	15,554	—	—	15,554
	196,898	453,669	252,306	902,873
Statutory appropriations:				
Transportation Revolving Fund	(35,825)	7,439	—	(28,386)
Gas Alberta Operating Fund	(2,232)	—	—	(2,232)
	(38,057)	7,439	—	(30,618)
Department total	158,841	461,108	252,306	872,255
Treasury:				
Voted appropriations:				
Departmental support services	2,753	41	—	2,794
Revenue collection and rebates	143,433	227	—	143,660
Financial management, planning and central services	41,503	508	—	42,011
Pension advice and appeals	309	6	—	315
Employee flexibility assistance program	25,747	—	—	25,747
	213,745	782	—	214,527
Statutory appropriations:				
Treasury Revolving Fund	(8)	9	—	1
Land Purchase Fund	8,177	18,268	—	26,445
Farm Credit Stability Fund Act	25,089	—	—	25,089
Small Business Term Assistance Fund Act	12,638	—	—	12,638
Corporate tax interest refunds	4,525	—	—	4,525
Debt servicing costs	404,988	—	—	404,988
	455,409	18,277	—	473,686
Department total	669,154	19,059	—	688,213
	$ 9,041,894	$ 700,009	$ 565,188	$10,307,091
Summary:				
Voted appropriations	$ 8,644,137	$ 655,776	$ 565,188	$ 9,865,101
Statutory appropriations	397,757	44,233	—	441,990
	$ 9,041,894	$ 700,009	$ 565,188	$10,307,091

Schedule 2.13

EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

In thousands

	Salaries, Wages and Employee Benefits	Supplies and Services	Grants	Purchase of Fixed Assets	Other	Total 1988	Total 1987
Legislative Assembly:							
Support to the Legislative Assembly	$ 4,158	$ 6,296	$ 4	$ 441	$ 4,340	$ 15,239	$ 15,018
Office of the Auditor General	7,026	2,533	—	179	—	9,738	9,863
Office of the Ombudsman	669	354	—	9	—	1,032	819
Office of the Chief Electoral Officer	341	324	—	14	—	679	3,775
	12,194	9,507	4	643	4,340	26,688	29,475
Departments:							
Advanced Education:							
Departmental support services	5,244	916	—	92	44	6,296	7,094
Assistance to higher and further educational institutions	28,036	5,144	794,613	1,178	—	828,971	825,038
Financial assistance to students	3,027	1,513	95,927	56	8,107	108,630	112,482
	36,307	7,573	890,540	1,326	8,151	943,897	944,614
Agriculture:							
Departmental support services	5,573	4,110	172	503	87	10,445	10,369
Support for primary production	22,673	7,625	108,134	510	37	138,979	177,577
Support for marketing and processing	4,590	2,855	13,759	356	—	21,560	16,545
Field services	16,511	4,776	7,217	64	—	28,568	33,703
Planning and development	9,583	2,399	200	88	—	12,270	13,722
Agricultural development lending assistance	—	—	55,807	—	—	55,807	114,224
Crop insurance assistance	—	—	16,271	—	—	16,271	37,070
	58,930	21,765	201,560	1,521	124	283,900	403,210
Attorney General:							
Departmental support services	5,304	1,104	—	44	1	6,453	7,052
Court services	40,079	11,246	236	887	—	52,448	57,097
Legal services	20,325	9,593	357	196	—	30,471	31,134
Support for legal aid	—	—	15,337	—	—	15,337	15,336
Protection and administration of property rights	15,499	3,263	—	683	—	19,445	20,391
Fatality inquiries	1,876	1,496	—	45	—	3,417	3,890
Crimes compensation	74	84	1,022	1	—	1,181	1,191
Public utilities regulation	2,217	362	—	111	—	2,690	2,660
Gaming control and licensing	217	106	—	24	—	347	344
	85,591	27,254	16,952	1,991	1	131,789	139,095
Career Development and Employment:							
Departmental support services	5,113	2,707	—	660	44	8,524	8,450
Training and career services	22,749	16,888	62,213	369	—	102,219	118,456
Employment services	19,614	1,562	78,097	17	—	99,290	83,962
Lotteries and financial assistance to major exhibitions and fairs	82	25	2,624	—	—	2,731	2,997
	47,558	21,182	142,934	1,046	44	212,764	213,865
Community and Occupational Health:							
Departmental support services	5,667	3,410	254	787	43	10,161	8,995
Community health services	7,613	8,534	182,638	302	—	199,087	204,659
Occupational health and safety services	7,603	1,811	—	263	—	9,677	10,518
Mental health services	28,481	13,126	1,620	200	—	43,427	45,903
Alcohol and drug abuse – treatment, prevention and education	13,351	5,926	6,859	157	15	26,308	27,492
Workers' compensation	—	—	15,730	—	—	15,730	16,910
	62,715	32,807	207,101	1,709	58	304,390	314,477
Consumer and Corporate Affairs:							
Departmental support services	2,252	1,720	39	144	43	4,198	5,280
Consumer services	3,717	237	—	2	—	3,956	4,125
Consumer standards	3,034	437	—	48	—	3,519	3,756
Regulation of securities markets	1,934	787	—	2	—	2,723	2,880
	10,937	3,181	39	196	43	14,396	16,041

Schedule 2.13 (cont'd)

EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT (cont'd)

In thousands

	Salaries, Wages and Employee Benefits	Supplies and Services	Grants	Purchase of Fixed Assets	Other	Total 1988	Total 1987
Culture and Multiculturalism:							
Voted appropriations:							
Departmental support services	$ 2,006	$ 817	$ —	$ 47	$ 44	$ 2,914	$ 3,323
Cultural development	3,880	1,634	19,343	182	—	25,039	28,217
Historical resources development	9,038	6,243	4,087	393	1	19,762	23,027
Heritage development	564	385	788	—	—	1,737	1,825
	15,488	9,079	24,218	622	45	49,452	56,392
Statutory appropriations:							
Culture and Multiculturalism Revolving Fund	—	(37)	—	(1)	(127)	(165)	25
Department total	15,488	9,042	24,218	621	(82)	49,287	56,417
Economic Development and Trade:							
Departmental support services	3,536	1,913	24	83	43	5,599	5,603
Development of business and industrial programs	7,255	6,541	1,496	189	—	15,481	16,927
Financial assistance to Alberta business	1,155	366	19,131	34	—	20,686	27,190
Financing – economic development projects	—	—	17,000	—	18,115	35,115	33,826
International assistance	96	18	3,543	—	—	3,657	6,626
Financial support for economic diversification initiatives	—	367	950	60	860	2,237	—
Less: capitalized as a voted non-budgetary disbursement	—	—	—	—	(18,975)	(18,975)	(28,726)
	12,042	9,205	42,144	366	43	63,800	61,446
Education:							
Voted appropriations:							
Departmental support services	7,251	2,728	357	307	43	10,686	11,919
Financial assistance to schools	—	—	1,210,624	—	—	1,210,624	1,242,636
Education program development and delivery	21,614	19,442	1	547	—	41,604	43,947
	28,865	22,170	1,210,982	854	43	1,262,914	1,298,502
Statutory appropriations:							
Education Revolving Fund	—	1,209	—	126	(371)	964	1,749
Department total	28,865	23,379	1,210,982	980	(328)	1,263,878	1,300,251
Energy:							
Departmental support services	5,711	4,217	4,461	331	59	14,779	22,387
Minerals management	9,652	3,056	9,767	114	35,468	58,057	38,123
Petroleum incentives administration	3,516	1,947	—	—	—	5,463	7,536
Oil sands equity management	518	653	—	—	15	1,186	1,192
Oil sands research assistance	2,525	954	26,902	6	7	30,394	38,425
Petroleum marketing and market research	—	—	6,823	—	—	6,823	7,637
Small producers advisory services	236	127	—	—	—	363	—
Less: capitalized as a voted non-budgetary disbursement	—	—	—	—	(35,468)	(35,468)	(9,362)
	22,158	10,954	47,953	451	81	81,597	105,938
Environment:							
Voted appropriations:							
Departmental support services	3,743	1,730	18	227	44	5,762	6,369
Pollution prevention and control	9,163	3,407	3,379	505	—	16,454	17,435
Land conservation	3,508	1,494	—	9	—	5,011	4,982
Water resources management	20,473	15,338	6,274	310	—	42,395	74,258
Environmental research	946	1,364	291	—	—	2,601	3,108
Interdisciplinary environmental research and services	7,397	2,407	—	514	—	10,318	11,111
Special waste management assistance	—	—	20,669	—	—	20,669	18,660
Overview and coordination of environmental conservation	797	—	103	—	—	900	1,237
Less: capitalized as a voted non-budgetary disbursement	—	—	—	—	—	—	(7,031)
	46,027	25,740	30,734	1,565	44	104,110	130,129
Statutory appropriations:							
Water Resources Revolving Fund	—	(29)	—	308	(458)	(179)	(33)
Department total	46,027	25,711	30,734	1,873	(414)	103,931	130,096

Schedule 2.13 (cont'd)

EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT (cont'd)

In thousands

	Salaries, Wages and Employee Benefits	Supplies and Services	Grants	Purchase of Fixed Assets	Other	Total 1988	Total 1987
Executive Council:							
Executive council administration	$ 2.229	$ 1.143	$ —	$ 39	$ 93	$ 3.504	$ 3.095
Northern development	1.172	3.486	2.740	13	14	7.425	2.779
Energy resources conservation	—	—	21.254	—	—	21.254	24.504
Coordination and advice respecting women's issues	432	209	40	1	—	682	658
Water resources advisory services	201	47	—	—	12	260	208
Disaster services and dangerous goods control	3.681	2.928	50.679	163	—	57.451	23.694
Public service employee relations	183	262	—	—	—	445	336
Development of policy and legislation for professions and occupations	443	501	—	24	—	968	746
Public affairs	7.053	2.396	—	55	—	9.504	12.647
Premier's commission on future health care for Albertans	71	134	—	30	—	235	—
	15.465	11.106	74.713	325	119	101.728	68.667
Federal and Intergovernmental Affairs:							
Intergovernmental coordination and research	4.763	2.583	398	79	42	7.865	8.057
Forestry, Lands and Wildlife:							
Voted appropriations:							
Departmental support services	9.108	6.175	88	575	43	15.989	14.116
Fish and wildlife conservation	15.212	6.899	309	282	2	22.704	27.494
Forest resources management	48.729	47.274	569	790	5.000	102.362	87.107
Public lands management, planning and mapping	22.793	14.632	75	742	17	38.259	57.821
Less: capitalized as a voted non-budgetary disbursement	—	—	—	—	(5.000)	(5.000)	—
	95.842	74.980	1.041	2.389	62	174.314	186.538
Statutory appropriations:							
Forestry, Lands and Wildlife Revolving Fund	—	(140)	—	10	(90)	(220)	(155)
Department total	95.842	74.840	1.041	2.399	(28)	174.094	186.383
Hospitals and Medical Care:							
Departmental support services	11.428	5.869	24	287	76	17.684	17.257
Health care insurance	15.037	8.411	451.230	79	—	474.757	530.109
Financial assistance for active care	—	—	1.400.397	—	—	1.400.397	1.396.887
Financial assistance for long term care	—	92	360.126	—	—	360.218	364.732
	26.465	14.372	2.211.777	366	76	2.253.056	2.308.985
Labour:							
Voted appropriations:							
Departmental support services	2.749	988	—	50	44	3.831	4.460
Labour relations	4.363	361	8	18	—	4.750	5.089
General safety services	12.074	2.565	3	129	—	14.771	16.118
Labour relations adjudication and regulation	842	280	1	15	—	1.138	1.128
Individual's rights protection	777	370	—	22	—	1.169	1.251
Personnel administration	6.287	2.704	—	71	—	9.062	9.883
	27.092	7.268	12	305	44	34.721	37.929
Statutory appropriations:							
Personnel Administration Office Revolving Fund	—	(42)	—	7	246	211	(30)
Department total	27.092	7.226	12	312	290	34.932	37.899
Municipal Affairs:							
Departmental support services	4.768	2.422	153	791	43	8.177	8.251
Financial support for municipal programs	—	—	219.397	—	—	219.397	223.751
Alberta property tax reduction plan - rebates to individuals	465	601	109.457	1	—	110.524	108.511
Support to community planning services	2.524	312	5.933	1	—	8.770	9.171
Administrative and technical support to municipalities	16.164	3.377	2.395	33	5	21.974	22.205
Regulatory boards	1.061	386	—	1	—	1.448	1.433
Native support and coordination	456	294	2.796	—	—	3.546	3.677
Research and financial assistance for housing	5.070	3.914	24.526	1.492	1.400	36.402	48.401
Alberta Heritage Fund mortgage interest reduction program	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.338
Housing and mortgage assistance for Albertans	—	—	209.065	—	—	209.065	191.859
	30.508	11.306	573.722	2.319	1.448	619.303	618.597

Schedule 2.13 (cont'd)

EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT (cont'd)

In thousands

	Salaries, Wages and Employee Benefits	Supplies and Services	Grants	Purchase of Fixed Assets	Other	Total 1988	Total 1987
Public Works, Supply and Services:							
Voted appropriations:							
Departmental support services	$ 5,259	$ 1,815	$ —	$ 133	$ 43	$ 7,250	$ 8,402
Information and telecommunication services	3,415	42,140	—	3,732	—	49,287	47,219
Management of properties	48,898	150,859	33,505	2,313	—	235,575	245,043
Planning and implementation of construction projects	10,357	102,404	—	5,177	—	117,938	207,299
Central services and acquisition of supplies	6,489	6,660	—	345	—	13,494	13,581
Land assembly	651	954	—	10,499	—	12,104	9,487
	75,069	304,832	33,505	22,199	43	435,648	531,031
Statutory appropriations:							
Public Works, Supply and Services Revolving Fund	—	(1,341)	—	18,067	(18,403)	(1,677)	16,019
Department total	75,069	303,491	33,505	40,266	(18,360)	433,971	547,050
Recreation and Parks:							
Voted appropriations:							
Departmental support services	2,625	585	18	52	44	3,324	3,400
Recreation development	4,867	1,832	50,531	153	—	57,383	67,109
Provincial parks	16,740	15,014	—	308	—	32,062	33,632
Support to the XV Olympic Winter Games - 1988	106	801	2,550	4	—	3,461	12,079
Kananaskis Country management	6,851	5,446	—	644	—	12,941	12,620
	31,189	23,678	53,099	1,161	44	109,171	128,840
Statutory appropriations:							
Recreation and Parks Revolving Fund	—	17	—	—	(29)	(12)	50
Department total	31,189	23,695	53,099	1,161	15	109,159	128,890
Social Services:							
Departmental support services	32,854	11,501	—	840	43	45,238	50,399
Income support to individuals and families	29,006	4,596	844,877	5	—	878,484	806,977
Social support to individuals and families	109,082	165,121	2,477	461	32	277,173	283,107
	170,942	181,218	847,354	1,306	75	1,200,895	1,140,483
Solicitor General:							
Departmental support services	5,794	1,575	—	81	43	7,493	8,006
Correctional services	76,590	28,539	9	1,128	—	106,266	110,124
Law enforcement	738	60,841	29,249	13	—	90,841	90,597
Motor vehicle registration and driver licensing	10,552	12,473	—	359	—	23,384	25,231
Control and development of horse racing	—	—	6,941	—	—	6,941	7,305
	93,674	103,428	36,199	1,581	43	234,925	241,263
Technology, Research and Telecommunications:							
Development and commercialization of advanced technologies	1,893	2,662	12	143	53	4,763	4,764
Financing of technology projects	—	—	16,375	640	11,752	28,767	34,639
Natural sciences and engineering research	—	—	25,547	—	—	25,547	22,830
Multi-media education services	—	—	15,113	—	—	15,113	16,319
Less: capitalized as a voted non-budgetary disbursement	—	—	—	—	(11,500)	(11,500)	(17,658)
	1,893	2,662	57,047	783	305	62,690	60,894
Tourism:							
Tourism	5,810	16,021	11,321	478	58	33,688	24,946
Transportation and Utilities:							
Voted appropriations:							
Departmental support services	8,173	5,106	39	611	43	13,972	13,775
Construction and operation of transportation systems	109,712	452,212	210,165	10,031	—	782,120	828,269
Construction and operation of rail systems	—	—	6,016	—	—	6,016	7,891
Development and support of utilities services	3,948	6,163	74,976	124	—	85,211	106,819
Electric energy marketing	—	—	15,554	—	—	15,554	42,470
	121,833	463,481	306,750	10,766	43	902,873	999,224
Statutory appropriations:							
Transportation Revolving Fund	—	(25,959)	—	7,439	(9,866)	(28,386)	6,885
Gas Alberta Operating Fund	—	—	—	—	(2,232)	(2,232)	(1,562)
	—	(25,959)	—	7,439	(12,098)	(30,618)	5,323
Department total	121,833	437,522	306,750	18,205	(12,055)	872,255	1,004,547

Schedule 2.13 (cont'd)

EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT (cont'd)

In thousands

	Salaries, Wages and Employee Benefits	Supplies and Services	Grants	Purchase of Fixed Assets	Other	Total 1988	Total 1987
Treasury:							
Voted appropriations:							
Departmental support services	$ 2,226	$ 468	$ 16	$ 41	$ 43	$ 2,794	$ 2,945
Revenue collection and rebates	9,125	7,646	126,632	227	30	143,660	156,031
Financial management, planning and central services	18,743	21,266	975	508	519	42,011	39,456
Pension advice and appeals	255	54	—	6	—	315	356
Employee flexibility assistance program	479	23,856	1,412	—	—	25,747	2,375
	30,828	53,290	129,035	782	592	214,527	201,163
Statutory appropriations:							
Treasury Revolving Fund	—	—	—	9	(8)	1	(4)
Land Purchase Fund	—	—	—	18,268	8,177	26,445	20,833
Farm Credit Stability Fund Act	—	—	25,089	—	—	25,089	14,020
Small Business Term Assistance Fund Act	—	—	12,638	—	—	12,638	4,735
Corporate tax interest refunds	—	—	—	—	4,525	4,525	4,541
Debt servicing costs	—	—	29,926	—	375,062	404,988	184,912
	—	—	67,653	18,277	387,756	473,686	229,037
Department total	30,828	53,290	196,688	19,059	388,348	688,213	430,200
	$1,170,185	$1,444,320	$7,218,787	$ 101,362	$ 372,437	$10,307,091	$10,521,786
Summary:							
Voted appropriations	$ 1,170,185	$1,470,642	$7,151,134	$ 57,129	$ 16,011	$ 9,865,101	$10,269,801
Statutory appropriations	—	(26,322)	67,653	44,233	356,426	441,990	251,985
	$1,170,185	$1,444,320	$7,218,787	$ 101,362	$ 372,437	$10,307,091	$10,521,786

Schedule 2.14

DETAILS OF EXPENDITURE BY OBJECT

In thousands

	Legislative Assembly	Advanced Education	Agriculture	Attorney General	Career Development and Employment	Community and Occupational Health	Consumer and Corporate Affairs
Salaries, Wages and Employee Benefits:							
Salaries - permanent positions	$ 6,552	$ 19,699	$ 41,550	$ 58,164	$ 13,361	$ 47,782	$ 9,020
Salaries - non-permanent positions	646	8,378	1,887	2,803	8,346	1,406	79
Wages	455	3,121	8,573	2,176	21,841	6,244	506
Payments to contract employees	3,119	1,371	880	13,389	254	820	141
Employer contributions	1,273	3,532	5,695	8,731	3,656	6,213	1,152
Allowances and benefits	149	206	345	328	100	250	39
Total salaries, wages and employee benefits	12,194	36,307	58,930	85,591	47,558	62,715	10,937
Supplies and Services:							
Travel expenses	1,513	494	5,550	2,443	1,155	2,401	313
Maintenance in homes	—	—	—	—	—	5,943	—
Advertising	288	136	390	24	1,035	600	128
Insurance	—	4	4	8	2	2	3
Freight and postage	310	439	1,130	1,196	372	516	275
Contracts for construction	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rentals	732	431	1,475	860	621	530	209
Telephone and communications	461	176	763	451	434	269	84
Repairs and maintenance - machinery and equipment	256	354	1,014	1,282	417	449	187
Contract services including professional, technical and labour services	4,421	1,139	6,054	11,831	13,688	12,311	934
Data processing services	195	919	1,061	4,965	921	1,879	393
Hosting	72	25	226	55	67	54	39
Other purchased services	77	25	20	32	34	86	—
Materials and supplies	1,182	3,431	4,078	4,107	2,436	7,767	616
Total supplies and services	9,507	7,573	21,765	27,254	21,182	32,807	3,181
Grants:							
Grants to individuals	—	98,499	105,168	1,022	23,947	41,751	—
Grants to businesses	—	—	12,503	—	79,336	—	—
Grants to non-profit organizations	—	12,727	5,905	15,930	23,731	10,152	39
Grants to own funds and agencies	—	779,314	73,006	—	2,034	15,730	—
Grants to other levels of government	—	—	4,925	—	13,886	139,466	—
Other grants	4	—	53	—	—	2	—
Total grants	4	890,540	201,560	16,952	142,934	207,101	39
Purchase of Fixed Assets:							
Purchase of real estate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Purchase of machinery and equipment	—	84	898	34	56	174	—
Purchase of data processing equipment	529	670	441	1,684	907	1,251	143
Purchase of audio-visual equipment	7	143	40	12	18	38	2
Purchase of reproduction equipment	18	31	60	14	—	28	—
Purchase of office equipment	71	106	58	242	29	90	51
Purchase of furniture	18	118	12	5	36	127	—
Purchase of vehicles	—	149	—	—	—	—	—
Purchase of other assets	—	25	12	—	—	1	—
Total purchase of fixed assets	643	1,326	1,521	1,991	1,046	1,709	196
Other:							
Payments to Members of the Legislative Assembly and Executive Council	4,340	44	124	—	44	58	43
Pension payments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and bank charges	—	398	—	—	—	—	—
Implementation of guarantees	—	7,709	—	—	—	—	—
Long term disability income benefits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Write-offs and losses	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
Railway relocation project	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Spurt Investment Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revolving fund losses (profits)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total other	4,340	8,151	124	1	44	58	43
	$ 26,688	$ 943,897	$ 283,900	$ 131,789	$ 212,764	$ 304,390	$ 14,396
Summary:							
Voted appropriations	$ 26,688	$ 943,897	$ 283,900	$ 131,789	$ 212,764	$ 304,390	$ 14,396
Statutory appropriations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	$ 26,688	$ 943,897	$ 283,900	$ 131,789	$ 212,764	$ 304,390	$ 14,396

Schedule 2.14 (cont'd)

DETAILS OF EXPENDITURE BY OBJECT (cont'd)

In thousands

	Culture and Multi-culturalism	Economic Development and Trade	Education	Energy	Environment	Executive Council	Federal and Inter-governmental Affairs
Salaries, Wages and Employee Benefits:							
Salaries - permanent positions	$ 11.344	$ 7.794	$ 21.735	$ 14.536	$ 36.233	$ 10.420	$ 2.089
Salaries - non-permanent positions	1.355	1.371	2.380	1.142	965	940	201
Wages	1.060	456	1.459	1.228	3.856	1.408	1.218
Payments to contract employees	105	777	175	2.755	180	1.046	447
Employer contributions	1.582	1.209	3.003	2.308	4.624	1.583	572
Allowances and benefits	42	435	113	189	169	68	236
Total salaries, wages and employee benefits	15.488	12.042	28.865	22.158	46.027	15.465	4.763
Supplies and Services:							
Travel expenses	775	1.669	2.875	785	1.988	1.174	724
Maintenance in homes	—	—	15	—	—	—	—
Advertising	186	209	37	42	114	646	21
Insurance	3	—	1	—	445	1	1
Freight and postage	211	345	785	246	241	236	174
Contracts for construction	—	—	—	4	2.627	1.632	—
Rentals	343	578	440	631	4.824	1.696	204
Telephone and communications	155	207	146	93	308	108	294
Repairs and maintenance - machinery and equipment	449	101	395	342	1.126	212	81
Contract services including professional, technical and labour services	4.945	4.686	14.694	5.033	9.685	2.429	507
Data processing services	268	286	873	2.716	871	141	1
Hosting	52	340	49	65	28	363	206
Other purchased services	19	16	104	35	474	3	—
Materials and supplies	1.636	768	2.965	962	2.980	2.465	370
Total supplies and services	9.042	9.205	23.379	10.954	25.711	11.106	2.583
Grants:							
Grants to individuals	410	3.448	208	424	1	10.827	—
Grants to businesses	262	2.619	—	11.573	2	29.009	—
Grants to non-profit organizations	9.207	4.906	34.629	2.231	328	701	267
Grants to own funds and agencies	3.098	31.169	953.284	33.723	21.814	21.254	—
Grants to other levels of government	11.232	2	222.861	—	8.589	12.916	131
Other grants	9	—	—	2	—	6	—
Total grants	24.218	42.144	1.210.982	47.953	30.734	74.713	398
Purchase of Fixed Assets:							
Purchase of real estate	—	—	—	—	2	—	—
Purchase of machinery and equipment	40	—	18	11	1.041	4	—
Purchase of data processing equipment	162	147	778	408	674	193	66
Purchase of audio-visual equipment	110	4	95	4	1	26	1
Purchase of reproduction equipment	—	—	27	—	—	—	—
Purchase of office equipment	15	3	55	9	27	21	5
Purchase of furniture	45	—	1	8	3	9	7
Purchase of vehicles	—	—	—	7	115	—	—
Purchase of other assets	249	212	6	4	10	72	—
Total purchase of fixed assets	621	366	980	451	1.873	325	79
Other:							
Payments to Members of the Legislative Assembly and Executive Council	45	43	43	[illegible]	44	119	39
Pension payments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and bank charges	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
Implementation of guarantees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long term disability income benefits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Write-offs and losses	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Railway relocation project	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Spurt Investment Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revolving fund losses (profits)	(127)	—	(371)	—	(458)	—	—
Total other	(82)	43	(328)	81	(414)	119	42
	$ 49,287	$ 63.800	$1.263.878	$ 81.597	$ 103.931	$ 101.728	$ 7.865
Summary:							
Voted appropriations	$ 49.452	$ 63.800	$1.262.914	$ 81.597	$ 104.110	$ 101.728	$ 7.865
Statutory appropriations	(165)	—	964	—	(179)	—	—
	$ 49,287	$ 63.800	$1.263.878	$ 81.597	$ 103.931	$ 101.728	$ 7.865

Schedule 2.14 (cont'd)

DETAILS OF EXPENDITURE BY OBJECT (cont'd)

In thousands

	Forestry, Lands and Wildlife	Hospitals and Medical Care	Labour	Municipal Affairs	Public Works, Supply and Services	Recreation and Parks	Social Services
Salaries, Wages and Employee Benefits:							
Salaries - permanent positions	$ 59,069	$ 19,117	$ 23,258	$ 24,017	$ 56,047	$ 16,736	$ 116,903
Salaries - non-permanent positions	3,306	2,259	379	1,614	4,604	557	11,286
Wages	23,820	1,876	255	1,075	6,022	10,668	25,322
Payments to contract employees	225	298	355	336	286	148	350
Employer contributions	8,211	2,763	2,774	3,282	7,845	2,633	16,708
Allowances and benefits	1,211	152	71	184	265	447	373
Total salaries, wages and employee benefits	95,842	26,465	27,092	30,508	75,069	31,189	170,942
Supplies and Services:							
Travel expenses	3,503	540	1,474	2,281	1,963	1,118	7,167
Maintenance in homes	—	—	2	—	—	—	129,468
Advertising	588	653	535	120	173	245	77
Insurance	77	—	108	119	53	15	6
Freight and postage	511	2,448	272	218	1,566	181	1,317
Contracts for construction	3,864	—	—	400	94,238	6,568	—
Rentals	23,469	170	245	577	81,508	1,849	1,836
Telephone and communications	2,448	153	73	273	40,320	907	808
Repairs and maintenance - machinery and equipment	6,942	368	211	1,830	2,596	1,206	1,223
Contract services including professional, technical and labour services	15,714	1,050	2,020	3,122	51,013	6,533	28,060
Data processing services	5,334	7,456	1,207	1,128	1,725	155	2,938
Hosting	95	18	38	20	30	215	26
Other purchased services	1,232	—	16	236	20,726	838	304
Materials and supplies	11,063	1,516	1,025	982	7,580	3,865	7,988
Total supplies and services	74,840	14,372	7,226	11,306	303,491	23,695	181,218
Grants:							
Grants to individuals	78	6,106	4	130,745	—	—	845,242
Grants to businesses	—	53,292	—	304	—	—	—
Grants to non-profit organizations	282	38,515	7	7,333	—	26,410	2,112
Grants to own funds and agencies	—	2,113,833	—	215,747	—	—	—
Grants to other levels of government	—	31	—	219,568	33,505	26,689	—
Other grants	681	—	1	25	—	—	—
Total grants	1,041	2,211,777	12	573,722	33,505	53,099	847,354
Purchase of Fixed Assets:							
Purchase of real estate	—	—	—	—	13,116	24	1
Purchase of machinery and equipment	455	23	21	934	3,406	340	186
Purchase of data processing equipment	1,439	329	198	811	18,868	207	753
Purchase of audio-visual equipment	10	2	22	1	2	105	45
Purchase of reproduction equipment	5	—	—	—	—	—	10
Purchase of office equipment	128	12	36	14	(4)	122	171
Purchase of furniture	16	—	5	1	4,217	56	130
Purchase of vehicles	103	—	—	—	3,095	246	—
Purchase of other assets	243	—	30	558	(2,434)	61	10
Total purchase of fixed assets	2,399	366	312	2,319	40,266	1,161	1,306
Other:							
Payments to Members of the Legislative Assembly and Executive Council	62	76	44	48	43	44	75
Pension payments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and bank charges	—	—	—	1,400	—	—	—
Implementation of guarantees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long term disability income benefits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Write-offs and losses	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Railway relocation project	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Spurt Investment Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revolving fund losses (profits)	(90)	—	246	—	(18,403)	(29)	—
Total other	(28)	76	290	1,448	(18,360)	15	75
	$ 174,094	$2,253,056	$ 34,932	$ 619,303	$ 433,971	$ 109,159	$ 1,200,895
Summary:							
Voted appropriations	$ 174,314	$2,253,056	$ 34,721	$ 619,303	$ 435,648	$ 109,171	$ 1,200,895
Statutory appropriations	(220)	—	211	—	(1,677)	(12)	—
	$ 174,094	$2,253,056	$ 34,932	$ 619,303	$ 433,971	$ 109,159	$ 1,200,895

Schedule 2.14 (cont'd)

DETAILS OF EXPENDITURE BY OBJECT (cont'd)

In thousands

	Solicitor General	Technology, Research and Telecommunications	Tourism	Transportation and Utilities	Treasury	Total 1988	Total 1987
Salaries, Wages and Employee Benefits:							
Salaries – permanent positions	$ 74,347	$ 1,302	$ 2,622	$ 60,818	$ 24,392	$ 778,907	$ 785,289
Salaries - non-permanent positions	3,136	—	1,577	4,744	1,229	66,590	74,095
Wages	5,991	120	715	45,020	1,429	175,914	205,654
Payments to contract employees	133	245	240	258	339	28,672	28,464
Employer contributions	9,862	196	577	10,347	3,289	113,620	114,548
Allowances and benefits	205	30	79	646	150	6,482	7,371
Total salaries, wages and employee benefits	93,674	1,893	5,810	121,833	30,828	1,170,185	1,215,421
Supplies and Services:							
Travel expenses	1,397	320	1,123	6,759	512	52,016	62,571
Maintenance in homes	24	—	—	—	—	135,452	116,982
Advertising	224	493	6,198	1,141	121	14,424	14,519
Insurance	7	—	2	49	6,868	7,778	10,254
Freight and postage	1,363	52	729	786	830	16,749	16,718
Contracts for construction	—	—	—	208,386	—	317,719	462,705
Rentals	2,055	309	209	89,818	295	215,914	226,217
Telephone and communications	292	18	132	2,725	188	52,286	52,989
Repairs and maintenance - machinery and equipment	1,471	8	104	2,977	331	25,932	25,106
Contract services including professional, technical and labour services	85,225	801	4,724	16,682	10,693	317,994	332,541
Data processing services	4,290	111	39	3,702	7,995	51,569	58,579
Hosting	7	101	148	28	58	2,425	2,373
Other purchased services	52	—	260	2,345	23,705	50,639	54,887
Materials and supplies	7,021	449	2,353	102,124	1,694	183,423	215,952
Total supplies and services	103,428	2,662	16,021	437,522	53,290	1,444,320	1,652,393
Grants:							
Grants to individuals	—	—	61	16,741	127,606	1,412,288	1,408,271
Grants to businesses	1	2,436	8,282	12,983	—	212,602	188,089
Grants to non-profit organizations	20	2,158	1,917	2,883	16	202,406	219,637
Grants to own funds and agencies	6,941	40,663	—	21,570	69,066	4,402,246	4,540,723
Grants to other levels of government	29,237	—	1,061	252,573	—	976,672	986,324
Other grants	—	11,790	—	—	—	12,573	12,752
Total grants	36,199	57,047	11,321	306,750	196,688	7,218,787	7,355,796
Purchase of Fixed Assets:							
Purchase of real estate	—	—	—	9,509	18,267	40,919	45,706
Purchase of machinery and equipment	586	—	31	169	—	8,511	9,120
Purchase of data processing equipment	771	111	365	837	738	33,480	36,908
Purchase of audio-visual equipment	41	31	30	72	1	863	1,052
Purchase of reproduction equipment	—	—	—	17	5	215	707
Purchase of office equipment	58	1	17	17	11	1,365	1,548
Purchase of furniture	7	—	7	7	8	4,843	6,918
Purchase of vehicles	—	—	—	7,570	—	11,285	18,537
Purchase of other assets	118	640	28	7	29	(119)	3,712
Total purchase of fixed assets	1,581	783	478	18,205	19,059	101,362	124,208
Other:							
Payments to Members of the Legislative Assembly and Executive Council	43	53	58	43	43	5,699	5,316
Pension payments	—	—	—	—	17	17	17
Interest and bank charges	—	—	—	—	380,119	381,920	187,262
Implementation of guarantees	—	—	—	—	—	7,709	6,164
Long term disability income benefits	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
Write-offs and losses	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
Railway relocation project	—	—	—	—	—	—	100
Spurt Investment Fund	—	252	—	—	—	252	—
Revolving fund losses (profits)	—	—	—	(12,098)	8,169	(23,161)	(24,893)
Total other	43	305	58	(12,055)	388,348	372,437	173,968
	$ 234,925	$ 62,690	$ 33,688	$ 872,255	$ 688,213	$10,307,091	$10,521,786
Summary:							
Voted appropriations	$ 234,925	$ 62,690	$ 33,688	$ 902,873	$ 214,527	$ 9,865,101	$10,269,801
Statutory appropriations	—	—	—	(30,618)	473,686	441,990	251,985
	$ 234,925	$ 62,690	$ 33,688	$ 872,255	$ 688,213	$10,307,091	$10,521,786

Schedule 2.15

BUDGETARY EXPENDITURE - VALUATION ADJUSTMENTS

In thousands

	1988		1987
	Budget	Expenditure	Expenditure
Provision for doubtful accounts and loans	$79,400	$90,897	$84,363
Write-down of long-term investments and marketable securities	—	7,500	10,009
Amortization of deferred unrealized exchange gains and losses on debt payable in United States dollars	—	(7,045)	(7,480)
Provision for reduction of marketable securities to aggregate market value	—	594	—
	$79,400	$91,946	$86,892

Schedule 2.16

NET TRANSFER TO THE PENSION FUND

In thousands

	Total	Local Authorities Pension Plan Act	Members of the Legislative Assembly Pension Plan Act	Public Service Management Pension Plan Act	Public Service Pension Plan Act	Special Forces Pension Plan Act	Universities Academic Pension Plan Act
Receipts:							
Contributions:							
Employees	$182,111	$ 92,057	$ —	$ 12,693	$ 54,864	$ 7,042	$ 15,455
Employers	203,459	106,184	—	20,808	52,430	8,010	16,027
Members of the Legislative Assembly	343	—	343	—	—	—	—
Province of Alberta	322	—	322	—	—	—	—
Miscellaneous	30	27	—	—	3	—	—
	386,265	198,268	665	33,501	107,297	15,052	31,482
Payments:							
Benefits:							
Pensioners and annuitants	238,665	104,362	1,954	34,583	75,209	7,438	15,119
Beneficiaries	2,113	1,277	—	—	751	23	62
	240,778	105,639	1,954	34,583	75,960	7,461	15,181
Withdrawals:							
Contributions and interest	38,610	17,937	—	1,566	14,926	656	3,525
Refunds of excess contributions	356	156	—	63	99	7	31
	38,966	18,093	—	1,629	15,025	663	3,556
	279,744	123,732	1,954	36,212	90,985	8,124	18,737
Net transfer to the Pension Fund	$106,521	$ 74,536	$ (1,289)	$ (2,711)	$ 16,312	$ 6,928	$ 12,745
1987 comparative figures	$138,189	$ 78,559	$ (1,147)	$ 4,461	$ 31,688	$ 8,272	$ 16,356

Schedule 2.17

DETAILS OF GUARANTEES

	In thousands	
	1988	1987
Guaranteed Debentures (Note 1)		
AEC Power Limited (Note 2(c))	$ 218,000	$237,584
Vencap Equities Alberta Ltd.	40,000	40,000
Chembiomed Ltd.	12,500	—
	270,500	277,584
Guaranteed Bank, Treasury Branch and Credit Union Loans (Note 1)		
Farm Credit Stability Fund Act	386,615	93,164
Small Business Term Assistance Fund Act	172,450	79,319
Students Loan Guarantee Act	116,616	104,563
354713 Alberta Ltd.	90,983	87,292
Gainers Properties Inc.	55,000	—
Feeder associations	23,661	12,932
Millar Western Pulp Ltd.	21,332	—
Agricultural Societies Act	19,453	21,358
Export program	19,308	8,337
Smoky River Coal Limited	11,774	—
Ribbon Creek Alpine Village	11,000	6,016
Alberta Terminals Canola Crushers Ltd.	6,727	—
Peace River Fertilizer Inc.	5,991	—
Alberta-Pacific Terminals Ltd.	5,096	—
Ventech Healthcare Inc.	4,500	—
Sunpine Forest Products Ltd.	3,928	—
Irrigation Act	3,598	3,112
Small grain dealers program	3,440	3,520
Rural utilities loans	3,231	3,617
Ski Kananaskis Inc.	1,984	—
Saprae Creek Cooperative Ltd.	1,500	521
Edmonton Space Sciences Foundation	1,150	1,150
Alberta Terminals Ltd.	1,000	—
Atlas Lumber (Alberta) Ltd.	1,000	—
Department of Culture and Multiculturalism Act	996	712
Regional Planning Commissions	801	957
Farm implement dealers program	770	1,078
Calgary Stampeder Football Club	685	2
Continental Canal Systems Alberta Inc.	250	—
Co-operative marketing associations	67	93
Pine Creek Marine Ltd.	28	32
Time Air Limited	—	4,500
Alberta School Trustees' Association Act	—	55
	974,934	432,330
Other Guarantees (Note 1)		
Federal Loans:		
Agricultural Societies Act	16,375	17,002
Mortgage Loans:		
University of Alberta	2,640	2,686
University of Lethbridge	2,191	2,203
University of Calgary	1,782	1,810
Banff Centre for Continuing Education	1,661	2,284
	24,649	25,985
Grand Total (Note 2)	$1,270,083	$735,899

Schedule 2.17 (cont'd)

Note 1 Guarantees include principal borrowings only and exclude guaranteed interest, the amount of which is not determinable.

Note 2 This amount excludes:

(a) Guaranteed liabilities of government entities described in the table below, net of sinking funds and intra-governmental holdings:

	In thousands	
	1988	1987
Treasury Branches Deposits Fund	$5,560,839	$4,949,254
Alberta Municipal Financing Corporation	3,709,488	3,252,894
Alberta Government Telephones Commission	470,541	395,329
Alberta Mortgage and Housing Corporation	120,437	131,393
	$9,861,305	$8,728,870

The Treasury Branches Deposits Fund and Alberta Municipal Financing Corporation have substantial financial assets to meet their liabilities. At March 31, 1988 the Treasury Branches Deposits Fund had financial assets of $6,006,282,000 to meet guaranteed deposits of $6,198,818,000 (1987 - $5,399,075,000 and $5,564,953,000), and Alberta Municipal Financing Corporation had financial assets of $5,006,445,000 to meet guaranteed debenture debt, net of sinking funds, of $4,471,883,000 (1987 - $5,118,264,000 and $4,663,858,000).

(b) Any liability under the Local Authorities Pension Plan Act, the Members of the Legislative Assembly Pension Plan Act, the Public Service Management Pension Plan Act, the Public Service Pension Plan Act, the Special Forces Pension Plan Act, the Teachers' Retirement Fund Act, the Universities Academic Pension Plan Act, the long term disability income continuance plan, the international aid program and the Workers' Compensation Act.

(c) Any obligations of the Province relative to the Syncrude project other than the guarantee of $218,000,000 included in the preceding summary.

(d) Any liability:

(1) under an agreement with the Credit Union Stabilization Corporation to indemnify and fund interest to the extent necessary on notes given by a subsidiary of the Corporation in exchange for up to $350,000,000 in properties purchased from credit unions, and on $335,000,000 of debentures issued by a subsidiary of the Corporation to credit unions in exchange for stabilization preferred shares of the credit unions.

(2) under an agreement with the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation to indemnify the Corporation for loss occurring by reason of its obligation to make payment in respect of any deposit insured by a policy of deposit insurance issued to North West Trust Company, in consideration of which the Corporation paid an amount of $277,801,000 to North West Trust Company, evidenced by a non-interest bearing promissory note endorsed to Treasury Branches without recourse to the Corporation.

(3) under an agreement to indemnify North West Trust Company from any loss in the event any of the payment or performance obligations of 354713 Alberta Ltd., a company jointly owned by the Province and Treasury Branches, are not paid or performed. The company was established to finance the purchase of mortgages and real estate from North West Trust Company and Heritage Savings and Trust Company, the operations of which were acquired by North West Trust Company. The main obligations of the company that are covered by the indemnity consist of a note payable to North West Trust Company in the amount of $69,332,000 at March 31, 1988 (1987 - $62,851,000), and a commitment to purchase up to an additional $43,519,000 (1987 - $50,000,000) of certain assets of North West Trust Company, subject to the consent of the Province.

(4) under the Federal Provincial Employment Loans Program, 1971, whereby the Province guaranteed federal loans to municipalities made to finance the acceleration or enlargement of certain capital development projects with the object of stimulating growth in employment, particularly during the winter months. The estimated total of guaranteed loans outstanding under the program at March 31, 1988 was $2,351,000 (1987 - $2,737,000).

(5) of the Province under its guarantee that the contractual obligations of Rocky Mountain Life Insurance Company to the Company's policy holders will be met. At December 31, 1987 the excess of liabilities, excluding amounts due to the Province, over assets of Rocky Mountain Life Insurance Company was $31,391,000 (1986 - $37,315,000).

(6) for future claims on the Alberta General Insurance Company as a result of insurance business transacted to October 31, 1984 when the Company ceased active business operations.

(7) under section 27(6) of the Public Trustee Act which provides that the Province guarantees that the common fund together with the special reserve fund will be sufficient for the purpose of paying lawful claims that are payable out of the common fund. For the fifteen months ended March 31, 1988 the two funds earned $2,330,000 in excess of distributions and administration costs (year ended December 31, 1986 - $342,000 less than distributions and administration costs). At March 31, 1988 the total retained earnings of the two funds together amounted to $17,292,000 (December 31, 1986 - $14,962,000).

SECTION 3

1987-88
PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

GENERAL REVENUE FUND EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE BY DEPARTMENT

Contents:

		Page
	Introduction	3.2
3.1	Legislative Assembly	3.3
3.2	Advanced Education	3.7
3.3	Agriculture	3.11
3.4	Attorney General	3.17
3.5	Career Development and Employment	3.22
3.6	Community and Occupational Health	3.26
3.7	Consumer and Corporate Affairs	3.32
3.8	Culture and Multiculturalism	3.36
3.9	Economic Development and Trade	3.41
3.10	Education	3.48
3.11	Energy	3.52
3.12	Environment	3.57
3.13	Executive Council	3.64
3.14	Federal and Intergovernmental Affairs	3.69
3.15	Forestry, Lands and Wildlife	3.73
3.16	Hospitals and Medical Care	3.79
3.17	Labour	3.83
3.18	Municipal Affairs	3.88
3.19	Public Works, Supply and Services	3.95
3.20	Recreation and Parks	3.105
3.21	Social Services	3.110
3.22	Solicitor General	3.114
3.23	Technology, Research and Telecommunications	3.118
3.24	Tourism	3.122
3.25	Transportation and Utilities	3.125
3.26	Treasury	3.132

GENERAL REVENUE FUND EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE BY DEPARTMENT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

Introduction:

Section 77(2)(b) of the Financial Administration Act requires the Public Accounts to include "a summary of expenditures made under each appropriation".

The expenditure statements in this section show, for each department, details of voted and, where applicable, statutory expenditure by program and sub-program, and by program and object. Actual expenditure is compared to the funds provided in the original estimates, subsequently reduced or increased by prior year liabilities and special warrants, and adjusted by transfers between sub-programs and/or objects of expenditure.

A statement of revenue is also included for each department.

The statements in this section are an integral part of the General Revenue Fund financial statements in Section 2.

The Legislative Assembly is the Parliament of Alberta consisting of members who are elected by the people of Alberta. Through them Albertans make Provincial laws and provide money needed by the Government for the present and future good of the people of the Province. In keeping with the time-honoured tradition of parliamentary self-government, the Lieutenant Governor gives assent to the laws so made by Albertans.

Statement No. 3.1.1

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND SUB-PROGRAM

Vote and Ref. No.	Program Sub-Program	Funds Provided						
		Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
1	Support to the Legislative Assembly	$ 15,800,543	$ —	$ 156,607	$ —	$ 15,957,150	$ 15,239,273	$ 717,877
2	Office of the Auditor General	10,379,562	—	—	—	10,379,562	9,738,202	641,360
3	Office of the Ombudsman	896,200	—	200,000	—	1,096,200	1,032,006	64,194
4	Office of the Chief Electoral Officer	782,300	—	—	—	782,300	678,600	103,700
	TOTAL 1988	$ 27,858,605	$ —	$ 356,607	$ —	$ 28,215,212	$ 26,688,081	$ 1,527,131
	TOTAL 1987	$ 35,445,054	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 35,445,054	$ 29,474,649	$ 5,970,405

Statement No. 3.1.2

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
1	Support to the Legislative Assembly							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 4,328,037	$ —	$ 13,929	$ (128,152)	$ 4,213,814	$ 4,158,125	$ 55,689
	Supplies and services	6,674,067	—	119,678	(137,277)	6,656,468	6,296,429	360,039
	Grants	19,500	—	—	(10,500)	9,000	3,700	5,300
	Purchase of fixed assets	150,935	—	11,200	300,929	463,064	441,221	21,843
	Other	4,628,004	—	11,800	(25,000)	4,614,804	4,339,798	275,006
	TOTAL 1988	$ 15,800,543	$ —	$ 156,607	$ —	$ 15,957,150	$ 15,239,273	$ 717,877
	TOTAL 1987	$ 15,619,222	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 15,619,222	$ 15,017,835	$ 601,387
2	Office of the Auditor General							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 7,402,004	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 7,402,004	$ 7,026,570	$ 375,434
	Supplies and services	2,676,708	—	—	61,200	2,737,908	2,532,600	205,308
	Grants	61,200	—	—	(61,200)	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	239,650	—	—	—	239,650	179,032	60,618
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 10,379,562	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 10,379,562	$ 9,738,202	$ 641,360
	TOTAL 1987	$ 10,807,582	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 10,807,582	$ 9,862,812	$ 944,770
3	Office of the Ombudsman							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 680,400	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 680,400	$ 668,931	$ 11,469
	Supplies and services	211,800	—	200,000	(5,400)	406,400	353,883	52,517
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	4,000	—	—	5,400	9,400	9,192	208
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 896,200	$ —	$ 200,000	$ —	$ 1,096,200	$ 1,032,006	$ 64,194
	TOTAL 1987	$ 851,600	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 851,600	$ 818,996	$ 32,604
4	Office of the Chief Electoral Officer							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 337,290	$ —	$ —	$ 4,000	$ 341,290	$ 341,063	$ 227
	Supplies and services	437,010	—	—	(10,600)	426,410	323,880	102,530
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	8,000	—	—	6,600	14,600	13,657	943
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 782,300	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 782,300	$ 678,600	$ 103,700
	TOTAL 1987	$ 8,166,650	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 8,166,650	$ 3,775,006	$ 4,391,644
	Department Total 1988	$ 27,858,605	$ —	$ 356,607	$ —	$ 28,215,212	$ 26,688,081	$ 1,527,131
	Department Total 1987	$ 35,445,054	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 35,445,054	$ 29,474,649	$ 5,970,405

Statement No. 3.1.3

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE
BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
1	Support to the Legislative Assembly		
1.0.1	Administrative support	$ 6,676,141	$ 6,548,837
1.0.2	Members' indemnities and allowances	4,402,928	4,156,088
1.0.3	Speaker and deputy speaker - office services	307,521	279,026
1.0.4	Government members' services	1,120,000	1,055,267
1.0.5	Opposition members' services	1,285,848	1,275,893
1.0.6	Legislature committees	209,503	195,378
1.0.7	Legislative interns	128,851	111,250
1.0.8	Hansard	651,552	641,652
1.0.9	Legislature library	1,018,199	975,882
		15,800,543	15,239,273
2	Office of the Auditor General		
2.0.1	Office of the Auditor General	10,379,562	9,738,202
3	Office of the Ombudsman		
3.0.1	Edmonton office	754,500	898,908
3.0.2	Calgary office	141,700	133,098
		896,200	1,032,006
4	Office of the Chief Electoral Officer		
4.0.1	Administrative support	382,300	384,880
4.0.2	Elections	100,000	60,255
4.0.3	Enumerations	300,000	233,465
		782,300	678,600
	Department Total	$ 27,858,605	$ 26,688,081

Statement No. 3.1.4

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY
REVENUE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Fees, Permits and Licences:		
Audit fees	$554,582	$640,141
Other	2,800	8,100
	557,382	648,241
Other Revenue:		
Refunds of expenditure	82,743	22,206
Miscellaneous	55,092	77,191
	137,835	99,397
Total revenue	$695,217	$747,638

The Department of Advanced Education is responsible for the establishment, operation, administration and coordination of higher and further education programs, services and institutions; and for the development and implementation of government programs to ensure that Albertans, according to individual interests and capabilities, have the opportunity to participate in post-secondary education.

Statement No. 3.2.1

ADVANCED EDUCATION
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND SUB-PROGRAM

		Funds Provided						
Vote and Ref. No.	Program Sub-Program	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
1	Departmental Support Services	$ 6,857,751	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 6,857,751	$ 6,295,718	$ 562,033
2	Assistance to Higher and Further Educational Institutions							
2.1	Program Support	40,373,807	—	41,063,600	(3,455,826)	77,981,581	76,408,897	1,572,684
2.2	Provincially Administered Institutions — Operating	32,350,100	—	—	(160,000)	32,190,100	31,754,565	435,535
2.3	Private Colleges - Operating	4,940,200	—	—	113,364	5,053,564	5,053,564	—
2.4	Technical Institutes - Operating	119,766,400	—	—	26,573	119,792,973	119,792,973	—
2.5	Public Colleges - Operating	140,007,000	—	307,313	1,810,811	142,125,124	142,125,124	—
2.6	Universities - Operating	394,228,200	—	459,375	1,665,078	396,352,653	396,352,653	—
2.7	Hospital-Based Nursing Education - Operating	10,823,432	—	—	—	10,823,432	10,823,432	—
2.8	Post-Secondary Institutions - Capital	46,819,728	—	—	—	46,819,728	46,659,804	159,924
		789,308,867	—	41,830,288	—	831,139,155	828,971,012	2,168,143
3	Financial Assistance to Students	104,982,382	—	4,000,000	—	108,982,382	108,629,996	352,386
	TOTAL 1988	$ 901,149,000	$ —	$ 45,830,288	$ —	$ 946,979,288	$ 943,896,726	$ 3,082,562
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 952,035,638	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 952,035,638	$ 944,614,321	$ 7,421,317

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

Statement No. 3.2.2

ADVANCED EDUCATION STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
1	Departmental Support Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 5,501,472	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 5,501,472	$ 5,244,252	$ 257,220
	Supplies and services	1,216,879	—	—	(326)	1,216,553	916,284	300,269
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	96,300	—	—	—	96,300	91,756	4,544
	Other	43,100	—	—	326	43,426	43,426	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 6,857,751	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 6,857,751	$ 6,295,718	$ 562,033
	TOTAL 1987	$ 7,620,723	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 7,620,723	$ 7,094,526	$ 526,197
2	Assistance to Higher and Further Educational Institutions							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 28,900,184	$ —	$ —	$ (551,133)	$ 28,349,051	$ 28,036,141	$ 312,910
	Supplies and services	5,708,046	—	—	(375,735)	5,332,311	5,144,462	187,849
	Grants	753,503,425	—	41,830,288	926,868	796,260,581	794,612,463	1,648,118
	Purchase of fixed assets	1,197,212	—	—	—	1,197,212	1,177,946	19,266
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 789,308,867	$ —	$ 41,830,288	$ —	$ 831,139,155	$ 828,971,012	$ 2,168,143
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 828,412,283	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 828,412,283	$ 825,037,529	$ 3,374,754
3	Financial Assistance to Students							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 3,086,386	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 3,086,386	$ 3,027,183	$ 59,203
	Supplies and services	1,523,301	—	—	—	1,523,301	1,513,141	10,160
	Grants	94,190,722	—	4,000,000	(2,000,000)	96,190,722	95,927,464	263,258
	Purchase of fixed assets	55,968	—	—	—	55,968	55,585	383
	Other	6,126,005	—	—	2,000,000	8,126,005	8,106,623	19,382
	TOTAL 1988	$ 104,982,382	$ —	$ 4,000,000	$ —	$ 108,982,382	$ 108,629,996	$ 352,386
	TOTAL 1987	$ 116,002,632	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 116,002,632	$ 112,482,266	$ 3,520,366
	Department Total 1988	$ 901,149,000	$ —	$ 45,830,288	$ —	$ 946,979,288	$ 943,896,726	$ 3,082,562
	Department Total 1987 (a)	$ 952,035,638	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 952,035,638	$ 944,614,321	$ 7,421,317

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

Statement No. 3.2.3

ADVANCED EDUCATION STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
1	Departmental Support Services		
1.0.1	Minister's office	$ 232,535	$ 208,066
1.0.2	Minister's committees	271,639	229,738
1.0.3	General administration	6,253,448	5,699,252
1.0.4	Planning and research	100,129	158,662
		6,857,751	6,295,718
2	Assistance to Higher and Further Educational Institutions		
2.1	Program Support		
2.1.1	Innovative projects	387,500	437,334
2.1.2	Program development	4,078,028	4,090,864
2.1.3	Community consortia	3,789,992	3,773,309
2.1.4	Special purpose grants	2,326,340	3,149,662
2.1.5	Further education	5,570,129	5,480,772
2.1.6	Federally funded programs	3,500,000	3,395,866
2.1.7	Endowment and Incentive Fund - capital	17,100,000	46,661,210
2.1.8	Endowment and Incentive Fund - operating	1,000,000	8,971,929
2.1.9	Nursing Research Fund	400,000	447,951
2.1.10	Other program support	2,221,818	—
2.2	Provincially Administered Institutions - Operating		
2.2.1	Service funding	2,150,500	—
2.2.2	Alberta Vocational Centre - Calgary	6,879,200	7,648,996
2.2.3	Alberta Vocational Centre - Edmonton	9,467,400	9,974,989
2.2.4	Alberta Vocational Centre - Grouard	4,983,400	5,132,598
2.2.5	Alberta Vocational Centre - Lac La Biche	5,686,100	6,011,815
2.2.6	Community Vocational Centres	2,677,200	2,870,063
2.2.7	Alberta Petroleum Industry Training Centre	506,300	116,104
2.3	Private Colleges - Operating		
2.3.1	Camrose Lutheran College	2,266,800	2,310,086
2.3.2	Canadian Union College	346,200	359,036
2.3.3	Concordia College	1,983,200	2,004,758
2.3.4	The King's College	344,000	379,684
2.4	Technical Institutes - Operating		
2.4.1	Northern Alberta Institute of Technology	60,413,800	60,515,750
2.4.2	Southern Alberta Institute of Technology	53,554,400	53,554,385
2.4.3	Westerra Institute of Technology	5,798,200	5,722,838
2.5	Public Colleges - Operating		
2.5.1	Alberta College of Art	4,796,400	4,974,475
2.5.2	Fairview College	8,355,600	9,266,814
2.5.3	Grande Prairie Regional College	10,218,300	10,247,250
2.5.4	Grant MacEwan Community College	18,799,300	19,270,678
2.5.5	Keyano College	13,101,000	13,110,504
2.5.6	Lakeland College	$ 11,772,900	$ 11,873,789
2.5.7	Lethbridge Community College	13,785,900	13,805,989
2.5.8	Medicine Hat College	9,894,400	9,902,664
2.5.9	Mount Royal College	23,310,800	23,509,884
2.5.10	Olds College	10,379,300	10,379,394
2.5.11	Red Deer College	15,593,100	15,783,683
2.6	Universities - Operating		
2.6.1	Athabasca University	13,984,400	14,138,199
2.6.2	University of Alberta	216,371,800	217,161,004
2.6.3	University of Calgary	128,513,400	129,546,340
2.6.4	University of Lethbridge	24,196,200	24,405,892
2.6.5	Banff Centre	11,162,400	11,101,218
2.7	Hospital-Based Nursing Education - Operating		
2.7.1	Alberta Hospital - Edmonton	636,091	636,091
2.7.2	Alberta Hospital - Ponoka	511,342	511,342
2.7.3	Foothills Provincial General Hospital	2,840,062	2,840,062
2.7.4	Misericordia Hospital	1,175,703	1,175,703
2.7.5	Royal Alexandra Hospitals	2,278,373	2,278,373
2.7.6	University of Alberta Hospitals	3,381,861	3,381,861
2.8	Post - Secondary Institutions - Capital		
2.8.1	Capital construction - debt repayment	3,334,729	3,262,158
2.8.2	Capital formula funding	42,850,299	42,678,910
2.8.3	Provincially administered institutions capital purchases	634,700	718,736
		789,308,867	828,971,012
3	Financial Assistance to Students		
3.0.1	Administrative support	4,665,655	4,595,909
3.0.2	Fellowships and scholarships	46,118,305	52,073,131
3.0.3	Interest payments	9,072,417	8,834,585
3.0.4	Remissions of loans	39,000,000	35,019,748
3.0.5	Implementation of guarantees	6,126,005	8,106,623
		104,982,382	108,629,996
	Department Total	$ 901,149,000	$ 943,896,726

Statement No. 3.2.4

ADVANCED EDUCATION
REVENUE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Payments from Government of Canada:		
Post secondary education	$250,172,000	$200,207,000
Training of manpower	36,449,838	41,918,858
Vocational training, disabled persons	4,370,582	3,469,083
Bilingualism	1,881,729	1,927,079
Citizenship instruction	873,793	1,832,594
Other	1,579,481	1,930,745
	295,327,423	251,285,359
Fees, Permits and Licences:		
Tuition fees	1,102,210	1,076,796
Other	718,513	350,275
	1,820,723	1,427,071
Other Revenue:		
Refunds of expenditure:		
Previous years' refunds	1,338,223	650,052
Cafeterias	705,430	723,159
Sale of materials and supplies	122,730	83,428
Room and board	121,188	106,527
Salaries and expenses	40,158	102,532
Miscellaneous:		
Student finance	8,616,813	7,239,455
Other	213,173	53,870
	11,157,715	8,959,023
Total revenue	$308,305,861	$261,671,453

The Department of Agriculture is responsible for the management of programs designed to develop all phases of agricultural activity, to promote the best use of Alberta resources in this area and to improve the incomes of those engaged in agriculture.

Statement No. 3.3.1

AGRICULTURE
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND SUB-PROGRAM

		Funds Provided						
Vote and Ref. No.	Program Sub-Program	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
1	Departmental Support Services	$ 11,257,384	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 11,257,384	$ 10,445,045	$ 812,339
2	Support for Primary Production							
2.1	Program Support	1,505,272	—	—	30,000	1,535,272	1,478,478	56,794
2.2	Animal Products	72,317,949	—	27,000,000	117,000	99,434,949	97,908,705	1,526,244
2.3	Animal Health	8,183,991	—	—	—	8,183,991	8,042,702	141,289
2.4	Plant Products	34,357,246	—	—	(147,000)	34,210,246	31,549,542	2,660,704
		116,364,458	—	27,000,000	—	143,364,458	138,979,427	4,385,031
3	Support for Marketing and Processing							
3.1	Program Support	412,533	—	—	22,000	434,533	379,201	55,332
3.2	Marketing Services	13,129,962	—	4,800,000	—	17,929,962	17,545,706	384,256
3.3	Market Development	3,775,296	—	—	(22,000)	3,753,296	3,634,705	118,591
		17,317,791	—	4,800,000	—	22,117,791	21,559,612	558,179
4	Field Services							
4.1	Program Support	241,837	—	—	—	241,837	233,935	7,902
4.2	Regional Advisory Services	15,828,599	—	—	(25,000)	15,803,599	15,265,262	538,337
4.3	Rural Services	12,922,305	—	—	25,000	12,947,305	12,383,080	564,225
4.4	Farm Financial Management Services	1,669,874	—	—	—	1,669,874	685,847	984,027
		30,662,615	—	—	—	30,662,615	28,568,124	2,094,491
5	Planning and Development							
5.1	Program Support	864,553	—	—	(15,000)	849,553	829,980	19,573
5.2	Economic Services	3,292,775	—	—	(112,950)	3,179,825	3,040,239	139,586
5.3	Resource Planning	2,991,873	—	—	25,000	3,016,873	2,904,852	112,021
5.4	Irrigation and Conservation	4,906,655	—	—	102,950	5,009,605	4,991,995	17,610
5.5	Research	593,678	—	—	—	593,678	502,846	90,832
		12,649,534	—	—	—	12,649,534	12,269,912	379,622
6	Agricultural Development Lending Assistance	55,807,000	—	—	—	55,807,000	55,807,000	—
7	Crop Insurance Assistance	17,791,000	—	—	—	17,791,000	16,271,239	1,519,761
	TOTAL 1988	$ 261,849,782	$ —	$ 31,800,000	$ —	$ 293,649,782	$ 283,900,359	$ 9,749,423
	TOTAL 1987	$ 437,569,739	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 437,569,739	$ 403,210,391	$ 34,359,348

Statement No. 3.3.2

AGRICULTURE
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
1	Departmental Support Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 5,793,539	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 5,793,539	$ 5,573,184	$ 220,355
	Supplies and services	4,969,806	—	—	(350,000)	4,619,806	4,109,674	510,132
	Grants	85,249	—	—	130,000	215,249	172,342	42,907
	Purchase of fixed assets	321,590	—	—	220,000	541,590	502,868	38,722
	Other	87,200	—	—	—	87,200	86,977	223
	TOTAL 1988	$ 11,257,384	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 11,257,384	$ 10,445,045	$ 812,339
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 11,535,579	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 11,535,579	$ 10,369,545	$ 1,166,034
2	Support for Primary Production							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 23,435,215	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 23,435,215	$ 22,673,044	$ 762,171
	Supplies and services	7,889,973	—	—	1,065,993	8,955,966	7,625,418	1,330,548
	Grants	84,368,844	—	27,000,000	(1,043,993)	110,324,851	108,133,664	2,191,187
	Purchase of fixed assets	605,426	—	—	(22,000)	583,426	510,339	73,087
	Other	65,000	—	—	—	65,000	36,962	28,038
	TOTAL 1988	$ 116,364,458	$ —	$ 27,000,000	$ —	$ 143,364,458	$ 138,979,427	$ 4,385,031
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 197,576,436	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 197,576,436	$ 177,576,972	$ 19,999,464
3	Support for Marketing and Processing							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 4,717,504	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 4,717,504	$ 4,590,062	$ 127,442
	Supplies and services	2,785,547	—	—	—	2,785,547	2,854,431	(68,884)
	Grants	9,112,940	—	4,800,000	—	13,912,940	13,759,279	153,661
	Purchase of fixed assets	701,800	—	—	—	701,800	355,840	345,960
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 17,317,791	$ —	$ 4,800,000	$ —	$ 22,117,791	$ 21,559,612	$ 558,179
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 17,592,909	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 17,592,909	$ 16,545,630	$ 1,047,279
4	Field Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 16,947,188	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 16,947,188	$ 16,511,062	$ 436,126
	Supplies and services	6,213,000	—	—	—	6,213,000	4,776,230	1,436,770
	Grants	7,413,350	—	—	—	7,413,350	7,216,858	196,492
	Purchase of fixed assets	89,077	—	—	—	89,077	63,974	25,103
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 30,662,615	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 30,662,615	$ 28,568,124	$ 2,094,491
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 36,221,566	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 36,221,566	$ 33,703,066	$ 2,518,500
5	Planning and Development							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 9,573,502	$ —	$ —	$ 40,000	$ 9,613,502	$ 9,582,673	$ 30,829
	Supplies and services	2,759,599	—	—	(40,000)	2,719,599	2,398,511	321,088
	Grants	206,140	—	—	—	206,140	200,140	6,000
	Purchase of fixed assets	104,000	—	—	—	104,000	88,077	15,923
	Other	6,293	—	—	—	6,293	511	5,782
	TOTAL 1988	$ 12,649,534	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 12,649,534	$ 12,269,912	$ 379,622
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 14,272,028	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 14,272,028	$ 13,722,009	$ 550,019

Statement No. 3.3.2 (cont'd)

AGRICULTURE
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
6	Agricultural Development Lending Assistance							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Supplies and services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Grants	55,807,000	—	—	—	55,807,000	55,807,000	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 55,807,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 55,807,000	$ 55,807,000	$ —
	TOTAL 1987	$ 114,223,586	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 114,223,586	$ 114,223,586	$ —
7	Crop Insurance Assistance							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Supplies and services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Grants	17,791,000	—	—	—	17,791,000	16,271,239	1,519,761
	Purchase of fixed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 17,791,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 17,791,000	$ 16,271,239	$ 1,519,761
	TOTAL 1987	$ 46,147,635	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 46,147,635	$ 37,069,583	$ 9,078,052
	Department Total 1988	$ 261,849,782	$ —	$ 31,800,000	$ —	$ 293,649,782	$ 283,900,359	$ 9,749,423
	Department Total 1987	$ 437,569,739	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 437,569,739	$ 403,210,391	$ 34,359,348

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

Statement No. 3.3.3

AGRICULTURE
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
1	Departmental Support Services		
1.0.1	Minister's office	$ 281,238	$ 199,291
1.0.2	Associate minister's office	209,665	178,297
1.0.3	Deputy minister's office	183,446	163,295
1.0.4	Farmers' advocate	292,016	280,341
1.0.5	Surface Rights Board	1,606,393	1,412,298
1.0.6	Finance and administration	2,091,574	2,038,277
1.0.7	Personnel services	673,895	650,507
1.0.8	Information services	2,859,528	2,459,591
1.0.9	Systems development	2,710,727	2,714,673
1.0.10	Library	348,902	348,475
		11,257,384	10,445,045
2	Support for Primary Production		
2.1	Program Support		
2.1.1	Assistant deputy minister - production	123,201	128,171
2.1.2	Centralized program administrative support	1,382,071	1,350,307
2.2	Animal Products		
2.2.1	Administrative support	211,523	195,892
2.2.2	Beef cattle and sheep industry	2,158,441	1,798,695
2.2.3	Swine industry	660,047	643,636
2.2.4	Horse industry	400,327	394,174
2.2.5	Poultry industry	660,794	592,116
2.2.6	Regulatory services	2,691,510	2,641,491
2.2.7	Dairy industry	2,067,926	2,033,979
2.2.8	Dairy Control Board	492,381	484,396
2.2.9	Crow benefit offset	47,500,000	75,322,084
2.2.10	Red meat stabilization	15,475,000	13,802,242
2.3	Animal Health		
2.3.1	Administrative support	820,711	807,825
2.3.2	Health management	1,369,378	1,326,431
2.3.3	Pathology	876,814	879,423
2.3.4	Reference laboratory	1,398,621	1,363,624
2.3.5	Meat hygiene	2,576,181	2,612,288
2.3.6	Regional laboratories	1,142,286	1,053,111
2.4	Plant Products		
2.4.1	Administrative support	270,970	207,587
2.4.2	Crop protection	1,955,484	1,759,755
2.4.3	Field crops	2,539,141	2,536,923
2.4.4	Tree nursery and horticulture	2,704,539	2,440,286
2.4.5	Horticultural research	2,975,825	2,779,837
2.4.6	Soils	1,710,069	1,630,693
2.4.7	Farm fertilizer price protection plan	22,201,218	18,052,130
2.4.9	Specialty crops stabilization	—	527,701
2.4.10	Alberta beekeeper assistance	—	1,614,630
		116,364,458	138,979,427

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
3	Support for Marketing and Processing		
3.1	Program Support		
3.1.1	Assistant deputy minister - marketing	$ 186,079	$ 151,362
3.1.2	Trade policy secretariat	226,454	227,839
3.2	Marketing Services		
3.2.1	Administrative support	127,675	139,862
3.2.2	Agri-food development	2,141,659	2,246,379
3.2.3	Agricultural processing	1,578,933	1,435,154
3.2.4	Business analysis	405,079	445,027
3.2.5	Food laboratories	1,685,670	1,641,305
3.2.6	Food processing development centre	932,550	835,656
3.2.7	Canada-Alberta agreement on processing and marketing	5,948,262	10,479,517
3.2.8	Marketing council	310,134	322,806
3.3	Market Development		
3.3.1	Administrative support	344,370	364,364
3.3.2	Americas	1,752,195	1,657,505
3.3.3	Overseas	1,678,731	1,612,836
		17,317,791	21,559,612
4	Field Services		
4.1	Program Support		
4.1.1	Assistant deputy minister - field services	241,837	233,935
4.2	Regional Advisory Services		
4.2.1	Southern region	2,944,334	2,798,420
4.2.2	South central region	2,220,071	2,214,173
4.2.3	North central region	2,689,770	2,578,385
4.2.4	North east region	2,752,356	2,673,916
4.2.5	North west region	2,737,249	2,639,450
4.2.6	Peace region	2,484,819	2,360,918
4.3	Rural Services		
4.3.1	Administrative support	256,050	204,037
4.3.2	4-H	1,190,751	1,063,141
4.3.3	Home economics	788,316	749,678
4.3.4	Agricultural service boards	4,135,498	4,167,233
4.3.5	Agricultural societies and development committees	2,872,039	2,679,535
4.3.6	Agricultural engineering services	2,543,048	2,420,300
4.3.7	Agricultural educational services	1,136,603	1,099,156
4.4	Farm Financial Management Services		
4.4.1	Computing support	52,780	37,541
4.4.2	General support services	105,427	85,874
4.4.3	Farm accounting assistance	223,160	65,581
4.4.4	Farm financial counselling	533,652	239,521
4.4.5	Management training	754,855	257,330
		30,662,615	28,568,124

Statement No. 3.3.3 (cont'd)

AGRICULTURE
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE
BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
5	Planning and Development		
5.1	Program Support		
5.1.1	Assistant deputy minister - planning and development	$ 144,690	$ 151,449
5.1.2	Planning secretariat	719,863	678,531
5.2	Economic Services		
5.2.1	Administrative services	278,139	258,428
5.2.2	Market analysis	634,113	544,743
5.2.3	Statistics	418,709	397,527
5.2.4	Production and resource economics	727,514	721,239
5.2.5	Farm business management	998,253	904,970
5.2.6	Alberta Grain Commission	236,047	213,332
5.3	Resource Planning		
5.3.1	Administrative support	137,864	137,649
5.3.2	Land use	358,179	354,396
5.3.3	Land classification	1,135,118	1,093,617
5.3.4	Project planning	1,360,712	1,319,190
5.4	Irrigation and Conservation		
5.4.1	Administrative support	150,181	177,634
5.4.2	Farm irrigation	2,059,309	2,028,940
5.4.3	Drainage	763,709	858,371
5.4.4	Conservation and development	1,767,468	1,756,790
5.4.5	Irrigation secretariat	165,988	170,260
5.5	Research		
5.5.1	Administrative support	543,678	452,846
5.5.2	Agricultural Research Institute	50,000	50,000
		12,649,534	12,269,912
6	Agricultural Development Lending Assistance		
6.0.1	Alberta Agricultural Development Corporation	55,807,000	55,807,000
7	Crop Insurance Assistance		
7.0.1	Crop insurance - administration	7,066,000	6,956,273
7.0.2	High risk subsidy	5,725,000	4,314,966
7.0.3	Crop insurance coverage restoration program	5,000,000	5,000,000
		17,791,000	16,271,239
	Department Total	$ 261,849,782	$ 283,900,359

Statement No. 3.3.4

AGRICULTURE
REVENUE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Payments from Government of Canada	$ 230,376	$ 207,326
Fees, Permits and Licences:		
Brand inspection	1,502,106	576,300
Brand registration fees	258,930	36,044
Swine breeding	183,985	88,570
Soil and feed testing	143,004	149,659
Livestock water program	118,607	132,415
Farm livestock veterinary laboratory fees	98,091	—
Dairy laboratory testing	90,696	77,100
Record of performance	56,283	74,736
Other	316,728	211,984
	2,768,430	1,346,808
Other Revenue:		
Refunds of expenditure:		
Previous years' refunds	12,586,516	136,141
Dairy Control Act	370,490	359,940
Other	12,329	46,244
Sales of assets	137,671	67,457
Miscellaneous	87,339	1,056,734
	13,194,345	1,666,516
Total revenue	$16,193,151	$3,220,650

The Attorney General's Department provides legal services to the Government and the various government departments and is responsible for the administration of justice and enforcement of laws within the Province. The Public Utilities Board regulates public utilities, reviews and approves natural gas rebate certificates, and sets minimum prices for milk. The Alberta Gaming Commission regulates all gaming activity in the Province involving bingos, casinos, raffles and pull-tickets.

Statement No. 3.4.1

ATTORNEY GENERAL STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND SUB-PROGRAM

		Funds Provided						
Vote and Ref. No.	Program Sub-Program	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
1	Departmental Support Services	$ 7,095,220	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 7,095,220	$ 6,453,400	$ 641,820
2	Court Services							
2.1	Court Support Services	9,050,110	—	—	—	9,050,110	8,071,631	978,479
2.2	Court Operations - Calgary Region	14,850,180	—	—	3,000	14,853,180	13,963,500	889,680
2.3	Court Operations - Edmonton Region	16,701,290	—	—	(3,000)	16,698,290	15,578,091	1,120,199
2.4	Court Operations - Northern Region	9,493,940	—	—	75,310	9,569,250	8,556,123	1,013,127
2.5	Court Operations - Southern Region	6,845,380	—	—	(75,310)	6,770,070	6,278,311	491,759
		56,940,900	—	—	—	56,940,900	52,447,656	4,493,244
3	Legal Services							
3.1	Law Reform	326,340	—	—	—	326,340	326,340	—
3.2	Legislative Counsel	1,184,260	—	—	—	1,184,260	1,147,857	36,403
3.3	Civil Division	8,438,220	—	1,000,000	78,000	9,516,220	9,506,744	9,476
3.4	Criminal Division	18,451,400	—	1,336,000	(78,000)	19,709,400	19,489,602	219,798
		28,400,220	—	2,336,000	—	30,736,220	30,470,543	265,677
4	Support for Legal Aid	12,580,000	—	2,757,164	—	15,337,164	15,337,164	—
5	Protection and Administration of Property Rights							
5.1	Property Services	20,292,600	—	—	—	20,292,600	19,131,424	1,161,176
5.2	Land Compensation	396,730	—	—	—	396,730	313,719	83,011
		20,689,330	—	—	—	20,689,330	19,445,143	1,244,187
6	Fatality Inquiries	3,663,930	—	—	—	$3,663,930	$3,416,561	247,369
7	Crimes Compensation	1,158,680	—	100,000	—	1,258,680	1,181,266	77,414
8	Public Utilities Regulation	2,900,480	—	—	—	2,900,480	2,690,345	210,135
9	Gaming Control and Licensing	374,790	—	—	—	374,790	346,573	28,217
	TOTAL 1988	$ 133,803,550	$ —	$ 5,193,164	$ —	$ 138,996,714	$ 131,788,651	$ 7,208,063
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 146,357,558	$ —	$ 2,756,070	$ —	$ 149,113,628	$ 139,094,980	$ 10,018,648

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

Statement No. 3.4.2

ATTORNEY GENERAL
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
1	Departmental Support Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 5,388,260	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 5,388,260	$ 5,304,387	$ 83,873
	Supplies and services	1,670,810	—	—	(25,526)	1,645,284	1,103,753	541,531
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	31,150	—	—	25,526	56,676	43,862	12,814
	Other	5,000	—	—	—	5,000	1,398	3,602
	TOTAL 1988	$ 7,095,220	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 7,095,220	$ 6,453,400	$ 641,820
	TOTAL 1987	$ 7,961,953	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 7,961,953	$ 7,052,416	$ 909,537
2	Court Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 42,159,410	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 42,159,410	$ 40,078,938	$ 2,080,472
	Supplies and services	13,714,150	—	—	(205,000)	13,509,150	11,245,619	2,263,531
	Grants	236,390	—	—	—	236,390	236,390	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	830,950	—	—	205,000	1,035,950	886,709	149,241
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 56,940,900	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 56,940,900	$ 52,447,656	$ 4,493,244
	TOTAL 1987	$ 61,749,515	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 61,749,515	$ 57,097,415	$ 4,652,100
3	Legal Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 20,121,410	$ —	$ 423,000	$ —	$ 20,544,410	$ 20,325,009	$ 219,401
	Supplies and services	7,776,445	—	1,913,000	(49,855)	9,639,590	9,592,730	46,860
	Grants	356,840	—	—	—	356,840	356,840	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	145,525	—	—	49,855	195,380	195,964	(584)
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 28,400,220	$ —	$ 2,336,000	$ —	$ 30,736,220	$ 30,470,543	$ 265,677
	TOTAL 1987	$ 31,756,286	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 31,756,286	$ 31,134,108	$ 622,178
4	Support for Legal Aid							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Supplies and services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Grants	12,580,000	—	2,757,164	—	15,337,164	15,337,164	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 12,580,000	$ —	$ 2,757,164	$ —	$ 15,337,164	$ 15,337,164	$ —
	TOTAL 1987	$ 12,580,000	$ —	$ 2,756,070	$ —	$ 15,336,070	$ 15,336,070	$ —
5	Protection and Administration of Property Rights							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 15,935,360	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 15,935,360	$ 15,499,297	$ 436,063
	Supplies and services	4,449,580	—	—	(408,000)	4,041,580	3,262,316	779,264
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	304,390	—	—	408,000	712,390	683,530	28,860
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 20,689,330	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 20,689,330	$ 19,445,143	$ 1,244,187
	TOTAL 1987	$ 23,117,428	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 23,117,428	$ 20,390,522	$ 2,726,906

Statement No. 3.4.2 (cont'd)

ATTORNEY GENERAL STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
6	Fatality Inquiries							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 1,931,550	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1,931,550	$ 1,876,020	$ 55,530
	Supplies and services	1,685,130	—	—	—	1,685,130	1,495,881	189,249
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	47,250	—	—	—	47,250	44,660	2,590
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 3,663,930	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 3,663,930	$ 3,416,561	$ 247,369
	TOTAL 1987	$ 4,084,790	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 4,084,790	$ 3,890,133	$ 194,657
7	Crimes Compensation							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 53,670	$ —	$ —	$ 22,000	$ 75,670	$ 73,596	$ 2,074
	Supplies and services	134,350	—	—	(23,400)	110,960	84,481	26,479
	Grants	970,650	—	100,000	—	1,070,650	1,021,946	48,704
	Purchase of fixed assets	—	—	—	1,400	1,400	1,243	157
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 1,158,680	$ —	$ 100,000	$ —	$ 1,258,680	$ 1,181,266	$ 77,414
	TOTAL 1987	$ 1,468,396	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1,468,396	$ 1,190,641	$ 277,755
8	Public Utilities Regulation							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 2,392,400	$ —	$ —	$ (50,000)	$ 2,342,400	$ 2,217,260	$ 125,140
	Supplies and services	446,080	—	—	—	446,080	362,040	84,040
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	62,000	—	—	50,000	112,000	111,045	955
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 2,900,480	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 2,900,480	$ 2,690,345	$ 210,135
	TOTAL 1987	$ 3,222,750	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 3,222,750	$ 2,659,583	$ 563,167
9	Gaming Control and Licensing							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 225,190	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 225,190	$ 216,914	$ 8,276
	Supplies and services	125,000	—	—	—	125,000	105,410	19,590
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	24,600	—	—	—	24,600	24,249	351
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 374,790	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 374,790	$ 346,573	$ 28,217
	TOTAL 1987	$ 416,440	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 416,440	$ 344,092	$ 72,348
	Department Total 1988	$ 133,803,550	$ —	$ 5,193,164	$ —	$ 138,996,714	$ 131,788,651	$ 7,208,063
	Department Total 1987 (a)	$ 146,357,558	$ —	$ 2,756,070	$ —	$ 149,113,628	$ 139,094,980	$ 10,018,648

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

Statement No. 3.4.3

ATTORNEY GENERAL
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
1	Departmental Support Services		
1.0.2	Deputy minister's office	$ 304,870	$ 255,136
1.0.3	Administrative services	2,081,430	1,933,521
1.0.4	Executive management	301,870	303,485
1.0.5	Personnel	1,040,490	994,850
1.0.6	Finance	1,906,730	1,641,854
1.0.7	Planning and policy coordination	438,620	313,196
1.0.8	Systems and information services	690,740	630,218
1.0.9	Internal audit	330,470	381,140
		7,095,220	6,453,400
2	Court Services		
2.1	Court Support Services		
2.1.1	General administration	1,951,590	1,810,164
2.1.2	Central reporting services	613,920	482,107
2.1.3	Chief provincial judge's office	611,660	444,168
2.1.4	Law libraries	2,897,060	2,801,143
2.1.5	Justices of the peace	67,090	52,828
2.1.6	Court system improvements	2,908,790	2,481,221
2.2	Court Operations - Calgary Region		
2.2.1	Court of Queen's Bench	3,432,920	3,442,991
2.2.2	Provincial - criminal	3,567,210	3,222,444
2.2.3	Provincial - civil	1,819,820	1,745,909
2.2.4	Central court recording	906,010	855,689
2.2.5	Family and juvenile	1,646,090	1,412,540
2.2.6	Court reporters	1,333,780	1,315,318
2.2.7	Sheriff	1,385,790	1,224,667
2.2.8	Regional support	758,560	743,942
2.3	Court Operations - Edmonton Region		
2.3.1	Court of Queen's Bench	3,301,090	3,449,007
2.3.2	Provincial - criminal	4,392,270	3,924,994
2.3.3	Provincial - civil	2,031,200	1,957,957
2.3.5	Family and juvenile	1,615,200	1,345,882
2.3.6	Court reporters	2,243,340	2,095,500
2.3.7	Sheriff	2,032,450	1,872,130
2.3.8	Regional support	1,085,740	932,621
2.4	Court Operations - Northern Region		
2.4.1	Grande Prairie	1,472,830	1,319,227
2.4.2	Peace River	742,780	720,665
2.4.3	Vegreville	307,810	263,257
2.4.4	Wetaskiwin	852,160	796,270
2.4.5	Fort McMurray	817,370	658,370
2.4.6	St. Paul	562,960	539,410
2.4.7	High Level	189,020	179,708
2.4.8	Hinton	377,510	353,603
2.4.9	Stony Plain	760,460	698,256
2.4.10	Sherwood Park	577,320	507,096
2.4.11	St. Albert	1,139,010	998,961
2.4.12	Fort Saskatchewan	341,590	306,113
2.4.13	High Prairie	294,310	310,032
2.4.14	Vermilion	310,460	290,436
2.4.15	Camrose	294,140	281,271
2.4.16	Leduc	454,210	333,448
2.5	Court Operations - Southern Region		
2.5.1	Lethbridge	2,287,625	2,102,158
2.5.2	Red Deer	2,247,490	2,062,830
2.5.3	Drumheller	420,200	405,177
2.5.4	Fort Macleod	458,260	426,697
2.5.5	Hanna	$ —	$ 7,118
2.5.6	Medicine Hat	1,127,215	1,006,214
2.5.7	Canmore	304,590	268,117
		56,940,900	52,447,656
3	Legal Services		
3.1	Law Reform		
3.1.1	Law reform (University of Alberta)	326,340	326,340
3.2	Legislative Counsel		
3.2.1	Legislative Counsel office	1,184,260	1,147,857
3.3	Civil Division		
3.3.1	Legal research and analysis	258,810	360,519
3.3.2	Constitutional and energy law	748,500	839,276
3.3.3	Civil law division	7,430,910	8,306,949
3.4	Criminal Division		
3.4.1	Board of review	90,100	101,203
3.4.2	Executive office	1,335,840	1,134,519
3.4.3	Gaming control branch	1,259,310	1,446,525
3.4.4	Appeals and research branch	648,555	660,674
3.4.5	Special prosecution branch	934,920	875,285
3.4.6	Family and youth branch	4,402,825	4,687,779
3.4.7	Criminal justice branch	9,779,850	10,583,617
		28,400,220	30,470,543
4	Support for Legal Aid		
4.0.1	Legal aid plan	12,580,000	15,337,164
5	Protection and Administration of Property Rights		
5.1	Property Services		
5.1.1	Public Trustee	5,640,120	5,598,273
5.1.2	Central registry	3,919,240	3,176,485
5.1.3	Land titles	10,733,240	10,356,665
5.2	Land Compensation		
5.2.1	Land Compensation Board	396,730	313,720
		20,689,330	19,445,143
6	Fatality Inquiries		
6.0.1	Medical examiner - Calgary	1,345,360	1,161,732
6.0.2	Medical examiner - Edmonton	1,471,880	1,372,103
6.0.3	Medical examiner - head office	846,690	882,726
		3,663,930	3,416,561
7	Crimes Compensation		
7.0.1	Crimes Compensation Board	1,158,680	1,181,266
8	Public Utilities Regulation		
8.0.1	Public Utilities Board	2,900,480	2,690,345
9	Gaming Control and Licensing		
9.0.1	Alberta Gaming Commission	374,790	346,573
	Department Total	$ 133,803,550	$ 131,788,651

Statement No. 3.4.4

ATTORNEY GENERAL
REVENUE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Payments from Government of Canada:		
Legal aid	$ 5,730,225	$ 6,105,001
Other	209,090	269,030
	5,939,315	6,374,031
Fees, Permits and Licences:		
Land titles	31,360,375	19,357,042
Central registry	6,220,857	1,748,430
Clerks of the Court Act	4,332,754	3,299,429
Public Trustee Act	2,450,209	2,033,688
Sheriffs' Act	2,067,867	1,108,446
Lottery licences	1,334,211	1,572,969
Registrar's Assurance Fund	1,093,851	1,135,888
Other	1,526,704	1,049,285
	50,386,828	31,305,177
Other Revenue:		
Refunds of expenditure:		
Previous years' refunds	70,133	64,938
Salaries and expenses	27,047	22,912
Statute fines	18,777,198	16,622,912
Maintenance Enforcement Act	4,615,067	847,381
Miscellaneous	1,528,649	1,039,666
	25,018,094	18,597,809
Total revenue	$81,344,237	$56,277,017

The Department of Career Development and Employment is responsible for the establishment, operation, administration and coordination of government programs to ensure that Albertans, according to individual capabilities, have the opportunity to prepare for and take part in productive employment. In addition, the Department is responsible for the funding of major exhibitions and fairs through the issuance of capital and operating grants, and for the administration of the Interprovincial Lottery Act.

Statement No. 3.5.1

CAREER DEVELOPMENT AND EMPLOYMENT STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND SUB-PROGRAM

Vote and Ref. No.	Program Sub-Program	Funds Provided						
		Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
1	Departmental Support Services	$ 8,577,378	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 8,577,378	$ 8,523,840	$ 53,538
2	Training and Career Services							
2.1	Program Support	203,331	—	—	955,000	1,158,331	861,208	297,123
2.2	Apprenticeship and Trade Certification	8,298,593	—	—	(15,000)	8,283,593	7,709,988	573,605
2.3	Alberta Vocational Training	33,575,394	—	500,000	(420,000)	33,655,394	32,602,668	1,052,726
2.4	Federal Training Purchases	12,632,453	—	—	—	12,632,453	11,964,691	667,762
2.5	Industry Based Training	37,384,600	—	7,500,000	(109,181)	44,775,419	40,094,903	4,680,516
2.6	Opportunity Corps	5,163,595	—	—	(77,000)	5,086,595	4,577,981	508,614
2.7	Career Assistance	4,905,552	—	—	(333,819)	4,571,733	4,407,812	163,921
		102,163,518	—	8,000,000	—	110,163,518	102,219,251	7,944,267
3	Employment Services							
3.1	Program Support	240,954	—	—	45,000	285,954	213,250	72,704
3.2	Employment and Agency Support	99,370,449	—	2,500,000	(115,000)	101,755,449	96,660,934	5,094,515
3.3	Immigration and Settlement Services	2,442,294	—	—	70,000	2,512,294	2,415,317	96,977
		102,053,697	—	2,500,000	—	104,553,697	99,289,501	5,264,196
4	Lotteries and Financial Assistance to Major Exhibitions and Fairs							
4.1	Program Support	155,000	—	—	—	155,000	107,050	47,950
4.2	Financial Assistance to Major Exhibitions and Fairs	3,380,000	—	—	—	3,380,000	2,624,292	755,708
		3,535,000	—	—	—	3,535,000	2,731,342	803,658
	TOTAL 1988	$ 216,329,593	$ —	$ 10,500,000	$ —	$ 226,829,593	$ 212,763,934	$ 14,065,659
	TOTAL 1987	$ 217,929,378	$ —	$ 15,950,000	$ —	$ 233,879,378	$ 213,864,843	$ 20,014,535

Statement No. 3.5.2

CAREER DEVELOPMENT AND EMPLOYMENT STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
1	Departmental Support Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 5,423,896	$ —	$ —	$ (300,000)	$ 5,123,896	$ 5,113,370	$ 10,526
	Supplies and services	2,981,726	—	—	(250,329)	2,731,397	2,707,296	24,101
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	128,656	—	—	550,000	678,656	659,745	18,911
	Other	43,100	—	—	329	43,429	43,429	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 8,577,378	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 8,577,378	$ 8,523,840	$ 53,538
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 8,800,950	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 8,800,950	$ 8,449,889	$ 351,061
2	Training and Career Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 22,271,388	$ —	$ —	$ 2,298,000	$ 24,569,388	$ 22,748,999	$ 1,820,389
	Supplies and services	19,660,881	—	—	(1,838,000)	17,822,881	16,888,070	934,811
	Grants	60,024,109	—	8,000,000	(660,000)	67,364,109	62,213,442	5,150,667
	Purchase of fixed assets	207,140	—	—	200,000	407,140	368,740	38,400
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 102,163,518	$ —	$ 8,000,000	$ —	$ 110,163,518	$ 102,219,251	$ 7,944,267
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 128,358,463	$ —	$ 1,500,000	$ —	$ 129,858,463	$ 118,456,420	$ 11,402,043
3	Employment Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 21,256,782	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 21,256,782	$ 19,613,378	$ 1,643,404
	Supplies and services	1,895,877	—	—	(35,000)	1,860,877	1,561,801	299,076
	Grants	78,898,538	—	2,500,000	—	81,398,538	78,097,043	3,301,495
	Purchase of fixed assets	2,500	—	—	35,000	37,500	17,279	20,221
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 102,053,697	$ —	$ 2,500,000	$ —	$ 104,553,697	$ 99,289,501	$ 5,264,196
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 76,743,796	$ —	$ 14,450,000	$ —	$ 91,193,796	$ 83,961,479	$ 7,232,317
4	Lotteries and Financial Assistance to Major Exhibitions and Fairs							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 106,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 106,000	$ 81,915	$ 24,085
	Supplies and services	46,500	—	—	—	46,500	25,135	21,365
	Grants	3,380,000	—	—	—	3,380,000	2,624,292	755,708
	Purchase of fixed assets	2,500	—	—	—	2,500	—	2,500
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 3,535,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 3,535,000	$ 2,731,342	$ 803,658
	TOTAL 1987	$ 4,026,169	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 4,026,169	$ 2,997,055	$ 1,029,114
	Department Total 1988	$ 216,329,593	$ —	$ 10,500,000	$ —	$ 226,829,593	$ 212,763,934	$ 14,065,659
	Department Total 1987	$ 217,929,378	$ —	$ 15,950,000	$ —	$ 233,879,378	$ 213,864,843	$ 20,014,535

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

Statement No. 3.5.3

CAREER DEVELOPMENT AND EMPLOYMENT STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
1	Departmental Support Services		
1.0.1	Minister's office	$ 184,182	$ 265,941
1.0.2	Minister's committees	60,000	25,546
1.0.3	Deputy minister's office	302,062	249,813
1.0.4	Finance and administrative services	5,030,965	5,166,278
1.0.5	Planning and research	1,733,568	1,638,742
1.0.6	Training and employment services support	349,098	277,394
1.0.7	Field services support	917,503	900,126
		8,577,378	8,523,840
2	Training and Career Services		
2.1	Program Support		
2.1.1	Administrative support	203,331	861,208
2.2	Apprenticeship and Trade Certification		
2.2.1	Administrative support	776,091	594,078
2.2.2	Program planning and development	1,417,522	1,287,164
2.2.3	Registration and certification services	1,442,006	1,314,597
2.2.4	Programs for the disadvantaged	117,139	93,788
2.2.5	Field services delivery	4,045,835	3,936,362
2.2.6	Employer delivered apprenticeship training	500,000	484,000
2.3	Alberta Vocational Training		
2.3.1	Administrative support	1,031,859	741,643
2.3.2	Rehabilitation training	3,573,580	3,311,477
2.3.3	Training allowances and assistance	15,406,655	17,767,370
2.3.4	Vocational training programs and courses	6,563,300	6,460,106
2.3.5	Private vocational schools support	2,000,000	1,965,186
2.3.6	Skill enhancement and retraining	5,000,000	2,356,887
2.4	Federal Training Purchases		
2.4.1	Federal training purchases	12,632,453	11,964,690
2.5	Industry Based Training		
2.5.1	Administrative support	2,549,600	2,341,653
2.5.2	Industry based training programs	34,835,000	37,753,250
2.6	Opportunity Corps		
2.6.1	Opportunity Corps program	4,720,714	4,180,622
2.6.2	Employment counselling and relocation services	442,881	397,359
2.7	Career Assistance		
2.7.1	Career information services	1,208,870	1,141,519
2.7.2	Hire-a-student	712,857	558,840
2.7.3	Career centres	2,983,825	2,707,452
		102,163,518	102,219,251
3	Employment Services		
3.1	Program Support		
3.1.1	Administrative support	$ 240,954	$ 213,250
3.2	Employment and Agency Support		
3.2.1	Administrative support	1,826,147	2,322,729
3.2.2	Employment programs	96,035,000	92,800,308
3.2.3	Agency support	1,509,302	1,537,897
3.3	Immigration and Settlement Services		
3.3.1	Administrative support	141,785	248,777
3.3.2	Immigration services	456,337	491,422
3.3.3	Settlement services and agency support	1,844,172	1,675,118
		102,053,697	99,289,501
4	Lotteries and Financial Assistance to Major Exhibitions and Fairs		
4.1	Program Support		
4.1.1	Administrative support	155,000	107,050
4.2	Financial Assistance to Major Exhibitions and Fairs		
4.2.1	Operating grants	900,000	900,000
4.2.2	Pari mutuel rebates	1,735,000	1,700,307
4.2.3	Capital grants	745,000	23,985
		3,535,000	2,731,342
	Department Total	$ 216,329,593	$ 212,763,934

Statement No. 3.5.4

CAREER DEVELOPMENT AND EMPLOYMENT
REVENUE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Payments from Government of Canada	$1,600,000	$ —
Fees, Permits and Licences	65,895	144,349
Other Revenue:		
Refunds of expenditure	1,504,139	3,520,936
Miscellaneous	21,643	13,768
	1,525,782	3,534,704
Total revenue	$3,191,677	$3,679,053

The Department of Community and Occupational Health is responsible for the management of programs and institutions designed to promote the physical and mental health of Albertans.

Statement No. 3.6.1

COMMUNITY AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND SUB-PROGRAM

		Funds Provided						
Vote and Ref. No.	Program Sub-Program	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
1	Departmental Support Services	$ 10,251,493	$ (114,889)	$ —	$ —	$ 10,136,604	$ 10,161,254	$ (24,650)
2	Community Health Services							
2.1	Program Development and Support	4,651,625	—	—	—	4,651,625	4,732,161	(80,536)
2.2	Vital Statistics	1,501,491	—	—	—	1,501,491	1,512,245	(10,754)
2.3	General Health Services	3,339,411	—	—	—	3,339,411	3,208,757	130,654
2.4	Communicable Disease Control	7,163,726	—	—	1,310,000	8,473,726	8,526,054	(52,328)
2.5	Rehabilitative and Special Health Services	47,000,000	—	—	(1,877,000)	45,123,000	40,809,882	4,313,118
2.6	Funding of Provincial Laboratory of Public Health	8,767,248	—	—	567,000	9,334,248	9,334,041	207
2.7	Funding of Local Health Services	101,219,589	—	—	—	101,219,589	101,236,780	(17,191)
2.8	Funding of Family and Community Support Services	30,652,279	—	—	—	30,652,279	29,726,861	925,418
		204,295,369	—	—	—	204,295,369	199,086,781	5,208,588
3	Occupational Health and Safety Services							
3.1	Program Support	248,350	—	—	102,520	350,870	374,869	(23,999)
3.2	Work Site Services	4,974,371	—	—	(79,300)	4,895,071	4,848,937	46,134
3.3	Occupational Health Services	3,360,278	—	—	(22,331)	3,337,947	3,197,115	140,832
3.4	Research and Education Services	1,332,652	—	—	(889)	1,331,763	1,255,949	75,814
		9,915,651	—	—	—	9,915,651	9,676,870	238,781
4	Mental Health Services							
4.1	Program Development and Support	3,294,342	—	175,000	—	3,469,342	3,507,209	(37,867)
4.2	Regional Service Delivery	16,246,187	—	700,000	22,130	16,968,317	16,354,494	613,823
4.3	Purchased Services and Agency Payments	6,221,733	—	—	20,000	6,241,733	6,172,356	69,377
4.4	Residence and Treatment in Institutions	17,181,740	—	375,000	(42,130)	17,514,610	17,392,718	121,892
		42,944,002	—	1,250,000	—	44,194,002	43,426,777	767,225
5	Alcohol and Drug Abuse - Treatment, Prevention and Education							
5.1	Program Support Services	2,445,829	—	—	6,000	2,451,829	2,400,394	51,435
5.2	Clinical and Institutional Treatment Services	8,060,486	—	—	—	8,060,486	8,169,286	(108,800)
5.3	Community Resource and and Referral Services	4,669,943	—	—	—	4,669,943	4,576,205	93,738
5.4	Prevention and Education Services	4,464,526	—	—	(6,000)	4,458,526	4,303,523	155,003
5.5	Direct Financial Assistance to Private Agencies	6,796,668	—	—	—	6,796,668	6,858,668	(62,000)
		26,437,452	—	—	—	26,437,452	26,308,076	129,376
6	Workers' Compensation	17,218,370	—	—	—	17,218,370	15,729,774	1,488,596
	TOTAL 1988	$ 311,062,337	$ (114,889)(b)	$ 1,250,000	$ —	$ 312,197,448	$ 304,389,532	$ 7,807,916
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 339,674,504	$ —	$ 8,727,410	$ —	$ 348,401,914	$ 314,477,279	$ 33,924,635

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

(b) In accordance with section 32 of the Financial Administration Act, the original estimates have been charged with liabilities of the prior fiscal year to the extent they exceeded the available authority.

Statement No. 3.6.2

COMMUNITY AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
1	Departmental Support Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 5,826,911	$ (30,000)	$ —	$ —	$ 5,796,911	$ 5,666,894	$ 130,017
	Supplies and services	3,697,830	(84,889)	—	(420,000)	3,192,941	3,410,393	(217,452)
	Grants	284,870	—	—	—	284,870	253,871	30,999
	Purchase of fixed assets	398,782	—	—	419,000	817,782	786,667	31,115
	Other	43,100	—	—	1,000	44,100	43,429	671
	TOTAL 1988	$ 10,251,493	$ (114,889)	$ —	$ —	$ 10,136,604	$ 10,161,254	$ (24,650)
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 9,507,494	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 9,507,494	$ 8,995,359	$ 512,135
2	Community Health Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 7,884,951	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 7,884,951	$ 7,613,238	$ 271,713
	Supplies and services	7,462,240	—	—	1,279,240	8,741,480	8,533,775	207,705
	Grants	188,783,430	—	—	(1,313,171)	187,470,259	182,637,514	4,832,745
	Purchase of fixed assets	164,748	—	—	33,931	198,679	302,254	(103,575)
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 204,295,369	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 204,295,369	$ 199,086,781	$ 5,208,588
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 199,804,317	$ —	$ 7,996,410	$ —	$ 207,800,727	$ 204,659,359	$ 3,141,368
3	Occupational Health and Safety Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 7,853,237	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 7,853,237	$ 7,603,175	$ 250,062
	Supplies and services	1,916,932	—	—	(165,480)	1,751,452	1,810,468	(59,016)
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	145,482	—	—	165,480	310,962	263,227	47,735
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 9,915,651	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 9,915,651	$ 9,676,870	$ 238,781
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 11,126,444	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 11,126,444	$ 10,517,849	$ 608,595
4	Mental Health Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 27,920,815	$ —	$ 835,000	$ —	$ 28,755,815	$ 28,480,879	$ 274,936
	Supplies and services	13,097,687	—	415,000	—	13,512,687	13,125,829	386,858
	Grants	1,644,591	—	—	—	1,644,591	1,620,302	24,289
	Purchase of fixed assets	280,909	—	—	—	280,909	199,767	81,142
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 42,944,002	$ —	$ 1,250,000	$ —	$ 44,194,002	$ 43,426,777	$ 767,225
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 45,199,913	$ —	$ 731,000	$ —	$ 45,930,913	$ 45,903,235	$ 27,678

Statement No. 3.6.2 (cont'd)

COMMUNITY AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
5	Alcohol and Drug Abuse - Treatment, Prevention and Education							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 13,184,747	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 13,184,747	$ 13,351,097	$ (166,350)
	Supplies and services	6,331,992	—	—	(47,300)	6,284,692	5,926,138	358,554
	Grants	6,796,668	—	—	—	6,796,668	6,858,668	(62,000)
	Purchase of fixed assets	109,145	—	—	47,300	156,445	157,273	(828)
	Other	14,900	—	—	—	14,900	14,900	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 26,437,452	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 26,437,452	$ 26,308,076	$ 129,376
	TOTAL 1987	$ 28,993,296	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 28,993,296	$ 27,491,343	$ 1,501,953
6	Workers' Compensation							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Supplies and services	11,870	—	—	—	11,870	—	11,870
	Grants	17,206,000	—	—	—	17,206,000	15,729,774	1,476,226
	Purchase of fixed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	500	—	—	—	500	—	500
	TOTAL 1988	$ 17,218,370	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 17,218,370	$ 15,729,774	$ 1,488,596
	TOTAL 1987	$ 45,043,040	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 45,043,040	$ 16,910,134	$ 28,132,906
	Department Total 1988	$ 311,062,337	$ (114,889)(b)	$ 1,250,000	$ —	$ 312,197,448	$ 304,389,532	$ 7,807,916
	Department Total 1987 (a)	$ 339,674,504	$ —	$ 8,727,410	$ —	$ 348,401,914	$ 314,477,279	$ 33,924,635

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

(b) In accordance with section 32 of the Financial Administration Act, the original estimates have been charged with liabilities of the prior fiscal year to the extent they exceeded the available authority.

Statement No. 3.6.3

COMMUNITY AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
1	Departmental Support Services		
1.0.1	Minister's office	$ 178,565	$ 210,485
1.0.2	Deputy minister's office	460,924	597,985
1.0.3	Management support services	1,032,629	1,001,857
1.0.4	Human resources	1,432,734	1,414,119
1.0.5	Executive director - program support services	207,013	148,811
1.0.6	Financial services	1,449,682	1,421,225
1.0.7	Administrative services	1,404,463	1,589,452
1.0.8	Information systems and services	2,628,339	2,236,471
1.0.9	Library services	473,360	470,853
1.0.10	Public communications	983,784	1,069,996
		10,251,493	10,161,254
2	Community Health Services		
2.1	Program Development and Support		
2.1.1	Appeal and advisory secretariat	269,700	285,308
2.1.2	Health services administration	4,381,925	4,446,853
2.2	Vital Statistics		
2.2.1	Alberta vital statistics	1,501,491	1,512,245
2.3	General Health Services		
2.3.1	Community health nursing	474,066	438,324
2.3.2	Environmental health	401,125	397,515
2.3.3	Dental health	1,877,262	1,846,932
2.3.4	Auxiliary health projects	586,958	525,986
2.4	Communicable Disease Control		
2.4.1	Communicable disease vaccine	3,510,671	3,479,922
2.4.2	Sexually transmitted disease control	2,222,522	3,532,454
2.4.3	T.B. control and out-patient services	1,430,533	1,513,678
2.5	Rehabilitative and Special Health Services		
2.5.1	Alberta aids to daily living	20,700,000	15,098,599
2.5.2	Extended health benefits	26,300,000	25,711,283
2.6	Funding of Provincial Laboratory of Public Health		
2.6.1	Provincial laboratory of public health	8,767,248	9,334,041
2.7	Funding of Local Health Services		
2.7.1	Health authorities	100,331,447	100,017,922
2.7.2	Community organizations	888,142	1,218,858
2.8	Funding of Family and Community Support Services		
2.8.1	Family and community support services	26,256,541	25,149,574
2.8.2	Local administration and planning	4,395,738	4,577,287
		204,295,369	199,086,781
3	Occupational Health and Safety Services		
3.1	Program Support		
3.1.1	Program administration	$ 248,350	$ 374,868
3.2	Work Site Services		
3.2.1	Project management and administration	379,767	436,928
3.2.2	Inspection - northern region	1,797,566	2,046,702
3.2.3	Inspection - southern region	1,681,219	1,578,158
3.2.4	Engineering and mines	1,115,819	787,149
3.3	Occupational Health Services		
3.3.1	Administration	142,669	126,469
3.3.2	Medical services	741,483	620,450
3.3.3	Laboratory services	442,037	401,058
3.3.4	Occupational hygiene	1,575,310	1,566,170
3.3.5	Radiation health	458,779	482,968
3.4	Research and Education Services		
3.4.1	Special programs and administration	108,833	96,131
3.4.2	Research services	455,682	480,749
3.4.3	Education and program development	768,137	679,070
		9,915,651	9,676,870
4	Mental Health Services		
4.1	Program Development and Support		
4.1.1	Appeal and advisory secretariat	1,679,836	1,719,688
4.1.2	Mental health administration	1,420,275	1,586,600
4.1.3	Extended care services administration	194,231	200,921
4.2	Regional Service Delivery		
4.2.1	Alberta mental health services clinics	16,246,187	16,354,494
4.3	Purchased Services and Agency Payments		
4.3.1	Purchased services contracts	874,290	749,093
4.3.2	Payments to community agencies	5,347,443	5,423,263
4.4	Residence and Treatment in Institutions		
4.4.1	Rosehaven, Camrose	7,432,658	8,424,541
4.4.2	Claresholm care centre	8,323,095	7,607,845
4.4.3	Raymond home	1,425,987	1,360,332
		42,944,002	43,426,777

COMMUNITY AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
5	Alcohol and Drug Abuse - Treatment, Prevention and Education		
5.1	Program Support Services		
5.1.1	Chairman and board members	$ 181,114	$ 111,854
5.1.2	Support services	2,264,715	2,288,540
5.2	Clinical and Institutional Treatment Services		
5.2.1	Program administration	304,991	317,917
5.2.2	Lander treatment centre, Claresholm	1,369,587	1,387,246
5.2.3	AADAC recovery centre, Edmonton	1,015,402	1,022,058
5.2.4	Henwood treatment centre, Edmonton	1,986,818	1,984,912
5.2.6	Renfrew recovery centre, Calgary	1,037,296	1,038,282
5.2.7	Downtown treatment centre, Edmonton	1,066,688	1,104,864
5.2.8	West end treatment centre, Edmonton	653,183	659,967
5.2.9	Counselling services, Calgary	626,521	654,040
5.3	Community Resource and Referral Services		
5.3.1	Northern services	1,684,553	1,613,029
5.3.2	Central services	1,491,274	1,511,401
5.3.3	Southern services	1,494,116	1,451,775
5.4	Prevention and Education Services		
5.4.1	Provincial programs division	137,918	140,833
5.4.2	Program resources	365,376	445,031
5.4.3	Library	224,190	206,653
5.4.4	Media campaign	1,655,431	1,657,247
5.4.5	Impaired drivers' program	1,740,245	1,618,877
5.4.6	Education - Provincial	142,500	53,803
5.4.7	Community/school theatre	198,866	181,080
5.5	Direct Financial Assistance to Private Agencies		
5.5.1	Grants to private agencies	6,796,668	6,858,667
		26,437,452	26,308,076
6	Workers' Compensation		
6.0.1	Legislated increases for pre-1974 W.C.B. pensions	17,218,370	15,729,774
	Department Total	$ 311,062,337	$ 304,389,532

Statement No. 3.6.4

COMMUNITY AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH
REVENUE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Payments from Government of Canada:		
Vocational training, disabled persons	$ 6,443,127	$ 9,585,138
Other	75,201	94,217
	6,518,328	9,679,355
Fees, Permits and Licences:		
Maintenance	1,767,720	1,568,592
Vital Statistics Act	1,238,420	1,191,509
Other	404,395	396,106
	3,410,535	3,156,207
Other Revenue:		
Refunds of expenditure:		
Occupational health and safety	6,071,000	5,879,000
Previous years' refunds	1,836,874	2,252,749
Services and supplies to staff	16,213	18,713
Other	19	4,263
Miscellaneous	394,985	442,627
	8,319,091	8,597,352
Total revenue	$18,247,954	$21,432,914

The Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs is responsible for the development and management of programs designed to advise consumers of their rights and responsibilities, and foster the orderly development of business activity in a marketplace assured of fair standards of commercial endeavour.

Statement No. 3.7.1

CONSUMER AND CORPORATE AFFAIRS STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND SUB-PROGRAM

Vote and Ref. No.	Program Sub-Program	Funds Provided						
		Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
1	Departmental Support Services	$ 4,853,320	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 4,853,320	$ 4,198,102	$ 655,218
2	Consumer Services	4,044,730	—	—	—	4,044,730	3,956,469	88,261
3	Consumer Standards	3,718,060	—	—	—	3,718,060	3,519,121	198,939
4	Regulation of Securities Markets	2,516,890	—	700,000	—	3,216,890	2,722,518	494,372
	TOTAL 1988	$ 15,133,000	$ —	$ 700,000	$ —	$ 15,833,000	$ 14,396,210	$ 1,436,790
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 16,979,015	$ —	$ 80,000	$ —	$ 17,059,015	$ 16,040,790	$ 1,018,225

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

Statement No. 3.7.2

CONSUMER AND CORPORATE AFFAIRS STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
1	Departmental Support Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 2,345,360	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 2,345,360	$ 2,251,654	$ 93,706
	Supplies and services	2,321,160	—	—	(79,845)	2,241,315	1,720,355	520,960
	Grants	40,000	—	—	—	40,000	39,000	1,000
	Purchase of fixed assets	103,700	—	—	79,500	183,200	143,664	39,536
	Other	43,100	—	—	345	43,445	43,429	16
	TOTAL 1988	$ 4,853,320	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 4,853,320	$ 4,198,102	$ 655,218
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 5,607,445	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 5,607,445	$ 5,280,078	$ 327,367
2	Consumer Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 3,791,190	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 3,791,190	$ 3,716,882	$ 74,308
	Supplies and services	249,740	—	—	—	249,740	237,114	12,626
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	3,800	—	—	—	3,800	2,473	1,327
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 4,044,730	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 4,044,730	$ 3,956,469	$ 88,261
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 4,225,250	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 4,225,250	$ 4,125,097	$ 100,153
3	Consumer Standards							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 3,141,530	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 3,141,530	$ 3,033,723	$ 107,807
	Supplies and services	554,530	—	—	(33,000)	521,530	437,369	84,161
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	22,000	—	—	33,000	55,000	48,029	6,971
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 3,718,060	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 3,718,060	$ 3,519,121	$ 198,939
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 4,299,090	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 4,299,090	$ 3,756,253	$ 542,837
4	Regulation of Securities Markets							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 2,059,340	$ —	$ 234,200	$ —	$ 2,293,540	$ 1,934,031	$ 359,509
	Supplies and services	454,950	—	465,800	—	920,750	786,999	133,751
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	2,600	—	—	—	2,600	1,488	1,112
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 2,516,890	$ —	$ 700,000	$ —	$ 3,216,890	$ 2,722,518	$ 494,372
	TOTAL 1987	$ 2,847,230	$ —	$ 80,000	$ —	$ 2,927,230	$ 2,879,362	$ 47,868
	Department Total 1988	$ 15,133,000	$ —	$ 700,000	$ —	$ 15,833,000	$ 14,396,210	$ 1,436,790
	Department Total 1987 (a)	$ 16,979,015	$ —	$ 80,000	$ —	$ 17,059,015	$ 16,040,790	$ 1,018,225

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

Statement No. 3.7.3

CONSUMER AND CORPORATE AFFAIRS STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
1	Departmental Support Services		
1.0.1	Minister's office	$ 193,900	$ 362,985
1.0.2	Deputy minister's office	481,790	481,706
1.0.3	Financial services	284,315	270,522
1.0.4	Personnel services	208,940	186,176
1.0.5	Research	264,520	102,268
1.0.6	Resource development	547,000	496,997
1.0.7	Administrative services	1,211,630	1,132,550
1.0.8	Data processing	1,661,225	1,164,898
		4,853,320	4,198,102
2	Consumer Services		
2.0.1	Regional administration	68,860	76,892
2.0.2	Edmonton regional office	1,215,430	1,197,638
2.0.3	Calgary regional office	1,168,150	1,141,455
2.0.4	Red Deer regional office	467,665	408,748
2.0.5	Northern region	549,975	556,955
2.0.6	Southern region	574,650	574,781
		4,044,730	3,956,469
3	Consumer Standards		
3.0.1	Standards administration	171,700	104,686
3.0.2	Real estate standards	73,890	129,859
3.0.3	Licensing	328,895	293,945
3.0.4	Trade practices	124,790	122,528
3.0.5	Credit standards	124,815	128,888
3.0.6	Registrations	2,373,000	2,342,596
3.0.7	Cooperative standards	92,730	60,808
3.0.8	Insurance standards	290,850	213,667
3.0.9	Automobile Insurance Board	137,390	122,144
		3,718,060	3,519,121
4	Regulation of Securities Markets		
4.0.1	Securities Commission	373,010	302,608
4.0.2	Administrative support	678,110	1,060,592
4.0.3	Regulation of securities dealers	112,750	184,198
4.0.4	Market standards	508,140	386,402
4.0.5	Securities analysis	844,880	788,718
		2,516,890	2,722,518
	Department Total	$ 15,133,000	$ 14,396,210

Statement No. 3.7.4

CONSUMER AND CORPORATE AFFAIRS
REVENUE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Fees, Permits and Licences:		
Business Corporations Act	$ 6,717,928	$4,599,484
Alberta Securities Commission	2,441,794	827,782
Licensing of Trades and Businesses Act	575,392	145,594
Insurance companies	435,414	312,095
Special insurance brokers	82,719	324,402
Real estate agents	59,450	48,685
Other	78,618	55,875
	10,391,315	6,313,917
Other Revenue:		
Refunds of expenditure	12,553	9,029
Miscellaneous	14,245	7,514
	26,798	16,543
Total revenue	$10,418,113	$6,330,460

The Department of Culture and Multiculturalism is responsible for the development and support of cultural programs and services, and the restoration and conservation of historical resources.

Statement No. 3.8.1

CULTURE AND MULTICULTURALISM STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND SUB-PROGRAM

		Funds Provided						
Vote and Ref. No.	Program Sub-Program	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
	VOTED APPROPRIATIONS							
1	Departmental Support Services	$ 3,054,839	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 3,054,839	$ 2,913,763	$ 141,076
2	Cultural Development							
2.1	Program Support	232,864	—	—	42,316	275,180	268,936	6,244
2.2	Visual Arts	1,218,006	—	—	61,605	1,279,611	1,244,623	34,988
2.3	Performing Arts	6,000,436	—	—	7,500	6,007,936	6,003,560	4,376
2.4	Film and Literary Arts	923,798	—	—	(4,000)	919,798	829,054	90,744
2.5	Library Services	12,432,804	—	—	557,219	12,990,023	12,954,946	35,077
2.6	Cultural Facilities	1,408,126	—	—	35,806	1,443,932	1,400,832	43,100
2.7	Film Censorship	203,566	—	—	—	203,566	182,800	20,766
2.8	Major Cultural Facilities Development	2,910,645	—	—	(700,446)	2,210,199	2,154,009	56,190
		25,330,245	—	—	—	25,330,245	25,038,760	291,485
3	Historical Resources Development							
3.1	Management and Operations	14,805,506	—	—	10,981	14,816,487	14,813,184	3,303
3.2	Historical Facility Development	872,143	—	—	(2,423)	869,720	869,519	201
3.3	Financial Assistance for Heritage Preservation	4,087,937	—	—	(8,558)	4,079,379	4,079,364	15
		19,765,586	—	—	—	19,765,586	19,762,067	3,519
4	Heritage Development	1,751,733	—	—	—	1,751,733	1,737,549	14,184
		49,902,403	—	—	—	49,902,403	49,452,139	450,264
	STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS							
	Culture and Multiculturalism Revolving Fund	(9,840)	—	—	—	(9,840)	(164,612)	154,772
	TOTAL 1988	$ 49,892,563	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 49,892,563	$ 49,287,527	$ 605,036
	TOTAL 1987	$ 59,591,788	$ —	$ 150,000	$ —	$ 59,741,788	$ 56,417,152	$ 3,324,636

CULTURE AND MULTICULTURALISM STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
	VOTED APPROPRIATIONS							
1	Departmental Support Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 2,091,056	$ —	$ —	$ (270)	$ 2,090,786	$ 2,005,528	$ 85,258
	Supplies and services	875,136	—	—	(8,700)	866,436	817,047	49,389
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	45,547	—	—	8,700	54,247	47,818	6,429
	Other	43,100	—	—	270	43,370	43,370	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 3,054,839	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 3,054,839	$ 2,913,763	$ 141,076
	TOTAL 1987	$ 3,448,245	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 3,448,245	$ 3,322,891	$ 125,354
2	Cultural Development							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 3,981,623	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 3,981,623	$ 3,879,714	$ 101,909
	Supplies and services	1,727,468	—	—	—	1,727,468	1,633,597	93,871
	Grants	19,429,254	—	—	—	19,429,254	19,343,602	85,652
	Purchase of fixed assets	191,900	—	—	—	191,900	181,847	10,053
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 25,330,245	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 25,330,245	$ 25,038,760	$ 291,485
	TOTAL 1987	$ 30,087,435	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 30,087,435	$ 28,217,299	$ 1,870,136
3	Historical Resources Development							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 9,057,738	$ —	$ —	$ (19,000)	$ 9,038,738	$ 9,038,398	$ 340
	Supplies and services	6,083,491	—	—	160,400	6,243,891	6,243,392	499
	Grants	4,086,850	—	—	—	4,086,850	4,086,835	15
	Purchase of fixed assets	535,007	—	—	(141,400)	393,607	392,942	665
	Other	2,500	—	—	—	2,500	500	2,000
	TOTAL 1988	$ 19,765,586	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 19,765,586	$ 19,762,067	$ 3,519
	TOTAL 1987	$ 24,158,628	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 24,158,628	$ 23,026,572	$ 1,132,056
4	Heritage Development							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 536,030	$ —	$ —	$ 30,000	$ 566,030	$ 563,755	$ 2,275
	Supplies and services	367,724	—	—	26,500	394,224	385,725	8,499
	Grants	847,979	—	—	(56,500)	791,479	788,069	3,410
	Purchase of fixed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 1,751,733	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1,751,733	$ 1,737,549	$ 14,184
	TOTAL 1987	$ 1,865,180	$ —	$ 150,000	$ —	$ 2,015,180	$ 1,825,559	$ 189,621
	Total Voted 1988	$ 49,902,403	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 49,902,403	$ 49,452,139	$ 450,264
	Total Voted 1987	$ 59,559,488	$ —	$ 150,000	$ —	$ 59,709,488	$ 56,392,321	$ 3,317,167

CULTURE AND MULTICULTURALISM STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
	STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS							
	Culture and Multiculturalism Revolving Fund							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Supplies and services	—	—	—	—	—	(36,728)	36,728
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	2,000	—	—	—	2,000	(916)	2,916
	Other	(11,840)	—	—	—	(11,840)	(126,968)	115,128
	Total Statutory 1988	$ (9,840)	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ (9,840)	$ (164,612)	$ 154,772
	Total Statutory 1987	$ 32,300	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 32,300	$ 24,831	$ 7,469
	Department Total 1988	$ 49,892,563	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 49,892,563	$ 49,287,527	$ 605,036
	Department Total 1987	$ 59,591,788	$ —	$ 150,000	$ —	$ 59,741,788	$ 56,417,152	$ 3,324,636

Statement No. 3.8.3

CULTURE AND MULTICULTURALISM STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
	VOTED APPROPRIATIONS		
1	Departmental Support Services		
1.0.1	Minister's office	$ 230,456	$ 216,366
1.0.2	Deputy minister's office	213,741	226,266
1.0.3	Financial services	701,131	635,546
1.0.4	Personnel	267,453	256,825
1.0.5	Communications	172,539	171,641
1.0.6	Department library	119,486	107,701
1.0.7	Records management	85,414	76,880
1.0.8	Financial planning and management	593,653	580,971
1.0.9	Field services and special programs	670,966	641,567
		3,054,839	2,913,763
2	Cultural Development		
2.1	Program Support		
2.1.1	Administrative support	232,864	268,936
2.2	Visual Arts		
2.2.1	Administrative support	875,813	919,791
2.2.2	Financial assistance	193,600	193,598
2.2.3	Workshops and development	107,599	92,064
2.2.4	Exposure	40,994	39,170
2.3	Performing Arts		
2.3.1	Administrative support	935,187	889,034
2.3.2	Financial assistance	3,450,582	3,486,640
2.3.3	Workshops and development	579,665	603,795
2.3.4	Exposure	1,030,002	1,024,092
2.3.5	Major productions	5,000	—
2.4	Film and Literary Arts		
2.4.1	Administrative support	334,231	279,792
2.4.2	Financial assistance	536,217	519,359
2.4.3	Workshops and development	53,350	29,903
2.5	Library Services		
2.5.1	Administrative support	242,374	204,073
2.5.2	Financial assistance	10,497,163	10,953,371
2.5.3	Workshops and development	304,650	248,019
2.5.4	Alberta Library Board	71,517	55,820
2.5.5	Bibliographic services	1,317,100	1,493,662
2.6	Cultural Facilities		
2.6.1	Northern Alberta Jubilee Auditorium	654,918	660,113
2.6.2	Southern Alberta Jubilee Auditorium	753,208	740,719
2.7	Film Censorship		
2.7.1	Film censorship	203,566	182,800
2.8	Major Cultural Facilities Development		
2.8.1	Administrative support	146,645	50,009
2.8.2	Financial assistance	2,764,000	2,104,000
		25,330,245	25,038,760
3	Historical Resources Development		
3.1	Management and Operations		
3.1.1	Program support	$ 338,387	$ 396,157
3.1.2	Archaeological survey	1,097,489	1,123,462
3.1.3	Provincial archives	1,100,784	1,083,692
3.1.4	Historic sites preservation	5,918,323	5,925,107
3.1.5	Provincial Museum	3,557,197	3,475,187
3.1.6	Tyrrell Museum of Palaeontology	2,595,678	2,596,636
3.1.7	Reynolds Alberta Museum	197,648	212,943
3.2	Historical Facility Development		
3.2.1	Historic sites preservation	798,943	796,319
3.2.3	Reynolds Alberta Museum	73,200	73,200
3.3	Financial Assistance for Heritage Preservation		
3.3.1	Grants heritage preservation	1,019,810	1,011,238
3.3.3	Glenbow Alberta Institute	3,068,127	3,068,126
		19,765,586	19,762,067
4	Heritage Development		
4.0.1	Administrative support	721,310	691,621
4.0.2	Financial assistance	852,979	793,431
4.0.3	Exposure	177,444	252,497
		1,751,733	1,737,549
		49,902,403	49,452,139
	STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS		
	Culture and Multiculturalism Revolving Fund	(9,840)	(164,612)
	Department Total	$ 49,892,563	$ 49,287,527

Statement No. 3.8.4

CULTURE AND MULTICULTURALISM
REVENUE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Payments from Government of Canada:		
National Museum core funding	$ 187,000	$ 187,000
Other	39,600	76,700
	226,600	263,700
Fees, Permits and Licences	113,424	71,483
Other Revenue:		
Refunds of expenditure	95,076	22,698
Miscellaneous:		
Jubilee Auditoriums	1,552,068	1,163,426
Other	5,892	10,185
	1,653,036	1,196,309
Total revenue	$1,993,060	$1,531,492

The Department of Economic Development and Trade is responsible for the implementation of the economic strategy of the Government of Alberta.

Statement No. 3.9.1

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TRADE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND SUB-PROGRAM

		Funds Provided						
Vote and Ref. No.	Program Sub-Program	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
1	Departmental Support Services							
1.1	Central Support Services	$ 3,837,945	$ —	$ —	$ 60,700	$ 3,898,645	$ 3,782,650	$ 115,995
1.2	Planning and Economic Analysis	1,977,328	—	—	(60,700)	1,916,628	1,816,814	99,814
		5,815,273	—	—	—	5,815,273	5,599,464	215,809
2	Development of Business and Industrial Programs							
2.1	Industry Development	3,792,500	—	—	(51,400)	3,741,100	3,427,837	313,263
2.2	Trade Development	5,713,101	—	—	11,500	5,724,601	5,540,506	184,095
2.3	Small Business Development	3,776,718	—	500,000	45,900	4,322,618	3,736,185	586,433
2.4	Transportation Services	2,530,164	—	—	(8,000)	2,522,164	2,267,887	254,277
2.5	Promotion of Trade and Tourism	511,000	—	—	2,000	513,000	508,731	4,269
		16,323,483	—	500,000	—	16,823,483	15,481,146	1,342,337
3	Financial Assistance to Alberta Business							
3.1	Financial Assistance via Alberta Opportunity Company	13,276,700	—	—	118,300	13,395,000	13,394,974	26
3.2	Financial Assistance via Equity Corporations	7,484,266	—	—	(406,300)	7,077,966	5,344,777	1,733,189
3.3	Financial Assistance to Exporters	1,650,000	—	—	—	1,650,000	443,718	1,206,282
3.4	Financial Assistance for Product/Market Development	1,000,000	—	—	—	1,000,000	684,044	315,956
3.5	Small Business Term Assistance	552,995	—	—	138,000	690,995	668,098	22,897
3.6	Financial Assistance to Local Airport Authorities	—	—	—	150,000	150,000	150,000	—
		23,963,961	—	—	—	23,963,961	20,685,611	3,278,350
4	Financing - Economic Development Projects							
4.1	Transportation Infrastructure	84,200	—	17,000,000	—	17,084,200	17,000,000	84,200
4.3	Expansion/Consolidation Projects	15,767,000	—	3,600,000	—	19,367,000	18,115,200	1,251,800
		15,851,200	—	20,600,000	—	36,451,200	35,115,200	1,336,000
	Less: capitalized as a voted non-budgetary disbursement	(15,767,000)	—	(3,600,000)	—	(19,367,000)	(18,115,200)	(1,251,800)
		84,200	—	17,000,000	—	17,084,200	17,000,000	84,200
5	International Assistance	3,663,283	—	—	—	3,663,283	3,656,641	6,642

Statement No. 3.9.1 (cont'd)

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TRADE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND SUB-PROGRAM

		Funds Provided						
Vote and Ref. No.	Program Sub-Program	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
6	Financial Support for Economic Diversification Initiatives							
6.1	Transferable Amount	$ 3,000,000	$ —	$ —	$ (2,257,500)	$ 742,500	$ —	$ 742,500
6.3	Economic Development and Trade	—	—	—	1,847,500	1,847,500	1,827,500	20,000
6.4	Forestry, Lands and Wildlife	—	—	—	100,000	100,000	100,000	—
6.6	Tourism	—	—	—	250,000	250,000	250,000	—
6.7	Culture and Multiculturalism	—	—	—	60,000	60,000	60,000	—
		3,000,000	—	—	—	3,000,000	2,237,500	762,500
	Less: capitalized as a voted non-budgetary disbursement	(1,500,000)	—	—	—	(1,500,000)	(860,000)	(640,000)
		1,500,000	—	—	—	1,500,000	1,377,500	122,500
	TOTAL 1988	$ 51,350,200	$ —	$ 17,500,000	$ —	$ 68,850,200	$ 63,800,362	$ 5,049,838
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 66,086,790	$ —	$ 8,719,900	$ —	$ 74,806,690	$ 61,445,785	$ 13,360,905

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

Statement No. 3.9.2

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TRADE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
1	Departmental Support Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 3,575,769	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 3,575,769	$ 3,535,795	$ 39,974
	Supplies and services	2,060,632	—	—	(500)	2,060,132	1,913,521	146,611
	Grants	33,000	—	—	—	33,000	23,800	9,200
	Purchase of fixed assets	102,772	—	—	—	102,772	82,919	19,853
	Other	43,100	—	—	500	43,600	43,429	171
	TOTAL 1988	$ 5,815,273	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 5,815,273	$ 5,599,464	$ 215,809
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 6,058,948	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 6,058,948	$ 5,603,643	$ 455,305
2	Development of Business and Industrial Programs							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 7,551,424	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 7,551,424	$ 7,254,950	$ 296,474
	Supplies and services	7,223,127	—	32,000	(124,500)	7,130,627	6,540,914	589,713
	Grants	1,478,332	—	468,000	—	1,946,332	1,495,667	450,665
	Purchase of fixed assets	67,600	—	—	124,500	192,100	189,139	2,961
	Other	3,000	—	—	—	3,000	476	2,524
	TOTAL 1988	$ 16,323,483	$ —	$ 500,000	$ —	$ 16,823,483	$ 15,481,146	$ 1,342,337
	TOTAL 1987	$ 18,295,317	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 18,295,317	$ 16,926,693	$ 1,368,624
3	Financial Assistance to Alberta Business							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 1,333,112	$ —	$ —	$ (26,100)	$ 1,307,012	$ 1,155,159	$ 151,853
	Supplies and services	339,149	—	—	60,000	399,149	365,997	33,152
	Grants	22,283,700	—	—	(60,000)	22,223,700	19,130,614	3,093,086
	Purchase of fixed assets	8,000	—	—	26,100	34,100	33,841	259
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 23,963,961	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 23,963,961	$ 20,685,611	$ 3,278,350
	TOTAL 1987	$ 29,094,225	$ —	$ 8,719,900	$ —	$ 37,814,125	$ 27,189,480	$ 10,624,645
4	Financing - Economic Development Projects							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Supplies and services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Grants	—	—	17,000,000	—	17,000,000	17,000,000	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	15,851,200	—	3,600,000	—	19,451,200	18,115,200	1,336,000
		15,851,200	—	20,600,000	—	36,451,200	35,115,200	1,336,000
	Less: capitalized as a voted non-budgetary disbursement	(15,767,000)	—	(3,600,000)	—	(19,367,000)	(18,115,200)	(1,251,800)
	TOTAL 1988	$ 84,200	$ —	$ 17,000,000	$ —	$ 17,084,200	$ 17,000,000	$ 84,200
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 5,525,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 5,525,000	$ 5,100,000	$ 425,000

Statement No. 3.9.2 (cont'd)

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TRADE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
5	International Assistance							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 91,686	$ —	$ —	$ 6,200	$ 97,886	$ 96,197	$ 1,689
	Supplies and services	28,597	—	—	(6,200)	22,397	17,600	4,797
	Grants	3,543,000	—	—	—	3,543,000	3,542,844	156
	Purchase of fixed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 3,663,283	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 3,663,283	$ 3,656,641	$ 6,642
	TOTAL 1987	$ 7,113,300	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 7,113,300	$ 6,625,969	$ 487,331
6	Financial Support for Economic Diversification Initiatives							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Supplies and services	—	—	—	387,500	387,500	367,500	20,000
	Grants	1,500,000	—	—	(250,000)	1,250,000	950,000	300,000
	Purchase of fixed assets	—	—	—	60,000	60,000	60,000	—
	Other	1,500,000	—	—	(197,500)	1,302,500	860,000	442,500
		3,000,000	—	—	—	3,000,000	2,237,500	762,500
	Less: capitalized as a voted non-budgetary disbursement	(1,500,000)	—	—	—	(1,500,000)	(860,000)	(640,000)
	TOTAL 1988	$ 1,500,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,377,500	$ 122,500
	TOTAL 1987	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Department Total 1988	$ 51,350,200	$ —	$ 17,500,000	$ (1,500,000)	$ 68,850,200	$ 63,800,362	$ 5,049,838
	Department Total 1987 (a)	$ 66,086,790	$ —	$ 8,719,900	$ —	$ 74,806,690	$ 61,445,785	$ 13,360,905

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

Statement No. 3.9.3

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TRADE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
1	Departmental Support Services		
1.1	Central Support Services		
1.1.1	Minister's office	$ 312,260	$ 334,579
1.1.2	Chief deputy minister	295,038	296,771
1.1.3	Deputy minister - planning and services	237,413	221,803
1.1.4	Administration and finance division	2,054,169	1,959,499
1.1.5	Human resources division	284,176	271,675
1.1.6	Communications division	200,174	267,978
1.1.7	Financial programs division	454,715	430,344
1.2	Planning and Economic Analysis		
1.2.1	Strategic planning division	1,496,697	1,351,914
1.2.2	Futures compendium	480,631	464,901
		5,815,273	5,599,464
2	Development of Business and Industrial Programs		
2.1	Industry Development		
2.1.1	Industry development division	3,792,500	3,427,837
2.2	Trade Development		
2.2.1	Trade development division	5,713,101	5,540,506
2.3	Small Business Development		
2.3.1	Small business development division	3,776,718	3,660,983
2.3.2	Small business development centres	—	75,202
2.4	Transportation Services		
2.4.1	Transportation services division	2,530,164	2,267,887
2.5	Promotion of Trade and Tourism		
2.5.1	Commissioner General for Trade and Tourism	511,000	508,731
		16,323,483	15,481,146
3	Financial Assistance to Alberta Business		
3.1	Financial Assistance via Alberta Opportunity Company		
3.1.1	Grant to Alberta Opportunity Company	$ 13,276,700	$ 13,394,974
3.2	Financial Assistance via Equity Corporations		
3.2.1	Administration	1,077,266	861,355
3.2.2	Grants to investors	6,407,000	4,483,423
3.3	Financial Assistance to Exporters		
3.3.1	Export support services	1,650,000	443,718
3.4	Financial Assistance for Product/Market Development		
3.4.1	Market development assistance	750,000	440,367
3.4.2	Product development assistance	250,000	243,676
3.5	Small Business Term Assistance		
3.5.1	Administration	552,995	668,098
3.6	Financial Assistance to Local Airport Authorities		
3.6.1	Calgary and Edmonton Local Airport Authority	—	150,000
		23,963,961	20,685,611
4	Financing - Economic Development Projects		
4.1	Transportation Infrastructure		
4.1.2	Railway relocation - Fort Saskatchewan	84,200	—
4.1.5	Daishowa Canada Company Ltd.	—	17,000,000
4.3	Expansion/Consolidation Projects		
4.3.1	Sturdi-Wood Ltd.	—	1,300,000
4.3.4	Proctor and Gamble Cellulose Ltd.	2,000,000	2,248,200
4.3.5	Alberta Intermodal Services Ltd.	12,267,000	12,267,000
4.3.6	XL Food Systems Ltd.	1,500,000	—
4.3.7	Edo Canada Limited	—	2,300,000
		15,851,200	35,115,200
	Less: capitalized as a voted non-budgetary disbursement	(15,767,000)	(18,115,200)
		84,200	17,000,000
5	International Assistance		
5.0.1	Administrative support	120,283	113,797
5.0.2	Grants	3,543,000	3,542,844
		3,663,283	3,656,641

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TRADE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
6	Financial Support for Economic Diversification Initiatives		
6.1	Transferable Amount		
6.1.1	Transferable amount	$ 3,000,000	$ —
6.3	Economic Development and Trade		
6.3.1	Alberta Air R. V. Ltd.	—	110,000
6.3.2	Downhole Tools Inc.	—	300,000
6.3.3	Petroleum technology exchange and training centre	—	117,500
6.3.4	Weldwood of Canada Ltd.	—	200,000
6.3.5	New Noble Services	—	300,000
6.3.6	New venture program - University of Calgary	—	250,000
6.3.7	Alberta summer institute for petroleum industrial development	—	50,000
6.3.8	Coulter Radiator	—	150,000
6.3.9	Junior achievement project	—	100,000
6.3.10	Alberta Chamber of Commerce inter marketing	—	250,000
6.4	Forestry, Lands and Wildlife		
6.4.1	Alberta land surveyors association	—	100,000
6.6	Tourism		
6.6.1	XV Olympic Winter Games opening ceremony	—	250,000
6.7	Culture and Multiculturalism		
6.7.1	Purchase of Expo '86 dinosaur models	—	60,000
		3,000,000	2,237,500
	Less: capitalized as a voted non-budgetary disbursement	(1,500,000)	(860,000)
		1,500,000	1,377,500
	Department Total	$ 51,350,200	$ 63,800,362

Statement No. 3.9.4

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TRADE REVENUE FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Fees, Permits and Licences	$ 42,734	$ —
Other Revenue:		
Investment income	14,466	—
Refunds of expenditure	1,318,439	2,120,579
Miscellaneous	37,332	96,729
	1,370,237	2,217,308
Total revenue	$1,412,971	$2,217,308

The Department of Education is responsible for the establishment, operation, administration, and management of primary and secondary education programs. The overall objective is to maintain and increase the quality of education in all parts of Alberta, while ensuring maximum value for each dollar spent.

Statement No. 3.10.1

EDUCATION
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND SUB-PROGRAM

Vote and Ref. No.	Program Sub-Program	Funds Provided						
		Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
	VOTED APPROPRIATIONS							
1	Departmental Support Services	$ 11,822,550	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 11,822,550	$ 10,686,279	$ 1,136,271
2	Financial Assistance to Schools							
2.1	Provincial Contribution to the School Foundation Program Fund	903,287,800	—	—	(6,400,000)	896,887,800	895,776,000	1,111,800
2.2	Special Assistance to School Boards	236,276,900	—	—	2,000,000	238,276,900	234,202,779	4,074,121
2.3	Early Childhood Services	62,200,700	—	—	1,100,000	63,300,700	63,154,068	146,632
2.4	Private School Assistance	14,264,600	—	—	3,300,000	17,564,600	17,491,364	73,236
		1,216,030,000	—	—	—	1,216,030,000	1,210,624,211	5,405,789
3	Education Program Development and Delivery							
3.1	Program Development	17,677,650	—	—	(266,702)	17,410,948	16,170,842	1,240,106
3.2	Program Delivery	26,195,200	—	—	266,702	26,461,902	25,433,109	1,028,793
		43,872,850	—	—	—	43,872,850	41,603,951	2,268,899
		1,271,725,400	—	—	—	1,271,725,400	1,262,914,441	8,810,959
	STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS							
	Education Revolving Fund	303,000	—	—	—	303,000	964,189	(661,189)
	TOTAL 1988	$1,272,028,400	$ —	$ —	$ —	$1,272,028,400	$1,263,878,630	$ 8,149,770
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$1,296,624,232	$ —	$ 8,400,000	$ —	$1,305,024,232	$1,300,250,416	$ 4,773,816

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

GENERAL REVENUE FUND EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE

Statement No. 3.10.2

EDUCATION
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
	VOTED APPROPRIATIONS							
1	Departmental Support Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 7,799,550	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 7,799,550	$ 7,250,724	$ 548,826
	Supplies and services	3,447,400	—	—	(210,000)	3,237,400	2,727,719	509,681
	Grants	400,000	—	—	—	400,000	356,908	43,092
	Purchase of fixed assets	127,500	—	—	210,000	337,500	307,499	30,001
	Other	48,100	—	—	—	48,100	43,429	4,671
	TOTAL 1988	$ 11,822,550	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 11,822,550	$ 10,686,279	$ 1,136,271
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 13,677,525	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 13,677,525	$ 11,919,152	$ 1,758,373
2	Financial Assistance to Schools							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Supplies and services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Grants	1,216,030,000	—	—	—	1,216,030,000	1,210,624,211	5,405,789
	Purchase of fixed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$1,216,030,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$1,216,030,000	$1,210,624,211	$ 5,405,789
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$1,234,478,920	$ —	$ 8,400,000	$ —	$1,242,878,920	$1,242,635,896	$ 243,024
3	Education Program Development and Delivery							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 23,145,600	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 23,145,600	$ 21,614,272	$ 1,531,328
	Supplies and services	20,325,850	—	—	(220,000)	20,105,850	19,441,717	664,133
	Grants	15,000	—	—	—	15,000	1,026	13,974
	Purchase of fixed assets	386,400	—	—	220,000	606,400	546,936	59,464
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 43,872,850	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 43,872,850	$ 41,603,951	$ 2,268,899
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 48,167,067	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 48,167,067	$ 43,946,467	$ 4,220,600
	Total Voted 1988	$1,271,725,400	$ —	$ —	$ —	$1,271,725,400	$1,262,914,441	$ 8,810,959
	Total Voted 1987 (a)	$1,296,323,512	$ —	$ 8,400,000	$ —	$1,304,723,512	$1,298,501,515	$ 6,221,997
	STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS							
	Education Revolving Fund							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Supplies and services	200,000	—	—	—	200,000	1,208,663	(1,008,663)
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	429,000	—	—	—	429,000	125,985	303,015
	Other	(326,000)	—	—	—	(326,000)	(370,459)	44,459
	TOTAL 1988	$ 303,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 303,000	$ 964,189	$ (661,189)
	TOTAL 1987	$ 300,720	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 300,720	$ 1,748,901	$ (1,448,181)
	Department Total 1988	$1,272,028,400	$ —	$ —	$ —	$1,272,028,400	$1,263,878,630	$ 8,149,770
	Department Total 1987 (a)	$1,296,624,232	$ —	$ 8,400,000	$ —	$1,305,024,232	$1,300,250,416	$ 4,773,816

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

Statement No. 3.10.3

EDUCATION
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
	VOTED APPROPRIATIONS		
1	Departmental Support Services		
1.0.1	Minister's office	$ 247,600	$ 242,012
1.0.2	Deputy minister's office	275,100	311,112
1.0.3	Assistant deputy minister - finance and administration	181,000	184,061
1.0.4	Financial and administrative services	2,157,400	1,864,388
1.0.5	Educational grants to individuals, organizations and agencies	400,000	356,908
1.0.6	School business administration services	721,050	688,534
1.0.7	School buildings services	1,274,200	1,098,113
1.0.8	Human resource services	437,700	470,207
1.0.9	Legislative services	332,300	347,625
1.0.10	Information services	3,417,200	3,311,968
1.0.11	Communications	293,800	356,701
1.0.12	Planning secretariat	2,085,200	1,454,650
		11,822,550	10,686,279
2	Financial Assistance to Schools		
2.1	Provincial Contribution to the School Foundation Program Fund		
2.1.1	Building and equipment support	175,704,000	175,704,000
2.1.2	Pupil instruction, transportation and boarding	727,583,800	720,072,000
2.2	Special Assistance to School Boards		
2.2.1	Fiscal equity grants	58,697,100	58,358,902
2.2.2	Special education grants	78,641,500	79,210,482
2.2.3	Special pupil need grants	33,873,400	32,508,753
2.2.4	General educational grants	65,064,900	64,124,642
2.3	Early Childhood Services		
2.3.1	Pre-school education grants	62,200,700	63,154,068
2.4	Private School Assistance		
2.4.1	Grants to private schools	14,264,600	17,491,364
		1,216,030,000	1,210,624,211
3	Education Program Development and Delivery		
3.1	Program Development		
3.1.1	Assistant deputy minister - program development	$ 215,700	$ 206,735
3.1.2	Student evaluation and records	7,433,300	6,911,278
3.1.3	Curriculum	7,050,200	6,188,753
3.1.4	Language services	2,508,000	2,373,725
3.1.5	Native education project	470,450	490,351
3.2	Program Delivery		
3.2.1	Assistant deputy minister - program delivery	286,450	317,592
3.2.2	Alberta Correspondence School	7,384,000	7,394,326
3.2.3	Alberta response centres and support programs	10,934,700	10,593,508
3.2.4	Grande Prairie regional office	809,600	768,023
3.2.5	Edmonton regional office	2,272,900	2,151,692
3.2.6	Calgary regional office	1,601,850	1,525,238
3.2.7	Lethbridge regional office	820,200	829,696
3.2.8	Red Deer regional office	956,400	854,392
3.2.9	Teacher certification	1,129,100	998,642
		43,872,850	41,603,951
		1,271,725,400	1,262,914,441
	STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS		
	Education Revolving Fund	303,000	964,189
	Department Total	$1,272,028,400	$1,263,878,630

Statement No. 3.10.4

EDUCATION
REVENUE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Payments from Government of Canada:		
Bilingualism	$ 360,000	$ 556,655
Fees, Permits and Licences:		
Correspondence courses	901,883	973,254
Rental of portable classrooms	77,300	83,100
Other	532,383	537,400
	1,511,566	1,593,754
Other Revenue:		
Refunds of expenditure:		
Previous years' refunds	1,189,979	1,487,325
Services and supplies to staff	45,873	30,632
Salaries and expenses	41,757	245,312
Other	46,366	27,912
Miscellaneous	95,807	68,930
	1,419,782	1,860,111
Total revenue	$3,291,348	$4,010,520

The Department of Energy is responsible for the administration and management of Alberta's energy and mineral resources.

Statement No. 3.11.1

ENERGY
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND SUB-PROGRAM

		Funds Provided						
Vote and Ref. No.	Program Sub-Program	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
1	Departmental Support Services							
1.1	Central Support Services	$ 957,919	$ —	$ —	$ (36,934)	$ 920,985	$ 872,484	$ 48,501
1.2	Financial Services	2,251,426	—	—	—	2,251,426	2,215,353	36,073
1.3	Administrative Support Services	2,920,527	—	—	—	2,920,527	2,924,853	(4,326)
1.4	Policy and Advisory Services	9,882,972	—	—	36,934	9,919,906	8,766,440	1,153,466
		16,012,844	—	—	—	16,012,844	14,779,130	1,233,714
2	Minerals Management							
2.1	Mineral Resources	8,241,719	—	7,339,215	—	15,580,934	14,517,479	1,063,455
2.2	Mineral Revenue	8,115,935	—	—	—	8,115,935	8,071,021	44,914
2.4	Syncrude Oil Sands Plant Expansion	60,000,000	—	—	—	60,000,000	35,467,784	24,532,216
		76,357,654	—	7,339,215	—	83,696,869	58,056,284	25,640,585
	Less: capitalized as a voted non-budgetary disbursement	(60,000,000)	—	—	—	(60,000,000)	(35,467,784)	(24,532,216)
		16,357,654	—	7,339,215	—	23,696,869	22,588,500	1,108,369
3	Petroleum Incentives Administration	6,350,000	—	—	—	6,350,000	5,462,822	887,178
4	Oil Sands Equity Management	848,000	—	625,000	—	1,473,000	1,186,027	286,973
5	Oil Sands Research Assistance	30,431,000	—	—	—	30,431,000	30,394,314	36,686
6	Petroleum Marketing and Market Research	6,723,000	—	100,000	—	6,823,000	6,823,000	—
7	Small Producers Advisory Services	1,900,000	—	—	—	1,900,000	363,490	1,536,510
	TOTAL 1988	$ 78,622,498	$ —	$ 8,064,215	$ —	$ 86,686,713	$ 81,597,283	$ 5,089,430
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 111,966,640	$ (63,677)(b)	$ —	$ —	$ 111,902,963	$ 105,937,975	$ 5,964,988

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

(b) In accordance with section 32 of the Financial Administration Act, the original estimates were charged with liabilities of the prior fiscal year to the extent they exceeded the available authority.

Statement No. 3.11.2

ENERGY
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
1	Departmental Support Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 5,832,560	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 5,832,560	$ 5,711,440	$ 121,120
	Supplies and services	4,228,793	—	—	—	4,228,793	4,217,082	11,711
	Grants	5,570,739	—	—	—	5,570,739	4,460,620	1,110,119
	Purchase of fixed assets	321,952	—	—	—	321,952	330,888	(8,936)
	Other	58,800	—	—	—	58,800	59,100	(300)
	TOTAL 1988	$ 16,012,844	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 16,012,844	$ 14,779,130	$ 1,233,714
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 23,065,637	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 23,065,637	$ 22,386,601	$ 679,036
2	Minerals Management							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 9,273,921	$ —	$ —	$ 430,000	$ 9,703,921	$ 9,651,145	$ 52,776
	Supplies and services	2,945,133	—	650,000	(360,000)	3,235,133	3,056,330	178,803
	Grants	4,050,000	—	6,689,215	(100,000)	10,639,215	9,766,840	872,375
	Purchase of fixed assets	88,600	—	—	30,000	118,600	114,185	4,415
	Other	60,000,000	—	—	—	60,000,000	35,467,784	24,532,216
		76,357,654	—	7,339,215	—	83,696,869	58,056,284	25,640,585
	Less: capitalized as a voted non-budgetary disbursement	(60,000,000)	—	—	—	(60,000,000)	(35,467,784)	(24,532,216)
	TOTAL 1988	$ 16,357,654	$ —	$ 7,339,215	$ —	$ 23,696,869	$ 22,588,500	$ 1,108,369
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 31,986,978	$ (63,677)	$ —	$ —	$ 31,923,301	$ 28,761,133	$ 3,162,168
3	Petroleum Incentives Administration							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 4,016,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 4,016,000	$ 3,516,038	$ 499,962
	Supplies and services	2,293,472	—	—	—	2,293,472	1,946,784	346,688
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	40,528	—	—	—	40,528	—	40,528
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 6,350,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 6,350,000	$ 5,462,822	$ 887,178
	TOTAL 1987	$ 7,881,322	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 7,881,322	$ 7,536,025	$ 345,297
4	Oil Sands Equity Management							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 509,602	$ —	$ —	$ 8,789	$ 518,391	$ 518,254	$ 137
	Supplies and services	321,162	—	625,000	(8,789)	937,373	652,865	284,508
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	2,236	—	—	—	2,236	—	2,236
	Other	15,000	—	—	—	15,000	14,908	92
	TOTAL 1988	$ 848,000	$ —	$ 625,000	$ —	$ 1,473,000	$ 1,186,027	$ 286,973
	TOTAL 1987	$ 2,772,703	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 2,772,703	$ 1,192,160	$ 1,580,543
5	Oil Sands Research Assistance							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 2,505,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 2,505,000	$ 2,524,791	$ (19,791)
	Supplies and services	1,003,000	—	—	—	1,003,000	953,802	49,198
	Grants	26,903,000	—	—	—	26,903,000	26,902,600	400
	Purchase of fixed assets	10,000	—	—	—	10,000	5,798	4,202
	Other	10,000	—	—	—	10,000	7,323	2,677
	TOTAL 1988	$ 30,431,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 30,431,000	$ 30,394,314	$ 36,686
	TOTAL 1987	$ 38,623,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 38,623,000	$ 38,425,056	$ 197,944

Statement No. 3.11.2 (cont'd)

ENERGY
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
6	Petroleum Marketing and Market Research							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Supplies and services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Grants	6,723,000	—	100,000	—	6,823,000	6,823,000	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 6,723,000	$ —	$ 100,000	$ —	$ 6,823,000	$ 6,823,000	$ —
	TOTAL 1987	$ 7,637,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 7,637,000	$ 7,637,000	$ —
7	Small Producers Advisory Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 901,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 901,000	$ 236,350	$ 664,650
	Supplies and services	984,000	—	—	—	984,000	127,140	856,860
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	15,000	—	—	—	15,000	—	15,000
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 1,900,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1,900,000	$ 363,490	$ 1,536,510
	TOTAL 1987	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Department Total 1988	$ 78,622,498	$ —	$ 8,064,215	$ —	$ 86,686,713	$ 81,597,283	$ 5,089,430
	Department Total 1987 (a)	$ 111,966,640	$ (63,677)(b)	$ —	$ —	$ 111,902,963	$ 105,937,975	$ 5,964,988

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

(b) In accordance with section 32 of the Financial Administration Act, the original estimates were charged with liabilities of the prior fiscal year to the extent they exceeded the available authority.

Statement No. 3.11.3

ENERGY
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE
BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
1	Departmental Support Services		
1.1	Central Support Services		
1.1.1	Minister's office	$ 424,356	$ 399,518
1.1.2	Deputy ministers' offices	533,563	472,966
1.2	Financial Services		
1.2.1	Financial accounting	844,920	831,640
1.2.2	General services	1,174,441	1,150,547
1.2.3	Financial management	27,718	28,282
1.2.4	Financial planning and control	157,739	157,643
1.2.5	Corporate security services	46,608	47,241
1.3	Administrative Support		
1.3.1	Internal audit	110,916	110,608
1.3.2	Human resources	682,187	671,719
1.3.3	Communications	101,190	107,363
1.3.4	Legal services	49,232	42,411
1.3.5	Automated information services	1,977,002	1,992,752
1.4	Policy and Advisory Services		
1.4.1	Resource information and statistics	396,800	361,163
1.4.2	Scientific/engineering services	822,202	656,520
1.4.3	Energy Resources Research Fund - conservation/renewable	883,350	433,199
1.4.4	Economic/financial services	1,366,011	1,444,715
1.4.5	Energy conservation	1,560,346	1,605,853
1.4.6	Administrative support	142,815	128,633
1.4.7	Coal research office	4,711,448	4,136,357
		16,012,844	14,779,130
2	Minerals Management		
2.1	Mineral Resources		
2.1.1	Support services	2,461,191	3,075,962
2.1.2	Resource agreements	5,780,528	11,441,517
2.2	Mineral Revenue		
2.2.1	Assistant deputy minister's office	556,199	298,281
2.2.2	Royalty/incentive assessment operations	3,623,378	3,657,110
2.2.3	Royalty information management and control	1,736,589	1,851,600
2.2.4	Audit	1,847,514	1,838,207
2.2.5	Energy revenue policy	352,255	425,823
2.4	Syncrude Oil Sands Plant Expansion		
2.4.1	Syncrude oil sands plant expansion	60,000,000	35,467,784
		76,357,654	58,056,284
	Less: capitalized as a voted non-budgetary disbursement	(60,000,000)	(35,467,784)
		16,357,654	22,588,500
3	Petroleum Incentives Administration		
3.0.1	General administration	$ 223,777	$ 120,116
3.0.2	Communications	155,027	32,460
3.0.3	Personnel	201,753	210,419
3.0.4	Finance and planning	1,499,764	872,323
3.0.5	Operations	986,033	941,445
3.0.6	Policy and technical services	1,136,264	904,401
3.0.7	Audit	2,147,382	2,381,658
		6,350,000	5,462,822
4	Oil Sands Equity Management		
4.0.1	Alberta Oil Sands Equity	848,000	1,186,027
5	Oil Sands Research Assistance		
5.0.1	Alberta Oil Sands Technology and Research Authority - administration	3,529,000	3,491,714
5.0.2	Research grants	26,902,000	26,902,600
		30,431,000	30,394,314
6	Petroleum Marketing and Market Research		
6.0.1	Alberta Petroleum Marketing Commission	6,723,000	6,823,000
7	Small Producers Advisory Services		
7.0.1	Small Producers' Assistance Commission	1,900,000	363,490
	Department Total	$ 78,622,498	$ 81,597,283

Statement No. 3.11.4

ENERGY
REVENUE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Taxes:		
Freehold mineral rights tax	$ 92,208,901	$ 96,291,784
Other	855	325
	92,209,756	96,292,109
Non-Renewable Resource Revenue:		
Crude oil royalty	1,330,212,980	996,709,921
Natural gas and by-products royalty	1,011,171,103	1,097,180,084
Synthetic crude oil and bitumen royalty	22,641,038	11,959,562
Coal royalty	7,665,041	7,106,535
Rentals and fees:		
Petroleum and natural gas	67,814,938	69,933,658
Oil sands	6,514,194	7,077,883
Coal	2,824,680	2,767,365
Other	256,452	1,441,515
Bonuses and sales of Crown leases	761,181,306	291,947,955
Exploratory drilling incentive credits	(714,379)	1,961,650
Geophysical incentive credits	(259,157)	209,835
Development drilling assistance program	(106,611)	(93,705,988)
Well servicing assistance program	—	(50,000,000)
Geophysical assistance program	(2,988)	(27,622,400)
Exploratory drilling assistance program	(195,772,627)	—
Allocation to Alberta Petroleum Incentives Program Fund	(78,129,220)	(231,139,765)
	2,935,296,750	2,085,827,810
Allocation to Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund	—	(218,147,550)
	2,935,296,750	1,867,680,260
Allocation to Natural Gas Rebates Fund	(4,086,725)	(56,808,162)
	2,931,210,025	1,810,872,098
Payments from Government of Canada:		
Oil export charge	(239,600)	(30,145)
Trading Profits:		
Alberta Petroleum Marketing Commission	6,356,223	7,232,444
Other Revenue:		
Refunds of expenditure:		
Previous years' refunds	1,539,421	287,639
Other	23,990	69,615
Miscellaneous:		
Alberta Petroleum Incentives Program Fund administration fees	5,049,720	6,612,653
Other	2,397,978	568,055
	9,011,109	7,537,962
Total revenue	$3,038,547,513	$1,921,904,468

The Department of the Environment is responsible for the coordination of the policies, programs, services, and administrative procedures of departments and agencies of the Government in matters pertaining to the environment, and may undertake activities necessary to promote the improvement of the environment for the benefit of the people of Alberta and future generations.

Statement No. 3.12.1

ENVIRONMENT
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND SUB-PROGRAM

		Funds Provided						
Vote and Ref. No.	Program Sub-Program	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
	VOTED APPROPRIATIONS							
1	Departmental Support Services	$ 6,260,403	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 6,260,403	$ 5,761,756	$ 498,647
2	Pollution Prevention and Control							
2.1	Program Support	1,141,321	—	—	203,796	1,345,117	1,228,758	116,359
2.2	Air Quality Management	2,728,051	—	—	(33,345)	2,694,706	2,645,751	48,955
2.3	Water Quality Management	2,233,975	—	—	(30,954)	2,203,021	2,136,987	66,034
2.4	Municipal Water and Sewerage Management	1,788,672	—	—	(23,310)	1,765,362	1,622,302	143,060
2.5	Earth Contamination Prevention	2,601,025	—	—	(36,863)	2,564,162	2,434,402	129,760
2.6	Waste Management	5,003,509	—	—	(75,206)	4,928,303	4,693,017	235,286
2.7	Chemical and Pesticide Management	1,943,447	—	—	(4,118)	1,939,329	1,693,259	246,070
		17,440,000	—	—	—	17,440,000	16,454,476	985,524
3	Land Conservation							
3.1	Program Support	122,897	—	—	—	122,897	59,134	63,763
3.2	Land Conservation and Reclamation	3,174,297	—	—	—	3,174,297	3,026,999	147,298
3.3	Environmental Assessment	1,899,806	—	450,000	—	2,349,806	1,925,318	424,488
		5,197,000	—	450,000	—	5,647,000	5,011,451	635,549
4	Water Resources Management							
4.1	Program Support	209,370	—	—	7,200	216,570	174,700	41,870
4.2	Surface Water Development and Control	12,951,450	—	—	—	12,951,450	11,758,310	1,193,140
4.3	Water Resources Administration	10,720,000	—	—	(8,272)	10,711,728	10,361,090	350,638
4.4	Operation and Maintenance of Water Resources Systems	8,400,000	—	—	—	8,400,000	7,729,289	670,711
4.5	Data Collection and Inventory	6,650,000	—	—	2,050	6,652,050	6,321,941	330,109
4.6	Water Resources Planning and Coordination	4,946,000	—	—	(3,000)	4,943,000	4,424,872	518,128
4.7	Groundwater Development	1,670,000	—	—	2,022	1,672,022	1,624,353	47,669
		45,546,820	—	—	—	45,546,820	42,394,555	3,152,265
5	Environmental Research	2,701,000	—	—	—	2,701,000	2,600,694	100,306
6	Interdisciplinary Environmental Research and Services							
6.1	Program Support	2,341,803	—	—	(26,500)	2,315,303	2,294,414	20,889
6.2	Plant Sciences	1,566,083	—	—	77,000	1,643,083	1,640,476	2,607
6.3	Chemistry	2,471,446	—	—	1,200	2,472,646	2,444,717	27,929
6.4	Animal Sciences	2,219,256	—	—	(60,000)	2,159,256	2,105,272	53,984
6.5	Environmental Technology	1,830,009	—	—	8,300	1,838,309	1,833,081	5,228
		10,428,597	—	—	—	10,428,597	10,317,960	110,637

Statement No. 3.12.1 (cont'd)

ENVIRONMENT
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND SUB-PROGRAM

Vote and Ref. No.	Program Sub-Program	Funds Provided						
		Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
7	Special Waste Management Assistance	$ 14,949,000	$ —	$ 5,720,000	$ —	$ 20,669,000	$ 20,669,000	$ —
8	Overview and Coordination of Environmental Conservation	900,000	—	—	—	900,000	899,873	127
		103,422,820	—	6,170,000	—	109,592,820	104,109,765	5,483,055
	STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS							
	Water Resources Revolving Fund	282,400	—	—	—	282,400	(178,989)	461,389
	TOTAL 1988	$ 103,705,220	$ —	$ 6,170,000	$ —	$ 109,875,220	$ 103,930,776	$ 5,944,444
	TOTAL 1987	$ 163,739,315	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 163,739,315	$ 130,095,728	$ 33,643,587

Statement No. 3.12.2

ENVIRONMENT
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

Vote	Program/Object	Funds Provided Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
	VOTED APPROPRIATIONS							
1	Departmental Support Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 3,938,594	$ —	$ —	$ (700)	$ 3,937,894	$ 3,743,435	$ 194,459
	Supplies and services	2,219,367	—	—	(185,000)	2,034,367	1,730,339	304,028
	Grants	17,500	—	—	—	17,500	17,500	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	41,842	—	—	185,000	226,842	226,716	126
	Other	43,100	—	—	700	43,800	43,766	34
	TOTAL 1988	$ 6,260,403	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 6,260,403	$ 5,761,756	$ 498,647
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 7,158,177	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 7,158,177	$ 6,368,552	$ 789,625
2	Pollution Prevention and Control							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 9,257,116	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 9,257,116	$ 9,163,378	$ 93,738
	Supplies and services	4,226,538	—	—	(89,200)	4,137,338	3,406,833	730,505
	Grants	3,536,000	—	—	—	3,536,000	3,379,297	156,703
	Purchase of fixed assets	420,346	—	—	89,200	509,546	504,968	4,578
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 17,440,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 17,440,000	$ 16,454,476	$ 985,524
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 18,406,250	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 18,406,250	$ 17,434,652	$ 971,598
3	Land Conservation							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 3,729,651	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 3,729,651	$ 3,508,208	$ 221,443
	Supplies and services	1,456,349	—	450,000	—	1,906,349	1,493,884	412,465
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	11,000	—	—	—	11,000	9,359	1,641
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 5,197,000	$ —	$ 450,000	$ —	$ 5,647,000	$ 5,011,451	$ 635,549
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 8,041,832	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 8,041,832	$ 4,981,851	$ 3,059,981
4	Water Resources Management							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 21,445,358	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 21,445,358	$ 20,473,196	$ 972,162
	Supplies and services	17,233,812	—	—	(120,223)	17,113,589	15,337,471	1,776,118
	Grants	6,595,750	—	—	75,000	6,670,750	6,274,299	396,451
	Purchase of fixed assets	271,900	—	—	45,223	317,123	309,589	7,534
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 45,546,820	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 45,546,820	$ 42,394,555	$ 3,152,265
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 95,053,564	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 95,053,564	$ 67,227,170	$ 27,826,394
5	Environmental Research							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 1,044,326	$ —	$ —	$ (25,000)	$ 1,019,326	$ 945,365	$ 73,961
	Supplies and services	1,347,574	—	—	24,300	1,371,874	1,364,163	7,711
	Grants	296,000	—	—	—	296,000	291,000	5,000
	Purchase of fixed assets	13,100	—	—	—	13,100	—	13,100
	Other	—	—	—	700	700	166	534
	TOTAL 1988	$ 2,701,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 2,701,000	$ 2,600,694	$ 100,306
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 3,470,373	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 3,470,373	$ 3,108,454	$ 361,919

Statement No. 3.12.2 (cont'd)

ENVIRONMENT
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
6	Interdisciplinary Environmental Research and Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 7,410,077	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 7,410,077	$ 7,396,803	$ 13,274
	Supplies and services	2,352,332	—	—	117,000	2,469,332	2,406,986	62,346
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	666,188	—	—	(117,000)	549,188	514,171	35,017
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 10,428,597	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 10,428,597	$ 10,317,960	$ 110,637
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 11,581,860	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 11,581,860	$ 11,111,012	$ 470,848
7	Special Waste Management Assistance							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Supplies and services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Grants	14,949,000	—	5,720,000	—	20,669,000	20,669,000	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 14,949,000	$ —	$ 5,720,000	$ —	$ 20,669,000	$ 20,669,000	$ —
	TOTAL 1987	$ 18,660,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 18,660,000	$ 18,660,000	$ —
8	Overview and Coordination of Environmental Conservation							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 776,251	$ —	$ —	$ 20,700	$ 796,951	$ 796,824	$ 127
	Supplies and services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Grants	123,749	—	—	(20,700)	103,049	103,049	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 900,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 900,000	$ 899,873	$ 127
	TOTAL 1987	$ 1,250,259	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1,250,259	$ 1,236,828	$ 13,431
	Total Voted 1988	$ 103,422,820	$ —	$ 6,170,000	$ —	$ 109,592,820	$ 104,109,765	$ 5,483,055
	Total Voted 1987	$ 163,622,315	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 163,622,315	$ 130,128,519	$ 33,493,796
	STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS							
	Water Resources Revolving Fund							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Supplies and services	—	—	—	—	—	(29,557)	29,557
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	799,400	—	—	—	799,400	308,035	491,365
	Other	(517,000)	—	—	—	(517,000)	(457,467)	(59,533)
	Total Statutory 1988	$ 282,400	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 282,400	$ (178,989)	$ 461,389
	Total Statutory 1987	$ 117,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 117,000	$ (32,791)	$ 149,791
	Department Total 1988	$ 103,705,220	$ —	$ 6,170,000	$ —	$ 109,875,220	$ 103,930,776	$ 5,944,444
	Department Total 1987	$ 163,739,315	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 163,739,315	$ 130,095,728	$ 33,643,587

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

Statement No. 3.12.3

ENVIRONMENT
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE
BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
	VOTED APPROPRIATIONS		
1	Departmental Support Services		
1.0.1	Minister's office	$ 203,339	$ 205,885
1.0.2	Deputy minister's office	484,224	504,012
1.0.3	Finance and office services	2,136,864	1,980,714
1.0.4	Systems and computing	1,540,681	1,484,658
1.0.5	Policy, planning and information services	1,281,178	1,020,764
1.0.6	Personnel and organization development	614,117	565,723
		6,260,403	5,761,756
2	Pollution Prevention and Control		
2.1	Program Support		
2.1.1	Assistant deputy minister's office	255,736	361,692
2.1.2	Pollution control	469,764	424,369
2.1.3	Standards and approvals	415,821	442,696
2.2	Air Quality Management		
2.2.1	Standards and approvals	406,161	390,688
2.2.2	Pollution control	2,321,890	2,255,063
2.3	Water Quality Management		
2.3.1	Standards and approvals	344,306	335,512
2.3.2	Pollution control	1,889,669	1,801,475
2.4	Municipal Water and Sewerage Management		
2.4.1	Standards and approvals	381,627	321,214
2.4.2	Pollution control	1,407,045	1,301,088
2.5	Earth Contamination Prevention		
2.5.1	Administrative support	345,644	336,563
2.5.2	Geology	325,608	308,420
2.5.3	Groundwater	988,874	964,654
2.5.4	Soils	940,899	824,766
2.6	Waste Management		
2.6.1	Pollution control	2,304,162	1,959,874
2.6.2	Municipal waste management	2,500,000	2,500,000
2.6.3	Standards and approvals	199,347	233,143
2.7	Chemical and Pesticide Management		
2.7.1	Administrative support	115,573	127,729
2.7.2	Licensing	875,345	677,953
2.7.3	Biting fly control	952,529	887,577
		17,440,000	16,454,476
3	Land Conservation Development		
3.1	Program Support		
3.1.1	Assistant deputy minister's office	$ 122,897	$ 59,134
3.2	Land Conservation and Reclamation		
3.2.1	Administrative support	236,553	213,224
3.2.2	Regulated surface operations	409,784	374,969
3.2.3	Reclamation	199,875	174,670
3.2.4	Land conservation and reclamation council	1,711,609	1,654,089
3.2.5	Development and reclamation review	216,476	191,441
3.2.6	Reclamation of Blairmore coal slack piles	400,000	418,606
3.3	Environmental Assessment		
3.3.1	Environmental impact assessment review	419,580	385,456
3.3.2	Remote sensing	395,748	331,515
3.3.3	Community affairs	357,388	294,891
3.3.4	Land use assessment	727,090	913,456
		5,197,000	5,011,451
4	Water Resources Management		
4.1	Program Support		
4.1.1	Assistant deputy minister's office	209,370	174,700
4.2	Surface Water Development and Control		
4.2.1	Administrative support	329,755	305,432
4.2.2	Construction	5,345,993	4,915,714
4.2.3	Design	2,254,697	2,098,363
4.2.4	Geotechnical	1,769,555	1,527,983
4.2.6	Oldman River dam	2,200,000	2,131,839
4.2.12	Capital construction - debt repayment	1,051,450	778,979
4.3	Water Resources Administration		
4.3.1	Director's office	89,873	88,702
4.3.2	Administrative support	362,954	342,390
4.3.3	Regional services	2,323,351	2,215,170
4.3.4	Cost sharing program for water management projects	5,510,000	5,389,815
4.3.5	Water rights licensing	1,832,868	1,734,475
4.3.6	Dam safety	600,954	590,537
4.4	Operation and Maintenance of Water Resources Systems		
4.4.1	Office of the director	396,290	252,111
4.4.2	Site development	246,500	258,238
4.4.3	Irrigation headworks	2,540,257	2,256,115
4.4.4	Project rehabilitation	454,547	448,927
4.4.5	Equipment and materials	1,336,235	1,241,922
4.4.6	Project management	3,426,171	3,271,976

Statement No. 3.12.3 (cont'd)

ENVIRONMENT
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
4.5	Data Collection and Inventory		
4.5.1	Administrative support	$ 204,965	$ 201,339
4.5.2	Hydrology	988,248	934,009
4.5.3	Surveys	4,337,177	4,105,066
4.5.4	River engineering	600,782	577,943
4.5.5	River forecast centre	518,828	503,584
4.6	Water Resources Planning and Coordination		
4.6.1	Administrative support	500,361	486,126
4.6.2	Northern river basins	1,820,335	1,670,938
4.6.3	Southern river basins	1,494,414	1,178,104
4.6.4	Planning services	1,130,890	1,089,704
4.7	Groundwater Development		
4.7.1	Exploration and development	1,670,000	1,624,354
		45,546,820	42,394,555
5	Environmental Research		
5.0.1	Program support	1,243,593	1,037,637
5.0.2	Alberta Environmental Research Trust	264,000	264,186
5.0.3	Alberta oil sands environmental research projects	50,000	50,000
5.0.4	Environmental research projects	383,407	486,221
5.0.5	Government/industry acid deposition research program	500,000	640,000
5.0.6	Acid deposition research projects	260,000	122,650
		2,701,000	2,600,694
6	Interdisciplinary Environmental Research and Services		
6.1	Program Support		
6.1.1	Director's office	264,438	194,315
6.1.2	Administration and technical support	1,149,275	1,153,827
6.1.3	Site and field management	550,713	535,353
6.1.4	Information services	377,377	410,920
6.2	Plant Sciences		
6.2.1	Support services	563,203	366,811
6.2.2	Crop protection	435,070	464,488
6.2.3	Weeds science	339,802	394,096
6.2.4	Vegetation	115,939	209,482
6.2.5	Soils	112,069	205,599
6.3	Chemistry		
6.3.1	Support services	242,147	222,161
6.3.2	Air analysis and research	440,030	428,575
6.3.3	Water analysis and research	825,936	864,576
6.3.4	Research services and methods development	550,796	527,192
6.3.5	Microbiology	268,201	265,799
6.3.6	Technical support services	144,336	136,413
6.4	Animal Sciences		
6.4.1	Support services	$ 462,936	$ 418,942
6.4.2	Aquatic biology	347,341	290,136
6.4.3	Wildlife biology	436,273	389,631
6.4.4	Toxicology	231,462	231,446
6.4.5	Pathology	411,002	363,222
6.4.6	Clinical investigation	330,242	411,895
6.5	Environmental Technology		
6.5.1	Support services	271,475	156,360
6.5.2	Pilot plant operation and field services	778,507	898,382
6.5.3	Process evaluation	780,027	778,339
		10,428,597	10,317,960
7	Special Waste Management Assistance		
7.0.1	Alberta Special Waste Management Corporation	14,949,000	20,669,000
8	Overview and Coordination of Environmental Conservation		
8.0.1	Environment Council of Alberta	900,000	899,873
		103,422,820	104,109,765
	STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS		
	Water Resources Revolving Fund	282,400	(178,989)
	Department Total	$ 103,705,220	$ 103,930,776

Statement No. 3.12.4

ENVIRONMENT
REVENUE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Fees, Permits and Licences:		
Water power	$276,450	$ 353,993
Other	21,931	18,342
	298,381	372,335
Other Revenue:		
Refunds of expenditure:		
Previous years' refunds	77,959	370,999
Badger Lake project	—	3,579,978
Other	22,700	6,505
Sales of assets	—	(231)
Miscellaneous:		
Water resources	88,151	100,397
Other	254,022	125,467
	442,832	4,183,115
Total revenue	$741,213	$4,555,450

The Executive Council consists of the Premier and Ministers of the Crown who, by executive procedure and orders approved by the Lieutenant Governor, translate the wishes of the electors of the Province into policy decisions and consequent programs, under authority provided by the Legislative Assembly and Provincial statutes.

Statement No. 3.13.1

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND SUB-PROGRAM

Vote and Ref. No.	Program Sub-Program	Funds Provided						
		Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
1	Executive Council Administration	$ 3,419,798	$ —	$ 200,000	$ —	$ 3,619,798	$ 3,504,226	$ 115,572
2	Northern Development	8,765,000	—	—	—	8,765,000	7,424,572	1,340,428
3	Energy Resources Conservation	21,254,000	—	—	—	21,254,000	21,254,000	—
4	Coordination and Advice Respecting Women's Issues							
4.1	Women's Secretariat	489,912	—	—	(2,000)	487,912	453,508	34,404
4.2	Advisory Council on Women's Issues	230,875	—	—	2,000	232,875	228,569	4,306
		720,787	—	—	—	720,787	682,077	38,710
5	Water Resources Advisory Services	264,493	—	—	—	264,493	260,428	4,065
6	Disaster Services and Dangerous Goods Control							
6.1	Program Support	1,974,500	—	55,850	(80,000)	1,950,350	1,830,385	119,965
6.2	Disaster Services	1,112,200	—	463,610	30,000	1,605,810	1,454,024	151,786
6.3	Dangerous Goods Control	831,400	—	44,550	50,000	925,950	935,862	(9,912)
6.4	Disaster Assistance	119,500	—	59,460,000	—	59,579,500	53,230,470	6,349,030
		4,037,600	—	60,024,010	—	64,061,610	57,450,741	6,610,869
7	Public Service Employee Relations	365,730	—	106,000	—	471,730	445,209	26,521
8	Development of Policy and Legislation for Professions and Occupations	1,058,840	—	—	—	1,058,840	967,466	91,374
9	Public Affairs	9,534,716	—	—	—	9,534,716	9,503,897	30,819
10	Premier's Commission on Future Health Care for Albertans	—	—	295,000	—	295,000	235,013	59,987
	TOTAL 1988	$ 49,420,964(b)	$ —	$ 60,625,010	$ —	$ 110,045,974	$ 101,727,629	$ 8,318,345
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 53,858,988	$ —	$ 25,000,000	$ —	$ 78,858,988	$ 68,667,364	$ 10,191,624

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

(b) Includes $153,540 transferred from Social Services under authority of the Public Service Administrative Transfers Act.

Statement No. 3.13.2

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
1	Executive Council Administration							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 2,205,817	$ —	$ 74,500	$ —	$ 2,280,317	$ 2,228,445	$ 51,872
	Supplies and services	1,105,181	—	79,000	—	1,184,181	1,142,993	41,188
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	40,000	—	21,000	—	61,000	39,558	21,442
	Other	68,800	—	25,500	—	94,300	93,230	1,070
	TOTAL 1988	$ 3,419,798	$ —	$ 200,000	$ —	$ 3,619,798	$ 3,504,226	$ 115,572
	TOTAL 1987	$ 3,799,776	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 3,799,776	$ 3,094,781	$ 704,995
2	Northern Development							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 836,509	$ —	$ —	$ 838,000	$ 1,674,509	$ 1,172,055	$ 502,454
	Supplies and services	1,258,499	—	—	2,371,853	3,630,352	3,485,751	144,601
	Grants	6,641,838	—	—	(3,209,853)	3,431,985	2,740,277	691,708
	Purchase of fixed assets	13,590	—	—	—	13,590	13,145	445
	Other	14,564	—	—	—	14,564	13,344	1,220
	TOTAL 1988	$ 8,765,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 8,765,000	$ 7,424,572	$ 1,340,428
	TOTAL 1987	$ 5,407,384	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 5,407,384	$ 2,778,796	$ 2,628,588
3	Energy Resources Conservation							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Supplies and services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Grants	21,254,000	—	—	—	21,254,000	21,254,000	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 21,254,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 21,254,000	$ 21,254,000	$ —
	TOTAL 1987	$ 24,504,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 24,504,000	$ 24,504,000	$ —
4	Coordination and Advice Respecting Women's Issues							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 441,429	$ —	$ —	$ 12,700	$ 454,129	$ 431,778	$ 22,351
	Supplies and services	236,826	—	—	(12,700)	224,126	208,598	15,528
	Grants	40,532	—	—	—	40,532	40,480	52
	Purchase of fixed assets	2,000	—	—	—	2,000	1,221	779
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 720,787	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 720,787	$ 682,077	$ 38,710
	TOTAL 1987	$ 754,208	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 754,208	$ 657,882	$ 96,326
5	Water Resources Advisory Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 150,693	$ —	$ —	$ 52,158	$ 202,851	$ 201,310	$ 1,541
	Supplies and services	88,700	—	—	(42,158)	46,542	46,542	—
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	1,000	—	—	—	1,000	—	1,000
	Other	24,100	—	—	(10,000)	14,100	12,576	1,524
	TOTAL 1988	$ 264,493	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 264,493	$ 260,428	$ 4,065
	TOTAL 1987	$ 267,937	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 267,937	$ 208,372	$ 59,565

Statement No. 3.13.2 (cont'd)

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

Vote	Program/Object	Funds Provided						
		Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
6	Disaster Services and Dangerous Goods Control							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 3,029,500	$ —	$ 66,600	$ 650,000	$ 3,746,100	$ 3,680,232	$ 65,868
	Supplies and services	805,600	—	2,992,350	500,000	4,297,950	2,928,173	1,369,777
	Grants	—	—	56,934,210	(1,150,000)	55,784,210	50,679,015	5,105,195
	Purchase of fixed assets	202,500	—	30,850	—	233,350	163,321	70,029
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 4,037,600	$ —	$ 60,024,010	$ —	$ 64,061,610	$ 57,450,741	$ 6,610,869
	TOTAL 1987	$ 4,359,600	$ —	$ 25,000,000	$ —	$ 29,359,600	$ 23,694,715	$ 5,664,885
7	Public Service Employee Relations							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 177,330	$ —	$ 9,000	$ —	$ 186,330	$ 183,458	$ 2,872
	Supplies and services	188,400	—	97,000	—	285,400	261,751	23,649
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 365,730	$ —	$ 106,000	$ —	$ 471,730	$ 445,209	$ 26,521
	TOTAL 1987	$ 447,653	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 447,653	$ 335,717	$ 111,936
8	Development of Policy and Legislation for Professions and Occupations							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 533,957	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 533,957	$ 443,205	$ 90,752
	Supplies and services	509,883	—	—	—	509,883	500,615	9,268
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	15,000	—	—	—	15,000	23,646	(8,646)
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 1,058,840	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1,058,840	$ 967,466	$ 91,374
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 1,006,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1,006,000	$ 746,031	$ 259,969
9	Public Affairs							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 7,036,813	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 7,036,813	$ 7,053,487	$ (16,674)
	Supplies and services	2,442,803	—	—	—	2,442,803	2,395,759	47,044
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	55,100	—	—	—	55,100	54,651	449
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 9,534,716	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 9,534,716	$ 9,503,897	$ 30,819
	TOTAL 1987	$ 13,312,430	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 13,312,430	$ 12,647,070	$ 665,360
10	Premier's Commission on Future Health Care for Albertans							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ —	$ —	$ 118,000	$ —	$ 118,000	$ 70,832	$ 47,168
	Supplies and services	—	—	102,000	31,000	133,000	134,565	(1,565)
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	—	—	75,000	(31,000)	44,000	29,616	14,384
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ —	$ —	$ 295,000	$ —	$ 295,000	$ 235,013	$ 59,987
	TOTAL 1987	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Department Total 1988	$ 49,420,964(b)	$ —	$ 60,625,010	$ —	$ 110,045,974	$ 101,727,629	$ 8,318,345
	Department Total 1987 (a)	$ 53,858,988	$ —	$ 25,000,000	$ —	$ 78,858,988	$ 68,667,364	$ 10,191,624

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

(b) Includes $153,540 transferred from Social Services under authority of the Public Service Administrative Transfers Act.

Statement No. 3.13.3

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
1	Executive Council Administration		
1.0.1	Office of the Premier	$ 529,489	$ 591,250
1.0.2	General administration	1,623,578	1,665,954
1.0.3	Office of the Lieutenant Governor	117,267	114,332
1.0.4	Project management	507,802	281,368
1.0.5	Protocol	511,733	587,825
1.0.6	Regulatory reform office	129,929	115,986
1.0.7	Minister of special projects	—	147,511
		3,419,798	3,504,226
2	Northern Development		
2.0.1	Northern development branch	1,265,000	1,205,680
2.0.2	Canada/Alberta northern development agreement	7,500,000	6,218,892
		8,765,000	7,424,572
3	Energy Resources Conservation		
3.0.1	Energy Resources Conservation Board	21,254,000	21,254,000
4	Coordination and Advice Respecting Women's Issues		
4.1	Women's Secretariat		
4.1.1	Women's Secretariat	489,912	453,508
4.2	Advisory Council on Women's Issues		
4.2.1	Advisory Council on Women's Issues	230,875	228,569
		720,787	682,077
5	Water Resources Advisory Services		
5.0.1	Water Resources Commission	264,493	260,428
6	Disaster Services and Dangerous Goods Control		
6.1	Program Support		
6.1.1	Executive	904,400	767,275
6.1.2	Finance	135,350	131,445
6.1.3	Administration	434,600	413,568
6.1.4	Training	500,150	518,097
6.2	Disaster Services		
6.2.1	Plans and operations	196,900	220,268
6.2.2	Health services	238,600	243,268
6.2.3	Field services	583,150	894,410
6.2.4	Disaster social services	93,550	96,078
6.3	Dangerous Goods Control		
6.3.1	Inspection services	404,900	417,739
6.3.2	Operations support	426,500	518,123
6.4	Disaster Assistance		
6.4.1	Response and assistance	119,500	53,230,470
		4,037,600	57,450,741
7	Public Service Employee Relations		
7.0.1	Public service employee relations	$ 365,730	$ 445,209
8	Development of Policy and Legislation for Professions and Occupations		
8.0.1	Professions and occupations	905,300	967,466
9	Public Affairs		
9.0.2	Administrative support	950,785	1,124,732
9.0.3	Public communications	3,204,333	3,336,471
9.0.4	Telephone enquiry service (RITE system)	2,033,137	1,978,273
9.0.6	Advertising	170,896	344,070
9.0.7	Visitor services	245,059	250,323
9.0.8	Print graphic services	415,669	378,299
9.0.9	Publication services	1,269,667	955,308
9.0.10	Creative services	321,906	225,946
9.0.12	Audio-visual and exhibit services	893,264	879,068
9.0.13	Alberta pavilions	30,000	31,407
		9,534,716	9,503,897
10	Premier's Commission on Future Health Care for Albertans		
10.0.1	Premier's Commission on Future Health Care for Albertans	—	235,013
	Department Total	$ 49,267,424(a)	$ 101,727,629

(a) Includes $153,540 transferred from Social Services under authority of the Public Service Administrative Transfers Act.

Statement No. 3.13.4

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
REVENUE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Payments from Government of Canada:		
Disaster financial assistance	$22,000,000	$7,500,000
Other	120,713	602,427
	22,120,713	8,102,427
Fees, Permits and Licences	110,480	48,649
Other Revenue:		
Refunds of expenditure:		
Previous years' refunds	1,882,949	35,533
Publications	57,456	60,236
Miscellaneous:		
Sale of Acts	736,123	602,651
Other	63,010	8,872
	2,739,538	707,292
Total revenue	$24,970,731	$8,858,368

The Department of Federal and Intergovernmental Affairs is responsible for coordination of all activities of the Government of Alberta and its agencies in relation to the Government of Canada, the Governments of the Provinces and Territories of Canada, and the governments of foreign countries.

Statement No. 3.14.1

FEDERAL AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND SUB-PROGRAM

		Funds Provided						
Vote and Ref. No.	Program Sub-Program	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
1	Intergovernmental Coordination and Research	$ 7,256,239	$ —	$ 591,000	$ —	$ 7,847,239	$ 7,865,313	$ (18,074)
	TOTAL 1988	$ 7,256,239	$ —	$ 591,000	$ —	$ 7,847,239	$ 7,865,313	$ (18,074)
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 7,957,994	$ (7,742)(b)	$ 680,000	$ —	$ 8,630,252	$ 8,056,532	$ 573,720

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

(b) In accordance with section 32 of the Financial Administration Act, the original estimates were charged with liabilities of the prior fiscal year to the extent they exceeded the available authority.

Statement No. 3.14.2

FEDERAL AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
1	Intergovernmental Coordination and Research							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 4,393,700	$ —	$ 437,000	$ —	$ 4,830,700	$ 4,762,607	$ 68,093
	Supplies and services	2,361,089	—	154,000	(20,000)	2,495,089	2,583,049	(87,960)
	Grants	398,000	—	—	—	398,000	397,965	35
	Purchase of fixed assets	54,000	—	—	20,000	74,000	79,282	(5,282)
	Other	49,450	—	—	—	49,450	42,410	7,040
	Department Total 1988	$ 7,256,239	$ —	$ 591,000	$ —	$ 7,847,239	$ 7,865,313	$ (18,074)
	Department Total 1987 (a)	$ 7,957,994	$ (7,742)(b)	$ 680,000	$ —	$ 8,630,252	$ 8,056,532	$ 573,720

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

(b) In accordance with section 32 of the Financial Administration Act, the original estimates were charged with liabilities of the prior fiscal year to the extent they exceeded the available authority.

Statement No. 3.14.3

FEDERAL AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE
BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
1	Intergovernmental Coordination and Research		
1.0.1	Minister's office	$ 347,800	$ 359,238
1.0.2	Administrative support	928,800	1,018,661
1.0.3	Intergovernmental affairs	2,017,399	2,000,436
1.0.4	Alberta offices	2,511,250	2,967,841
1.0.5	Alberta trade representative	624,000	661,533
1.0.6	Conferences and missions	622,000	657,084
1.0.7	Translation bureau	204,990	200,520
	Department Total	$ 7,256,239	$ 7,865,313

Statement No. 3.14.4

FEDERAL AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS
REVENUE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Other Revenue:		
Refunds of expenditure	$80,348	$2,051
Miscellaneous	—	770
Total revenue	$80,348	$2,821

The Department of Forestry, Lands and Wildlife is responsible for the administration and management of Alberta's forest resources, public lands, and fish and wildlife resources. The Department is also responsible for developing the Government of Alberta's integrated resource policy and planning services and coordinates all government surveying and mapping activities.

Statement No. 3.15.1

FORESTRY, LANDS AND WILDLIFE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND SUB-PROGRAM

		Funds Provided						
Vote and Ref. No.	Program Sub-Program	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
	VOTED APPROPRIATIONS							
1	Departmental Support Services							
1.1	Central Support Services	$ 531,738	$ —	$ —	$ 37,000	$ 568,738	$ 568,495	$ 243
1.2	Financial Services	6,754,279	—	—	(37,000)	6,717,279	6,646,052	71,227
1.3	Administrative Support Services	8,761,582	—	—	—	8,761,582	8,774,546	(12,964)
		16,047,599	—	—	—	16,047,599	15,989,093	58,506
2	Fish and Wildlife Conservation							
2.1	Program Support	3,391,697	—	—	(35,000)	3,356,697	3,336,030	20,667
2.2	Wildlife Management	3,685,289	—	—	(186,500)	3,498,789	3,371,291	127,498
2.3	Fisheries Management	3,601,661	—	—	(121,500)	3,480,161	3,492,111	(11,950)
2.4	Field Services and Operations	8,952,947	—	—	200,000	9,152,947	9,146,112	6,835
2.5	Public Information and Extension	1,259,761	—	—	97,000	1,356,761	1,369,789	(13,028)
2.6	Habitat Development	1,954,161	—	—	46,000	2,000,161	1,988,414	11,747
		22,845,516	—	—	—	22,845,516	22,703,747	141,769
3	Forest Resources Management							
3.1	Program Support	28,032,783	—	1,500,000	694,156	30,226,939	29,946,400	280,539
3.2	Forest Land Use	5,461,019	—	—	158,702	5,619,721	5,605,258	14,463
3.3	Reforestation and Reclamation	10,500,741	—	—	2,238	10,502,979	10,398,392	104,587
3.4	Timber Management	4,104,954	—	—	72,542	4,177,496	4,154,957	22,539
3.5	Forest Protection	18,921,638	—	—	(923,676)	17,997,962	17,694,550	303,412
3.6	Fire Suppression	13,082,522	—	13,700,000	59,038	26,841,560	25,706,387	1,135,173
3.7	Forest Research	721,834	—	—	6,000	727,834	714,097	13,737
3.8	Forest Industry Development	4,379,802	—	5,000,000	(69,000)	9,310,802	8,142,528	1,168,274
		85,205,293	—	20,200,000	—	105,405,293	102,362,569	3,042,724
	Less: capitalized as a voted non-budgetary disbursement	—	—	(5,000,000)	—	(5,000,000)	(5,000,000)	—
		85,205,293	—	15,200,000	—	100,405,293	97,362,569	3,042,724
4	Public Lands Management, Planning and Mapping							
4.1	Public Lands Management	18,941,283	—	100,000	—	19,041,283	17,993,969	1,047,314
4.2	Resource Evaluation and Planning	11,178,423	—	—	—	11,178,423	10,952,059	226,364
4.3	Surveying and Mapping Services	9,376,492	—	—	—	9,376,492	9,312,781	63,711
		39,496,198	—	100,000	—	39,596,198	38,258,809	1,337,389
		163,594,606	—	15,300,000	—	178,894,606	174,314,218	4,580,388
	STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS							
	Forestry, Lands and Wildlife Revolving Fund	(109,248)	—	—	—	(109,248)	(220,329)	111,081
	TOTAL 1988	$ 163,485,358	$ —	$ 15,300,000	$ —	$ 178,785,358	$ 174,093,889	$ 4,691,469
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 190,595,860	$ (1,194)(b)	$ 21,350,000	$ —	$ 211,944,666	$ 186,382,311	$ 25,562,355

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

(b) In accordance with section 32 of the Financial Administration Act, the original estimates were charged with liabilities of the prior fiscal year to the extent they exceeded the available authority.

Statement No. 3.15.2

FORESTRY, LANDS AND WILDLIFE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
	VOTED APPROPRIATIONS							
1	Departmental Support Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 9,173,087	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 9,173,087	$ 9,107,954	$ 65,133
	Supplies and services	6,227,885	—	—	—	6,227,885	6,175,096	52,789
	Grants	102,500	—	—	—	102,500	88,063	14,437
	Purchase of fixed assets	501,027	—	—	—	501,027	574,550	(73,523)
	Other	43,100	—	—	—	43,100	43,430	(330)
	TOTAL 1988	$ 16,047,599	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 16,047,599	$ 15,989,093	$ 58,506
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 17,154,562	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 17,154,562	$ 14,116,300	$ 3,038,262
2	Fish and Wildlife Conservation							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 14,621,888	$ —	$ —	$ 673,000	$ 15,294,888	$ 15,211,838	$ 83,050
	Supplies and services	7,550,349	—	—	(584,020)	6,966,329	6,899,244	67,085
	Grants	410,260	—	—	(100,000)	310,260	309,412	848
	Purchase of fixed assets	257,149	—	—	11,020	268,169	281,435	(13,266)
	Other	5,870	—	—	—	5,870	1,818	4,052
	TOTAL 1988	$ 22,845,516	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 22,845,516	$ 22,703,747	$ 141,769
	TOTAL 1987	$ 25,141,722	$ (1,194)	$ 3,750,000	$ —	$ 28,890,528	$ 27,493,979	$ 1,396,549
3	Forest Resources Management							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 45,510,034	$ —	$ 7,437,481	$ (2,716,385)	$ 50,231,130	$ 48,728,493	$ 1,502,637
	Supplies and services	37,969,136	—	7,762,519	2,482,274	48,213,929	47,273,948	939,981
	Grants	1,027,860	—	—	—	1,027,860	569,303	458,557
	Purchase of fixed assets	690,763	—	—	234,111	924,874	790,825	134,049
	Other	7,500	—	5,000,000	—	5,007,500	5,000,000	7,500
		85,205,293	—	20,200,000	—	105,405,293	102,362,569	3,042,724
	Less: capitalized as a voted non-budgetary disbursement	—	—	(5,000,000)	—	(5,000,000)	(5,000,000)	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 85,205,293	$ —	$ 15,200,000	$ —	$ 100,405,293	$ 97,362,569	$ 3,042,724
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 104,211,430	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 104,211,430	$ 87,106,727	$ 17,104,703
4	Public Lands Management, Planning and Mapping							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 21,504,502	$ —	$ —	$ 1,755,663	$ 23,260,165	$ 22,792,532	$ 467,633
	Supplies and services	17,012,756	—	100,000	(1,674,110)	15,438,646	14,632,469	806,177
	Grants	74,471	—	—	—	74,471	74,471	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	882,769	—	—	(84,553)	798,216	742,239	55,977
	Other	21,700	—	—	3,000	24,700	17,098	7,602
	TOTAL 1988	$ 39,496,198	$ —	$ 100,000	$ —	$ 39,596,198	$ 38,258,809	$ 1,337,389
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 44,125,755	$ —	$ 17,600,000	$ —	$ 61,725,755	$ 57,820,562	$ 3,905,193
	Total Voted 1988	$ 163,594,606	$ —	$ 15,300,000	$ —	$ 178,894,606	$ 174,314,218	$ 4,580,388
	Total Voted 1987 (a)	$ 190,633,469	$ (1,194)	$ 21,350,000	$ —	$ 211,982,275	$ 186,537,568	$ 25,444,707

Statement No. 3.15.2 (cont'd)

FORESTRY, LANDS AND WILDLIFE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
	STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS							
	Forestry, Lands and Wildlife Revolving Fund							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Supplies and services	—	—	—	—	—	(140,349)	140,349
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	(9,000)	—	—	—	(9,000)	9,833	(18,833)
	Other	(100,248)	—	—	—	(100,248)	(89,813)	(10,435)
	Total Statutory 1988	$ (109,248)	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ (109,248)	$ (220,329)	$ 111,081
	Total Statutory 1987	$ (37,609)	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ (37,609)	$ (155,257)	$ 117,648
	Department Total 1988	$ 163,485,358	$ —	$ 15,300,000	$ —	$ 178,785,358	$ 174,093,889	$ 4,691,469
	Department Total 1987 (a)	$ 190,595,860	$ (1,194)(b)	$ 21,350,000	$ —	$ 211,944,666	$ 186,382,311	$ 25,562,355

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

(b) In accordance with section 32 of the Financial Administration Act, the original estimates were charged with liabilities of the prior fiscal year to the extent they exceeded the available authority.

Statement No. 3.15.3

FORESTRY, LANDS AND WILDLIFE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
	VOTED APPROPRIATIONS		
1	Departmental Support Services		
1.1	Central Support Services		
1.1.1	Minister's office	$ 186,971	$ 212,597
1.1.2	Deputy minister's office	344,767	355,898
1.2	Financial Services		
1.2.1	Financial accounting	2,534,763	2,494,919
1.2.2	General services	3,523,323	3,451,636
1.2.3	Financial management	83,152	84,847
1.2.4	Financial planning and control	473,213	472,929
1.2.5	Corporate security services	139,828	141,721
1.3	Administrative Support Services		
1.3.1	Internal audit	332,751	331,825
1.3.2	Human resources	2,046,561	2,015,149
1.3.3	Communications	303,569	322,086
1.3.4	Legal services	147,694	127,233
1.3.5	Automated information services	5,931,007	5,978,253
		16,047,599	15,989,093
2	Fish and Wildlife Conservation		
2.1	Program Support		
2.1.1	Administrative support	271,026	515,381
2.1.2	Public advisory council	46,725	17,596
2.1.3	Resource economics and assessment	117,341	125,119
2.1.4	Research and compensatory grants	410,260	309,412
2.1.5	Accounting, purchasing and services	1,148,954	1,100,807
2.1.6	Licensing and budget	1,397,391	1,267,715
2.2	Wildlife Management		
2.2.1	Administrative support	221,418	247,545
2.2.2	Regional wildlife services	960,463	996,506
2.2.3	Game management	1,278,476	984,136
2.2.4	Inventory, fur and non-game management	670,354	636,145
2.2.5	Wildlife culture	554,578	506,958
2.3	Fisheries Management		
2.3.1	Administrative support	163,789	181,254
2.3.2	Regional fisheries services	1,220,342	1,174,101
2.3.3	Biological services	56,255	57,056
2.3.4	Sport fishing management	529,844	403,158
2.3.5	Commercial fisheries management	151,709	130,884
2.3.6	Fish culture	1,479,722	1,545,658
2.4	Field Services and Operations		
2.4.1	Administrative support	276,208	276,393
2.4.2	Regulation development	97,297	100,752
2.4.3	Standards and procedures	393,195	477,661
2.4.4	Special investigations	115,979	105,183
2.4.5	Regional directors' offices	542,181	429,243
2.4.6	Regional services - operations	5,242,326	5,441,817
2.4.7	Regional services - administrative	2,121,244	2,269,309
2.4.8	Mobile communications	164,517	45,753
2.5	Public Information and Extension		
2.5.1	Administrative support	$ 101,162	$ 114,932
2.5.2	Hunter training	541,115	728,814
2.5.3	Conservation education	137,952	47,831
2.5.4	Public enquiries - technical services	479,532	478,212
2.6	Habitat Development		
2.6.1	Administrative support	141,993	144,407
2.6.2	Regional habitat services	1,419,367	1,410,340
2.6.3	Interdepartmental land use studies	59,960	61,096
2.6.4	Habitat assessment	176,917	212,706
2.6.5	Habitat development	155,924	159,867
		22,845,516	22,703,747
3	Forest Resources Management		
3.1	Program Support		
3.1.1	Forestry administration	20,006,751	21,604,323
3.1.2	Budget and purchasing	397,275	388,465
3.1.3	Facility operation and maintenance	2,754,415	2,275,865
3.1.4	Mechanical	3,150,762	3,319,134
3.1.5	Equipment development	263,117	245,730
3.1.6	Warehousing	453,208	477,738
3.1.7	Poplar Creek	133,455	97,069
3.1.8	Forestry social development	560,807	554,653
3.1.9	Extension services	232,993	302,705
3.1.10	Facility capital construction	80,000	680,719
3.2	Forest Land Use		
3.2.1	Administrative support	386,552	387,108
3.2.2	Watershed management	265,339	267,987
3.2.3	Operations	611,811	641,854
3.2.4	Technical development	—	47
3.2.5	Recreation area and operation and maintenance	2,966,764	3,067,098
3.2.6	Integrated resource planning	507,651	451,967
3.2.7	Range management	430,452	436,464
3.2.8	Recreation area capital construction	292,450	352,733
3.3	Reforestation and Reclamation		
3.3.1	Administrative support	222,470	232,187
3.3.2	Quota reforestation	2,669,361	2,563,667
3.3.3	Reforestation	2,689,452	2,479,068
3.3.4	Genetics and tree improvement	260,515	274,509
3.3.5	Pine Ridge forest nursery	2,404,757	2,540,062
3.3.6	Reclamation	100,000	146,135
3.3.7	Afforestation	21,186	23,297
3.3.8	Canada/Alberta forest resource agreement	2,133,000	2,139,466
3.4	Timber Management		
3.4.1	Administrative support	595,671	510,510
3.4.2	Forest measurement	615,204	604,229
3.4.3	Management planning	1,369,830	1,526,066
3.4.4	Statistics	382,527	348,252
3.4.5	Woods operations	217,616	225,499
3.4.6	Forest revenue	924,106	940,401

Statement No. 3.15.3 (cont'd)

FORESTRY, LANDS AND WILDLIFE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
3.5	Forest Protection		
3.5.1	Administrative support	$ 427,110	$ 415,627
3.5.2	Meteorology	304,406	269,088
3.5.3	Telecommunications	2,762,070	2,722,816
3.5.4	Fire prevention	711,727	713,558
3.5.5	Fire detection	2,456,207	2,133,020
3.5.6	Fire presuppression	5,163,505	4,843,465
3.5.7	Aircraft operations	6,759,252	6,366,822
3.5.8	Fire problem analysis	137,361	148,327
3.5.9	Insect disease control	200,000	81,827
3.6	Fire Suppression		
3.6.1	Fire operations	13,082,522	25,706,387
3.7	Forest Research		
3.7.1	Administrative support	488,248	484,558
3.7.2	Forest management research	233,586	229,540
3.8	Forest Industry Development		
3.8.1	Administrative support	1,054,176	909,911
3.8.2	Trade promotions	880,000	363,236
3.8.3	Development and commercialization	1,270,000	5,772,719
3.8.4	Forest products development	1,050,626	1,040,718
3.8.5	Canada/Alberta forest resource agreement	125,000	55,943
		85,205,293	102,362,569
	Less: capitalized as a voted non-budgetary disbursement	—	(5,000,000)
		85,205,293	97,362,569
4	Public Lands Management, Planning and Mapping		
4.1	Public Lands Management		
4.1.1	Program support	5,245,806	5,174,581
4.1.2	Land dispositions	2,576,173	2,597,948
4.1.3	Land management	11,119,304	10,221,440
4.2	Resource Evaluation and Planning		
4.2.1	Program support	695,862	736,163
4.2.2	Resource evaluation	9,057,754	8,714,409
4.2.3	Resource planning	1,424,807	1,501,487
4.3	Surveying and Mapping Services		
4.3.1	Administrative support	746,823	706,059
4.3.2	Mapping	2,810,343	2,887,931
4.3.3	Survey control	2,090,920	2,010,233
4.3.4	Land surveys	2,124,926	2,067,156
4.3.5	Planning and coordination	1,287,231	1,296,782
4.3.6	Land information services group	316,249	344,620
		39,496,198	38,258,809
		163,594,606	174,314,218
	STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS		
	Forestry, Lands and Wildlife Revolving Fund	(109,248)	(220,329)
	Department Total	$ 163,485,358	$ 174,093,889

Statement No. 3.15.4

FORESTRY, LANDS AND WILDLIFE
REVENUE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Taxes:		
Fur tax	$ (646)	$ 641
Payments from Government of Canada	23,921,853	2,064,397
Fees, Permits and Licences:		
Timber rentals and fees	22,321,425	19,061,641
Lands and grazing	21,726,038	14,890,601
Game	4,641,623	3,889,149
Fishing	1,106,941	1,036,922
Other	308,823	394,004
	50,104,850	39,272,317
Other Revenue:		
Investment income:		
General land sales interest	963,456	1,043,288
Other	227,400	224,085
Refunds of expenditure:		
Services and supplies to staff	527,271	381,145
Previous years' refunds	352,357	48,363
Maps, plans and photos	(40,637)	192,775
Other	84,625	74,585
Sales of assets:		
Land	1,843,080	2,812,132
Homesteads	(330,917)	(483,632)
Miscellaneous	248,310	205,170
	3,874,945	4,497,911
Total revenue	$77,901,002	$45,835,266

The Department of Hospitals and Medical Care is responsible for establishing, financing and coordinating the delivery of health care programs through active, auxiliary and mental health hospitals and nursing homes; for the development of programs which ensure that every Albertan has access to an adequate level of health care; for the provision of basic health care insurance coverage for all Albertans; and premium-free Blue Cross and extended health care benefits for all senior citizens, widows/widowers aged 55 to 64 years who are receiving the Alberta Widows' Allowance, and their dependents through the Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan.

Statement No. 3.16.1

HOSPITALS AND MEDICAL CARE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND SUB-PROGRAM

		Funds Provided						
Vote and Ref. No.	Program Sub-Program	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
1	Departmental Support Services	$ 18,447,766	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 18,447,766	$ 17,684,502	$ 763,264
2	Health Care Insurance							
2.1	Administrative Support	24,803,334	—	—	—	24,803,334	23,526,641	1,276,693
2.2	Provincial Contribution to the Health Care Insurance Fund	477,868,000	—	—	—	477,868,000	451,229,714	26,638,286
		502,671,334	—	—	—	502,671,334	474,756,355	27,914,979
3	Financial Assistance for Active Care							
3.1	Program Support	76,864,288	—	—	156,000	77,020,288	76,543,600	476,688
3.2	Major Urban Medical and Referral Centres	721,315,575	—	—	1,586,875	722,902,450	722,798,491	103,959
3.3	Other Referral Centres	147,487,431	—	—	100,000	147,587,431	147,564,360	23,071
3.4	Specialized Active Care	132,583,393	—	—	413,125	132,996,518	132,908,149	88,369
3.5	Community-Based Hospital Facilities	164,207,815	—	—	(4,324,500)	159,883,315	158,397,840	1,485,475
3.6	Rural Community-Based Hospital Facilities	113,322,699	—	—	2,224,500	115,547,199	115,003,034	544,165
3.7	Capital Support	50,404,138	—	—	(156,000)	50,248,138	47,181,764	3,066,374
		1,406,185,339	—	—	—	1,406,185,339	1,400,397,238	5,788,101
4	Financial Assistance for Long-Term Care							
4.1	Program Support	9,712,124	—	—	—	9,712,124	6,398,272	3,313,852
4.2	Auxiliary Hospitals	236,205,069	—	—	—	236,205,069	235,715,213	489,856
4.3	District Nursing Homes	47,696,153	—	—	241,219	47,937,372	40,818,700	7,118,672
4.4	Private Nursing Homes	61,388,813	—	—	(172,400)	61,216,413	53,292,197	7,924,216
4.5	Voluntary Nursing Homes	24,558,045	—	—	(68,819)	24,489,226	21,911,369	2,577,857
4.6	Capital Support	2,112,845	—	—	—	2,112,845	2,081,975	30,870
		381,673,049	—	—	—	381,673,049	360,217,726	21,455,323
	TOTAL 1988	$2,308,977,488	$ —	$ —	$ —	$2,308,977,488	$2,253,055,821	$ 55,921,667
	TOTAL 1987	$2,330,584,801	$ —	$ 17,900,000	$ —	$2,348,484,801	$2,308,985,033	$ 39,499,768

Statement No. 3.16.2

HOSPITALS AND MEDICAL CARE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
1	Departmental Support Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 11,887,703	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 11,887,703	$ 11,428,732	$ 458,971
	Supplies and services	6,192,593	—	—	(25,000)	6,167,593	5,869,313	298,280
	Grants	61,500	—	—	—	61,500	23,950	37,550
	Purchase of fixed assets	237,870	—	—	—	237,870	286,786	(48,916)
	Other	68,100	—	—	25,000	93,100	75,721	17,379
	TOTAL 1988	$ 18,447,766	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 18,447,766	$ 17,684,502	$ 763,264
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 19,352,758	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 19,352,758	$ 17,257,127	$ 2,095,631
2	Health Care Insurance							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 14,620,097	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 14,620,097	$ 15,036,264	$ (416,167)
	Supplies and services	10,021,107	—	—	—	10,021,107	8,411,267	1,609,840
	Grants	477,868,000	—	—	—	477,868,000	451,229,714	26,638,286
	Purchase of fixed assets	162,130	—	—	—	162,130	79,110	83,020
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 502,671,334	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 502,671,334	$ 474,756,355	$ 27,914,979
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 525,566,056	$ —	$ 17,900,000	$ —	$ 543,466,056	$ 530,109,589	$ 13,356,467
3	Financial Assistance for Active Care							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Supplies and services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Grants	1,406,18[illegible],339	—	—	—	1,406,185,339	1,400,397,238	5,788,101
	Purchase of fixed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$1,406,185,339	$ —	$ —	$ —	$1,406,185,339	$1,400,397,238	$ 5,788,101
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$1,401,240,551	$ —	$ —	$ —	$1,401,240,551	$1,396,886,707	$ 4,353,844
4	Financial Assistance for Long-Term Care							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Supplies and services	300,000	—	—	—	300,000	92,017	207,983
	Grants	381,373,049	—	—	—	381,373,049	360,125,709	21,247,340
	Purchase of fixed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 381,673,049	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 381,673,049	$ 360,217,726	$ 21,455,323
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 384,425,436	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 384,425,436	$ 364,731,610	$ 19,693,826
	Department Total 1988	$2,308,977,488	$ —	$ —	$ —	$2,308,977,488	$2,253,055,821	$ 55,921,667
	Department Total 1987	$2,330,584,801	$ —	$ 17,900,000	$ —	$2,348,484,801	$2,308,985,033	$ 39,499,768

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

Statement No. 3.16.3

HOSPITALS AND MEDICAL CARE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
1	Departmental Support Services		
1.0.1	Minister's office	$ 265,523	$ 240,250
1.0.2	Deputy minister's office	1,021,662	950,875
1.0.3	Policy development	1,544,892	1,423,835
1.0.4	Corporate development	1,468,471	1,683,621
1.0.5	Information resource management	3,722,930	3,216,848
1.0.6	Finance and administrative services	5,085,912	5,097,788
1.0.7	Hospital services	5,338,376	5,071,285
		18,447,766	17,684,502
2	Health Care Insurance		
2.1	Administrative Support		
2.1.1	Assistant deputy minister's office	501,012	492,347
2.1.2	Claims	3,620,848	3,741,967
2.1.3	Registration	5,922,721	5,775,264
2.1.4	Health care systems	3,185,059	5,245,509
2.1.5	Information resource management	6,206,240	3,240,494
2.1.6	Finance and administrative services	4,457,350	4,110,281
2.1.7	Professional services	910,104	920,779
2.2	Provincial Contribution to the Health Care Insurance Fund		
2.2.1	Basic health services	307,425,000	293,877,331
2.2.2	Extended health benefits	41,639,000	35,449,362
2.2.3	Blue Cross non-group benefits	101,994,000	95,798,069
2.2.4	Out of Province hospital costs	26,810,000	26,104,952
		502,671,334	474,756,355
3	Financial Assistance for Active Care		
3.1	Program Support		
3.1.1	Equity interest	601,702	594,608
3.1.2	Extraordinary maintenance	3,200,000	2,533,970
3.1.3	System development	401,246	513,026
3.1.4	Research grants	111,000	111,000
3.1.5	Human tissue and blood service	12,996,421	13,112,762
3.1.6	Medical education service component	28,054,677	27,193,703
3.1.7	Air ambulance	3,650,400	6,105,923
3.1.8	Specific programs	12,688,867	14,521,667
3.1.9	Operational commissioning	13,159,975	11,252,964
3.1.10	Other program support	2,000,000	603,978
3.2	Major Urban Medical and Referral Centres		
3.2.1	Operating support	721,315,575	722,798,491
3.3	Other Referral Centres		
3.3.1	Operating support	147,487,431	147,564,360
3.4	Specialized Active Care		
3.4.1	Operating support	132,583,393	132,908,149
3.5	Community-Based Hospital Facilities		
3.5.1	Operating support	$ 164,207,815	$ 158,397,840
3.6	Rural Community-Based Hospital Facilities		
3.6.1	Operating support	113,322,699	115,003,034
3.7	Capital Support		
3.7.1	Capital construction - debt repayment	22,350,856	16,910,590
3.7.2	Equipment grants	28,053,282	30,271,173
		1,406,185,339	1,400,397,238
4	Financial Assistance for Long-Term Care		
4.1	Program Support		
4.1.1	Equity interest	370,974	290,233
4.1.2	Extraordinary maintenance	1,050,000	588,278
4.1.3	Specific programs	4,623,166	3,976,031
4.1.4	Operational commissioning	3,017,984	1,442,905
4.1.5	Other program support	650,000	100,825
4.2	Auxiliary Hospitals		
4.2.1	Operating support	236,205,069	235,715,213
4.3	District Nursing Homes		
4.3.1	Operating support	47,696,153	40,818,700
4.4	Private Nursing Homes		
4.4.1	Operating support	61,388,813	53,292,197
4.5	Voluntary Nursing Homes		
4.5.1	Operating support	24,558,045	21,911,369
4.6	Capital Support		
4.6.1	Capital construction - debt repayment	1,105,472	1,064,206
4.6.2	Equipment grants	1,007,373	1,017,769
		381,673,049	360,217,726
	Department Total	$2,308,977,488	$2,253,055,821

Statement No. 3.16.4

HOSPITALS AND MEDICAL CARE
REVENUE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Payments from Government of Canada:		
Hospital insurance	$442,379,424	$349,344,496
Recovery of penalties under the Canada Health Act	—	28,782,000
Other	1,368,923	1,840,686
	443,748,347	379,967,182
Other Revenue:		
Refunds of expenditure:		
Third party liability	5,051,917	4,183,645
Previous years' refunds	4,001,037	8,519,868
Miscellaneous:		
Workers' Compensation Board administration fees	187,500	180,000
Other	94,444	72,206
	9,334,898	12,955,719
Total revenue	$453,083,245	$392,922,901

The Department of Labour is responsible for the management of programs designed to assure a high degree of safety for the public through standards, inspection, research and education; to encourage the development of effective and responsible relationships between labour and management; to ensure the protection of rights of employees and the human rights of individuals; all of which will contribute effectively to the attainment of the social and economic goals of Alberta.

Statement No. 3.17.1

LABOUR
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND SUB-PROGRAM

		Funds Provided						
Vote and Ref. No.	Program Sub-Program	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
	VOTED APPROPRIATIONS							
1	Departmental Support Services	$ 3,899,912	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 3,899,912	$ 3,830,531	$ 69,381
2	Labour Relations	5,296,506	—	170,000	—	5,466,506	4,750,294	716,212
3	General Safety Services	15,270,528	—	—	—	15,270,528	14,771,237	499,291
4	Labour Relations Adjudication and Regulation	1,155,279	—	—	—	1,155,279	1,137,507	17,772
5	Individual's Rights Protection	1,232,209	—	—	—	1,232,209	1,169,484	62,725
6	Personnel Administration	10,012,056	—	—	—	10,012,056	9,062,335	949,721
		36,866,490	—	170,000	—	37,036,490	34,721,388	2,315,102
	STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS							
	Personnel Administration Office Revolving Fund	89,844	—	—	—	89,844	210,943	(121,099)
	TOTAL 1988	$ 36,956,334	$ —	$ 170,000	$ —	$ 37,126,334	$ 34,932,331	$ 2,194,003
	TOTAL 1987	$ 39,293,479	$ (1,932)(a)	$ 905,000	$ —	$ 40,196,547	$ 37,898,870	$ 2,297,677

(a) In accordance with section 32 of the Financial Administration Act, the original estimates were charged with liabilities of the prior fiscal year to the extent they exceeded the available authority.

Statement No. 3.17.2

LABOUR
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

Vote	Program/Object	Funds Provided					Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
		Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized		
	VOTED APPROPRIATIONS							
1	Departmental Support Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 2,834,774	$ —	$ —	$ (45,000)	$ 2,789,774	$ 2,749,321	$ 40,453
	Supplies and services	971,138	—	—	34,671	1,005,809	988,031	17,778
	Grants	10,000	—	—	—	10,000	—	10,000
	Purchase of fixed assets	40,900	—	—	10,000	50,900	49,750	1,150
	Other	43,100	—	—	329	43,429	43,429	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 3,899,912	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 3,899,912	$ 3,830,531	$ 69,381
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 4,095,941	$ —	$ 455,000	$ —	$ 4,550,941	$ 4,459,794	$ 91,147
2	Labour Relations							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 4,646,820	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 4,646,820	$ 4,363,257	$ 283,563
	Supplies and services	613,486	—	—	—	613,486	360,874	252,612
	Grants	8,000	—	170,000	—	178,000	8,000	170,000
	Purchase of fixed assets	28,200	—	—	—	28,200	18,163	10,037
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 5,296,506	$ —	$ 170,000	$ —	$ 5,466,506	$ 4,750,294	$ 716,212
	TOTAL 1987	$ 5,450,102	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 5,450,102	$ 5,089,143	$ 360,959
3	General Safety Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 12,714,097	$ —	$ —	$ (155,000)	$ 12,559,097	$ 12,074,251	$ 484,846
	Supplies and services	2,425,926	—	—	150,000	2,575,926	2,565,168	10,758
	Grants	3,005	—	—	—	3,005	2,925	80
	Purchase of fixed assets	127,500	—	—	5,000	132,500	128,893	3,607
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 15,270,528	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 15,270,528	$ 14,771,237	$ 499,291
	TOTAL 1987	$ 16,104,513	$ —	$ 450,000	$ —	$ 16,554,513	$ 16,118,161	$ 436,352
4	Labour Relations Adjudication and Regulation							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 850,910	$ —	$ —	$ (3,000)	$ 847,910	$ 842,098	$ 5,812
	Supplies and services	291,869	—	—	—	291,869	280,079	11,790
	Grants	500	—	—	—	500	500	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	12,000	—	—	3,000	15,000	14,830	170
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 1,155,279	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1,155,279	$ 1,137,507	$ 17,772
	TOTAL 1987	$ 1,173,381	$ (1,932)	$ —	$ —	$ 1,171,449	$ 1,128,060	$ 43,389
5	Individual's Rights Protection							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 840,029	$ —	$ —	$ (7,000)	$ 833,029	$ 776,446	$ 56,583
	Supplies and services	376,180	—	—	—	376,180	370,271	5,909
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	16,000	—	—	7,000	23,000	22,767	233
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 1,232,209	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1,232,209	$ 1,169,484	$ 62,725
	TOTAL 1987	$ 1,307,290	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1,307,290	$ 1,250,708	$ 56,582

Statement No. 3.17.2 (cont'd)

LABOUR STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
6	Personnel Administration							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 6,767,427	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 6,767,427	$ 6,286,752	$ 480,675
	Supplies and services	3,186,629	—	—	(34,000)	3,152,629	2,704,477	448,152
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	58,000	—	—	34,000	92,000	71,106	20,894
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 10,012,056	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 10,012,056	$ 9,062,335	$ 949,721
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 11,166,765	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 11,166,765	$ 9,882,871	$ 1,283,894
	Total Voted 1988	$ 36,866,490	$ —	$ 170,000	$ —	$ 37,036,490	$ 34,721,388	$ 2,315,102
	Total Voted 1987	$ 39,297,992	$ (1,932)	$ 905,000	$ —	$ 40,201,060	$ 37,928,737	$ 2,272,323
	STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS							
	Personnel Administration Office Revolving Fund							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Supplies and services	—	—	—	—	—	(42,480)	42,480
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	7,500	—	—	—	7,500	7,124	376
	Other	82,344	—	—	—	82,344	246,299	(163,955)
	Total Statutory 1988	$ 89,844	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 89,844	$ 210,943	$ (121,099)
	Total Statutory 1987	$ (4,513)	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ (4,513)	$ (29,867)	$ 25,354
	Department Total 1988	$ 36,956,334	$ —	$ 170,000	$ —	$ 37,126,334	$ 34,932,331	$ 2,194,003
	Department Total 1987	$ 39,293,479	$ (1,932)(b)	$ 905,000	$ —	$ 40,196,547	$ 37,898,870	$ 2,297,677

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

(b) In accordance with section 32 of the Financial Administration Act, the original estimates were charged with liabilities of the prior fiscal year to the extent they exceeded the available authority.

Statement No. 3.17.3

LABOUR
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
	VOTED APPROPRIATIONS		
1	Departmental Support Services		
1.0.1	Minister's office	$ 209,424	$ 210,940
1.0.2	Executive management	338,840	449,622
1.0.3	Personnel	270,215	277,305
1.0.4	Finance and administration	1,139,084	719,845
1.0.5	Systems	1,005,620	1,187,344
1.0.6	Communications	48,728	52,822
1.0.7	Planning and research	610,583	615,381
1.0.8	Library services	277,418	317,272
		3,899,912	3,830,531
2	Labour Relations		
2.0.1	Divisional support	149,476	134,805
2.0.2	Pension plan services	364,504	341,624
2.0.3	Mediation services	1,054,295	830,070
2.0.4	Employment standards	3,728,231	3,443,795
		5,296,506	4,750,294
3	General Safety Services		
3.0.1	Divisional support	1,216,234	1,502,628
3.0.2	Boilers	3,336,449	3,231,944
3.0.3	Building standards	1,637,140	1,607,872
3.0.4	Electrical protection	2,721,340	2,479,600
3.0.5	Elevators	800,607	716,569
3.0.6	Fire prevention	2,591,835	2,563,187
3.0.7	Plumbing and gas	2,966,923	2,669,437
		15,270,528	14,771,237
4	Labour Relations Adjudication and Regulation		
4.0.1	Labour Relations Board	1,155,279	1,137,507
5	Individual's Rights Protection		
5.0.1	Human Rights Commission	1,232,209	1,169,484
6	Personnel Administration		
6.0.1	Departmental services	2,283,718	1,962,327
6.0.2	Employee relations	2,923,725	2,488,795
6.0.3	Management services	985,585	805,710
6.0.4	Organization development	1,000,734	1,413,348
6.0.5	Regional services	332,693	208,471
6.0.6	Recruitment/career advertising	754,657	562,766
6.0.7	Administrative support	1,730,944	1,620,918
		10,012,056	9,062,335
		36,866,490	34,721,388
	STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS		
	Personnel Administration Office Revolving Fund	89,844	210,943
	Department Total	$ 36,956,334	$ 34,932,331

Statement No. 3.17.4

LABOUR
REVENUE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Taxes:		
Fire Prevention Act	$ 358,099	$1,317,842
Payments from Government of Canada	—	40,000
Fees, Permits and Licences:		
Boilers and Pressure Vessels Act	1,962,644	1,822,409
Electrical Protection Act	1,462,435	1,321,213
Other	759,484	507,292
	4,184,563	3,650,914
Other Revenue:		
Refunds of expenditure	381,828	186,085
Miscellaneous:		
Long term disability plan	388,382	272,221
Other	9,402	37,685
	779,612	495,991
Total revenue	$5,322,274	$5,504,747

The Department of Municipal Affairs is responsible for the legislation covering the administration of all types of municipalities, and the coordination and implementation of programs related to housing and native affairs. Municipal officers are assisted in the conduct of local affairs, planning and assessment services. Assistance is given in the business management and efficient administration of municipal divisions.

Statement No. 3.18.1

MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND SUB-PROGRAM

Vote and Ref. No.	Program Sub-Program	Funds Provided						
		Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
1	Departmental Support Services	$ 9,058,766	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 9,058,766	$ 8,177,689	$ 881,077
2	Financial Support for Municipal Programs							
2.1	Unconditional Assistance Grants to Municipalities	98,608,980	—	—	—	98,608,980	98,506,916	102,064
2.2	Municipal Debenture Interest Rebate Program	97,468,764	—	—	(3,683,300)	93,785,464	93,785,307	157
2.4	Senior Citizen Accommodation Municipal Tax Grant	1,500,000	—	—	—	1,500,000	890,158	609,842
2.5	Alberta Municipal Partnership in Local Employment Program	22,531,236	—	—	3,683,300	26,214,536	26,214,506	30
		220,108,980	—	—	—	220,108,980	219,396,887	712,093
3	Alberta Property Tax Reduction Plan - Rebates to Individuals							
3.1	Program Support	620,596	—	—	—	620,596	554,328	66,268
3.2	Senior Citizen Renters Assistance	44,104,600	—	2,155,000	—	46,259,600	45,701,300	558,300
3.3	Property Owner Tax Rebate	60,352,500	—	5,385,000	—	65,737,500	64,268,431	1,469,069
		105,077,696	—	7,540,000	—	112,617,696	110,524,059	2,093,637
4	Support to Community Planning Services							
4.1	Grant to Alberta Planning Fund	5,932,438	—	—	—	5,932,438	5,932,438	—
4.2	Coordination and Administration of Community Planning	3,435,533	—	—	—	3,435,533	2,837,325	598,208
		9,367,971	—	—	—	9,367,971	8,769,763	598,208
5	Administrative and Technical Support to Municipalities							
5.1	Program Support	360,160	—	—	—	360,160	333,207	26,953
5.2	Administrative Assistance to Organized Municipalities	2,683,429	—	—	—	2,683,429	2,160,257	523,172
5.3	Administration of Improvement Districts	8,022,151	—	—	(48,000)	7,974,151	7,689,960	284,191
5.4	Administration of Special Areas	462,034	—	—	48,000	510,034	507,176	2,858
5.5	Assessment Services	11,643,233	—	—	—	11,643,233	11,283,465	359,768
		23,171,007	—	—	—	23,171,007	21,974,065	1,196,942

Statement No. 3.18.1 (cont'd)

MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND SUB-PROGRAM

		Funds Provided						
Vote and Ref. No.	Program Sub-Program	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
6	Regulatory Boards	$ 1,673,253	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1,673,253	$ 1,447,805	$ 225,448
7	Native Support and Coordination	3,452,226	—	360,000	—	3,812,226	3,546,253	265,973
8	Research and Financial Assistance for Housing							
8.1	Program Support	12,703,851	—	—	—	12,703,851	10,476,536	2,227,315
8.2	Financial Assistance for Housing	34,076,250	—	—	—	34,076,250	25,925,364	8,150,886
		46,780,101	—	—	—	46,780,101	36,401,900	10,378,201
9	Alberta Heritage Fund Mortgage Interest Reduction Program	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	Housing and Mortgage Assistance for Albertans	240,808,000	—	—	—	240,808,000	209,065,449	31,742,551
	TOTAL 1988	$ 659,498,000	$ —	$ 7,900,000	$ —	$ 667,398,000	$ 619,303,870	$ 48,094,130
	TOTAL 1987	$ 656,795,008	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 656,795,008	$ 618,596,955	$ 38,198,053

Statement No. 3.18.2

MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
1	Departmental Support Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 4,906,688	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 4,906,688	$ 4,768,206	$ 138,482
	Supplies and services	3,640,523	—	—	(478,500)	3,162,023	2,421,553	740,470
	Grants	155,490	—	—	—	155,490	153,533	1,957
	Purchase of fixed assets	312,965	—	—	478,000	790,965	790,965	—
	Other	43,100	—	—	500	43,600	43,432	168
	TOTAL 1988	$ 9,058,766	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 9,058,766	$ 8,177,689	$ 881,077
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 10,514,986	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 10,514,986	$ 8,251,337	$ 2,263,649
2	Financial Support for Municipal Programs							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Supplies and services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Grants	220,108,980	—	—	—	220,108,980	219,396,887	712,093
	Purchase of fixed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 220,108,980	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 220,108,980	$ 219,396,887	$ 712,093
	TOTAL 1987	$ 224,300,891	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 224,300,891	$ 223,751,357	$ 549,534
3	Alberta Property Tax Reduction Plan - Rebates to Individuals							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 498,258	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 498,258	$ 465,348	$ 32,910
	Supplies and services	793,038	—	—	—	793,038	600,751	192,287
	Grants	103,784,600	—	7,540,000	—	111,324,600	109,456,346	1,868,254
	Purchase of fixed assets	1,800	—	—	—	1,800	1,614	186
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 105,077,696	$ —	$ 7,540,000	$ —	$ 112,617,696	$ 110,524,059	$ 2,093,637
	TOTAL 1987	$ 110,078,887	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 110,078,887	$ 108,510,502	$ 1,568,385
4	Support to Community Planning Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 2,899,386	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 2,899,386	$ 2,524,008	$ 375,378
	Supplies and services	534,147	—	—	—	534,147	312,268	221,879
	Grants	5,932,438	—	—	—	5,932,438	5,932,438	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	2,000	—	—	—	2,000	1,049	951
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 9,367,971	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 9,367,971	$ 8,769,763	$ 598,208
	TOTAL 1987	$ 9,618,667	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 9,618,667	$ 9,170,992	$ 447,675
5	Administrative and Technical Support to Municipalities							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 16,520,245	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 16,520,245	$ 16,163,680	$ 356,565
	Supplies and services	3,798,362	—	—	(122,000)	3,676,362	3,376,805	299,557
	Grants	2,796,200	—	—	—	2,796,200	2,394,660	401,540
	Purchase of fixed assets	42,200	—	—	122,000	164,200	33,348	130,852
	Other	14,000	—	—	—	14,000	5,572	8,428
	TOTAL 1988	$ 23,171,007	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 23,171,007	$ 21,974,065	$ 1,196,942
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 24,535,702	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 24,535,702	$ 22,205,078	$ 2,330,624

Statement No. 3.18.2 (cont'd)

MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
6	Regulatory Boards							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 1,204,902	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1,204,902	$ 1,060,642	$ 144,260
	Supplies and services	467,051	—	—	—	467,051	386,513	80,538
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	1,300	—	—	—	1,300	650	650
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 1,673,253	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1,673,253	$ 1,447,805	$ 225,448
	TOTAL 1987	$ 1,747,906	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1,747,906	$ 1,433,005	$ 314,901
7	Native Support and Coordination							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 527,784	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 527,784	$ 456,181	$ 71,603
	Supplies and services	430,400	—	—	—	430,400	294,217	136,183
	Grants	2,494,042	—	360,000	—	2,854,042	2,795,855	58,187
	Purchase of fixed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 3,452,226	$ —	$ 360,000	$ —	$ 3,812,226	$ 3,546,253	$ 265,973
	TOTAL 1987	$ 3,980,339	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 3,980,339	$ 3,677,346	$ 302,993
8	Research and Financial Assistance for Housing							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 5,232,863	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 5,232,863	$ 5,070,336	$ 162,527
	Supplies and services	5,564,688	—	—	—	5,564,688	3,914,360	1,650,328
	Grants	31,836,250	—	—	—	31,836,250	24,525,868	7,310,382
	Purchase of fixed assets	1,906,300	—	—	—	1,906,300	1,491,840	414,460
	Other	2,240,000	—	—	—	2,240,000	1,399,496	840,504
	TOTAL 1988	$ 46,780,101	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 46,780,101	$ 36,401,900	$ 10,378,201
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 59,730,757	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 59,730,757	$ 48,400,608	$ 11,330,149
9	Alberta Heritage Fund Mortgage Interest Reduction Program							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Supplies and services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 4,279,873	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 4,279,873	$ 1,337,627	$ 2,942,246
10	Housing and Mortgage Assistance for Albertans							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Supplies and services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Grants	240,808,000	—	—	—	240,808,000	209,065,449	31,742,551
	Purchase of fixed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 240,808,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 240,808,000	$ 209,065,449	$ 31,742,551
	TOTAL 1987	$ 208,007,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 208,007,000	$ 191,859,103	$ 16,147,897
	Department Total 1988	$ 659,498,000	$ —	$ 7,900,000	$ —	$ 667,398,000	$ 619,303,870	$ 48,094,130
	Department Total 1987	$ 656,795,008	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 656,795,008	$ 618,596,955	$ 38,198,053

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

Statement No. 3.18.3

MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
1	Departmental Support Services		
1.0.1	Minister's office	$ 251,273	$ 219,417
1.0.2	Deputy minister's office	405,191	429,901
1.0.3	Finance and administrative services	8,402,302	7,528,371
		9,058,766	8,177,689
2	Financial Support for Municipal Programs		
2.1	Unconditional Assistance Grants to Municipalities		
2.1.1	Municipal assistance grants	98,608,980	98,506,916
2.2	Municipal Debenture Interest Rebate Program		
2.2.1	Interest rebates	97,468,764	93,785,307
2.4	Senior Citizen Accommodation Municipal Tax Grant		
2.4.1	Grants to municipalities	1,500,000	890,158
2.5	Alberta Municipal Partnership in Local Employment Program		
2.5.1	Grants to municipalities	22,531,236	26,214,506
		220,108,980	219,396,887
3	Alberta Property Tax Reduction Plan - Rebates to Individuals		
3.1	Program Support		
3.1.1	Grants administration branch	620,596	554,327
3.2	Senior Citizen Renters Assistance		
3.2.1	Rebates to senior citizens	44,104,600	45,701,300
3.3	Property Owner Tax Rebate		
3.3.1	Property tax reduction grants	500,000	105,489
3.3.2	Minimum benefit claims	59,852,500	64,162,943
		105,077,696	110,524,059
4	Support to Community Planning Services		
4.1	Grant to Alberta Planning Fund		
4.1.1	Alberta Planning Fund grant	5,932,438	5,932,438
4.2	Coordination and Administration of Community Planning		
4.2.2	Planning research	861,754	743,388
4.2.3	Planning branch	1,847,237	1,435,194
4.2.4	Planning support	726,542	658,743
		9,367,971	8,769,763
5	Administrative and Technical Support to Municipalities		
5.1	Program Support		
5.1.1	Property tax branch	$ 360,160	$ 333,207
5.2	Administrative Assistance to Organized Municipalities		
5.2.1	Municipal services branch	1,475,760	1,360,885
5.2.2	Tax recovery	368,516	356,400
5.2.3	Assistant deputy minister's office	839,153	442,972
5.3	Administration of Improvement Districts		
5.3.1	Improvement District administration branch	3,826,905	3,489,140
5.3.2	Land programs	489,478	460,688
5.3.3	Financial assistance to Metis areas	1,330,000	1,329,979
5.3.4	Support to Metis development	2,375,768	2,410,153
5.4	Administration of Special Areas		
5.4.1	Special Areas Board	462,034	507,176
5.5	Assessment Services		
5.5.1	Assessment operations	9,755,965	9,616,602
5.5.2	Assessment standards	1,243,361	1,129,643
5.5.3	Assessment advisory services	643,907	537,220
		23,171,007	21,974,065
6	Regulatory Boards		
6.0.1	Assessment Appeal Board	322,200	274,850
6.0.2	Local Authorities Board	485,612	409,473
6.0.3	Alberta Planning Board	686,913	586,623
6.0.4	Assessment Equalization Board	178,528	176,859
		1,673,253	1,447,805
7	Native Support and Coordination		
7.0.1	Administration and coordination	958,184	750,398
7.0.2	Financial assistance to natives	2,494,042	2,795,855
		3,452,226	3,546,253

Statement No. 3.18.3 (cont'd)

MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE
BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
8	Research and Financial Assistance for Housing		
8.1	Program Support		
8.1.1	Financial assistance and research branch	$ 1,921,029	$ 1,754,138
8.1.2	Rural and emergency housing	9,240,621	7,325,571
8.1.3	Administrative support	1,542,201	1,396,827
8.2	Financial Assistance for Housing		
8.2.1	Housing registries	304,000	303,500
8.2.2	Innovative housing grants	610,000	417,195
8.2.3	Home conversion program	—	271
8.2.4	Rental investment grants	2,607,250	415,489
8.2.5	Senior citizens' unique home program	850,000	561,402
8.2.7	Pioneer housing grants	400,000	89,675
8.2.8	Seniors' home improvement grants	22,040,000	17,216,362
8.2.9	Handicapped housing grants	160,000	130,672
8.2.10	Rural and native mortgage program	3,700,000	3,539,765
8.2.11	Isolated community housing program	1,480,000	1,305,459
8.2.12	Metis settlement housing program	1,200,000	1,181,655
8.2.13	Emergency repair program	225,000	261,017
8.2.14	Water and sewer improvement program	500,000	502,902
		46,780,101	36,401,900
9	Alberta Heritage Fund Mortgage Interest Reduction Program	—	—
10	Housing and Mortgage Assistance for Albertans		
10.0.1	Alberta Mortgage and Housing Corporation	240,808,000	209,065,449
	Department Total	$ 659,498,000	$ 619,303,870

Statement No. 3.18.4

MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS
REVENUE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Fees, Permits and Licences:		
Local Authorities Board	$ 149,968	$ 119,474
Other	222,824	168,765
	372,792	288,239
Other Revenue:		
Refunds of expenditure:		
Assessments	2,671,447	1,876,195
Administration of special areas and improvement districts	1,565,730	1,488,912
Previous years' refunds	476,311	252,631
Other	518,148	334,692
Sales of assets	55,559	40,574
Miscellaneous:		
Rentals	2,130,940	2,369,385
Other	374,581	134,428
	7,792,716	6,496,817
Total revenue	$8,165,508	$6,785,056

The Department of Public Works, Supply and Services is responsible for the coordination and the implementation of the policies and programs of the Government of Alberta in matters pertaining to site acquisition, planning, design, tendering, operation and maintenance of all buildings constructed for the Government of Alberta, leasing and control of all government leased space, surface and air transportation services, centralized purchasing and supply, data processing and telecommunication services for government departments and various government boards, commissions and agencies.

Statement No. 3.19.1

PUBLIC WORKS, SUPPLY AND SERVICES STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND SUB-PROGRAM

		Funds Provided						
Vote and Ref. No.	Program Sub-Program	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
	VOTED APPROPRIATIONS							
1	Departmental Support Services	$ 8,126,700	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 8,126,700	$ 7,250,109	$ 876,591
2	Information and Telecommunication Services							
2.1	Information Services	2,374,100	—	—	(40,000)	2,334,100	1,982,230	351,870
2.2	Telecommunication Services	51,115,700	—	—	40,000	51,155,700	47,304,843	3,850,857
		53,489,800	—	—	—	53,489,800	49,287,073	4,202,727
3	Management of Properties							
3.1	Administrative Support	196,600	—	—	—	196,600	108,139	88,461
3.2	Property Planning	12,179,700	—	—	45,000	12,224,700	10,096,537	2,128,163
3.3	Realty	115,061,300	—	—	—	115,061,300	111,338,182	3,723,118
3.4	Facilities Performance Planning	4,866,500	—	—	129,265	4,995,765	4,168,949	826,816
3.5	Property Management	90,067,900	—	—	(279,265)	89,788,635	86,176,517	3,612,118
3.6	Property Contract Management	26,655,400	—	—	105,000	26,760,400	23,687,082	3,073,318
		249,027,400	—	—	—	249,027,400	235,575,406	13,451,994
4	Planning and Implementation of Construction Projects							
4.1	Administrative Support	13,550,500	—	—	193,700	13,744,200	12,166,973	1,577,227
4.2	Advanced Education	2,620,000	—	—	250,000	2,870,000	2,500,160	369,840
4.3	Agriculture	5,895,000	—	—	(35,000)	5,860,000	3,221,979	2,638,021
4.4	Attorney General	13,975,000	—	—	1,770,000	15,745,000	13,560,250	2,184,750
4.5	Culture	7,170,000	—	—	(655,000)	6,515,000	4,129,269	2,385,731
4.6	Education	1,030,000	—	—	55,000	1,085,000	971,198	113,802
4.7	Forestry, Lands and Wildlife	2,140,000	—	—	80,000	2,220,000	2,017,966	202,034
4.8	Environment	2,930,000	—	—	(25,000)	2,905,000	1,461,079	1,443,921
4.10	Hospitals and Medical Care	750,000	—	—	(30,000)	720,000	26,991	693,009
4.11	Labour	1,100,000	—	—	(20,000)	1,080,000	376,630	703,370
4.12	Career Development and Employment	185,000	—	—	190,000	375,000	130,615	244,385
4.13	Public Works, Supply and Services	13,500,000	—	—	190,000	13,690,000	6,615,112	7,074,888
4.14	Recreation and Parks	1,875,000	—	—	165,000	2,040,000	1,838,528	201,472
4.15	Social Services	12,750,000	—	—	(870,000)	11,880,000	7,640,960	4,239,040
4.16	Solicitor General	51,935,000	—	—	(1,035,000)	50,900,000	50,072,421	827,579
4.17	Tourism	1,170,000	—	—	100,000	1,270,000	785,253	484,747
4.18	Transportation and Utilities	5,130,000	—	—	—	5,130,000	4,401,317	728,683
4.19	XV Olympic Winter Games - 1988	880,000	—	—	320,000	1,200,000	1,148,838	51,162
4.20	Multi-Departmental Services	5,000,000	—	—	(643,700)	4,356,300	—	4,356,300
4.21	Technology, Research and Telecommunications	3,000,000	—	—	—	3,000,000	2,199,956	800,044
4.22	Community and Occupational Health	4,345,000	—	—	—	4,345,000	2,672,132	1,672,868
		150,930,500	—	—	—	150,930,500	117,937,627	32,992,873

Statement No. 3.19.1 (cont'd)

PUBLIC WORKS, SUPPLY AND SERVICES STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND SUB-PROGRAM

Vote and Ref. No.	Program Sub-Program	Funds Provided						
		Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
5	Central Services and Acquisition of Supplies							
5.1	Administrative Support	$ 118,800	$ —	$ —	$ 9,300	$ 128,100	$ 122,046	$ 6,054
5.2	Procurement	3,144,700	—	—	(175,300)	2,969,400	2,949,170	20,230
5.3	Operational Support Services	398,600	—	—	(50,200)	348,400	333,465	14,935
5.4	Supply Operations	1,725,000	—	—	(27,620)	1,697,380	1,681,560	15,820
5.5	Government Transportation	8,176,800	—	—	243,820	8,420,620	8,407,716	12,904
		13,563,900	—	—	—	13,563,900	13,493,957	69,943
6	Land Assembly							
6.1	Administrative Support	1,200,600	—	—	(303,000)	897,600	894,446	3,154
6.2	Culture	446,000	—	—	113,300	559,300	557,131	2,169
6.3	Forestry, Lands and Wildlife	1,534,000	—	—	(47,700)	1,486,300	1,482,498	3,802
6.4	Environment	8,487,000	—	—	628,600	9,115,600	9,111,330	4,270
6.5	Recreation and Parks	452,000	—	—	(391,200)	60,800	58,823	1,977
		12,119,600	—	—	—	12,119,600	12,104,228	15,372
		487,257,900	—	—	—	487,257,900	435,648,400	51,609,500
	STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS							
	Public Works, Supply and Services Revolving Fund	1,375,985	—	—	—	1,375,985	(1,676,544)	3,052,529
	TOTAL 1988	$ 488,633,885	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 488,633,885	$ 433,971,856	$ 54,662,029
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 583,589,298	$ —	$ 350,000	$ —	$ 583,939,298	$ 547,050,388	$ 36,888,910

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

Statement No. 3.19.2

PUBLIC WORKS, SUPPLY AND SERVICES STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
	VOTED APPROPRIATIONS							
1	Departmental Support Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 5,528,100	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 5,528,100	$ 5,259,095	$ 269,005
	Supplies and services	2,373,800	—	—	(500)	2,373,300	1,814,737	558,563
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	181,700	—	—	—	181,700	132,848	48,852
	Other	43,100	—	—	500	43,600	43,429	171
	TOTAL 1988	$ 8,126,700	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 8,126,700	$ 7,250,109	$ 876,591
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 8,299,500	$ —	$ 350,000	$ —	$ 8,649,500	$ 8,402,199	$ 247,301
2	Information and Telecommunication Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 3,489,800	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 3,489,800	$ 3,414,462	$ 75,338
	Supplies and services	45,410,800	—	—	—	45,410,800	42,140,149	3,270,651
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	4,589,200	—	—	—	4,589,200	3,732,462	856,738
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 53,489,800	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 53,489,800	$ 49,287,073	$ 4,202,727
	TOTAL 1987	$ 53,982,700	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 53,982,700	$ 47,219,338	$ 6,763,362
3	Management of Properties							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 52,493,200	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 52,493,200	$ 48,897,932	$ 3,595,268
	Supplies and services	162,251,750	—	—	(1,800,000)	160,451,750	150,859,273	9,592,477
	Grants	31,710,100	—	—	1,800,000	33,510,100	33,505,282	4,818
	Purchase of fixed assets	2,572,350	—	—	—	2,572,350	2,312,919	259,431
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 249,027,400	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 249,027,400	$ 235,575,406	$ 13,451,994
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 270,165,300	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 270,165,300	$ 245,042,665	$ 25,122,635
4	Planning and Implementation of Construction Projects							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 11,508,700	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 11,508,700	$ 10,357,018	$ 1,151,682
	Supplies and services	130,320,500	—	—	—	130,320,500	102,404,176	27,916,324
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	9,101,300	—	—	—	9,101,300	5,176,433	3,924,867
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 150,930,500	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 150,930,500	$ 117,937,627	$ 32,992,873
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 209,275,300	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 209,275,300	$ 207,299,475	$ 1,975,825
5	Central Services and Acquisition of Supplies							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 6,619,000	$ —	$ —	$ (105,000)	$ 6,514,000	$ 6,488,619	$ 25,381
	Supplies and services	6,766,100	—	—	(73,500)	6,692,600	6,660,031	32,569
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	178,800	—	—	178,500	357,300	345,307	11,993
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 13,563,900	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 13,563,900	$ 13,493,957	$ 69,943
	TOTAL 1987	$ 15,063,200	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 15,063,200	$ 13,580,546	$ 1,482,654

Statement No. 3.19.2 (cont'd)

PUBLIC WORKS, SUPPLY AND SERVICES STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
6	Land Assembly							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 720,500	$ —	$ —	$ (68,000)	$ 652,500	$ 650,860	$ 1,640
	Supplies and services	1,392,100	—	—	(431,000)	961,100	954,326	6,774
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	10,007,000	—	—	499,000	10,506,000	10,499,042	6,958
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 12,119,600	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 12,119,600	$ 12,104,228	$ 15,372
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 12,414,800	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 12,414,800	$ 9,487,258	$ 2,927,542
	Total Voted 1988	$ 487,257,900	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 487,257,900	$ 435,648,400	$ 51,609,500
	Total Voted 1987 (a)	$ 569,200,800	$ —	$ 350,000	$ —	$ 569,550,800	$ 531,031,481	$ 38,519,319
	STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS							
	Public Works, Supply and Services Revolving Fund							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Supplies and services	1,124,800	—	—	—	1,124,800	(1,340,560)	2,465,360
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	16,042,290	—	—	—	16,042,290	18,067,124	(2,024,834)
	Other	(15,791,105)	—	—	—	(15,791,105)	(18,403,108)	2,612,003
	Total Statutory 1988	$ 1,375,985	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1,375,985	$ (1,676,544)	$ 3,052,529
	Total Statutory 1987	$ 14,388,498	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 14,388,498	$ 16,018,907	$ (1,630,409)
	Department Total 1988	$ 488,633,885	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 488,633,885	$ 433,971,856	$ 54,662,029
	Department Total 1987 (a)	$ 583,589,298	$ —	$ 350,000	$ —	$ 583,939,298	$ 547,050,388	$ 36,888,910

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

Statement No. 3.19.3

PUBLIC WORKS, SUPPLY AND SERVICES
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE
BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
	VOTED APPROPRIATIONS		
1	Departmental Support Services		
1.0.1	Minister's office	$ 189,400	$ 212,258
1.0.2	Deputy minister's office	333,500	363,350
1.0.3	Assistant deputy minister's office	118,300	118,524
1.0.4	Financial planning	1,274,900	1,144,789
1.0.5	Management services	2,089,800	1,826,218
1.0.6	Personnel	1,855,600	1,615,089
1.0.7	Financial services	2,139,100	1,907,774
1.0.8	Special projects	126,100	62,107
		8,126,700	7,250,109
2	Information and Telecommunication Services		
2.1	Information Services		
2.1.1	Administrative support	161,750	135,663
2.1.2	Planning and policy branch	966,400	843,443
2.1.4	Systems management and coordination	1,245,950	1,003,124
2.2	Telecommunication Services		
2.2.1	Executive director's office	135,000	116,991
2.2.2	Telecommunication operations	32,534,500	28,251,099
2.2.3	Network management	18,446,200	18,936,753
		53,489,800	49,287,073
3	Management of Properties		
3.1	Administrative Support		
3.1.1	Assistant deputy minister's office	196,600	108,139
3.2	Property Planning		
3.2.1	Administrative support	2,879,700	2,796,846
3.2.2	Tenant improvements	9,300,000	7,299,691
3.3	Realty		
3.3.1	Administrative support	2,137,000	1,971,656
3.3.2	Leases	81,014,200	75,694,133
3.3.3	Grants in lieu of taxes	31,910,100	33,672,393
3.4	Facilities Performance Planning		
3.4.1	Administrative support	3,446,500	3,315,877
3.4.2	Maintenance projects	1,420,000	853,072
3.5	Property Management		
3.5.1	Administrative support	139,300	152,018
3.5.2	Operational support	4,897,250	4,653,270
3.5.4	Physical plant - southern region	27,721,650	26,054,301
3.5.5	Physical plant - central region	31,327,100	29,381,082
3.5.7	Physical plant - northern region	24,843,400	22,296,150
3.5.8	Operation and maintenance of waterlines	1,139,200	3,639,696
3.6	Property Contract Management		
3.6.1	Administrative support	2,020,300	2,114,797
3.6.2	Property management contracts	15,233,900	14,402,946
3.6.3	Lease contracts	6,433,700	4,716,957
3.6.5	Tenant services contracts	2,967,500	2,452,382
		249,027,400	235,575,406
4	Planning and Implementation of Construction Projects		
4.1	Administrative Support		
4.1.1	Assistant deputy minister's office	$ 176,700	$ 167,397
4.1.2	Construction division	3,356,475	2,809,112
4.1.3	Cost control and analysis division	1,080,800	901,539
4.1.4	Technical services division	1,982,875	1,692,200
4.1.5	Project management division	4,221,550	4,069,747
4.1.6	Site development division	2,732,100	2,526,978
4.2	Advanced Education		
4.2.1	Alberta Vocational Centre - Calgary	580,000	404,938
4.2.5	Alberta Vocational Centre - Edmonton	500,000	18,609
4.2.11	Alberta Vocational Centre - Grouard	220,000	293,647
4.2.12	Alberta Vocational Centre - Lac La Biche	—	25,906
4.2.17	Community Vocational Centre - Slave Lake	850,000	1,263,756
4.2.26	Vocational centres satellite locations - various	470,000	493,304
4.3	Agriculture		
4.3.2	Alberta Horticultural Research Centre - Brooks	865,000	347,164
4.3.6	O.S. Longman Building - Edmonton	4,100,000	2,578,075
4.3.7	Tree Nursery and Horticulture Centre - Edmonton	140,000	92,959
4.3.10	Provincial Building - Fairview	80,000	89,313
4.3.12	Regional Veterinary Laboratory - Lethbridge	—	23,359
4.3.13	Agriculture Research Centre - Lethbridge	680,000	85,256
4.3.14	Field Crops Research Centre - Lacombe	30,000	5,853
4.4	Attorney General		
4.4.1	Provincial Court - Assumption	55,000	3,963
4.4.3	Court of Queen's Bench - Calgary	1,000,000	850,866
4.4.4	Family and Youth Court - Calgary	150,000	1,774,910
4.4.5	Old Courthouse - Calgary	300,000	396,098
4.4.7	Medical Examiner Facility - Calgary	—	29,439
4.4.8	Courts system - Calgary	—	27,169
4.4.15	Law courts additions - Edmonton	5,065,000	4,265,122
4.4.16	Family and Youth Court - Edmonton	—	1,763
4.4.18	Law Courts Complex - Edmonton	310,000	11,558
4.4.23	Provincial Court - Fort Vermilion	40,000	3,874
4.4.25	Provincial Court - Kinuso	—	837

Statement No. 3.19.3 (cont'd)

PUBLIC WORKS, SUPPLY AND SERVICES STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
4.4.26	Courthouse - High Prairie	$ 1,050,000	$ 827,239
4.4.28	Courthouse - Lethbridge	—	5,919
4.4.30	Courthouse - Medicine Hat	40,000	180,878
4.4.32	Courthouse - Red Deer	65,000	66,175
4.4.33	Provincial Court - Red Earth	15,000	4,433
4.4.36	Courthouse - St. Paul	4,300,000	3,935,103
4.4.37	Courthouse - Stony Plain	965,000	740,144
4.4.39	Courthouse - Vegreville	200,000	54,745
4.4.40	Renovations to court facilities - various	420,000	380,014
4.5	Culture		
4.5.1	Southern Alberta Jubilee Auditorium - Calgary	1,500,000	527,119
4.5.2	Glenbow Museum - Calgary	800,000	1,321,956
4.5.3	Palaeontology field station - Brooks	1,000,000	215,681
4.5.4	Rutherford House - Edmonton	320,000	451,873
4.5.5	Interpretative Centres - Crowsnest Pass	140,000	111,587
4.5.6	Tyrrell Museum - Drumheller	60,000	186,613
4.5.8	Remington Carriage Collection Museum - Cardston	250,000	42,935
4.5.11	Provincial Museum - Edmonton	880,000	286,537
4.5.12	Northern Alberta Jubilee Auditorium - Edmonton	1,500,000	508,811
4.5.15	Ukrainian Heritage Village - Elk Island	100,000	104,734
4.5.16	Head-Smashed-In Buffalo Jump - Fort Macleod	350,000	212,640
4.5.25	Reynolds Alberta Museum - Wetaskiwin	270,000	158,783
4.6	Education		
4.6.1	Correspondence School - Barrhead	200,000	153,795
4.6.4	Examination Marking Centre - Edmonton	150,000	237,155
4.6.5	Learning Resources Distribution Centre - Edmonton	30,000	37,224
4.6.6	School for the Deaf - Edmonton	450,000	424,115
4.6.10	Portable classroom facilities - various	200,000	118,908
4.7	Forestry, Lands and Wildlife		
4.7.2	Alberta Brood Trout Farm - Allison Creek	150,000	119,902
4.7.7	Sam Livingston Fish Hatchery - Calgary	155,000	384,341
4.7.12	Raven Brood Trout Station - Caroline	25,000	30,152
4.7.14	Northern Fish Hatchery - Cold Lake	670,000	533,038
4.7.20	Eric Cormack Centre - Edmonton	150,000	93,516
4.7.30	Fish and wildlife warehouse - Fox Creek	30,000	12,995
4.7.33	Forest Technology School - Hinton	10,000	100,373
4.7.35	Fish and wildlife warehouse - Nordegg	—	71,575
4.7.36	Fish and wildlife warehouse - Medicine Hat	$ 150,000	$ 102,178
4.7.41	Forest headquarters - Rocky Mountain House	95,000	84,336
4.7.43	Pine Ridge Nursery - Smoky Lake	470,000	130,899
4.7.44	Fish and wildlife warehouse - Spirit River	160,000	62,643
4.7.51	Fish and wildlife warehouses - various	75,000	255,024
4.7.52	Fish and wildlife fuel facilities - various	—	36,994
4.8	Environment		
4.8.20	Alberta Environmental Centre - Vegreville	2,930,000	1,461,079
4.10	Hospitals and Medical Care		
4.10.6	Blood Transfusion Service Building - Edmonton	750,000	26,991
4.11	Labour		
4.11.1	Fire Training School - Vermilion	1,100,000	376,630
4.12	Career Development and Employment		
4.12.3	Alberta Opportunity Corps - High Level	85,000	83,133
4.12.4	Alberta Opportunity Corps - Lac La Biche	—	1,296
4.12.5	Alberta Opportunity Corps - Peace River	—	7,366
4.12.6	Alberta Opportunity Corps - Rocky Mountain House	—	290
4.12.7	Alberta Opportunity Corps - various	100,000	—
4.12.8	Alberta Opportunity Corps - Slave Lake	—	38,530
4.13	Public Works, Supply and Services		
4.13.3	Energy Resources Research Building - Calgary	—	130,104
4.13.4	Bowness site - Calgary	30,000	22,463
4.13.5	Courthouse Annex - Calgary	90,000	67,499
4.13.6	John J. Bowlen Building - Calgary	140,000	51,941
4.13.7	Office building (McDougall School) - Calgary	500,000	431,433
4.13.17	Bowker Building - Edmonton	70,000	8,447
4.13.18	First City Trust Building - Calgary	300,000	123,155
4.13.19	Central service facility - Edmonton	30,000	23,490
4.13.20	PWSS Hangar - Edmonton	200,000	286,461
4.13.22	Groat Road Building - Edmonton	1,000,000	327,667
4.13.23	Legislature Annex - Edmonton	50,000	129,505
4.13.24	Legislature grounds - Edmonton	515,000	178,669
4.13.25	McLeod Building - Edmonton	50,000	36,169

Statement No. 3.19.3 (cont'd)

PUBLIC WORKS, SUPPLY AND SERVICES STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
4.13.27	Old St. Stephen's College - Edmonton	$ 100,000	$ 93,604
4.13.29	PWSS Building (U of A Farm Site) - Edmonton	30,000	—
4.13.32	Land Titles Building - Edmonton	2,000,000	375,165
4.13.36	Terrace Building - Edmonton	50,000	25,174
4.13.39	Federal Building - Edmonton	200,000	101,583
4.13.40	Provincial Building - Edson	50,000	272,765
4.13.41	Government Centre - Edmonton	670,000	431,544
4.13.42	Legislature Building - Edmonton	730,000	353,988
4.13.44	Multi-use access road - Fort McMurray	115,000	75,886
4.13.52	Provincial Building - Medicine Hat	800,000	325,178
4.13.54	Provincial Building - Lethbridge	90,000	—
4.13.56	Provincial Building - Oyen	155,000	91,426
4.13.58	Provincial Building - Provost	1,200,000	270,419
4.13.64	Provincial Building - St. Albert	—	506
4.13.80	Government buildings - various	1,550,000	1,113,388
4.13.81	Miscellaneous demolition projects - various	300,000	130,190
4.13.82	Off-site service charges - various	2,250,000	921,069
4.13.83	Prisoner holding facilities - various	235,000	111,428
4.13.84	Renovations and improvements - various	—	104,798
4.14	Recreation and Parks		
4.14.2	Fish Creek Provincial Park - Calgary	—	50,110
4.14.3	Regional parks workshop - Lac La Biche	55,000	33,217
4.14.4	Blue Lake Centre - Hinton	180,000	224,794
4.14.10	Elbow Ranger Station - Elbow area	30,000	11,891
4.14.11	McLean Creek Campground - Elbow area	30,000	86
4.14.12	Pony stand utilities - Evans Thomas area	60,000	27,536
4.14.14	Highwood House - Highwood area	800,000	895,936
4.14.15	Kananaskis Country entrance signs - Kananaskis Country	210,000	168,338
4.14.16	Sheep River Administration Complex - Sheep area	300,000	216,454
4.14.17	Bicycle trail development - Peter Lougheed Provincial Park	150,000	149,997
4.14.18	Explosives storage and fuel dispensing station - Ribbon Creek	60,000	60,170
4.15	Social Services		
4.15.2	Baker Centre - Calgary	$ 5,765,000	$ 4,927,902
4.15.3	Group homes - Calgary	100,000	112,181
4.15.5	Sprucecliff Centre - Calgary	105,000	360,231
4.15.10	Eric Cormack Centre - Edmonton	50,000	31,477
4.15.14	Single Mens Hostel - Edmonton	—	11,819
4.15.15	Westfield Centre - Edmonton	140,000	20,191
4.15.18	Sifton Children's Centre - Lethbridge	160,000	186,221
4.15.19	Youth Assessment Centre - Medicine Hat	—	11,697
4.15.20	Youth Assessment Centre - Grande Prairie	—	19,185
4.15.22	Youth Assessment Centre - High Prairie	30,000	3,000
4.15.24	Group Home - Olds	—	5,036
4.15.25	Youth Assessment Centre - Lac La Biche	—	1,659
4.15.27	Michener Centre - Red Deer	6,400,000	1,950,361
4.16	Solicitor General		
4.16.1	Bow River Correctional Centre - Calgary	30,000	9,371
4.16.2	Correctional Centre - Calgary	2,000,000	1,814,214
4.16.3	Remand Centre - Calgary	80,000	54,963
4.16.4	Young Offenders Centre - Calgary	7,680,000	6,995,820
4.16.12	Remand Centre - Edmonton	335,000	15,014
4.16.14	Young Offenders Centre - Edmonton	10,000,000	11,964,079
4.16.16	Youth Development Centre (Y.O.A.) - Edmonton	—	88,275
4.16.20	Driver Examination Office - Grande Prairie	220,000	88,805
4.16.21	Youth Assessment Centre (Y.O.A.) - Grande Prairie	150,000	146,896
4.16.22	Correctional Centre - Fort Saskatchewan	25,000,000	24,551,198
4.16.23	Correctional Centre - Grande Cache	—	66,464
4.16.24	Minimum Security Correctional Camp - Kananaskis	100,000	30,475
4.16.25	Youth Assessment Centre (Y.O.A.) - Lethbridge	100,000	167,039
4.16.26	Correctional Centre - Lethbridge	750,000	590,241

PUBLIC WORKS, SUPPLY AND SERVICES STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
4.16.27	Remand Centre - Medicine Hat	$ 1,200,000	$ 1,125,347
4.16.28	Correctional Centre - Peace River	745,000	876,409
4.16.30	Remand Centre - Red Deer	2,700,000	1,222,937
4.16.31	Youth Development Centre (Y.O.A.) - Strathmore	80,000	58,702
4.16.36	Correctional centres - various	130,000	11,485
4.16.40	Minimum security correctional camps - various	100,000	74,736
4.16.47	Motor Vehicles Licensing Centre - Red Deer	535,000	119,950
4.17	Tourism		
4.17.2	Travel Information Centre - Canmore	70,000	18,710
4.17.3	Travel Information Centre - Field, B.C.	—	24,418
4.17.6	Travel Information Centre - Fort Macleod	—	5,584
4.17.7	Travel Information Centre - Lloydminster	—	9,589
4.17.8	Travel Information Centre - Milk River	200,000	150,960
4.17.21	Travel Information Centre - Walsh	900,000	575,991
4.18	Transportation and Utilities		
4.18.3	Transportation depot - Alix	10,000	—
4.18.4	Transportation depot - Brooks	1,000,000	1,017,008
4.18.6	Transportation depot - Cardston	—	18,874
4.18.9	Transportation depot - Barrhead	10,000	2,527
4.18.16	Transportation depot - Fox Creek	10,000	—
4.18.18	Transportation depot - Grimshaw	220,000	175,894
4.18.20	Transportation depot - Hanna	2,000,000	2,011,611
4.18.21	Transportation depot - High Level	60,000	—
4.18.23	Transportation depot - Innisfail	80,000	32,430
4.18.27	Transportation depot - Medicine Hat	10,000	18,821
4.18.28	Transportation depot - Olds	350,000	252,119
4.18.29	Transportation depot - Kananaskis	10,000	—
4.18.30	Transportation depot - High River	100,000	96,534
4.18.31	Transportation shop - Red Deer	80,000	26,852
4.18.36	Transportation depot - St. Paul	580,000	121,889
4.18.37	Transportation depot - Stony Plain	10,000	347
4.18.40	Renovations to transportation facilities - various	90,000	166,066
4.18.41	Site development - various	500,000	440,712
4.18.42	Transportation depots - Various	—	19,634
4.18.44	Transportation depot - Vermilion	$ 10,000	$ —
4.19	XV Olympic Winter Games - 1988		
4.19.1	Nakiska ski area - Mount Allan	60,000	434,539
4.19.3	Olympic nordic venue development - Canmore	820,000	714,299
4.20	Multi-Departmental Services		
4.20.1	Transferable amount	5,000,000	—
4.21	Technology, Research and Telecommunications		
4.21.5	Coal Research Centre - Devon	2,000,000	1,227,423
4.21.8	Alberta Research Council, Millwoods - Edmonton	250,000	687,000
4.21.10	Alberta Research Council, Clover Bar - Edmonton	650,000	285,532
4.21.30	Alberta Research Council - various	100,000	—
4.22	Community and Occupational Health		
4.22.4	Rosehaven Care Centre - Camrose	2,250,000	783,490
4.22.5	Claresholm Care Centre - Claresholm	1,185,000	1,032,023
4.22.15	Raymond Home - Raymond	200,000	248,379
4.22.20	Health Centre - Worsley	620,000	517,891
4.22.30	Indian Metis Rehabilitation Centre - Bonnyville	30,000	32,098
4.22.35	Henwood Rehabilitation Centre - Edmonton	55,000	58,252
4.22.40	Poundmaker Nechi Centre - St. Albert	5,000	—
		150,930,500	117,937,627
5	Central Services and Acquisition of Supplies		
5.1	Administrative Support		
5.1.1	Assistant deputy minister's office	118,800	122,046
5.2	Procurement		
5.2.1	Executive director's office	102,300	103,394
5.2.2	Purchasing	2,176,700	2,039,583
5.2.3	Contracted services	618,000	595,164
5.2.4	Coordinator - southern region	247,700	211,030
5.3	Operational Support Services		
5.3.1	Standards and projects branch	237,800	187,020
5.3.2	Administrative support services branch	160,800	146,445
5.4	Supply Operations		
5.4.1	Executive director's office	102,700	97,747
5.4.2	Records management branch	752,500	792,227
5.4.3	Surplus sales branch	869,800	791,585
5.5	Government Transportation		
5.5.1	Air transportation services	5,494,400	5,716,597
5.5.2	Automotive services garage	201,600	185,958
5.5.3	Central delivery and courier	2,480,800	2,505,161
		13,563,900	13,493,957

Statement No. 3.19.3 (cont'd)

PUBLIC WORKS, SUPPLY AND SERVICES STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
6	Land Assembly		
6.1	Administrative Support		
6.1.1	Administrative support	$ 1,200,600	$ 894,446
6.2	Culture		
6.2.1	Historical sites	446,000	557,131
6.3	Forestry, Lands and Wildlife		
6.3.1	Grazing reserves	330,000	667,400
6.3.2	Natural areas	85,000	73,275
6.3.4	Wildlife habitat	876,000	439,254
6.3.5	Fisheries habitat	223,000	302,569
6.3.6	Public access to fisheries	20,000	—
6.4	Environment		
6.4.1	Municipal waste management	675,000	45,110
6.4.2	Environmental research	12,000	350
6.4.3	Surface water development and control	7,730,000	9,035,865
6.4.4	Operation and maintenance of water resources systems	60,000	976
6.4.5	Land conservation	10,000	29,029
6.5	Recreation and Parks		
6.5.1	Acquisition for existing provincial parks or recreation areas	452,000	58,823
		12,119,600	12,104,228
		487,257,900	435,648,400
	STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS		
	Public Works, Supply and Services Revolving Fund	1,375,985	(1,676,544)
	Department Total	$ 488,633,885	$ 433,971,856

Statement No. 3.19.4

PUBLIC WORKS, SUPPLY AND SERVICES
REVENUE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Payments from Government of Canada:		
Federal sales tax refunds	$ 2,294,378	$ 3,173,677
Canada assistance plan	—	(134,676)
Other	—	(750,704)
	2,294,378	2,288,297
Fees, Permits and Licences:		
Civil service parking	487,711	492,125
Other Revenue:		
Investment income	—	21,129
Refunds of expenditure:		
Previous years' refunds	969,780	1,161,282
Surplus sales	862,793	1,016,252
Salaries and expenses	12,789	11,810
Sales of assets:		
Land	338,676	3,325,357
Miscellaneous:		
Rentals	9,702,915	11,718,509
Other	1,408,038	1,373,944
	13,294,991	18,628,283
Total revenue	$16,077,080	$21,408,705

The Department of Recreation and Parks is responsible for the development and support of recreational services and programs, and for the planning, development and management of Provincial parks.

Statement No. 3.20.1

RECREATION AND PARKS STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND SUB-PROGRAM

		Funds Provided						
Vote and Ref. No.	Program Sub-Program	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
	VOTED APPROPRIATIONS							
1	Departmental Support Services	$ 3,601,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 3,601,000	$ 3,323,352	$ 277,648
2	Recreation Development							
2.1	Program Support	869,184	—	—	—	869,184	853,837	15,347
2.2	Financial Assistance	51,073,941	—	—	—	51,073,941	50,694,808	379,133
2.3	Community Recreation Development	3,120,716	—	—	—	3,120,716	2,967,574	153,142
2.4	Provincial Recreation and Sport Development	3,049,159	—	—	—	3,049,159	2,866,881	182,278
		58,113,000	—	—	—	58,113,000	57,383,100	729,900
3	Provincial Parks							
3.1	Operations and Maintenance	20,349,899	—	—	(17,043)	20,332,856	19,559,016	773,840
3.2	Design and Implementation	4,790,001	—	—	(211,557)	4,578,444	4,464,662	113,782
3.3	Parks - Reconstruction	6,510,984	—	—	46,000	6,556,984	6,503,886	53,098
3.4	Parks - Construction and Redevelopment	1,352,000	—	—	182,600	1,534,600	1,534,516	84
		33,002,884	—	—	—	33,002,884	32,062,080	940,804
4	Support to the XV Olympic Winter Games - 1988							
4.1	Capital Development Coordination	480,905	—	—	239,096	720,001	560,834	159,167
4.2	Alpine Venue	14,426	—	—	(13,111)	1,315	300	1,015
4.3	Nordic Venue	48,785	—	—	(48,785)	—	—	—
4.4	University of Calgary Venues	2,550,000	—	—	—	2,550,000	2,550,000	—
4.5	Operations	549,884	—	—	(177,200)	372,684	349,741	22,943
		3,644,000	—	—	—	3,644,000	3,460,875	183,125
5	Kananaskis Country Management							
5.1	Program Support	1,638,160	—	—	(5,500)	1,632,660	1,571,371	61,289
5.2	Operations	10,127,737	—	—	—	10,127,737	10,061,625	66,112
5.3	Redevelopment and Construction	1,307,103	—	—	5,500	1,312,603	1,308,168	4,435
		13,073,000	—	—	—	13,073,000	12,941,164	131,836
		111,433,884	—	—	—	111,433,884	109,170,571	2,263,313
	STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS							
	Recreation and Parks Revolving Fund	1,100	—	—	—	1,100	(12,358)	13,458
	TOTAL 1988	$ 111,434,984	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 111,434,984	$ 109,158,213	$ 2,276,771
	TOTAL 1987	$ 133,714,810	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 133,714,810	$ 128,890,020	$ 4,824,790

Statement No. 3.20.2

RECREATION AND PARKS STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
	VOTED APPROPRIATIONS							
1	Departmental Support Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 2,826,444	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 2,826,444	$ 2,624,979	$ 201,465
	Supplies and services	666,731	—	—	(8,050)	658,681	584,890	73,791
	Grants	19,629	—	—	—	19,629	17,885	1,744
	Purchase of fixed assets	45,096	—	—	7,700	52,796	52,169	627
	Other	43,100	—	—	350	43,450	43,429	21
	TOTAL 1988	$ 3,601,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 3,601,000	$ 3,323,352	$ 277,648
	TOTAL 1987	$ 3,605,430	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 3,605,430	$ 3,400,564	$ 204,866
2	Recreation Development							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 5,033,308	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 5,033,308	$ 4,866,933	$ 166,375
	Supplies and services	2,029,037	—	—	—	2,029,037	1,832,715	196,322
	Grants	50,890,000	—	—	—	50,890,000	50,530,960	359,040
	Purchase of fixed assets	160,655	—	—	—	160,655	152,492	8,163
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 58,113,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 58,113,000	$ 57,383,100	$ 729,900
	TOTAL 1987	$ 69,323,477	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 69,323,477	$ 67,108,698	$ 2,214,779
3	Provincial Parks							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 16,784,980	$ —	$ —	$ 95,000	$ 16,879,980	$ 16,740,333	$ 139,647
	Supplies and services	15,765,446	—	—	—	15,765,446	15,014,155	751,291
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	452,458	—	—	(95,000)	357,458	307,592	49,866
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 33,002,884	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 33,002,884	$ 32,062,080	$ 940,804
	TOTAL 1987	$ 35,267,165	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 35,267,165	$ 33,632,291	$ 1,634,874
4	Support to the XV Olympic Winter Games - 1988							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 124,029	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 124,029	$ 106,043	$ 17,986
	Supplies and services	956,971	—	—	—	956,971	800,775	156,196
	Grants	2,550,000	—	—	—	2,550,000	2,550,000	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	13,000	—	—	—	13,000	4,057	8,943
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 3,644,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 3,644,000	$ 3,460,875	$ 183,125
	TOTAL 1987	$ 12,158,795	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 12,158,795	$ 12,078,828	$ 79,967
5	Kananaskis Country Management							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 6,891,258	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 6,891,258	$ 6,850,741	$ 40,517
	Supplies and services	5,499,886	—	—	—	5,499,886	5,445,758	54,128
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	681,856	—	—	—	681,856	644,665	37,191
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 13,073,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 13,073,000	$ 12,941,164	$ 131,836
	TOTAL 1987	$ 13,359,943	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 13,359,943	$ 12,620,105	$ 739,838
	Total Voted 1988	$ 111,433,884	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 111,433,884	$ 109,170,571	$ 2,263,313
	Total Voted 1987	$ 133,714,810	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 133,714,810	$ 128,840,486	$ 4,874,324

Statement No. 3.20.2 (cont'd)

RECREATION AND PARKS STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
	STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS							
	Recreation and Parks Revolving Fund							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Supplies and services	1,100	—	—	—	1,100	16,567	(15,467)
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	(28,925)	28,925
	Total Statutory 1988	$ 1,100	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1,100	$ (12,358)	$ 13,458
	Total Statutory 1987	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 49,534	$ (49,534)
	Department Total 1988	$ 111,434,984	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 111,434,984	$ 109,158,213	$ 2,276,771
	Department Total 1987	$ 133,714,810	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 133,714,810	$ 128,890,020	$ 4,824,790

Statement No. 3.20.3

RECREATION AND PARKS STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
	VOTED APPROPRIATIONS		
1	Departmental Support Services		
1.0.1	Minister's office	$ 209,778	$ 208,880
1.0.2	Deputy minister's office	240,030	210,277
1.0.3	Planning secretariat	350,511	364,306
1.0.4	Public communications	72,036	98,204
1.0.5	Financial services	1,330,004	1,213,829
1.0.6	Personnel services	459,247	456,850
1.0.7	Computing services	516,031	437,846
1.0.8	Office and general administration	423,363	333,160
		3,601,000	3,323,352
2	Recreation Development		
2.1	Program Support		
2.1.1	Administrative support	325,244	307,505
2.1.2	Program management	168,349	170,893
2.1.3	Planning support	375,591	375,439
2.2	Financial Assistance		
2.2.1	Grants administration	183,941	163,848
2.2.2	Provincial recreation/sport grants	811,000	796,984
2.2.3	Community/municipal grants	48,122,000	47,778,162
2.2.4	Association grants	1,957,000	1,955,815
2.3	Community Recreation Development		
2.3.1	Branch support	308,749	308,677
2.3.2	Regional recreation services	1,585,705	1,504,226
2.3.3	Indoor recreation facilities	354,247	303,362
2.3.4	Outdoor recreation facilities	727,378	706,349
2.3.5	Community recreation services	144,637	144,960
2.4	Provincial Recreation and Sport Development		
2.4.1	Branch support	276,033	225,802
2.4.2	Inter-provincial services	405,642	353,478
2.4.3	Percy Page Centre	375,638	347,965
2.4.4	Provincial association development	693,837	672,358
2.4.5	Volunteer leadership development	967,607	962,540
2.4.6	Leisure lifestyle and fitness	330,402	304,737
		58,113,000	57,383,100
3	Provincial Parks		
3.1	Operations and Maintenance		
3.1.1	Divisional support	524,202	495,884
3.1.2	Field support	916,352	869,743
3.1.3	Visitor services	717,609	719,208
3.1.4	West central region	4,811,538	4,582,453
3.1.5	East central region	5,186,211	4,932,491
3.1.6	North region	$ 3,540,865	$ 3,307,392
3.1.7	South region	4,653,122	4,651,845
3.2	Design and Implementation		
3.2.1	Divisional support	911,327	872,308
3.2.2	Planning and land management	1,037,310	1,056,811
3.2.3	Professional and technical support	1,551,620	1,417,503
3.2.4	Project management	1,289,744	1,118,040
3.3	Parks - Reconstruction		
3.3.1	Upgrading	5,640,984	5,924,677
3.3.2	Renovation projects	70,000	4,795
3.3.3	Major replacement	800,000	574,414
3.4	Parks - Construction and Redevelopment		
3.4.1	Cypress Hills	1,352,000	1,534,516
		33,002,884	32,062,080
4	Support to the XV Olympic Winter Games - 1988		
4.1	Capital Development Coordination		
4.1.1	Project administration	111,845	138,972
4.1.2	Technical support	369,060	421,862
4.2	Alpine Venue		
4.2.1	Mt. Allan	14,426	300
4.3	Nordic Venue		
4.3.1	Cross country and biathlon	48,785	—
4.4	University of Calgary Venues		
4.4.1	Athletes' village	2,550,000	2,550,000
4.5	Operations		
4.5.1	Project support	549,884	349,741
		3,644,000	3,460,875
5	Kananaskis Country Management		
5.1	Program Support		
5.1.1	General administration	519,735	482,047
5.1.2	Public communications	434,000	404,900
5.1.3	Ribbon Creek resort association	684,425	684,425
5.2	Operations		
5.2.1	Program administration	1,775,920	1,774,511
5.2.2	Bow district	2,534,593	2,424,120
5.2.3	Elbow district	2,085,784	2,006,719
5.2.4	Kananaskis/Spray district	3,442,654	3,485,833
5.2.5	Emergency services	288,786	370,441
5.3	Redevelopment and Construction		
5.3.1	Planning and design	122,754	124,398
5.3.2	Redevelopment and major maintenance	1,184,349	1,183,770
		13,073,000	12,941,164
		111,433,884	109,170,571
	STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS		
	Recreation and Parks Revolving Fund	1,100	(12,358)
	Department Total	$ 111,434,984	$ 109,158,213

Statement No. 3.20.4

RECREATION AND PARKS
REVENUE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Payments from Government of Canada:		
Federal sales tax refunds	$ 9,389	$ –
Fees, Permits and Licences:		
Camping fees	2,252,492	1,330,279
Provincial park land disposition	225,541	183,741
Recreation development fees	74,222	86,330
Other	160,614	104,731
	2,712,869	1,705,081
Other Revenue:		
Refunds of expenditure:		
Previous years' refunds	103,184	534,414
Miscellaneous:		
Rentals	161,815	169,905
Provincial park concessions	159,256	367,527
Provincial parks	143,074	39,345
Utilities	31,885	89,754
Other	100,130	21,904
	699,344	1,222,849
Total revenue	$3,421,602	$2,927,930

The Department of Social Services is responsible for the management or funding of programs and institutions designed to promote the physical, mental and social well-being of Albertans.

Statement No. 3.21.1

SOCIAL SERVICES
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND SUB-PROGRAM

		Funds Provided						
Vote and Ref. No.	Program Sub-Program	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
1	Departmental Support Services	$ 48,948,750	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 48,948,750	$ 45,238,142	$ 3,710,608
2	Income Support to Individuals and Families							
2.1	Social Allowance	638,114,100	—	—	(200,000)	637,914,100	612,925,734	24,988,366
2.2	Income Benefits	270,391,304	—	—	200,000	270,591,304	265,558,297	5,033,007
		908,505,404	—	—	—	908,505,404	878,484,031	30,021,373
3	Social Support to Individuals and Families							
3.1	Services for Children	125,285,910	—	—	—	125,285,910	124,996,905	289,005
3.2	Services for Adults and Families	15,850,368	—	—	—	15,850,368	15,425,964	424,404
3.3	Services for the Handicapped	138,414,518	—	—	—	138,414,518	136,749,978	1,664,540
		279,550,796	—	—	—	279,550,796	277,172,847	2,377,949
	TOTAL 1988	$ 1,237,004,950 (b)	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1,237,004,950	$ 1,200,895,020	$ 36,109,930
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 1,051,878,321	$ —	$ 114,641,000	$ —	$ 1,166,519,321	$ 1,140,483,487	$ 26,035,834

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

(b) Net of $153,540 transferred to Executive Council under authority of the Public Service Administrative Transfers Act.

SOCIAL SERVICES
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
1	Departmental Support Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 33,716,783	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 33,716,783	$ 32,853,722	$ 863,061
	Supplies and services	13,177,555	—	—	—	13,177,555	11,500,778	1,676,777
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	2,010,312	—	—	—	2,010,312	840,214	1,170,098
	Other	44,100	—	—	—	44,100	43,428	672
	TOTAL 1988	$ 48,948,750	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 48,948,750	$ 45,238,142	$ 3,710,608
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 55,256,559	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 55,256,559	$ 50,399,358	$ 4,857,201
2	Income Support to Individuals and Families							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 27,653,456	$ —	$ —	$ 1,450,000	$ 29,103,456	$ 29,005,842	$ 97,614
	Supplies and services	5,410,268	—	—	90,000	5,500,268	4,595,593	904,675
	Grants	875,431,590	—	—	(1,540,000)	873,891,590	844,877,383	29,014,207
	Purchase of fixed assets	10,090	—	—	—	10,090	5,213	4,877
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 908,505,404	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 908,505,404	$ 878,484,031	$ 30,021,373
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 710,007,396	$ —	$ 107,929,000	$ —	$ 817,936,396	$ 806,977,150	$ 10,959,246
3	Social Support to Individuals and Families							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 110,777,037	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 110,777,037	$ 109,082,049	$ 1,694,988
	Supplies and services	165,614,260	—	—	(13,860)	165,600,400	165,121,091	479,309
	Grants	2,603,605	—	—	—	2,603,605	2,477,346	126,259
	Purchase of fixed assets	531,094	—	—	—	531,094	460,589	70,505
	Other	24,800	—	—	13,860	38,660	31,772	6,888
	TOTAL 1988	$ 279,550,796	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 279,550,796	$ 277,172,847	$ 2,377,949
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 286,614,366	$ —	$ 6,712,000	$ —	$ 293,326,366	$ 283,106,979	$ 10,219,387
	Department Total 1988	$ 1,237,004,950 (b)	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1,237,004,950	$ 1,200,895,020	$ 36,109,930
	Department Total 1987	$ 1,051,878,321	$ —	$ 114,641,000	$ —	$ 1,166,519,321	$ 1,140,483,487	$ 26,035,834

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

(b) Net of $153,540 transferred to Executive Council under authority of the Public Service Administrative Transfers Act.

Statement No. 3.21.3

SOCIAL SERVICES
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
1	Departmental Support Services		
1.0.1	Minister's office	$ 427,198	$ 431,759
1.0.2	Appeal and advisory secretariat	182,410	206,726
1.0.3	Deputy minister's office	415,109	345,792
1.0.4	Assistant deputy minister: service delivery	504,105	387,732
1.0.5	Assistant deputy minister: policy development and service design	664,910	819,518
1.0.6	Assistant deputy minister: finance and administration	266,176	190,460
1.0.7	Financial services	4,061,429	3,911,171
1.0.8	Administrative services	4,593,568	4,513,840
1.0.9	Public communications	470,575	313,662
1.0.10	Human resources	4,383,349	3,750,916
1.0.11	Information resource management	8,342,400	6,680,402
1.0.12	Management support services	2,181,398	1,586,532
1.0.13	Regional service delivery	22,456,123	22,099,632
		48,948,750	45,238,142
2	Income Support to Individuals and Families		
2.1	Social Allowance		
2.1.1	Program support	28,194,100	29,468,636
2.1.2	Financial assistance for aged	21,775,000	23,392,488
2.1.3	Financial assistance for single parent families	241,150,000	244,733,155
2.1.4	Financial assistance for physically handicapped	76,494,000	71,287,122
2.1.5	Financial assistance for mentally handicapped	15,504,000	14,059,780
2.1.6	Financial assistance for employables	248,600,000	223,947,008
2.1.7	Guardian social allowance	5,646,000	5,432,919
2.1.8	Financial assistance for transients	751,000	604,625
2.2	Income Benefits		
2.2.1	Program support	2,202,304	2,230,270
2.2.2	Alberta assured income plan for senior citizens	66,630,000	59,744,453
2.2.3	Alberta assured income for the severely handicapped	126,031,000	128,503,959
2.2.4	Day care	63,000,000	65,137,435
2.2.5	Widows' allowance	12,528,000	9,942,181
		908,505,404	878,484,031
3	Social Support to Individuals and Families		
3.1	Services for Children		
3.1.1	Program support	$ 34,123,136	$ 32,938,140
3.1.2	Foster care and child intervention services	33,941,103	35,746,690
3.1.3	Contracted residences	36,629,003	33,492,800
3.1.4	Residence and treatment in institutions	15,735,548	15,901,138
3.1.5	Handicapped children services	4,857,120	6,918,138
3.2	Services for Adults and Families		
3.2.1	Program support	1,912,844	1,882,398
3.2.2	Public guardian	2,876,811	2,477,782
3.2.3	Senior citizens	713,024	709,642
3.2.4	Agency payments	4,694,263	4,783,701
3.2.5	Hostels and institutions	2,960,567	2,838,730
3.2.6	Family relations	2,692,859	2,733,710
3.3	Services for the Handicapped		
3.3.1	Program support	4,659,187	4,259,644
3.3.2	Agency payments	58,524,235	59,784,462
3.3.3	Institutions	75,231,096	72,705,872
		279,550,796	277,172,847
	Department Total	$ 1,237,004,950 (a)	$1,200,895,020

(a) Net of $153,540 transferred to Executive Council under authority of the Public Service Administrative Transfers Act.

Statement No. 3.21.4

SOCIAL SERVICES
REVENUE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Payments from Government of Canada:		
Canada assistance plan	$446,738,760	$416,847,037
Extended health care	112,801,000	106,308,000
Indian and northern affairs	14,633,259	7,366,828
Child welfare, special allowance	1,563,796	1,862,290
Rehabilitation of disabled persons	231,864	9,111,750
Other	2,300	(612,134)
	575,970,979	540,883,771
Fees, Permits and Licences:		
Maintenance	2,794,682	2,484,344
Other Revenue:		
Refunds of expenditure:		
Previous years' refunds	4,861,598	5,528,804
Public assistance	3,846,074	3,904,889
Child welfare	2,352,581	(73,789)
Services and supplies to staff	6,852	16,870
Other	135,011	2,076
Miscellaneous	150,984	194,629
	11,353,100	9,573,479
Total revenue	$590,118,761	$552,941,594

The Solicitor General's Department provides law enforcement, correction services, vehicle registration and driver licensing, and control and regulation over horse racing in accordance with the statutes of Alberta, including Provincial policing, private investigators and security guards, and correctional institutions. The Department also provides policy direction to the Alberta Liquor Control Board.

Statement No. 3.22.1

SOLICITOR GENERAL STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND SUB-PROGRAM

Vote and Ref. No.	Program Sub-Program	Funds Provided						
		Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
1	Departmental Support Services	$ 7,905,325	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 7,905,325	$ 7,492,653	$ 412,672
2	Correctional Services							
2.1	Program Support	5,586,000	—	—	233,712	5,819,712	5,619,089	200,623
2.2	Institutional Services	83,367,600	—	—	(800,106)	82,567,494	80,283,950	2,283,544
2.3	Community Correctional Services	10,387,400	—	—	80,694	10,468,094	9,490,069	978,025
2.4	Purchased Community Services	11,879,100	—	—	485,700	12,364,800	10,873,131	1,491,669
		111,220,100	—	—	—	111,220,100	106,266,239	4,953,861
3	Law Enforcement							
3.1	Program Support	1,239,900	—	—	161,100	1,401,000	1,234,036	166,964
3.2	Financial Support for Policing	87,304,000	—	4,000,000	(180,000)	91,124,000	89,363,936	1,760,064
3.3	Federal Gun Control	300,200	—	—	18,900	319,100	243,217	75,883
		88,844,100	—	4,000,000	—	92,844,100	90,841,189	2,002,911
4	Motor Vehicle Registration and Driver Licensing							
4.1	Program Support	3,312,900	—	—	29,890	3,342,790	2,822,844	519,946
4.2	License Issuing and Driver Testing	20,934,191	—	—	(29,890)	20,904,301	20,560,739	343,562
		24,247,091	—	—	—	24,247,091	23,383,583	863,508
5	Control and Development of Horse Racing	6,941,000	—	—	—	6,941,000	6,941,000	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 239,157,616	$ —	$ 4,000,000	$ —	$ 243,157,616	$ 234,924,664	$ 8,232,952
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 249,972,293	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 249,972,293	$ 241,263,166	$ 8,709,127

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

Statement No. 3.22.2

SOLICITOR GENERAL STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
1	Departmental Support Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 6,036,300	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 6,036,300	$ 5,794,490	$ 241,810
	Supplies and services	1,741,425	—	—	(500)	1,740,925	1,574,542	166,383
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	84,500	—	—	—	84,500	80,192	4,308
	Other	43,100	—	—	500	43,600	43,429	171
	TOTAL 1988	$ 7,905,325	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 7,905,325	$ 7,492,653	$ 412,672
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 8,236,600	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 8,236,600	$ 8,006,081	$ 230,519
2	Correctional Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 78,492,300	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 78,492,300	$ 76,589,641	$ 1,902,659
	Supplies and services	31,554,000	—	—	(44,000)	31,510,000	28,539,613	2,970,387
	Grants	12,000	—	—	—	12,000	8,880	3,120
	Purchase of fixed assets	1,161,800	—	—	44,000	1,205,800	1,128,105	77,695
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 111,220,100	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 111,220,100	$ 106,266,239	$ 4,953,861
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 113,362,555	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 113,362,555	$ 110,124,123	$ 3,238,432
3	Law Enforcement							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 760,100	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 760,100	$ 737,476	$ 22,624
	Supplies and services	58,812,400	—	4,000,000	(500)	62,811,900	60,841,194	1,970,706
	Grants	29,258,600	—	—	—	29,258,600	29,249,077	9,523
	Purchase of fixed assets	13,000	—	—	500	13,500	13,442	58
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 88,844,100	$ —	$ 4,000,000	$ —	$ 92,844,100	$ 90,841,189	$ 2,002,911
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 92,244,400	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 92,244,400	$ 90,597,579	$ 1,646,821
4	Motor Vehicle Registration and Driver Licensing							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 10,864,300	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 10,864,300	$ 10,552,068	$ 312,232
	Supplies and services	12,987,591	—	—	—	12,987,591	12,472,386	515,205
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	395,200	—	—	—	395,200	359,129	36,071
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 24,247,091	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 24,247,091	$ 23,383,583	$ 863,508
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 28,824,060	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 28,824,060	$ 25,230,705	$ 3,593,355
5	Control and Development of Horse Racing							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Supplies and services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Grants	6,941,000	—	—	—	6,941,000	6,941,000	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 6,941,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 6,941,000	$ 6,941,000	$ —
	TOTAL 1987	$ 7,304,678	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 7,304,678	$ 7,304,678	$ —
	Department Total 1988	$ 239,157,616	$ —	$ 4,000,000	$ —	$ 243,157,616	$ 234,924,664	$ 8,232,952
	Department Total 1987 (a)	$ 249,972,293	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 249,972,293	$ 241,263,166	$ 8,709,127

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

Statement No. 3.22.3

SOLICITOR GENERAL STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
1	Departmental Support Services		
1.0.1	Minister's office	$ 196,875	$ 210,156
1.0.2	Deputy minister's office	148,150	151,144
1.0.3	Finance and administration	2,064,400	1,946,462
1.0.4	Personnel	1,860,900	1,774,668
1.0.5	Systems and information services	3,204,300	3,079,567
1.0.6	Liquor Licensing Review Council	91,650	43,948
1.0.7	Corporate services and communication	339,050	286,708
		7,905,325	7,492,653
2	Correctional Services		
2.1	Program Support		
2.1.1	Administration	4,394,600	4,114,653
2.1.2	Escort services	1,191,400	1,504,436
2.2	Institutional Services		
2.2.1	Edmonton Remand Centre	11,311,600	11,081,765
2.2.2	Fort Saskatchewan Correctional Centre	9,016,900	9,555,485
2.2.3	Belmont Correctional Centre	2,028,700	1,909,451
2.2.4	Calgary Correctional Centre	8,654,700	8,332,857
2.2.5	Calgary Remand Centre	9,227,000	8,615,499
2.2.6	Bow River Young Offender Centre	4,257,100	4,074,904
2.2.7	Peace River Correctional Centre	4,922,800	4,696,973
2.2.8	St. Paul Correctional Centre	2,059,900	1,823,237
2.2.9	Lethbridge Correctional Centre	6,644,200	6,949,643
2.2.10	Grierson Centre	823,400	869,504
2.2.11	Grande Cache Correctional Centre	8,215,600	7,442,695
2.2.12	Edmonton Young Offender Centre	150,000	—
2.2.13	Medicine Hat Remand Centre	1,833,900	1,679,833
2.2.14	Strathmore Youth Development Centre	2,801,700	2,505,756
2.2.15	Yellowhead Youth Centre	1,251,000	1,124,892
2.2.16	Calgary Youth Detention Centre	1,130,900	1,017,390
2.2.17	Edmonton Youth Development Centre	5,641,900	5,534,721
2.2.18	Red Deer Remand Centre	1,870,400	1,636,729
2.2.19	Grande Prairie Young Offender Centre	847,100	775,245
2.2.20	Lethbridge Young Offender Centre	528,800	497,681
2.2.21	Calgary Young Offender Centre	150,000	159,689
2.3	Community Correctional Services		
2.3.1	Edmonton district	2,693,100	2,481,350
2.3.2	North district	1,576,900	1,259,894
2.3.3	Young offender north district	747,300	786,653
2.3.4	Central district	1,447,900	1,274,542
2.3.5	Calgary/south district	$ 3,403,000	$ 3,218,654
2.3.6	Young offender south district	519,200	468,977
2.4	Purchased Community Services		
2.4.1	Community residential centres	7,130,300	5,753,163
2.4.2	Native courtworkers	2,913,700	2,983,370
2.4.3	Community service contracts	1,835,100	2,136,598
		111,220,100	106,266,239
3	Law Enforcement		
3.1	Program Support		
3.1.1	Support service	605,800	550,750
3.1.2	Check stop	150,000	165,557
3.1.3	Legislature Building security	484,100	517,729
3.2	Financial Support for Policing		
3.2.1	Building subsidy	50,000	50,000
3.2.3	Subsidy for intermittent detention of intoxicated persons	75,000	109,839
3.2.4	Summer village policing subsidy	48,000	35,000
3.2.5	Provincial policing - R.C.M.P.	57,640,000	60,003,127
3.2.6	Municipal police assistance grant	29,019,100	28,998,860
3.2.7	Innovative policing subsidy	471,900	167,110
3.3	Federal Gun Control		
3.3.1	Administration	75,200	76,192
3.3.2	Payments to municipalities	225,000	167,025
		88,844,100	90,841,189
4	Motor Vehicle Registration and Driver Licensing		
4.1	Program Support		
4.1.1	Management services	957,400	1,114,623
4.1.2	Driver management	1,092,800	915,595
4.1.3	Driver Control Board	377,300	284,430
4.1.4	Program development	885,400	508,196
4.2	License Issuing and Driver Testing		
4.2.1	Operations support	10,766,591	10,819,504
4.2.2	Southern region	5,031,900	4,678,067
4.2.3	Northern region	5,135,700	5,063,168
		24,247,091	23,383,583
5	Control and Development of Horse Racing		
5.0.1	Grant to the Alberta Racing Commission	6,941,000	6,941,000
	Department Total	$ 239,157,616	$ 234,924,664

Statement No. 3.22.4

SOLICITOR GENERAL
REVENUE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Payments from Government of Canada:		
Young offenders program	$ 12,451,471	$ 15,178,547
Federal inmate account	9,077,500	7,088,409
National parole services	2,715,218	1,549,288
Native courtworker program	419,474	1,102,657
Other	514,842	487,815
	25,178,505	25,406,716
Fees, Permits and Licences:		
Motor vehicle licences:		
Passenger vehicles	45,526,410	32,945,826
Commercial vehicles	45,430,975	36,430,803
Operators	10,660,476	3,977,821
Driver abstracts	2,833,129	2,886,383
Administration fees	2,117,370	1,604,161
Reinstatements	1,987,048	1,969,225
Dealers licences	1,365,599	1,078,424
Personalized plates	866,590	860,640
Searches	820,846	850,522
Road test fees	555,115	—
Other	72,708	64,464
Other:		
Firearm	270,098	289,952
Other	125,446	72,085
	112,631,810	83,030,306
Other Revenue:		
Refunds of expenditure:		
Services and supplies to staff	345,678	327,760
Previous years' refunds	127,133	103,189
Miscellaneous:		
Motor Vehicle Accident Claims Fund surplus	20,000,000	20,000,000
Correctional centres	141,611	94,106
Other	75,370	40,708
	20,689,792	20,565,763
Total revenue	$158,500,107	$129,002,785

The Department of Technology, Research and Telecommunications is responsible for developing policies and implementing programs which promote the further diversification of the Provincial economy. Emphasis is placed on advanced technologies, including information and communications, and the promotion of Alberta as a leader in the development and commercialization of applied research.

Statement No. 3.23.1

TECHNOLOGY, RESEARCH AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND SUB-PROGRAM

		Funds Provided						
Vote and Ref. No.	Program Sub-Program	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
1	Development and Commercialization of Advanced Technologies	$ 4,990,060	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 4,990,060	$ 4,762,761	$ 227,299
2	Financing of Technology and Research Projects	30,604,940	—	5,600,000	—	36,204,940	28,766,939	7,438,001
	Less: capitalized as a voted non-budgetary disbursement	(12,400,000)	—	—	—	(12,400,000)	(11,500,000)	(900,000)
		18,204,940	—	5,600,000	—	23,804,940	17,266,939	6,538,001
3	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research	21,547,000	—	4,000,000	—	25,547,000	25,547,000	—
4	Multi Media Education Services							
4.1	Program Support	3,872,900	—	—	—	3,872,900	3,872,900	—
4.2	Development and Production	7,211,800	—	—	—	7,211,800	7,211,800	—
4.3	Media Utilization	4,028,300	—	—	—	4,028,300	4,028,300	—
		15,113,000	—	—	—	15,113,000	15,113,000	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 59,855,000	$ —	$ 9,600,000	$ —	$ 69,455,000	$ 62,689,700	$ 6,765,300
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 63,384,574	$ —	$ 150,000	$ —	$ 63,534,574	$ 60,893,663	$ 2,640,911

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

Statement No. 3.23.2

TECHNOLOGY, RESEARCH AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
1	Development and Commercialization of Advanced Technologies							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 1,962,696	$ —	$ —	$ (45,330)	$ 1,917,366	$ 1,892,987	$ 24,379
	Supplies and services	2,920,264	—	—	(61,153)	2,859,111	2,662,337	196,774
	Grants	17,000	—	—	—	17,000	11,525	5,475
	Purchase of fixed assets	47,000	—	—	97,008	144,008	143,337	671
	Other	43,100	—	—	9,475	52,575	52,575	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 4,990,060	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 4,990,060	$ 4,762,761	$ 227,299
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 5,425,574	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 5,425,574	$ 4,763,537	$ 662,037
2	Financing of Technology and Research Projects							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Supplies and services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Grants	17,704,940	—	—	—	17,704,940	16,374,938	1,330,002
	Purchase of fixed assets	—	—	5,600,000	—	5,600,000	640,000	4,960,000
	Other	12,900,000	—	—	—	12,900,000	11,752,001	1,147,999
		30,604,940	—	5,600,000	—	36,204,940	28,766,939	7,438,001
	Less: capitalized as a voted non-budgetary disbursement	(12,400,000)	—	—	—	(12,400,000)	(11,500,000)	(900,000)
	TOTAL 1988	$ 18,204,940	$ —	$ 5,600,000	$ —	$ 23,804,940	$ 17,266,939	$ 6,538,001
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 18,810,000	$ —	$ 150,000	$ —	$ 18,960,000	$ 16,981,126	$ 1,978,874
3	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Supplies and services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Grants	21,547,000	—	4,000,000	—	25,547,000	25,547,000	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 21,547,000	$ —	$ 4,000,000	$ —	$ 25,547,000	$ 25,547,000	—
	TOTAL 1987	$ 22,830,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 22,830,000	$ 22,830,000	$ —
4	Multi Media Education Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Supplies and services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Grants	15,113,000	—	—	—	15,113,000	15,113,000	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 15,113,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 15,113,000	$ 15,113,000	$ —
	TOTAL 1987	$ 16,319,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 16,319,000	$ 16,319,000	$ —
	Department Total 1988	$ 59,855,000	$ —	$ 9,600,000	$ —	$ 69,455,000	$ 62,689,700	$ 6,765,300
	Department Total 1987 (a)	$ 63,384,574	$ —	$ 150,000	$ —	$ 63,534,574	$ 60,893,663	$ 2,640,911

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

Statement No. 3.23.3

TECHNOLOGY, RESEARCH AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
1	Development and Commercialization of Advanced Technologies		
1.0.1	Minister's office	$ 220,911	$ 188,817
1.0.2	Deputy minister's office	180,910	171,004
1.0.3	Financial and administrative services	743,442	800,374
1.0.4	Research, planning and coordination	1,544,118	1,105,176
1.0.5	Technology commercialization	957,517	871,735
1.0.6	Investment development branch	405,494	537,979
1.0.7	Corporate and public relations	842,406	1,006,320
1.0.8	Human resources	95,262	81,356
		4,990,060	4,762,761
2	Financing of Technology and Research Projects		
2.0.1	Grants for technology and research projects	2,500,000	2,436,200
2.0.2	Alberta Telecommunications Research Centre	772,940	772,940
2.0.3	Alberta Microelectronic Centre - microchip design and fabrication	2,269,000	2,269,000
2.0.4	Alberta Microelectronic Centre - computer software	6,650,000	6,650,000
2.0.5	Supercomputer centre	1,311,000	1,311,000
2.0.6	Alberta Laser Institute	1,000,000	1,000,000
2.0.7	Centre for frontier engineering research	376,000	376,000
2.0.8	Advanced materials and processes	400,000	—
2.0.11	Computer systems development	500,000	500,000
2.0.12	Aerospace technology	500,000	—
2.0.13	Spurt investment fund	500,000	252,001
2.0.14	Research park multi-tenant facilities	2,826,000	1,559,798
2.0.15	Advanced genetics research	3,500,000	3,500,000
2.0.16	Medical/pharmaceutical	7,500,000	7,500,000
2.0.18	Telecommunications technology	—	640,000
		30,604,940	28,766,939
	Less: capitalized as a voted non-budgetary disbursement	(12,400,000)	(11,500,000)
		18,204,940	17,266,939
3	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research		
3.0.1	Alberta Research Council	$ 20,547,000	$ 24,547,000
3.0.2	Electronics test centre	1,000,000	1,000,000
		21,547,000	25,547,000
4	Multi Media Education Services		
4.1	Program Support		
4.1.1	Program support	3,872,900	3,872,900
4.2	Development and Production		
4.2.1	Development and production	7,211,800	7,211,800
4.3	Media Utilization		
4.3.1	Media utilization	4,028,300	4,028,300
		15,113,000	15,113,000
	Department Total	$ 59,855,000	$ 62,689,700

Statement No. 3.23.4

TECHNOLOGY, RESEARCH AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS
REVENUE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Payments from Government of Canada:		
Patent Act	$2,322,323	$ —
Other Revenue:		
Investment income	100,196	327
Refunds of expenditure	7,594	1,265
	107,790	1,592
Total revenue	$2,430,113	$1,592

The Department of Tourism is responsible for the design and management of programs to achieve tourism development.

Statement No. 3.24.1

TOURISM
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND SUB-PROGRAM

		Funds Provided						
Vote and Ref. No.	Program Sub-Program	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
1	Tourism							
1.1	Program Support	$ 3,079,065	$ —	$ —	$ 586,340	$ 3,665,405	$ 3,597,975	$ 67,430
1.2	Development Division	4,490,820	—	—	(35,750)	4,455,070	4,163,867	291,203
1.3	Marketing Division	15,046,620	—	—	402,160	15,448,780	15,148,574	300,206
1.4	Canada/Alberta Tourism Agreement	12,395,495	—	—	(952,750)	11,442,745	10,777,324	665,421
	TOTAL 1988	$ 35,012,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 35,012,000	$ 33,687,740	$ 1,324,260
	TOTAL 1987	$ 39,112,235	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 39,112,235	$ 24,946,039	$ 14,166,196

Statement No. 3.24.2

TOURISM
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
1	Tourism							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 6,100,825	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 6,100,825	$ 5,810,155	$ 290,670
	Supplies and services	15,271,030	—	—	1,140,100	16,411,130	16,021,150	389,980
	Grants	13,028,925	—	—	(1,160,000)	11,868,925	11,320,737	548,188
	Purchase of fixed assets	568,120	—	—	5,000	573,120	477,793	95,327
	Other	43,100	—	—	14,900	58,000	57,905	95
	Department Total 1988	$ 35,012,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 35,012,000	$ 33,687,740	$ 1,324,260
	Department Total 1987	$ 39,112,235	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 39,112,235	$ 24,946,039	$ 14,166,196

Statement No. 3.24.3

TOURISM
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
1	Tourism		
1.1	Program Support		
1.1.1	Minister's office	$ 267,480	$ 240,854
1.1.2	Deputy minister's office	212,440	318,185
1.1.3	Assistant deputy minister	180,310	67,726
1.1.4	Administration division	2,418,835	2,971,210
1.2	Development Division		
1.2.1	Administrative support	187,420	188,967
1.2.2	Market development	905,450	872,488
1.2.3	Development services	1,863,320	1,813,585
1.2.4	Industry relations and training	1,534,630	1,288,827
1.3	Marketing Division		
1.3.1	Administrative support	5,960,530	5,981,289
1.3.2	Meeting/conference marketing	814,665	820,339
1.3.3	Leisure travel	3,440,890	3,514,737
1.3.4	Vacation planning	283,720	246,175
1.3.5	Travel information services	1,852,505	1,923,737
1.3.6	In-Alberta campaign	2,544,310	2,505,696
1.3.7	Commissioner general for trade and tourism	150,000	156,600
1.4	Canada/Alberta Tourism Agreement		
1.4.1	Administrative support	400,495	336,978
1.4.2	Facility and product development	6,195,000	5,690,780
1.4.3	Alpine ski facility development	1,200,000	1,361,738
1.4.4	Market development	2,400,000	2,512,278
1.4.5	Training/professional development	500,000	—
1.4.6	Industry and community support	700,000	312,265
1.4.7	Analysis and evaluation	1,000,000	563,286
	Department Total	$ 35,012,000	$ 33,687,740

Statement No. 3.24.4

TOURISM
REVENUE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Other Revenue:		
Refunds of expenditure	$55,837	$20,284
Miscellaneous	797	538
Total revenue	$56,634	$20,822

Under various Acts, the Department of Transportation and Utilities is responsible for the development, construction and maintenance of an integrated transportation system in Alberta to facilitate the safe and efficient movement of people and products and the economic development of the Province, and assists in the provision of certain essential utilities which affect the daily lives of Albertans. These latter services relate primarily to water and sewer facilities, electricity and natural gas.

Statement No. 3.25.1

TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITIES STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND SUB-PROGRAM

		Funds Provided						
Vote and Ref. No.	Program Sub-Program	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
	VOTED APPROPRIATIONS							
1	Departmental Support Services							
1.1	Executive Services	$ 1,923,084	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1,923,084	$ 1,845,780	$ 77,304
1.2	Administrative Services	12,957,723	—	—	—	12,957,723	12,126,522	831,201
		14,880,807	—	—	—	14,880,807	13,972,302	908,505
2	Construction and Operation of Transportation Systems							
2.1	Program Support - Regional Transportation	41,632,203	—	—	(1,270,000)	40,362,203	39,773,908	588,295
2.2	Improvement of Primary Highway System	202,993,000	(599,709)	5,000,000	—	207,393,291	207,403,553	(10,262)
2.3	Improvement of Rural-Local Highways	123,965,000	—	—	7,000,000	130,965,000	137,056,483	(6,091,483)
2.4	Financial Assistance for Rural-Local Highways	40,126,000	—	—	—	40,126,000	40,088,369	37,631
2.5	Maintenance of Primary Highway System	72,000,000	—	—	(200,000)	71,800,000	71,632,597	167,403
2.6	Maintenance of Rural-Local Highways	17,000,000	—	—	1,620,000	18,620,000	18,612,336	7,664
2.7	Rural Resource Roads	40,000,000	—	1,000,000	—	41,000,000	40,586,696	413,304
2.8	Pavement Rehabilitation	41,000,000	—	—	(7,000,000)	34,000,000	33,877,870	122,130
2.9	Construction and Maintenance of Airports	8,442,409	—	—	500,000	8,942,409	8,938,432	3,977
2.10	Specialized Transportation Services	15,031,927	—	—	(500,000)	14,531,927	14,278,713	253,214
2.11	Financial Assistance for Urban Transportation	137,263,146	—	32,850,000	(150,000)	169,963,146	169,870,767	92,379
		739,453,685	(599,709)	38,850,000	—	777,703,976	782,119,724	(4,415,748)
3	Construction and Operation of Rail Systems	7,850,000	—	—	—	7,850,000	6,015,876	1,834,124
4	Development and Support of Utilities Services							
4.1	Gas Utility Development and Support	20,749,171	—	—	—	20,749,171	16,887,678	3,861,493
4.2	Gas Alberta	1,891,469	—	—	—	1,891,469	1,252,716	638,753
4.3	Heating Fuel Rebates	14,137,299	—	—	—	14,137,299	12,692,171	1,445,128
4.4	Electric Utility Development and Support	2,153,843	—	—	—	2,153,843	1,273,277	880,566
4.5	Water and Sewer Utility Development and Support	53,701,589	—	—	—	53,701,589	52,496,866	1,204,723
4.6	Individual Line Service Rebates	—	—	4,677,300	—	4,677,300	608,092	4,069,208
		92,633,371	—	4,677,300	—	97,310,671	85,210,800	12,099,871
5	Electric Energy Marketing	19,176,000	—	—	—	19,176,000	15,553,753	3,622,247
		873,993,863	(599,709)	43,527,300	—	916,921,454	902,872,455	14,048,999

TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITIES STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND SUB-PROGRAM

Vote and Ref. No.	Program Sub-Program	Funds Provided Estimates	Funds Provided Prior Year Liabilities	Funds Provided Special Warrants	Funds Provided Transfers	Funds Provided Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
	STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS							
	Transportation Revolving Fund	$ (7,228,000)	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ (7,228,000)	$ (28,386,187)	$ 21,158,187
	Gas Alberta Operating Fund	—	—	—	—	—	(2,231,656)	2,231,656
		(7,228,000)	—	—	—	(7,228,000)	(30,617,843)	23,389,843
	TOTAL 1988	$ 866,765,863	$ (599,709)(b)	$ 43,527,300	$ —	$ 909,693,454	$ 872,254,612	$ 37,438,842
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 1,029,901,275	$ (1,423,862)(b)	$ 6,000,000	$ —	$ 1,034,477,413	$ 1,004,547,208	$ 29,930,205

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

(b) In accordance with section 32 of the Financial Administration Act, the original estimates have been charged with liabilities of the prior fiscal year to the extent they exceeded the available authority.

Statement No. 3.25.2

TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITIES STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
	VOTED APPROPRIATIONS							
1	Departmental Support Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 8,609,545	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 8,609,545	$ 8,173,370	$ 436,175
	Supplies and services	5,400,074	—	—	—	5,400,074	5,106,073	294,001
	Grants	39,000	—	—	—	39,000	38,906	94
	Purchase of fixed assets	789,088	—	—	—	789,088	610,524	178,564
	Other	43,100	—	—	—	43,100	43,429	(329)
	TOTAL 1988	$ 14,880,807	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 14,880,807	$ 13,972,302	$ 908,505
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 15,753,831	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 15,753,831	$ 13,775,160	$ 1,978,671
2	Construction and Operation of Transportation Systems							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 114,018,888	$ —	$ —	$ (1,035,000)	$ 112,983,888	$ 109,712,307	$ 3,271,581
	Supplies and services	436,085,684	(599,709)	6,000,000	1,135,000	442,620,975	452,211,998	(9,591,023)
	Grants	177,726,250	—	32,850,000	(100,000)	210,476,250	210,164,520	311,730
	Purchase of fixed assets	11,622,863	—	—	—	11,622,863	10,030,899	1,591,964
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 739,453,685	$ (599,709)	$ 38,850,000	$ —	$ 777,703,976	$ 782,119,724	$ (4,415,748)
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 830,107,889	$ (1,423,862)	$ 6,000,000	$ —	$ 834,684,027	$ 828,269,310	$ 6,414,717
3	Construction and Operation of Rail Systems							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Supplies and services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Grants	7,850,000	—	—	—	7,850,000	6,015,876	1,834,124
	Purchase of fixed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 7,850,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 7,850,000	$ 6,015,876	$ 1,834,124
	TOTAL 1987	$ 9,800,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 9,800,000	$ 7,891,218	$ 1,908,782
4	Development and Support of Utilities Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 4,413,861	$ —	$ 54,000	$ —	$ 4,467,861	$ 3,947,276	$ 520,585
	Supplies and services	8,051,215	—	193,100	—	8,244,315	6,162,819	2,081,496
	Grants	80,019,500	—	4,400,000	—	84,419,500	74,976,218	9,443,282
	Purchase of fixed assets	148,795	—	30,200	—	178,995	124,487	54,508
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 92,633,371	$ —	$ 4,677,300	$ —	$ 97,310,671	$ 85,210,800	$ 12,099,871
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 119,294,871	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 119,294,871	$ 106,818,372	$ 12,476,499
5	Electric Energy Marketing							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Supplies and services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Grants	19,176,000	—	—	—	19,176,000	15,553,753	3,622,247
	Purchase of fixed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 19,176,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 19,176,000	$ 15,553,753	$ 3,622,247
	TOTAL 1987	$ 46,579,000	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 46,579,000	$ 42,469,971	$ 4,109,029
	Total Voted 1988	$ 873,993,863	$ (599,709)	$ 43,527,300	$ —	$ 916,921,454	$ 902,872,455	$ 14,048,999
	Total Voted 1987 (a)	$ 1,021,535,591	$ (1,423,862)	$ 6,000,000	$ —	$ 1,026,111,729	$ 999,224,031	$ 26,887,698

Statement No. 3.25.2 (cont'd)

TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITIES STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

Vote	Program/Object	Funds Provided Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
	STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS							
	Revolving Funds							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Supplies and services	—	—	—	—	—	(25,959,191)	25,959,191
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	5,382,000	—	—	—	5,382,000	7,439,174	(2,057,174)
	Other	(12,610,000)	—	—	—	(12,610,000)	(12,097,826)	(512,174)
	Total Statutory 1988	$ (7,228,000)	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ (7,228,000)	$ (30,617,843)	$ 23,389,843
	Total Statutory 1987 (a)	$ 8,365,684	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 8,365,684	$ 5,323,177	$ 3,042,507
	Department Total 1988	$ 866,765,863	$ (599,709)(b)	$ 43,527,300	$ —	$ 909,693,454	$ 872,254,612	$ 37,438,842
	Department Total 1987 (a)	$ 1,029,901,275	$ (1,423,862)(b)	$ 6,000,000	$ —	$ 1,034,477,413	$ 1,004,547,208	$ 29,930,205

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

(b) In accordance with section 32 of the Financial Administration Act, the original estimates have been charged with liabilities of the prior fiscal year to the extent they exceeded the available authority.

Statement No. 3.25.3

TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITIES STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
	VOTED APPROPRIATIONS		
1	Departmental Support Services		
1.1	Executive Services		
1.1.1	Minister's office	$ 284,033	$ 232,535
1.1.2	Deputy minister's office	477,283	462,733
1.1.3	Executive management	1,161,768	1,119,687
1.1.4	Former minister's office	—	30,825
1.2	Administrative Services		
1.2.1	Computer services branch	6,399,403	6,237,836
1.2.2	Equipment supply and services branch	1,714,052	1,588,538
1.2.3	Financial services branch	2,884,801	2,499,856
1.2.4	Personnel and management services branch	1,687,459	1,516,849
1.2.5	Public communications	272,008	283,443
		14,880,807	13,972,302
2	Construction and Operation of Transportation Systems		
2.1	Program Support - Regional Transportation		
2.1.1	Regional administration	13,379,553	12,709,700
2.1.2	Construction management	1,938,348	1,828,513
2.1.3	Design engineering	4,304,972	4,012,804
2.1.4	Contracts engineering	1,705,213	1,748,335
2.1.5	Materials engineering	8,248,139	7,781,718
2.1.6	Bridge engineering	4,348,087	4,242,107
2.1.7	Property services	2,229,048	2,063,018
2.1.8	Applied research	1,431,460	1,364,038
2.1.9	Operational planning	4,047,383	4,023,674
2.2	Improvement of Primary Highway System		
2.2.1	Construction of primary highways	174,278,000	178,855,729
2.2.2	Construction of bridges	24,340,000	23,103,096
2.2.3	Construction of campsites and rest areas	975,000	976,146
2.2.4	Construction of approach roads	1,675,000	2,396,224
2.2.5	Construction of tourism resource roads	1,475,000	1,996,644
2.2.6	Construction of vehicle inspection stations	250,000	75,713
2.3	Improvement of Rural - Local Highways		
2.3.1	Construction of secondary roads	70,375,000	84,726,314
2.3.2	Construction of forestry roads	5,365,000	3,350,373
2.3.3	Construction of bridges	19,625,000	20,699,365
2.3.4	Improvement district road reconstruction	28,000,000	27,626,823
2.3.5	Irrigation bridges	600,000	653,608
2.4	Financial Assistance for Rural - Local Highways		
2.4.1	Engineering support	733,000	703,045
2.4.2	Grants to counties and municipal districts	28,911,000	28,898,589
2.4.3	Grants to special areas	1,482,000	1,482,000
2.4.4	Grants to towns and villages	9,000,000	9,004,736
2.5	Maintenance of Primary Highway System		
2.5.1	Primary highways	$ 68,900,000	$ 68,736,830
2.5.2	Bridges on primary highways	3,100,000	2,895,767
2.6	Maintenance of Rural-Local Highways		
2.6.1	Improvement district roads	13,022,000	14,246,205
2.6.2	Rural-local bridges	2,813,000	2,865,086
2.6.3	Operation of ferries	1,165,000	1,501,044
2.7	Rural Resource Roads		
2.7.1	Rural resource roads	40,000,000	40,586,697
2.8	Pavement Rehabilitation		
2.8.1	Resurfacing and rehabilitation	41,000,000	33,877,870
2.9	Construction and Maintenance of Airports		
2.9.1	Construction of provincial airports	3,900,000	5,208,352
2.9.2	Construction of community airports	200,000	223,525
2.9.3	Runway pavement rehabilitation	1,670,000	984,602
2.9.4	Maintenance of provincial air facilities	2,672,409	2,521,953
2.10	Specialized Transportation Services		
2.10.1	Corporate planning services	2,277,398	2,094,231
2.10.2	Traffic safety branch	3,865,156	3,693,920
2.10.3	Motor Transport Board	289,202	173,877
2.10.4	Motor transport branch	8,600,171	8,316,685
2.11	Financial Assistance for Urban Transportation		
2.11.1	Administrative support	752,426	666,053
2.11.2	Grants - basic capital assistance	103,000,000	103,043,173
2.11.3	Grants - major continuous corridors and primary highway connectors	12,000,000	44,240,000
2.11.4	Grants - transit operating allowance	18,164,220	18,519,558
2.11.5	Grants - primary highway maintenance assistance	3,346,500	3,401,984
		739,453,685	782,119,724
3	Construction and Operation of Rail Systems		
3.0.1	Alberta Resources Railway	7,850,000	6,015,876

Statement No. 3.25.3 (cont'd)

TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITIES
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE
BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
4	Development and Support of Utilities Services		
4.1	Gas Utility Development and Support		
4.1.1	Distribution system construction grants	$ 13,379,500	$ 10,782,181
4.1.2	Gas transportation grants	1,000,000	264,304
4.1.3	Remote metering and odourization station grants	750,000	518,260
4.1.4	Pipe replacement grants	500,000	550,484
4.1.5	Special grants	500,000	575,205
4.1.6	Propane/oil tank grants	100,000	131,522
4.1.7	Gas utilities officer grants	1,450,000	1,474,680
4.1.8	Gas distribution administration	130,154	120,354
4.1.9	Drafting services	695,623	605,765
4.1.10	Technical services	953,520	815,249
4.1.11	Natural gas transmission lines	575,000	405,095
4.1.12	Business and advisory services	348,179	291,204
4.1.13	Easement coordination and loan guarantees	367,195	353,374
4.2	Gas Alberta		
4.2.1	Administrative support	111,407	111,506
4.2.2	Financial services	1,335,062	1,141,210
4.2.3	Transportation allowance	445,000	—
4.3	Heating Fuel Rebates		
4.3.1	Administrative support	1,237,299	843,571
4.3.2	Remote area heating grants	3,500,000	1,862,500
4.3.3	Senior citizen home heating grants	9,400,000	9,986,100
4.4	Electric Utility Development and Support		
4.4.1	Administrative support	129,094	108,008
4.4.2	Rural Electrification Association accounting services	548,464	372,653
4.4.3	Rural Electrification Association financial and technical services	356,285	320,030
4.4.4	Rural Electrification Association projects	300,000	246,492
4.4.5	Rural Electrification Association reserve grants	500,000	2,022
4.4.6	Grants for generating units	35,000	10,337
4.4.7	Grants for isolated communities	285,000	213,735
4.5	Water and Sewer Utility Development and Support		
4.5.1	Administrative support	$ 1,101,589	$ 909,183
4.5.2	Municipal water and sewer grants	40,100,000	34,661,817
4.5.3	Northern supplementary fund grants	2,000,000	2,000,000
4.5.4	Regional utility program	5,000,000	8,279,902
4.5.5	Farm water grants	5,500,000	6,645,964
4.6	Individual Line Service Rebates		
4.6.1	Administrative support	—	70,083
4.6.2	Subscriber rebates	—	538,010
		92,633,371	85,210,800
5	Electric Energy Marketing		
5.0.1	Electric energy marketing administration	532,780	411,378
5.0.2	Grants for electric energy price shielding	18,643,220	15,142,375
		19,176,000	15,553,753
		873,993,863	902,872,455
	STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS		
	Transportation Revolving Fund	(7,228,000)	(28,386,187)
	Gas Alberta Operating Fund	—	(2,231,656)
		(7,228,000)	(30,617,843)
	Department Total	$ 866,765,863	$ 872,254,612

Statement No. 3.25.4

TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITIES
REVENUE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Payments from Government of Canada:		
Yellowhead highway improvement program	$ 5,000,000	$ —
Other	539,267	229,503
	5,539,267	229,503
Fees, Permits and Licences:		
Motor Tranport Branch	4,739,915	6,003,322
Airport revenue	199,355	184,974
Other	47,157	48,965
	4,986,427	6,237,261
Other Revenue:		
Investment income:		
Interest on advances	3,709	2,148
Refunds of expenditure:		
Previous years' refunds	1,616,769	3,563,448
Other	129,429	174,553
Sales of assets:		
Land	92,614	274,019
Other	13,820	6,209
Miscellaneous:		
Rentals	113,440	619,450
Other	115,857	2,531,876
	2,085,638	7,171,703
Total revenue	$12,611,332	$13,638,467

The Treasury Department is responsible for the collection, management, control and reporting of revenue and expenditure; borrowing, investments, cash management, financial and budgetary procedures of the Crown, including the Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund; fiscal and economic analyses; development of revenue policies and administration of revenue, including corporate taxation; provision of statistical information; payment and administration of government pension plans; the risk management and insurance program, and for the regulation of provincial financial institutions.

Statement No. 3.26.1

TREASURY
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND SUB-PROGRAM

Vote and Ref. No.	Program Sub-Program	Estimates	Funds Provided			Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
			Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers			
	VOTED APPROPRIATIONS							
1	Departmental Support Services	$ 2,917,400	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 2,917,400	$ 2,793,590	$ 123,810
2	Revenue Collection and Rebates							
2.1	Revenue and Rebates Administration	4,849,300	—	—	(26,000)	4,823,300	4,362,634	460,666
2.2	Rebates	98,837,000	—	33,000,000	—	131,837,000	127,953,027	3,883,973
2.3	Corporate Tax Administration	12,090,700	—	—	26,000	12,116,700	11,344,714	771,986
		115,777,000	—	33,000,000	—	148,777,000	143,660,375	5,116,625
3	Financial Management, Planning and Central Services							
3.1	Office of the Controller	17,209,400	—	—	(408,500)	16,800,900	16,044,566	756,334
3.2	Budget and Fiscal Policy	2,860,500	—	—	92,000	2,952,500	2,900,126	52,374
3.3	Finance	6,400,900	—	—	(41,500)	6,359,400	6,177,122	182,278
3.4	Risk Management and Insurance	4,063,300	—	—	(4,000)	4,059,300	4,006,358	52,942
3.5	Regulation of Financial Institutions	1,066,500	—	5,200,000	1,132,000	7,398,500	7,269,260	129,240
3.6	Statistical Services	2,060,000	—	—	30,000	2,090,000	2,009,212	80,788
3.7	Employee Insurance and Compensation	4,418,000	—	—	(800,000)	3,618,000	3,604,481	13,519
		38,078,600	—	5,200,000	—	43,278,600	42,011,125	1,267,475
4	Pension Advice and Appeals	466,900	—	—	—	466,900	315,052	151,848
5	Support for Financial Institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	Employee Flexibility Assistance Program	13,976,000	(338,604)	12,200,000	—	25,837,396	25,746,655	90,741
		171,215,900	(338,604)	50,400,000	—	221,277,296	214,526,797	6,750,499
	STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS							
	Treasury Revolving Fund	700	—	—	—	700	1,311	(611)
	Land Purchase Fund	21,750,000	—	—	—	21,750,000	26,444,601	(4,694,601)
	Blind Workers' Compensation Act	3,000	—	—	—	3,000	—	3,000
	Farm Credit Stability Fund Act	35,000,000	—	—	—	35,000,000	25,089,271	9,910,729
	Small Business Term Assistance Fund Act	17,000,000	—	—	—	17,000,000	12,638,058	4,361,942
	Corporate Tax Interest Refunds	4,000,000	—	—	—	4,000,000	4,524,940	(524,940)
	Debt Servicing Costs	400,000,000	—	—	—	400,000,000	404,987,731	(4,987,731)
		477,753,700	—	—	—	477,753,700	473,685,912	4,067,788
	TOTAL 1988	$ 648,969,600	$ (338,604)(b)	$ 50,400,000	$ —	$ 699,030,996	$ 688,212,709	$ 10,818,287
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 482,210,730	$ —	$ 37,036,500	$ —	$ 519,247,230	$ 430,199,754	$ 89,047,476

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

(b) In accordance with section 32 of the Financial Administration Act, the original estimates have been charged with liabilities of the prior fiscal year to the extent they exceeded the available authority.

Statement No. 3.26.2

TREASURY
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

		Funds Provided						
Vote	Program/Object	Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
	VOTED APPROPRIATIONS							
1	Departmental Support Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 2,285,900	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 2,285,900	$ 2,225,805	$ 60,095
	Supplies and services	527,800	—	—	(400)	527,400	467,474	59,926
	Grants	16,100	—	—	—	16,100	16,100	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	44,500	—	—	—	44,500	40,782	3,718
	Other	43,100	—	—	400	43,500	43,429	71
	TOTAL 1988	$ 2,917,400	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 2,917,400	$ 2,793,590	$ 123,810
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 3,241,500	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 3,241,500	$ 2,945,019	$ 296,481
2	Revenue Collection and Rebates							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 9,752,200	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 9,752,200	$ 9,125,569	$ 626,631
	Supplies and services	8,755,800	—	—	(2,000)	8,753,800	7,646,255	1,107,545
	Grants	97,000,000	—	33,000,000	—	130,000,000	126,631,890	3,368,110
	Purchase of fixed assets	239,000	—	—	—	239,000	226,551	12,449
	Other	30,000	—	—	2,000	32,000	30,110	1,890
	TOTAL 1988	$ 115,777,000	$ —	$ 33,000,000	$ —	$ 148,777,000	$ 143,660,375	$ 5,116,625
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 151,231,400	$ —	$ 30,000,000	$ —	$ 181,231,400	$ 151,031,284	$ 30,200,116
3	Financial Management, Planning and Central Services							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 19,282,600	$ —	$ —	$ (165,000)	$ 19,117,600	$ 18,743,378	$ 374,222
	Supplies and services	17,950,000	—	5,200,000	(1,141,000)	22,009,000	21,265,830	743,170
	Grants	—	—	—	975,000	975,000	974,409	591
	Purchase of fixed assets	252,800	—	—	331,000	583,800	508,472	75,328
	Other	593,200	—	—	—	593,200	519,036	74,164
	TOTAL 1988	$ 38,078,600	$ —	$ 5,200,000	$ —	$ 43,278,600	$ 42,011,125	$ 1,267,475
	TOTAL 1987 (a)	$ 41,617,630	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 41,617,630	$ 39,456,034	$ 2,161,596
4	Pension Advice and Appeals							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 323,800	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 323,800	$ 254,755	$ 69,045
	Supplies and services	132,500	—	—	—	132,500	53,943	78,557
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	10,600	—	—	—	10,600	6,354	4,246
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 466,900	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 466,900	$ 315,052	$ 151,848
	TOTAL 1987	$ 518,800	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 518,800	$ 355,377	$ 163,423
5	Support for Financial Institutions							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Supplies and services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	TOTAL 1987	$ —	$ —	$ 5,000,000	$ —	$ 5,000,000	$ 5,000,000	$ —

TREASURY
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT

Vote	Program/Object	Funds Provided						
		Estimates	Prior Year Liabilities	Special Warrants	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
6	Employee Flexibility Assistance Program							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 341,000	$ —	$ 100,000	$ 50,000	$ 491,000	$ 479,241	$ 11,759
	Supplies and services	13,035,000	(338,604)	11,200,000	—	23,896,396	23,855,962	40,434
	Grants	600,000	—	900,000	(50,000)	1,450,000	1,411,452	38,548
	Purchase of fixed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL 1988	$ 13,976,000	$ (338,604)	$ 12,200,000	$ —	$ 25,837,396	$ 25,746,655	$ 90,741
	TOTAL 1987	$ —	$ —	$ 2,036,500	$ —	$ 2,036,500	$ 2,375,104	$ (338,604)
	Total Voted 1988	$ 171,215,900	$ (338,604)	$ 50,400,000	$ —	$ 221,277,296	$ 214,526,797	$ 6,750,499
	Total Voted 1987 (a)	$ 196,609,330	$ —	$ 37,036,500	$ —	$ 233,645,830	$ 201,162,818	$ 32,483,012
	STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS							
	Revolving Funds and other Statutory Appropriations							
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Supplies and services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Grants	52,000,000	—	—	—	52,000,000	67,653,593	(15,653,593)
	Purchase of fixed assets	24,260,000	—	—	—	24,260,000	18,276,425	5,983,575
	Other	401,493,700	—	—	—	401,493,700	387,755,894	13,737,806
	Total Statutory 1988	$ 477,753,700	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 477,753,700	$ 473,685,912	$ 4,067,788
	Total Statutory 1987	$ 285,601,400	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 285,601,400	$ 229,036,936	$ 56,564,464
	Department Total 1988	$ 648,969,600	$ (338,604)(b)	$ 50,400,000	$ —	$ 699,030,996	$ 688,212,709	$ 10,818,287
	Department Total 1987 (a)	$ 482,210,730	$ —	$ 37,036,500	$ —	$ 519,247,230	$ 430,199,754	$ 89,047,476

(a) The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

(b) In accordance with section 32 of the Financial Administration Act, the original estimates have been charged with liabilities of the prior fiscal year to the extent they exceeded the available authority.

Statement No. 3.26.3

TREASURY
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE
BY ELEMENT

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
	VOTED APPROPRIATIONS		
1	Departmental Support Services		
1.0.1	Provincial Treasurer's office	$ 218,500	$ 335,473
1.0.2	Deputy Provincial Treasurers' office	769,100	694,526
1.0.3	Administrative support	1,929,800	1,763,591
		2,917,400	2,793,590
2	Revenue Collection and Rebates		
2.1	Revenue and Rebates Administration		
2.1.1	Revenue and rebates administration	4,849,300	4,362,634
2.2	Rebates		
2.2.1	Farm fuel distribution allowance	97,000,000	126,631,890
2.2.2	AFFDA and fuel oil tax compensation	1,329,000	906,172
2.2.3	Tobacco tax collection compensation	388,000	270,435
2.2.4	Hotel room tax collection compensation	120,000	144,530
2.3	Corporate Tax Administration		
2.3.1	General administration	506,100	441,436
2.3.2	Operations	3,983,500	3,818,691
2.3.3	Systems	5,277,800	4,826,501
2.3.4	Interpretations and appeals	319,600	298,929
2.3.5	Audit	1,611,800	1,618,786
2.3.6	Tax information services	391,900	340,371
		115,777,000	143,660,375
3	Financial Management, Planning and Central Services		
3.1	Office of the Controller		
3.1.1	Controller	113,000	78,782
3.1.2	Policies and procedures	522,400	591,904
3.1.3	Accounting	1,368,100	1,369,102
3.1.4	Payroll and pensions	7,790,300	7,600,734
3.1.5	Disbursement control	5,939,900	5,090,948
3.1.6	Financial systems	1,475,700	1,313,097
3.2	Budget and Fiscal Policy		
3.2.1	Budget bureau	1,389,400	1,332,462
3.2.2	Budget planning and economics	922,400	1,012,932
3.2.3	Tax policy	548,700	554,732
3.3	Finance		
3.3.1	Investment management	1,944,000	1,765,563
3.3.2	Banking and investment/ debt administration	3,123,700	2,508,125
3.3.3	Finance programs	1,333,200	1,903,435
3.4	Risk Management and Insurance		
3.4.1	Risk management and insurance	4,063,300	4,006,358
3.5	Regulation of Financial Institutions		
3.5.1	Credit unions	$ 593,200	$ 662,432
3.5.2	Trust companies	473,300	6,606,827
3.6	Statistical Services		
3.6.1	Statistical production and analysis	622,600	602,916
3.6.2	Information services and systems	1,235,400	1,220,454
3.6.3	Statistical operations	202,000	185,842
3.7	Employee Insurance and Compensation		
3.7.1	Workers' Compensation - Government employees	4,400,000	3,587,732
3.7.2	Retirement annuities and gratuities	18,000	16,748
		38,078,600	42,011,125
4	Pension Advice and Appeals		
4.0.1	Alberta Government pension boards	466,900	315,052
5	Support for Financial Institutions	—	—
6	Employee Flexibility Assistance Program		
6.0.1	Employee flexibility assistance program	13,976,000	25,746,655
		171,215,900	214,526,797
	STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS		
	Treasury Revolving Fund	700	1,311
	Land Purchase Fund	21,750,000	26,444,601
	Blind Workers' Compensation Act	3,000	—
	Farm Credit Stability Fund Act	35,000,000	25,089,271
	Small Business Term Assistance Fund Act	17,000,000	12,638,058
	Corporate Tax Interest Refunds	4,000,000	4,524,940
	Debt Servicing Costs	400,000,000	404,987,731
		477,753,700	473,685,912
	Department Total	$ 648,969,600	$ 688,212,709

Statement No. 3.26.4

TREASURY
REVENUE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Taxes:		
Personal income tax	$2,338,023,026	$1,862,635,390
Personal tax credits, including administration fees	(102,271,745)	(94,543,480)
Corporate income tax	652,874,228	448,635,521
Corporate small business deductions	(83,861,384)	(74,975,624)
Other corporate tax credits and rebates, including administration fees	(71,220,427)	(52,177,155)
Fuel tax	208,703,351	5,383,276
Tobacco tax	182,788,896	109,941,325
Insurance Corporations Tax Act	49,738,664	39,534,387
Hotel room tax	15,045,425	—
Pari-mutuel tax	8,907,020	9,207,977
	3,198,727,054	2,253,641,617
Non-Renewable Resource Revenue:		
Royalty tax credit	(383,314,261)	(425,126,212)
Payments from Government of Canada:		
Agriculture processing and marketing agreement	3,991,251	—
Unconditional subsidy	3,670,598	3,670,597
Tourism subsidiary agreement	3,417,137	1,112,298
Northern development agreement	3,378,865	706,427
Other	478,391	2,934,837
	14,936,242	8,424,159
Fees, Permits and Licences	389,023	343,316
Trading Profits:		
Alberta Liquor Control Board	383,000,000	311,000,000
Revolving funds	10,476,931	8,964,814
	393,476,931	319,964,814
Other Revenue:		
Investment income:		
Sinking fund investments	18,663,236	17,636,008
Cash and marketable securities	16,678,330	39,850,359
Loans and advances	6,924,748	12,094,084
Gain or loss on sale of investments	1,370,179	23,410,125
General trust investments	1,336,622	2,038,535
Refunds of expenditure:		
Previous years' refunds	1,321,238	471,499
Third party liability	572,829	519,029
Other	497,776	112,301
Miscellaneous:		
Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund administration fees	1,490,000	1,542,000
Outstanding cheques	485,414	707,698
Other	79,043	304,050
	49,419,415	98,685,688
Total general revenue	3,273,634,404	2,255,933,382
Heritage Fund investment income	1,353,481,657	1,444,905,840
Total revenue	$4,627,116,061	$3,700,839,222

SECTION 4

1987-88
PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

REVOLVING FUNDS - FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Contents: **Page**

Introduction 4.2

Culture and Multiculturalism:
  Culture and Multiculturalism Revolving Fund 4.3

Education:
  Education Revolving Fund 4.7

Environment:
  Water Resources Revolving Fund 4.11

Forestry, Lands and Wildlife:
  Forestry, Lands and Wildlife Revolving Fund 4.14

Labour:
  Personnel Administration Office Revolving Fund 4.18

Public Works, Supply and Services:
  Public Works, Supply and Services Revolving Fund 4.21

Recreation and Parks:
  Recreation and Parks Revolving Fund 4.26

Transportation and Utilities:
  Gas Alberta Operating Fund 4.29
  Transportation Revolving Fund 4.32

Treasury:
  Land Purchase Fund 4.36
  Treasury Revolving Fund 4.39

REVOLVING FUNDS – FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

Introduction:

Revolving funds are defined in section 1(1)(u) of the Financial Administration Act. The funds are authorized by the Legislative Assembly to draw from the General Revenue Fund, monies not to exceed a statutory limit at any one time, which together with receipts may be expended for specified purposes. The funds represent either a line of credit to be drawn as required on the General Revenue Fund or a segregation of cash advanced from the General Revenue Fund.

Receipts are generated by the provision of services or sale of materials to other branches within a department, to other departments of the Government or to the public.

The estimated net increase of a fund, exclusive of increases in cash or financial claims held and financial claims on the fund, is disclosed in the Province's budget as a statutory payment from the General Revenue Fund. To reflect this in the accounts of the General Revenue Fund the financial assets and liabilities of revolving funds are included in the Statement of Reported Assets, Liabilities and Net Debt. Net payments from the fund, adjusted for changes in financial assets and liabilities, are disclosed as statutory appropriations in the General Revenue Fund financial statements in Section 2.

CULTURE AND MULTICULTURALISM REVOLVING FUND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Operations and Surplus
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
Notes to the Financial Statements
Schedule of Gross Profit by Sales Location

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Minister of Culture and Multiculturalism

I have examined the balance sheet of the Culture and Multiculturalism Revolving Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the statements of operations and surplus and changes in financial position for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
July 12, 1988

CULTURE AND MULTICULTURALISM REVOLVING FUND
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Current:		
Cash	$ 9,275	$ 9,275
Accounts receivable	35,728	22,829
Inventories	91,141	126,397
Prepaid expenses	17,906	19,377
	154,050	177,878
Fixed:		
Equipment, at cost	33,415	39,503
Less: Accumulated depreciation	21,463	21,248
	11,952	18,255
	$166,002	$196,133
LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS		
Current:		
Accounts payable	$ 28,371	$ 21,077
Provincial Treasurer's advance	90,819	249,826
Surplus (deficit)	46,812	(74,770)
	$166,002	$196,133

The accompanying notes are part of these financial statements.

CULTURE AND MULTICULTURALISM REVOLVING FUND
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AND SURPLUS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Sales, Schedule 1	$966,570	$745,350
Deduct:		
Cost of goods sold:		
Inventory at beginning of year	126,397	134,982
Purchases	358,246	329,997
	484,643	464,979
Less: Inventory at end of year	91,141	126,397
	393,502	338,582
Gross profit, Schedule 1	573,068	406,768
Expenses:		
Salaries, wages and employee benefits	400,190	411,379
Tuxedos and uniforms	17,022	547
Sales supplies	16,287	12,585
Depreciation	5,386	6,271
Cleaning and laundry charges	3,865	3,417
Administrative and office supplies	2,962	1,000
Advertising	2,307	4,510
Printing and processing	1,633	1,467
Repairs, maintenance and rentals	1,068	1,273
Travel	288	1,002
Miscellaneous	478	903
	451,486	444,354
Net profit (loss) for the year	121,582	(37,586)
Deficit at beginning of year	(74,770)	(37,184)
Surplus (deficit) at end of year	$ 46,812	$ (74,770)

CULTURE AND MULTICULTURALISM REVOLVING FUND
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Operating activities:		
Net profit (loss) for the year	$ 121,582	$ (37,586)
Add items not involving cash movements:		
Depreciation	5,386	6,271
Write-off of fixed assets	2,196	—
	129,164	(31,315)
Net change in non-cash working capital items related to operations	31,122	(32,534)
Cash provided by (used in) operating activities	160,286	(63,849)
Financing activities:		
Advances from the Provincial Treasurer	803,924	794,455
Repayment of advances from the Provincial Treasurer	(962,931)	(730,884)
Cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(159,007)	63,571
Investing activities:		
(Acquisition) disposal of fixed assets	(1,279)	156
Disposal proceeds	—	22
Cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(1,279)	178
Net increase (decrease) in cash	—	(100)
Cash at beginning of year	9,275	9,375
Cash at end of year	$ 9,275	$ 9,275

CULTURE AND MULTICULTURALISM REVOLVING FUND
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Culture and Multiculturalism Revolving Fund operates under the authority of the Department of Culture and Multiculturalism Act, Chapter D-15, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies

Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost and estimated net realizable value.

Depreciation

Equipment is depreciated on a straight-line basis at the following rates:

- Computer equipment - 25% per annum.
- All other equipment - 10% per annum.

Note 3 Administration Costs

Accommodation, office furniture and furnishings and certain other administrative costs have been borne by the General Revenue Fund and are not reflected in these financial statements.

Note 4 Comparative Figures

The 1987 figures have been reclassified where necessary to conform to 1988 presentation.

Note 5 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by management.

Schedule 1

CULTURE AND MULTICULTURALISM REVOLVING FUND
SCHEDULE OF GROSS PROFIT
BY SALES LOCATION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988			1987		
	Sales	Cost of Sales	Gross Profit	Sales	Cost of Sales	Gross Profit
Jubilee Auditoriums:						
Northern:						
Beverages	$215,991	$ 65,667	$150,324	$171,759	$ 52,439	$119,320
Commissary	117,847	39,309	78,538	102,501	39,954	62,547
	333,838	104,976	228,862	274,260	92,393	181,867
Southern:						
Beverages	300,960	90,275	210,685	158,126	47,558	110,568
Commissary	141,561	57,949	83,612	102,597	48,860	53,737
	442,521	148,224	294,297	260,723	96,418	164,305
	776,359	253,200	523,159	534,983	188,811	346,172
Provincial Museum and Archives:						
Bookshop:						
Books	92,817	73,703	19,114	105,646	66,118	39,528
Publications	686	6,901	(6,215)	1,153	264	889
Local histories	7,564	6,597	967	9,853	8,713	1,140
Gifts, souvenirs and miscellaneous	68,663	44,759	23,904	74,108	66,505	7,603
	169,730	131,960	37,770	190,760	141,600	49,160
Archives:						
Reproduction	20,481	8,342	12,139	19,607	8,171	11,436
	190,211	140,302	49,909	210,367	149,771	60,596
	$966,570	$393,502	$573,068	$745,350	$338,582	$406,768

EDUCATION REVOLVING FUND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Operations and Surplus (Deficit)
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Minister of Education

I have examined the balance sheet of the Education Revolving Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the statements of operations and surplus (deficit) and changes in financial position for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Education Revolving Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
June 24, 1988

EDUCATION REVOLVING FUND
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Current:		
Cash	$ 63,783	$ 42,860
Accounts receivable	1,039,233	989,106
Inventory	7,988,943	6,845,482
Prepaid expenses	264,931	199,728
	9,356,890	8,077,176
Fixed (Note 3)	693,930	739,162
	$10,050,820	$8,816,338
LIABILITIES		
Current:		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	$ 544,268	$ 622,115
Provincial Treasurer's advance (Note 4)	9,384,593	8,271,507
Surplus (deficit)	121,959	(77,284)
	$10,050,820	$8,816,338

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

EDUCATION REVOLVING FUND
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AND SURPLUS (DEFICIT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Revenue:		
Sales (Note 6)	$20,962,235	$19,065,067
Deduct: Cost of goods sold:		
Inventory at beginning of year	6,845,482	5,691,274
Purchases	18,925,358	17,699,689
Freight and duty	156,660	141,981
	25,927,500	23,532,944
Less: Inventory at end of year	7,988,943	6,845,482
	17,938,557	16,687,462
Gross profit on sales	3,023,678	2,377,605
Sundry revenue	37,654	40,028
	3,061,332	2,417,633
Expenses:		
Salaries, wages and contract services	1,886,681	1,673,633
Employee benefits	192,982	178,622
Consultants fees	174,010	168,937
Depreciation and amortization	171,216	112,810
Printing and supplies	143,118	164,750
Repairs and maintenance	92,821	74,560
Freight on sales	76,322	83,262
Bookstore rental	34,379	—
Postage	32,309	36,885
Employee relocation	18,976	—
Travel	11,983	9,677
Telecommunications	10,646	3,454
Vehicles	10,133	6,907
Loss on disposal and retirement of fixed assets	760	38,853
Miscellaneous	5,753	7,848
	2,862,089	2,560,198
Net income (loss) for the year	199,243	(142,565)
Surplus (deficit) at beginning of year	(77,284)	65,281
Surplus (deficit) at end of year	$ 121,959	$ (77,284)

EDUCATION REVOLVING FUND
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Cash provided by (used in) operating activities:		
Net income (loss)	$ 199,243	$ (142,565)
Add items not involving cash:		
Depreciation and amortization	171,216	112,810
Loss on disposal and retirement of fixed assets	760	38,853
	371,219	9,098
Net change in non-cash working capital items related to operations	(1,336,637)	(885,928)
	(965,418)	(876,830)
Cash provided by (used in) financing activities:		
Advances from the Provincial Treasurer	22,385,388	20,881,447
Repayment of advances from the Provincial Treasurer	(21,272,302)	(19,490,496)
	1,113,086	1,390,951
Cash provided by (used in) investment activities:		
Purchase of fixed assets	(127,391)	(479,710)
Sale of fixed assets	646	338
	(126,745)	(479,372)
Net increase in cash	20,923	34,749
Cash at beginning of year	42,860	8,111
Cash at end of year	$ 63,783	$ 42,860

EDUCATION REVOLVING FUND
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Education Revolving Fund operates under the authority of the Department of Education Act, Chapter D-17, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies

a) Basis of Presentation

The Fund operates as the Learning Resources Distributing Centre and includes in its accounts the operations of the bookstores at Northern Alberta Institute of Technology, Southern Alberta Institute of Technology, Alberta College of Art and Lakeland College. Operations of the Lakeland College Bookstore were assumed December 1, 1987.

b) Inventory

Inventory is valued at the lower of cost, determined on a first-in, first-out basis, and estimated net realizable value.

c) Depreciation

Fixed assets are depreciated to 10% of cost on a straight-line basis at the following annual rates:

Warehouse and office equipment	10%
Computer hardware	20%

Computer software is amortized on a straight-line basis at 20% per annum.

Note 3 Fixed Assets

	1988			1987
	Cost	Accumulated Depreciation/ Amortization	Net	Net
Warehouse and office equipment	$ 267,330	$ 81,585	$185,745	$176,263
Computer hardware	587,724	213,077	374,647	400,595
Computer software	215,862	82,324	133,538	162,304
	$1,070,916	$374,986	$693,930	$739,162

Note 4 Provincial Treasurer's Advance

Under the provisions of the Department of Education Act and the Financial Administration Act, the Fund receives non-interest bearing advances from the General Revenue Fund as required for operations, to a maximum of $40,000,000 and repays such advances as monies are received from the sale of learning resources and supplies.

Note 5 Commitment

Under the terms of an agreement dated December 13, 1985, as amended the Fund is committed to the payment of $950,700 for the development of and revisions to specific learning resources. At March 31, 1988, $204,500 has been paid with $164,500 included in the statements as prepaid expenses and $40,000 included in the statements as inventory.

Note 6 Sales

Sales include $2,723,269 (1987 $2,768,789) contributed by the Province of Alberta in respect of a subsidy grant ('Basic' Learning Resource Acquisition Subsidy Grant) allowed to school districts and divisions, counties and approved schools in respect of learning resources acquired for loan or rent.

Note 7 Administration Costs

Certain office and warehouse furniture, equipment and accommodation costs incurred in the administration of the Fund have been borne by the General Revenue Fund and are not reflected in these financial statements.

Note 8 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by management.

WATER RESOURCES REVOLVING FUND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Operations and Deficit
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Minister of Environment

I have examined the balance sheet of the Water Resources Revolving Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the statement of operations and deficit for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
July 6, 1988

WATER RESOURCES REVOLVING FUND
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Current:		
Accounts receivable	$ 347,957	$ 379,617
Materials	227,465	258,092
Prepaid expenses	3,219	2,149
	578,641	639,858
Other:		
Rental equipment (Note 3)	2,742,252	2,917,335
Maintenance and office equipment (Note 4)	24,441	55,451
	$3,345,334	$3,612,644
LIABILITIES AND DEFICIT		
Accounts payable	$ 244,333	$ 161,257
Advances from the General Revenue Fund	3,220,418	3,514,140
	3,464,751	3,675,397
Deficit	(119,417)	(62,753)
	$3,345,334	$3,612,644

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

WATER RESOURCES REVOLVING FUND
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AND DEFICIT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Revenue:		
Material and gas sales	$ 164,781	$ 425,307
Less: Cost of goods sold	156,258	411,782
Gross profit on sales	8,523	13,525
Equipment rental	1,867,466	1,930,786
	1,875,989	1,944,311
Expenses:		
Operation of equipment	1,170,349	1,096,207
Depreciation	514,131	519,930
Equipment rental	247,623	320,896
Repair and maintenance operations	45,610	45,127
Administration (Note 5)	31,363	27,639
	2,009,076	2,009,799
Operating loss	(133,087)	(65,488)
Gain on disposal of equipment	76,423	36,698
Deficit for the year	(56,664)	(28,790)
Deficit at beginning of year	(62,753)	(33,963)
Deficit at end of year	$ (119,417)	$ (62,753)

WATER RESOURCES REVOLVING FUND
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Water Resources Revolving Fund operates under the authority of the Water Resources Act, Chapter W-5, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

(a) Depreciation

Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of each type of equipment.

(b) Major overhauls

Major overhauls, significantly extending the life of equipment, are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the remaining useful life of the equipment.

(c) Materials inventory

Materials are valued at weighted average cost.

(d) Leases

All leases with respect to the rental and maintenance of equipment, as lessee or lessor, can be cancelled at the end of any fiscal year and are therefore accounted for as operating leases.

(e) Changes in financial position

A statement of changes in financial position is not provided as disclosure in these financial statements is considered to be adequate.

Note 3 Rental Equipment

	1988	1987
Cost	$6,455,968	$6,355,539
Accumulated depreciation	3,713,716	3,438,204
	$2,742,252	$2,917,335

Note 4 Maintenance and Office Equipment

	1988	1987
Cost	$231,723	$231,927
Accumulated depreciation	207,282	176,476
	$ 24,441	$ 55,451

Note 5 Administration Expenses

Salaries, wages, rental charges for the Edmonton, Lethbridge, Grande Prairie and Peace River warehouses and certain overhead costs incurred in the administration of the Fund are borne by the General Revenue Fund and are not reflected in these financial statements.

Note 6 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by management.

FORESTRY, LANDS AND WILDLIFE REVOLVING FUND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Operations and Surplus
Notes to the Financial Statements
Schedule of Operating Expenses
Schedule of Net Income (Loss)

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Minister of Forestry,
Lands and Wildlife

I have examined the balance sheet of the Forestry, Lands and Wildlife Revolving Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the statement of operations and surplus for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
August 5, 1988

FORESTRY, LANDS AND WILDLIFE REVOLVING FUND
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Current:		
Accounts receivable	$247,967	$187,039
Inventories (Note 3)	380,036	520,385
	628,003	707,424
Fixed: (Note 4)		
Equipment, at cost	156,869	147,036
Less: Accumulated depreciation	103,146	69,291
	53,723	77,745
	$681,726	$785,169
LIABILITIES AND DEFICIT		
Current:		
Accounts payable	$202,557	$134,417
Deferred revenue	4,518	2,763
	207,075	137,180
Provincial Treasurer's advance (Note 5)	469,541	698,834
Surplus (deficit)	5,110	(50,845)
	$681,726	$785,169

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

FORESTRY, LANDS AND WILDLIFE REVOLVING FUND
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AND SURPLUS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
REVENUE		
Sales	$1,520,365	$1,551,831
Cost of goods sold	661,739	635,144
Gross profit	858,626	916,687
Thematic services	93,404	33,426
Miscellaneous	43,375	29,606
	995,405	979,719
EXPENDITURE		
Operating expenses, Schedule 1	939,450	898,362
Net income for the year, Schedule 2	55,955	81,357
Deficit at beginning of year	(50,845)	(132,202)
Surplus (deficit) at end of year	$ 5,110	$ (50,845)

FORESTRY, LANDS AND WILDLIFE REVOLVING FUND
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Forestry, Lands and Wildlife Revolving Fund operates under the authority of the Department of Forestry, Lands and Wildlife Act, Chapter D-20.5, Statutes of Alberta 1986.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies

a) Inventories

Inventories for resale and consumable supplies are valued at the lower of cost or net realizable value.

b) Depreciation

Fixed assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the assets as follows:

Film processing equipment	3 to 20 years
Data processing and distribution equipment	3 to 5 years

c) Changes in Financial Position

A statement of changes in financial position is not provided as disclosure in these financial statements is considered to be adequate.

Note 3 Inventories

Inventories are summarized as follows:

	1988	1987
Inventory for resale	$305,451	$411,844
Consumable supplies	74,585	108,541
	$380,036	$520,385

Note 4 Fixed Assets

Fixed assets are summarized as follows:

	1988			1987
Equipment	Cost	Accumulated Depreciation	Net	Net
Film processing	$ 71,058	$ 42,023	$29,035	$41,246
Data processing	57,377	40,821	16,556	23,313
Distribution	28,434	20,302	8,132	13,186
	$156,869	$103,146	$53,723	$77,745

Note 5 Provincial Treasurer's Advance

Amounts advanced by the Provincial Treasurer comprise:

	1988	1987
Advances from the General Revenue Fund	$469,541	$ 85,504
Accounts due to the General Revenue Fund in respect to the inventories and fixed assets transferred from the Department of Forestry Lands and Wildlife	—	613,330
	$469,541	$698,834

Note 6 Administration Costs

Accommodation, basic office furnishings and certain administrative salary costs incurred in the administration of the Fund have been borne by the General Revenue Fund and are not reflected in these financial statements.

Note 7 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by management.

Schedule 1

FORESTRY, LANDS AND WILDLIFE REVOLVING FUND
SCHEDULE OF OPERATING EXPENSES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Manpower	$729,847	$729,725
Professional, technical and labour services	63,619	17,377
Depreciation	33,858	36,010
Supplies	30,742	43,812
Damaged and obsolete goods	18,737	12,813
Rentals	14,214	14,713
Freight and postage	14,210	8,412
Repairs and maintenance	4,415	3,695
Bad debts	3,020	2,607
Communication	2,207	1,703
Travel	416	2,185
Advertising and promotion	408	1,183
Data processing	281	354
Hosting	136	—
Miscellaneous	23,340	23,773
	$939,450	$898,362

Schedule 2

FORESTRY, LANDS AND WILDLIFE REVOLVING FUND
SCHEDULE OF NET INCOME (LOSS)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988						1987
	Sales	Cost of Sales	Gross Profit (Loss)	Other Revenue	Operating Expenses	Operating Income (Loss)	Operating Income (Loss)
Alberta Bureau of Surveying and Mapping:							
Maps Alberta:							
Maps	$ 351,660	$107,933	$243,727	$ —	$197,459	$ 46,268	$ 98,859
Airphotos	467,496	168,259	299,237	—	153,247	145,990	136,110
Warehouse	204,061	118,487	85,574	—	132,457	(46,883)	(31,867)
Administration	—	—	—	43,375	258,897	(215,522)	(226,037)
	1,023,217	394,679	628,538	43,375	742,060	(70,147)	(22,935)
Technical services:							
Laboratory	331,162	128,666	202,496	—	127,855	74,641	87,865
Survey data	22,343	—	22,343	—	1,346	20,997	16,898
	353,505	128,666	224,839	—	129,201	95,638	104,763
Thematic services	—	—	—	93,404	68,189	25,215	6,025
	1,376,722	523,345	853,377	136,779	939,450	50,706	87,853
Public Lands:							
Public grazing services	143,643	138,394	5,249	—	—	5,249	(6,496)
Operating results of the Fund	$1,520,365	$661,739	$858,626	$136,779	$939,450	$ 55,955	$ 81,357

PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION OFFICE REVOLVING FUND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue, Expenditure and Surplus (Deficit)
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Minister Responsible for Personnel Administration

I have examined the balance sheet of the Personnel Administration Office Revolving Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the statements of revenue, expenditure and surplus (deficit) and changes in financial position for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
July 26, 1988

PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION OFFICE REVOLVING FUND
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Current:		
Accounts receivable	$ 89,862	$106,946
Inventories	98,449	141,089
	188,311	248,035
Fixed:		
Fixed assets, at cost	24,810	17,686
Less: Accumulated depreciation	11,921	6,959
	12,889	10,727
	$201,200	$258,762
LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS		
Current:		
Accounts payable	$ 71,752	$ 20,450
Provincial Treasurer's advance	171,071	28,514
	242,823	48,964
Surplus (deficit)	(41,623)	209,798
	$201,200	$258,762

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION OFFICE REVOLVING FUND
STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND SURPLUS (DEFICIT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
REVENUE		
Course fees	$504,754	$774,747
EXPENDITURE		
Professional, technical and labour services	420,192	525,005
Materials and supplies	89,729	158,982
Rental of facilities and equipment	19,947	51,843
Travel	11,136	17,284
Depreciation	4,962	3,538
Freight and postage	411	1,660
Repairs and maintenance	—	1,775
	546,377	760,087
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenditure for the year	(41,623)	14,660
Surplus at beginning of year	209,798	195,138
	168,175	209,798
Remittance to the Provincial Treasurer	209,798	—
Surplus (deficit) at end of year	$ (41,623)	$209,798

PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION OFFICE REVOLVING FUND
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Operating activities:		
Cash from operations:		
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenditure	$ (41,623)	$ 14,660
Depreciation	4,962	3,538
	(36,661)	18,198
Decrease in current assets	59,724	99,223
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	51,302	(38,706)
	74,365	78,715
Capital activities:		
Purchase of fixed assets	(7,124)	(6,079)
Remittance to Provincial Treasurer	(209,798)	—
	(216,922)	(6,079)
(Increase) decrease in Provincial Treasurer's advance	$(142,557)	$ 72,636

PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION OFFICE REVOLVING FUND
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Personnel Administration Office Revolving Fund operates under the authority of the Public Service Act, Chapter P-31, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Inventory

Inventory is valued at the lower of cost or estimated net realizable value.

(b) Depreciation

Fixed assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis at the rate of 20% per annum.

Note 3 Comparative Figures

The 1987 figures have been reclassified where necessary to conform to 1988 presentation.

Note 4 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by management.

PUBLIC WORKS, SUPPLY AND SERVICES REVOLVING FUND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Net Income and Surplus
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
Notes to the Financial Statements
Schedule of Net Income

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Minister of
Public Works, Supply and Services

I have examined the balance sheet of the Public Works, Supply and Services Revolving Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the statements of net income and surplus and changes in financial position for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
July 15, 1988

PUBLIC WORKS, SUPPLY AND SERVICES REVOLVING FUND
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Current:		
Accounts receivable	$ 11,674,295	$13,637,970
Inventories	2,845,729	4,094,601
Prepaid expenses	589,763	681,451
	15,109,787	18,414,022
Other:		
Deposits on aircraft	—	13,284,305
Net investment in leases (Note 3)	313,032	3,213,566
	313,032	16,497,871
Fixed: (Note 4)		
Fixed assets, at cost	126,011,585	99,901,425
Less: Accumulated depreciation	49,508,010	43,225,188
	76,503,575	56,676,237
	$ 91,926,394	$91,588,130
LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS		
Current:		
Accounts payable	$ 4,163,059	$ 3,456,666
Provincial Treasurer's advance	61,406,457	65,753,069
Surplus	26,356,878	22,378,395
	$ 91,926,394	$91,588,130

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

PUBLIC WORKS, SUPPLY AND SERVICES REVOLVING FUND
STATEMENT OF NET INCOME AND SURPLUS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Service revenue, Schedule 1	$51,035,569	$59,814,655
Gross profit on sales, Schedule 1	3,965,688	4,251,514
	55,001,257	64,066,169
Operating expenses:		
Manpower	18,346,750	19,552,975
Depreciation	14,424,625	11,922,872
Rentals	5,341,131	11,280,945
Repairs and maintenance	5,310,102	5,316,834
Equipment leasing and financing	2,935,268	3,698,178
Materials and supplies	1,919,212	2,179,627
Professional, technical and labour services	603,728	727,129
Data processing	462,678	960,619
Freight and postage	311,880	456,998
Travel	127,283	104,186
Telephone and communications	19,520	3,276,762
Miscellaneous	108,176	38,061
	49,910,353	59,515,186
Net income for the year, Schedule 1	5,090,904	4,550,983
Surplus at beginning of year	22,378,395	26,792,226
	27,469,299	31,343,209
Remittance to the Provincial Treasurer	1,112,421	8,964,814
Surplus at end of year	$26,356,878	$22,378,395

PUBLIC WORKS, SUPPLY AND SERVICES REVOLVING FUND
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Cash from operations:		
Net income for the year	$ 5,090,904	$ 4,550,983
Charges (credits) not affecting cash:		
Depreciation	14,424,625	11,922,872
Gain on disposal of fixed assets, net	(335,448)	(109,273)
	19,180,081	16,364,582
Changes in working capital relating to operations:		
Accounts receivable	1,963,675	8,651,479
Inventories	1,248,872	426,059
Prepaid expenses	91,688	(375,048)
Accounts payable	706,393	(1,791,371)
Net cash arising from operations	23,190,709	23,275,701
CAPITAL ACTIVITIES		
Deposits on aircraft	13,284,305	(1,685,165)
Investment in leases, net	2,900,534	3,192,695
Purchase of fixed assets	(35,574,754)	(27,491,071)
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets	1,658,239	2,513,855
	(17,731,676)	(23,469,686)
Remittance to Provincial Treasurer	(1,112,421)	(8,964,814)
	(18,844,097)	(32,434,500)
(Increase) decrease in Provincial Treasurer's advance	$ 4,346,612	$ (9,158,799)

PUBLIC WORKS, SUPPLY AND SERVICES REVOLVING FUND
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Public Works, Supply and Services Revolving Fund operates under the authority of the Department of Public Works, Supply and Services Act, Chapter D-25.5, Statutes of Alberta 1983.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies

(a) General

These financial statements reflect all operations of the Department of Public Works, Supply and Services which were financed by the Revolving Fund. The Fund finances part of the operations of Information Services, Supply Management and Properties.

All internal transactions have been eliminated in the preparation of these financial statements.

(b) Administration Expenses

Accommodation, certain salaries and other administrative expenses incurred in the administration of the Revolving Fund are borne by the General Revenue Fund and are not reflected in these financial statements.

(c) Depreciation

Fixed assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful life. The estimated useful life for major asset categories is as follows:

Computer hardware	3 to 6 years
Computer software	3 or 5 years
Automobiles and trucks	3 to 8 years
Aircraft	12 years
Other equipment	5 to 10 years

Major assets within the above categories are periodically reviewed for changes in estimated useful life or salvage value.

(d) Inventories

Inventories are valued at cost.

(e) Leases

During the year, the Fund continued leasing equipment to government users. The cost of the equipment is recovered from the lessees during the lease period. The payments received are deducted from the cost, which is shown on the balance sheet as net investment in leases. For financial presentation purposes the payments received are also included in the income statement as service revenue and as operating expenses.

Note 3 Net Investment in Leases

The net investment is receivable in 1988-89.

Note 4 Fixed Assets

Fixed assets are summarized as follows:

	1988			1987
	Cost	Accumulated Depreciation	Net Book Value	Net Book Value
Automobiles and trucks	$ 41,649,058	$20,582,547	$21,066,511	$22,374,724
Computer hardware	47,038,436	19,972,522	27,065,914	18,971,755
Aircraft	28,426,467	2,569,298	25,857,169	12,823,784
Computer software	6,353,888	4,632,149	1,721,739	1,634,908
Printing and photocopying equipment	1,598,979	1,054,946	544,033	540,047
Office and general equipment	784,894	621,697	163,197	269,451
Shop equipment	159,863	74,851	85,012	61,568
	$126,011,585	$49,508,010	$76,503,575	$56,676,237

Note 5 **Commitments**

The annual rent and maintenance payable for computer hardware by the Fund under long-term agreements in effect is as follows:

	1988	1987
1987-88	$ —	$3,635,475
1988-89	410,148	1,784,527
1989-90	214,569	1,351,509
1990-91	21,184	390,037

Note 6 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by management.

Schedule 1

PUBLIC WORKS, SUPPLY AND SERVICES REVOLVING FUND
SCHEDULE OF NET INCOME
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988						1987
	Sales	Cost of Sales	Gross Profit (Loss)	Service Revenue	Operating Expenses	Net Income (Loss)	Net Income (Loss)
Computer processing	$ —	$ —	$ —	$38,079,483	$34,170,982	$3,908,501	$4,198,467
Warehousing and distribution	9,827,122	7,721,069	2,106,053	70,794	1,780,188	396,659	114,960
Supply equipment	—	—	—	6,848,322	6,087,313	761,009	(45,599)
Computer systems	—	—	—	3,366,686	3,479,006	(112,320)	(55,412)
Equipment leasing and financing	—	—	—	2,935,968	2,935,268	700	(1,017)
Work orders	2,796,614	2,737,023	59,591	—	46,462	13,129	(59,016)
Printing services	2,680,094	739,868	1,940,226	(4,078)	1,787,555	148,593	246,938
Furniture	1,546,914	1,539,844	7,070	—	—	7,070	10,366
Air transportation	—	—	—	475,360	507,797	(32,437)	72,095
Telecommunications	—	—	—	—	—	—	69,201
	16,850,744	12,737,804	4,112,940	51,772,535	50,794,571	5,090,904	4,550,983
Intra Fund eliminations	(404,591)	(257,339)	(147,252)	(736,966)	(884,218)	—	—
	$16,446,153	$12,480,465	$3,965,688	$51,035,569	$49,910,353	$5,090,904	$4,550,983

RECREATION AND PARKS REVOLVING FUND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Operations and Surplus
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Minister of Recreation and Parks

I have examined the balance sheet of the Recreation and Parks Revolving Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the statement of operations and surplus for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
June 30, 1988

RECREATION AND PARKS REVOLVING FUND
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Current:		
Accounts receivable	$ 71,401	$ 42,364
Inventories	77,969	61,402
	$149,370	$103,766
LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS		
Current:		
Accounts payable	$ 51,615	$ 10,030
Provincial Treasurer's advance	61,377	86,283
	112,992	96,313
Surplus	36,378	7,453
	$149,370	$103,766

The accompanying notes are part of these financial statements.

RECREATION AND PARKS REVOLVING FUND
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AND SURPLUS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Sales	$326,020	$152,255
Deduct cost of goods sold:		
Inventory at beginning of year	61,402	11,718
Purchases	313,662	201,789
	375,064	213,507
Less: Inventory at end of year	77,969	61,402
	297,095	152,105
Net income	28,925	150
Surplus at beginning of year	7,453	7,303
Surplus at end of year	$ 36,378	$ 7,453

RECREATION AND PARKS REVOLVING FUND
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Recreation and Parks Revolving Fund operates under the authority of the Department of Recreation and Parks Act, Chapter D-26, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost and estimated net realizable value.

Changes in Financial Position

A statement of changes in financial position is not provided as disclosure in these financial statements is considered to be adequate.

Note 3 Administration Costs

Accommodation, office furniture, salaries and wages and other administrative costs have been borne by the General Revenue Fund and are not reflected in these financial statements.

Note 4 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements have been approved by management.

GAS ALBERTA OPERATING FUND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Operations and Surplus
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Minister of
Transportation and Utilities

I have examined the balance sheet of the Gas Alberta Operating Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the statement of operations and surplus for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
July 8, 1988

GAS ALBERTA OPERATING FUND
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Operating:		
Current:		
Cash	$10,425,090	$ 7,684,564
Accounts receivable	10,586,709	11,034,451
Natural gas rebates receivable	5,912	701,147
	21,017,711	19,420,162
Trust:		
Cash	65,718	142,365
	$21,083,429	$19,562,527
LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS		
Operating:		
Current:		
Accounts payable	$ 4,005,163	$ 5,258,758
Provincial Treasurer's advance	12,022,000	12,022,000
Due to the Province of Alberta (Note 3)	673,364	53,876
Surplus	4,317,184	2,085,528
	21,017,711	19,420,162
Trust:		
Amounts due to rural gas co-operative associations	65,718	142,365
	$21,083,429	$19,562,527

The accompanying notes are part of these financial statements.

GAS ALBERTA OPERATING FUND
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AND SURPLUS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
REVENUE		
Sale of natural gas	$25,952,141	$31,385,595
Billing services revenue	272,500	202,839
	26,224,641	31,588,434
EXPENDITURE		
Purchase of natural gas, net (Note 4)	20,435,477	26,727,769
Pipeline operators' charges	3,042,132	3,445,942
Department owned pipeline charges (Note 3)	184,794	225,784
Well operators' charges	58,082	44,252
	23,720,485	30,443,747
Less: Transportation allowance (Note 3)	–	698,039
	23,720,485	29,745,708
Department billing service charges (Note 3)	272,500	202,839
	23,992,985	29,948,547
Operating surplus for the year	2,231,656	1,639,887
Surplus at beginning of year	2,085,528	445,641
Surplus at end of year	$ 4,317,184	$ 2,085,528

GAS ALBERTA OPERATING FUND
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Gas Alberta Operating Fund operates under the authority of the Rural Gas Act, Chapter R-19, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

(a) Trust

The Fund operates a retail billing system to provide billing services to certain rural gas co-operative associations. Billing services revenue is included in the Statement of Operations. Cash held and amounts payable by the Fund are disclosed as trust amounts in the balance sheet.

(b) Interest

Interest earned on cash balances is credited to the General Revenue Fund, and is not reflected in these financial statements.

(c) Allowance for doubtful accounts

The Fund provides for specific losses on accounts receivable as well as a general allowance for possible losses.

(d) Changes in financial position

A statement of changes in financial position is not provided as disclosure in these financial statements is considered to be adequate.

Note 3 Due to the Province of Alberta

	1988	1987
Department of Transportation and Utilities:		
Charges for:		
Department owned pipeline	$184,794	$225,784
Billing services	272,500	202,839
Revenues received from operators of owned pipeline	162,194	115,012
Amounts received during the year	—	130,000
	619,488	673,635
Less: Transportation allowance	—	698,039
	619,488	(24,404)
Prior year overcontribution	53,876	78,280
	$673,364	$ 53,876

Effective April 1, 1987, transportation costs incurred in delivery of gas from the field to the distributors' systems using non-department facilities are no longer subsidized by the Province of Alberta.

Note 4 Natural Gas Rebates

Natural gas rebates were receivable under the terms of the Natural Gas Rebates Act, Chapter N-5, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980 and the Natural Gas Pricing Agreement Act, Chapter N-4, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980. Due to deregulation of natural gas prices the Fund is no longer eligible for natural gas rebates. The gross cost of natural gas purchases for 1987 was reduced by $3,005,034.

Note 5 Administration Costs

Accommodation, basic office furnishings, administrative salaries and other administrative costs incurred in the administration of the Fund are borne by the General Revenue Fund and are not reflected in these financial statements.

Note 6 Subsequent Event

Effective April 1, 1988 certain administrative costs previously borne by the General Revenue Fund will be borne by Gas Alberta Operating Fund.

Note 7 Comparative Figures

The 1987 figures have been reclassified where necessary to conform to 1988 presentation.

Note 8 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by management.

TRANSPORTATION REVOLVING FUND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Operations and Surplus
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Minister of Transportation and Utilities

I have examined the balance sheet of the Transportation Revolving Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the statements of operations and surplus and changes in financial position for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
June 22, 1988

TRANSPORTATION REVOLVING FUND
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
CURRENT:		
Accounts receivable	$15,628,547	$ 9,894,285
Material inventories (Note 3)	14,613,114	17,678,344
Deferred gravel costs	13,605,890	30,345,087
Deferred land costs	1,483,223	9,075,775
	45,330,774	66,993,491
FIXED:		
Rental equipment	95,938,929	91,984,026
Accumulated depreciation	59,276,537	54,901,646
	36,662,392	37,082,380
DEFERRED SYSTEMS COSTS	1,787,538	349,750
	$83,780,704	$104,425,621
LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS		
CURRENT:		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	$ 4,895,048	$ 4,584,571
PROVINCIAL TREASURER'S ADVANCE	70,938,979	93,901,381
SURPLUS	7,946,677	5,939,669
	$83,780,704	$104,425,621

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

TRANSPORTATION REVOLVING FUND
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AND SURPLUS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
REVENUE		
Rental revenue	$35,125,862	$37,194,978
Material inventory sales	21,390,723	21,072,175
Shop labour	1,008,266	1,109,451
	57,524,851	59,376,604
EXPENSES		
Equipment maintenance and operating expenses	21,362,512	22,278,785
Cost of material inventory sales	19,196,715	18,870,759
Depreciation	7,859,162	8,167,766
Unapplied labour costs	3,399,627	2,620,600
Administrative expenses (Note 4)	2,123,975	2,224,325
Shop overhead	1,441,375	1,741,058
Inventory overhead	822,350	(299,453)
	56,205,716	55,603,840
	1,319,135	3,772,764
Gain on disposal of equipment	687,873	904,739
NET INCOME FOR THE YEAR	2,007,008	4,677,503
SURPLUS AT BEGINNING OF THE YEAR	5,939,669	1,262,166
SURPLUS AT END OF THE YEAR	$ 7,946,677	$ 5,939,669

TRANSPORTATION REVOLVING FUND
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Cash from operations		
Net income for the year	$ 2,007,008	$ 4,677,503
Net charges to income which do not affect cash		
Depreciation	7,859,162	8,167,766
Gain on disposal of equipment	(687,873)	(904,739)
	9,178,297	11,940,530
Changes in non-cash operating items		
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	(5,734,262)	7,129,455
Decrease (increase) in materials inventories	3,065,230	(1,023,427)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	310,477	(13,681,305)
	6,819,742	4,365,253
FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Recovery of deferred gravel costs	23,424,787	5,788,269
Recovery of deferred land costs	9,820,796	2,805,495
Increase in deferred gravel costs	(6,273,090)	(8,362,871)
Increase in deferred land costs	(2,640,744)	(6,324,642)
	24,331,749	(6,093,749)
INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Proceeds from equipment disposals	984,701	1,506,404
Purchase of fixed assets	(7,736,002)	(12,864,792)
Systems costs	(1,437,788)	(349,750)
	(8,189,089)	(11,708,138)
DECREASE (INCREASE) IN PROVINCIAL TREASURER'S ADVANCE	$22,962,402	$ (13,436,634)

TRANSPORTATION REVOLVING FUND
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Transportation Revolving Fund operates under the authority of the Department of Transportation and Utilities Act, Chapter D-30, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Material Inventories

Material inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Portions of lumber and petroleum product inventories are held by third parties.

(b) Deferred Gravel and Land Costs

The Transportation Revolving Fund is used to finance the acquisition of gravel and land to be used by the Department of Transportation and Utilities. All expenditures made by the Fund for gravel and land are recorded as deferred costs and are recoverable from the Department.

Deferred gravel costs are valued at cost less billings to the Department.

Deferred land costs are valued at cost less recoveries from third party rentals.

(c) Fixed Assets

Fixed assets are recorded at cost.

Rental equipment is depreciated on a straight-line basis with the exception of 3/4 ton trucks which are depreciated on the basis of kilometers used. The approximate useful life of major equipment categories is as follows:

Light trucks	4 or 5 years
Heavy trucks	7 or 10 years
Graders, tractors, loaders, trailers and cranes	10 or 15 years

Shop equipment is depreciated on a 20% declining balance.

(d) Deferred Systems Costs

Costs relating to the Equipment Management System are deferred. These costs will be amortized commencing in the year that system development is completed.

Note 3 Material Inventories

Material inventories are summarized as follows:

	1988	1987
Parts and supplies	$11,815,694	$14,612,623
Lumber	1,997,606	2,216,916
Work in progress	423,567	529,724
Petroleum products	376,247	319,081
	$14,613,114	$17,678,344

Note 4 Administrative Expenses

Accommodation, repair shops, warehouse facilities, certain salaries and wages and other administrative expenses incurred in the administration of the Fund are borne by the General Revenue Fund. Accordingly, they are not reflected in these financial statements.

Note 5 Comparative Figures

The 1987 figures have been reclassified where necessary to conform to 1988 presentation.

Note 6 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by management.

LAND PURCHASE FUND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Income and Retained Earnings
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Provincial Treasurer

I have examined the balance sheet of the Land Purchase Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the statements of income and retained earnings and changes in financial position for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
July 22, 1988

LAND PURCHASE FUND
BALANCE SHEET
MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Cash	$ 5,030,428	$ 5,019,926
Accounts receivable	43,549	49,503
Land and buildings inventory	277,449,703	259,182,318
	$282,523,680	$264,251,747
LIABILITIES AND RETAINED EARNINGS		
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 546,185	$ 2,009,517
Payable to the General Revenue Fund:		
Current account	—	87,519
Advances	281,000,000	253,000,000
	281,546,185	255,097,036
Retained earnings	977,495	9,154,711
	$282,523,680	$264,251,747

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

LAND PURCHASE FUND
STATEMENT OF INCOME AND RETAINED EARNINGS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Income:		
Rental income	$ 588,836	$ 642,435
Rental expense	112,298	199,044
Net rental income	476,538	443,391
Interest received on transfer of land to the General Revenue Fund	495,064	1,953,450
Other	5,893	7,102
Net income	977,495	2,403,943
Retained earnings at beginning of year	9,154,711	6,750,768
	10,132,206	9,154,711
Remittance to the General Revenue Fund	9,154,711	—
Retained earnings at end of year	$ 977,495	$9,154,711

LAND PURCHASE FUND
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Operating transactions:		
Net income	$ 977,495	$ 2,403,943
Increase (decrease) in payables	(1,550,851)	1,036,983
Decrease in receivables	5,954	170,836
Reimbursement from the General Revenue Fund of cost of land transferred thereto	634,402	2,412,143
Acquisitions of land	(18,901,787)	(25,649,474)
Cash applied to operating transactions	(18,834,787)	(19,625,569)
Financing transactions:		
Decrease in mortgage payable	—	(280,000)
Advances from the General Revenue Fund	28,000,000	—
Remittance of retained earnings to the General Revenue Fund	(9,154,711)	—
Cash provided by (applied to) financing transactions	18,845,289	(280,000)
Increase (decrease) in cash	10,502	(19,905,569)
Cash at beginning of year	5,019,926	24,925,495
Cash at end of year	$ 5,030,428	$ 5,019,926

LAND PURCHASE FUND
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Land Purchase Fund operates under the authority of the Government Land Purchases Act, Chapter G-8, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

Land and buildings are carried at cost less proceeds of sundry disposals. The Act provides that, if money is voted by the Legislature for the purpose of reimbursing the Fund, the Provincial Treasurer may order the transfer from the supply vote to the Fund of an amount which includes the cost of each acquisition and interest thereon determined by the Provincial Treasurer. The reimbursement is reflected in these financial statements at the time of transfer.

Note 3 Interest Income

Interest income earned on cash deposits is credited directly to the General Revenue Fund and is not reflected in these financial statements.

Note 4 Land Development and Administration Costs

At March 31, 1988, the Fund held land costing approximately $52,153,000 (1987 - NIL) upon which development had commenced.

Land development costs and salaries, accommodation and other overhead costs incurred in the administration of the Fund have been borne by the General Revenue Fund and are not reflected in these financial statements.

Note 5 Contingencies

Claims pending in respect of additional compensation for land acquired under expropriation proceedings amounted to approximately $29,198,000 (1987 - $26,188,000). The actual liability, if any, cannot be determined until expropriation proceedings are completed.

Note 6 **Approval of Financial Statements**

These financial statements were approved by management.

TREASURY REVOLVING FUND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue and Expenditure
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Provincial Treasurer

I have examined the balance sheet of the Treasury Revolving Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the statement of revenue and expenditure for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
June 28, 1988

TREASURY REVOLVING FUND
BALANCE SHEET
MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Current:		
Accounts receivable (Note 3)	$165,918	$135,729
Fixed: (Note 4)		
Fixed assets, at cost	35,658	26,618
Less: Accumulated depreciation	20,487	12,758
	15,171	13,860
	$181,089	$149,589
LIABILITIES		
Current:		
Accounts payable	$ 17,791	$ 92,390
Advances from the General Revenue Fund	163,298	57,199
	$181,089	$149,589

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

TREASURY REVOLVING FUND
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Service revenue (Note 5)	$598,964	$488,599
Expenditure:		
Salaries, wages and benefits	$511,771	$389,185
Services	49,380	56,851
Travel, freight, postage and telephone	16,577	10,812
Materials and supplies	11,542	12,641
Depreciation	7,729	7,734
Bank charges	1,965	11,376
	$598,964	$488,599

TREASURY REVOLVING FUND
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Treasury Revolving Fund operates under the authority of the Financial Administration Act, Chapter F-9, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

Depreciation

Fixed assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the assets. The estimated useful life for each fixed asset category is as follows:

Computer hardware and software	3 years
Office equipment	5 years

Changes in Financial Position

A statement of changes in financial position is not provided as disclosure in these financial statements is considered to be adequate.

Note 3 Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable consist of the following:

	1988	1987
Alberta Municipal Financing Corporation	$ 80,980	$ 83,333
General Revenue Fund	62,838	35,493
Alberta Government Telephones Commission	22,100	16,903
	$165,918	$135,729

Note 4 Fixed Assets

Fixed assets are summarized as follows:

	1988			1987
	Cost	Accumulated Depreciation	Net Book Value	Net Book Value
Computer hardware and software	$30,820	$18,764	$12,056	$ 9,777
Office equipment	4,838	1,723	3,115	4,083
	$35,658	$20,487	$15,171	$13,860

Note 5 Segmented Information

Segmented information on service revenue is as follows:

	1988	1987
Securities administration	$367,344	$261,849
Corporate management	231,620	226,750
	$598,964	$488,599

Note 6 Administration Costs

Salaries, accommodation and other overhead costs incurred in the administration of the Fund have been borne by the General Revenue Fund and are not reflected in these financial statements.

Note 7 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by management.

SECTION 5

1987-88
PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

REGULATED FUNDS - FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Contents: **Page**

Introduction 5.2

Education:
  School Foundation Program Fund 5.3

Hospitals and Medical Care:
  Health Care Insurance Fund 5.6

Treasury:
  Alberta Capital Fund 5.10
  Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research Endowment Fund 5.19
  Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund 5.24
  Alberta Heritage Scholarship Fund 5.38
  Farm Credit Stability Fund 5.43
  Pension Fund 5.48
  Small Business Term Assistance Fund 5.54

Other Regulated Funds - Summary Financial Statements 5.59

REGULATED FUNDS - FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

Introduction:

Section 1(1)(s) of the Financial Administration Act defines a regulated fund as "a fund containing public money except public money

(i) forming part of the General Revenue Fund,

(ii) received by a revenue officer for deposit in the General Revenue Fund that has not been deposited in the General Revenue Fund, or

(iii) owned or held by a Provincial agency, but does not include a revolving fund or the Treasury Branches Deposits Fund".

Regulated funds are comprised of public money that is not part of the General Revenue Fund because of its special disposition by the Legislature, or public money that has been paid out of the General Revenue Fund into a designated fund by authority of an Act of the Legislature or a supply vote.

That part of a regulated fund that is made up of payments under a supply vote, that is not charged with a liability at the fiscal year end, lapses and is returned to the General Revenue Fund.

Regulated funds are included in the consolidated financial statements of the Province, after adjustment of the accounts to a basis consistent with the accounting policies described in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements in Section 1.

SCHOOL FOUNDATION PROGRAM FUND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue, Expenditure and Fund Equity
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Minister of Education

I have examined the balance sheet of the School Foundation Program Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the statement of revenue, expenditure and fund equity for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
August 9, 1988

SCHOOL FOUNDATION PROGRAM FUND
BALANCE SHEET
MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Current:		
Cash (Note 3)	$845,320	$3,383,404
Levies receivable from municipalities	—	466,232
Due from school authorities	—	129,076
Due from the General Revenue Fund	1,122	1,265,000
	$846,442	$5,243,712
LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITY		
Current:		
Grants payable	$597,496	$5,104,989
Fund equity	248,946	138,723
	$846,442	$5,243,712

The accompanying notes are part of these financial statements.

SCHOOL FOUNDATION PROGRAM FUND
STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND FUND EQUITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
REVENUE		
Contributions from the General Revenue Fund, Department of Education	$ 895,776,000	$ 928,468,600
Contributions from municipalities on equalized assessment	150,132,692	141,276,819
	1,045,908,692	1,069,745,419
EXPENDITURE		
Grants to school authorities	1,045,798,469	1,069,607,818
Excess of revenue over expenditure	110,223	137,601
Fund equity at beginning of year	138,723	1,122
Fund equity at end of year	$ 248,946	$ 138,723

SCHOOL FOUNDATION PROGRAM FUND
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The School Foundation Program Fund operates under the authority of the School Act, Chapter S-3, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980.

Note 2 Changes in Financial Position

A statement of changes in financial position is not provided as disclosure in these financial statements is considered to be adequate.

Note 3 Cash

Cash consists of deposits in the Consolidated Cash Investment Trust Fund of the Province of Alberta.

Interest earned on such deposits is credited directly to the General Revenue Fund and is not reflected in these financial statements.

Note 4 Administration Expenses

Salaries, accommodation and other overhead costs incurred in the administration of the Fund have been borne by the General Revenue Fund and are not reflected in these financial statements.

Note 5 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by management.

HEALTH CARE INSURANCE FUND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue, Expenditure and Contributions
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Minister of Hospitals and
Medical Care

I have examined the balance sheet of the Health Care Insurance Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the statements of revenue, expenditure and contributions and changes in financial position for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
August 12, 1988

HEALTH CARE INSURANCE FUND
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988
(thousands of dollars)

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Current:		
Cash	$ 95,075	$ 85,591
Accounts receivable (Note 3)	29,763	26,668
	$124,838	$112,259
LIABILITIES		
Current:		
Bank indebtedness	$ —	$ 4,665
Accounts payable	3,459	3,928
Overpayment of Government of Canada contributions	—	5,714
Unexpended contributions due to the Province of Alberta	26,639	12,409
Premiums received in advance	2,199	1,792
Claim benefits payable (Note 4)	92,541	83,751
	$124,838	$112,259

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

HEALTH CARE INSURANCE FUND
STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CONTRIBUTIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988
(thousands of dollars)

	1988	1987
Revenue:		
Premiums earned, net	$246,357	$208,655
Interest	4,918	4,574
	251,275	213,229
Expenditure:		
Basic health services:		
Medical	619,172	604,497
Chiropractic	20,769	23,592
Physical therapy	16,618	18,337
Oral surgery	13,131	17,855
Optometric	7,027	10,154
Podiatric	2,973	3,126
	679,690	677,561
Optional health services, Alberta Blue Cross Plan	109,081	101,009
Extended health benefits	35,449	33,539
Out of province hospital costs	26,105	19,133
Continuing medical education fund contributions	1,726	1,679
Location incentives	1,413	1,294
Disability fund contributions	1,253	609
	854,717	834,824
Excess of expenditure over revenue for the year	$603,442	$621,595
Contributions:		
Government of Canada (Note 2)	$152,213	$115,050
Province of Alberta	451,229	506,545
	$603,442	$621,595

HEALTH CARE INSURANCE FUND
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988
(thousands of dollars)

	1988	1987
Operations:		
Cash provided from:		
Increase in claim benefits payable	$ 8,790	$ 1,639
Increase (decrease) in premiums received in advance	407	(623)
	9,197	1,016
Cash applied to:		
Excess of expenditure over revenue	603,442	621,595
Increase in premiums receivable and other receivables	2,508	1,502
Decrease (increase) in accounts payable	469	(829)
	606,419	622,268
Cash applied to operations	(597,222)	(621,252)
Contributions:		
Cash provided by:		
Government of Canada	146,499	120,764
Province of Alberta	477,868	518,954
Province of Alberta payment for prior year's receivable	—	8,496
	624,367	648,214
Cash applied to:		
Reimbursement to Province of Alberta of prior year's unexpended contributions	12,409	—
Cash provided by contributions	611,958	648,214
Transactions under administration agreements:		
Cash received for:		
Hospital costs, reciprocal agreements	36,977	38,733
Workers' Compensation Board	11,403	12,814
Department of Community and Occupational Health sessional payments	6,012	5,251
	54,392	56,798
Cash expended for:		
Hospital costs, reciprocal agreements	36,247	43,053
Workers' Compensation Board	12,827	11,955
Department of Community and Occupational Health sessional payments	5,580	5,797
Medical costs, reciprocal agreements	325	—
	54,979	60,805
Cash applied to transactions under administration agreements	(587)	(4,007)
Increase in cash	14,149	22,955
Cash at beginning of year, net	80,926	57,971
Cash at end of year, net	$ 95,075	$ 80,926

HEALTH CARE INSURANCE FUND
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Health Care Insurance Fund operates under the authority of the Alberta Health Care Insurance Act, Chapter A-24, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

Government of Canada contributions are received by the Provincial Treasurer pursuant to provisions of the Federal - Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977 (Canada), as amended. Amounts deemed by the Provincial Treasurer to be contributions with respect to health care are then paid into the Health Care Insurance Fund. In previous years these payments were classified as revenue. In these financial statements, these payments are classified as contributions, which together with contributions from the General Revenue Fund of the Province of Alberta, provide for the excess of expenditure over revenue.

Note 3 Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable consist of the following:

	1988	1987
	(thousands of dollars)	
Operating:		
Premiums, less allowance for uncollectible accounts and adjustments	$19,026	$16,500
Other	208	226
	19,234	16,726
Receivables under administration agreements:		
Hospital costs, reciprocal agreements	5,848	6,578
Workers' Compensation Board payments	2,450	1,026
Department of Community and Occupational Health sessional payments	1,906	2,338
Medical costs, reciprocal agreements	325	—
	10,529	9,942
	$29,763	$26,668

Note 4 Claim Benefits Payable

Claim benefits payable consist of the following:

	1988	1987
	(thousands of dollars)	
Basic health services	$68,327	$61,454
Optional health services, Alberta Blue Cross Plan	12,824	13,093
Out of province hospital costs	7,856	5,494
Extended health benefits	3,534	3,710
	$92,541	$83,751

Claim benefits payable consist of known liabilities payable at the year end and estimated additional liabilities for services provided prior to April 1 based on historical information about the relationships between service and payment dates.

Note 5 Administration Expenses

Costs incurred in the administration of the Fund have been borne by the General Revenue Fund and are not reflected in these financial statements.

Note 6 Comparative Figures

The 1987 figures have been reclassified where necessary to conform to 1988 presentation.

Note 7 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by management.

ALBERTA CAPITAL FUND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue, Expenditure and Net Debt
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
Notes to the Financial Statements
Schedule of Cash and Marketable Securities
Schedule of Loan
Schedule of Unmatured Debt
Schedule of Expenditure by Program and Sub-Program
Schedule of Expenditure by Program and Object
Schedule of Expenditure by Element

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Provincial Treasurer

I have examined the balance sheet of the Alberta Capital Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the statements of revenue, expenditure and net debt and changes in financial position for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
August 19, 1988

ALBERTA CAPITAL FUND
BALANCE SHEET
MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Cash and marketable securities, Schedule 1	$ 63,785,882	$ 528,033
Accrued interest and accounts receivable	49,052	204,747
Due from the General Revenue Fund	41,022,679	17,311,705
Loan, Schedule 2	3,000,000	—
	$107,857,613	$ 18,044,485
LIABILITIES AND NET DEBT		
Liabilities:		
Accrued interest and accounts payable	$ 60,938,750	$ 34,150,370
Unmatured debt, Schedule 3	496,469,192	240,296,924
	557,407,942	274,447,294
Net debt	449,550,329	256,402,809
	$107,857,613	$ 18,044,485

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

ALBERTA CAPITAL FUND
STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND NET DEBT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Revenue:		
Contributions by the General Revenue Fund for:		
Debt servicing costs	$ 29,926,264	$ 5,336,350
Debt retirement	22,015,933	11,975,355
Investment income	10,550,730	312,914
Previous year capital expenditure refunds	211,807	—
	62,704,734	17,624,619
Expenditure:		
Capital expenditure, Schedules 4, 5 and 6	215,375,260	268,378,164
Interest and amortization of discount on debt	40,210,447	5,649,264
Administrative fees and other costs paid to agents	266,547	—
	255,852,254	274,027,428
Excess of expenditure over revenue	193,147,520	256,402,809
Net debt at beginning of year	256,402,809	—
Net debt at end of year	$449,550,329	$256,402,809

ALBERTA CAPITAL FUND
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Operating transactions:		
Excess of expenditure over revenue	$ 193,147,520	$ 256,402,809
Non-cash items:		
Amortization of discount on debt	(4,802,961)	(5,649,264)
Increase in receivables	23,555,279	17,516,452
Increase in payables	(26,788,380)	(34,150,370)
Cash applied to operating transactions	185,111,458	234,119,627
Investing transactions:		
Loan	3,000,000	—
Cash applied to investing transactions	3,000,000	—
Financing transactions:		
Debt retirement (issues):		
Short-term promissory notes, net	243,762,458	(234,647,660)
Alberta Capital Bonds	(495,131,765)	—
Cash provided by financing transactions	(251,369,307)	(234,647,660)
Increase in cash and marketable securities	63,257,849	528,033
Cash and marketable securities at beginning of year	528,033	—
Cash and marketable securities at end of year	$ 63,785,882	$ 528,033

ALBERTA CAPITAL FUND
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Alberta Capital Fund operates under the authority of the Financial Administration Act, Chapter F-9, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended. Section 60.2 of the Act which authorizes the establishment of the Fund is deemed to have come into force on April 1, 1986. The Fund commenced activities on November 1, 1986.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

(a) Short-term money market securities are valued at cost. Cost includes the amount of applicable amortization of discount using the straight-line method over the life of the securities.

(b) Money borrowed by the Province and deposited in the Fund is reported as debt of the Fund. Discount on debt, which includes issue expenses, is deferred and amortized over the term of the debt.

Note 3 Financial Structure

The Fund finances capital construction projects from money borrowed by the Province and deposited in the Fund.

Expenditures from the Fund are made under the authority of "Appropriation Acts" passed pursuant to subsection 60.2(6) of the Act.

Subsection 69(2) of the Act provides that money required in connection with borrowings will be paid from the General Revenue Fund to the extent that sufficient funds are not available in the Fund.

The Fund's debt servicing costs, being interest and amortization of discount on debt and administrative fees and other costs paid to agents less investment income, are funded by contributions from the General Revenue Fund on a current basis. The Fund's requirements for debt retirement are funded by contributions from the General Revenue Fund over a period of years based on amortization of the capital cost of construction projects financed by expenditures made from the Fund.

Salaries, accommodation and other overhead costs incurred in the administration of the Fund are borne by the General Revenue Fund and are not reflected in these financial statements.

Note 4 Subsequent Events

In June 1988, the Province issued $290 million of Alberta Capital Bonds (1988) at par. The bonds bear interest at the maximum rate of 9.25% per annum for the first 6 months and at the minimum rate of 8.0% per annum until maturity on June 1, 1991. The Province allocated $200 million of the issue to the Fund. The net proceeds of the issue will be used to finance capital construction projects in the 1988-89 fiscal year.

Note 5 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by management.

Schedule 1

ALBERTA CAPITAL FUND
CASH AND MARKETABLE SECURITIES
MARCH 31, 1988

	1988		1987	
	Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value
Short-term promissory notes (a):				
Province of Alberta, direct	$49,849,262	$49,849,262	$ —	$ —
Deposit in the Consolidated Cash Investment Trust Fund	13,936,620	13,936,620	528,033	528,033
	$63,785,882	$63,785,882	$528,033	$528,033

(a) The market value of short-term promissory notes is estimated to approximate cost.

Schedule 2

ALBERTA CAPITAL FUND
LOAN
MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
University of Calgary Students' Union MacEwan Hall expansion loan (a)	$3,000,000	$ —

(a) The loan bears interest at the rate of 10% per annum calculated annually, matures in the year 2008 and is repayable in monthly installments of $28,951 including interest.

Schedule 3

ALBERTA CAPITAL FUND
UNMATURED DEBT
MARCH 31, 1988

	1988		1987	
	Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value
Alberta Capital Bonds (1987) due June 1, 1990 (a) (b)	$500,000,000	$496,469,192	$ —	$ —
Short-term promissory notes	—	—	242,000,000	240,296,924
	$500,000,000	$496,469,192	$242,000,000	$240,296,924

(a) Redeemable at the option of the holder semi-annually on December 1 and June 1 of each year at par.

(b) The minimum interest rate payable on the bonds is 8.5% per annum; the maximum interest rate payable for the period from June 1, 1988 to November 30, 1988 is 9.25% per annum.

Schedule 4

ALBERTA CAPITAL FUND
EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND SUB-PROGRAM
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

Vote and Ref. No.	Program Sub-Program	Funds Provided				
		Estimates	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended
Hospitals and Medical Care						
1	Construction of Hospitals and Nursing Homes					
1.1	Minor Construction	$ 19,260,000	$ —	$ 19,260,000	$ 13,305,883	$ 5,954,117
1.2	Major Urban Medical and Referral Centres	87,745,000	—	87,745,000	65,009,245	22,735,755
1.3	Other Referral Centres	53,384,000	—	53,384,000	23,590,000	29,794,000
1.4	Specialized Active Care	5,120,000	—	5,120,000	2,947,827	2,172,173
1.5	Community-Based Hospital Facilities (over 40 beds)	32,557,000	—	32,557,000	22,406,137	10,150,863
1.6	Rural Community-Based Hospital Facilities (40 beds and under)	19,448,000	—	19,448,000	7,158,249	12,289,751
1.7	Auxiliary Hospitals	16,708,000	—	16,708,000	14,614,886	2,093,114
1.8	Nursing Homes	1,046,000	—	1,046,000	403,786	642,214
		235,268,000	—	235,268,000	149,436,013	85,831,987
Advanced Education						
2	Construction of Post-Secondary Education Facilities					
2.1	Universities	17,035,000	3,500,000	20,535,000	20,535,000	—
2.2	Public Colleges	26,220,000	(3,500,000)	22,720,000	19,055,000	3,665,000
2.3	Hospital-Based Nursing Education	2,085,000	—	2,085,000	2,085,000	—
		45,340,000	—	45,340,000	41,675,000	3,665,000
	Less: capitalized as a voted non-budgetary disbursement	(3,000,000)	—	(3,000,000)	(3,000,000)	—
		42,340,000	—	42,340,000	38,675,000	3,665,000
Environment						
3	Construction of Water Development Projects	36,800,000	—	36,800,000	27,264,247	9,535,753
TOTAL 1988		$314,408,000	$ —	$314,408,000	$215,375,260	$99,032,740
TOTAL 1987 (a)		$332,796,000	$ —	$332,796,000	$268,378,164	$64,417,836

(a) The comparable 1987 Estimates and Amounts Expended for Construction of Water Development Projects amounting to $44,730,000 and $20,723,331 respectively were part of a supply vote of the General Revenue Fund and are not included in the comparative figures.

Schedule 5

ALBERTA CAPITAL FUND
EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAM AND OBJECT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

Vote	Program/Object	Funds Provided Estimates	Transfers	Total Authorized	Expended	Unexpended
Hospitals and Medical Care						
1	Construction of Hospitals and Nursing Homes					
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Supplies and services	67,148,000	—	67,148,000	45,203,217	21,944,783
	Grants	168,120,000	—	168,120,000	104,232,796	63,887,204
	Purchase of fixed assets	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL 1988		$235,268,000	$ —	$235,268,000	$149,436,013	$85,831,987
TOTAL 1987		$281,128,000	$ —	$281,128,000	$237,660,164	$43,467,836
Advanced Education						
2	Construction of Post-Secondary Education Facilities					
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Supplies and services	—	—	—	—	—
	Grants	45,340,000	(3,000,000)	42,340,000	38,675,000	3,665,000
	Purchase of fixed assets	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	—	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	—
		45,340,000	—	45,340,000	41,675,000	3,665,000
	Less: capitalized as a voted non-budgetary disbursement	3,000,000	—	3,000,000	3,000,000	—
TOTAL 1988		$ 42,340,000	$ —	$ 42,340,000	$ 38,675,000	$ 3,665,000
TOTAL 1987		$ 51,668,000	$ —	$ 51,668,000	$ 30,718,000	$20,950,000
Environment						
3	Construction of Water Development Projects					
	Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
	Supplies and services	36,800,000	—	36,800,000	27,264,247	9,535,753
	Grants	—	—	—	—	—
	Purchase of fixed assets	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL 1988		$ 36,800,000	$ —	$ 36,800,000	$ 27,264,247	$ 9,535,753
TOTAL 1987 (a)		$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
FUND TOTAL 1988		$314,408,000	$ —	$314,408,000	$215,375,260	$99,032,740
FUND TOTAL 1987 (a)		$332,796,000	$ —	$332,796,000	$268,378,164	$64,417,836

(a) The comparable 1987 Estimates and Amounts Expended for Construction of Water Development Projects amounting to $44,730,000 and $20,723,331 respectively were part of a supply vote of the General Revenue Fund and are not included in the comparative figures.

Schedule 6

ALBERTA CAPITAL FUND
EXPENDITURE BY ELEMENT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
Hospitals and Medical Care			
1	Construction of Hospitals and Nursing Homes		
1.1	Minor Construction		
1.1.1	Active care hospitals	$ 18,300,000	$ 11,197,012
1.1.2	Auxiliary hospitals	700,000	2,082,525
1.1.3	Nursing homes	260,000	26,346
1.2	Major Urban Medical and Referral Centres		
1.2.1	University of Alberta Hospitals, Edmonton	200,000	—
1.2.2	Foothills Provincial General Hospital, Calgary	1,242,000	600,000
1.2.3	Calgary General Hospital	750,000	176,309
1.2.4	Holy Cross Hospital, Calgary	912,000	5,762,297
1.2.5	Rockyview General Hospital, Calgary	16,346,000	7,980,000
1.2.6	Edmonton General Hospital	500,000	4,500,000
1.2.7	Misericordia Hospital, Edmonton	800,000	793,000
1.2.8	Royal Alexandra Hospitals, Edmonton	722,000	127,580
1.2.11	Charles Camsell Hospital, Edmonton	125,000	—
1.2.12	Grey Nuns Hospital, Edmonton	36,127,000	25,911,052
1.2.13	Peter Lougheed General Hospital, Calgary	30,021,000	19,159,007
1.3	Other Referral Centres		
1.3.2	Queen Elizabeth II Hospital, Grande Prairie	—	—
1.3.3	Lethbridge Regional Hospital	47,350,000	22,000,000
1.3.6	Medicine Hat and District Hospital	6,034,000	1,590,000
1.4	Specialized Active Care		
1.4.3	Dr. W.W. Cross Cancer Institute, Edmonton	400,000	970,893
1.4.4	Glenrose Rehabilitation Hospital, Edmonton	3,310,000	954,828
1.4.5	Alberta Hospital Edmonton	—	89,472
1.4.6	Alberta Hospital Ponoka	879,000	768,215
1.4.7	Northern Alberta Children's Hospital, Edmonton	531,000	164,419
1.5	Community-Based Hospital Facilities (over 40 beds)		
1.5.1	St. Mary's Hospital, Camrose	7,335,000	6,961,682
1.5.2	Sturgeon General Hospital, St. Albert	1,239,000	605,300
1.5.3	Wetaskiwin General Hospital	4,000,000	905,243
1.5.4	Other Community-Based Facilities	19,983,000	13,933,912
1.6	Rural Community-Based Hospital Facilities (40 beds and under)		
1.6.1	Northwest region	12,697,000	4,457,160
1.6.2	Northeast region	—	—
1.6.3	Central region	451,000	94,684
1.6.4	Southern region	6,300,000	2,606,405
1.7	Auxiliary Hospitals		
1.7.2	Cross Bow Auxiliary Hospital and Nursing Home, Calgary	250,000	228,661
1.7.8	Good Samaritan Hospital, Edmonton	8,736,000	7,562,000
1.7.9	St. Joseph's Hospital, Edmonton	—	75,000
1.7.25	Rural auxiliary hospitals	7,722,000	6,749,225
1.8	Nursing Homes		
1.8.1	District nursing homes	1,046,000	403,786
		235,268,000	149,436,013

Schedule 6 (cont'd)

Vote and Ref. No.	Program/Element	Estimates	Expended
Advanced Education			
2	Construction of Post-Secondary Education Facilities		
2.1	Universities		
2.1.2	University of Alberta	$ 5,700,000	$ 6,200,000
2.1.3	University of Calgary	10,075,000	10,075,000
2.1.4	University of Lethbridge	1,260,000	1,260,000
2.1.5	University of Calgary Students' Union	—	3,000,000
2.2	Public Colleges		
2.2.1	Alberta College of Art	720,000	720,000
2.2.3	Grande Prairie Regional College	6,000,000	1,000,000
2.2.4	Grant MacEwan Community College	750,000	750,000
2.2.6	Lakeland College	9,750,000	5,900,000
2.2.9	Mount Royal College	6,900,000	8,400,000
2.2.10	Olds College	2,100,000	2,285,000
2.3	Hospital-Based Nursing Education		
2.3.1	Alberta Hospital Edmonton	—	—
2.3.2	Alberta Hospital Ponoka	—	—
2.3.3	Foothills Provincial General Hospital	1,400,000	1,400,000
2.3.4	Misericordia Hospital	—	—
2.3.5	Royal Alexandra Hospitals	685,000	685,000
2.3.6	University of Alberta Hospitals	—	—
		45,340,000	41,675,000
	Less: capitalized as a voted non-budgetary disbursement	3,000,000	3,000,000
		42,340,000	38,675,000
Environment			
3	Construction of Water Development Projects		
3.0.1	Oldman River Dam	36,800,000	27,264,247
		$314,408,000	$215,375,260

ALBERTA HERITAGE FOUNDATION FOR MEDICAL RESEARCH
ENDOWMENT FUND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Income and Retained Earnings
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
Notes to the Financial Statements
Schedule of Investments

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Provincial Treasurer

I have examined the balance sheet of the Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research Endowment Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the statements of income and retained earnings and changes in financial position for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with the disclosed basis of accounting, considered appropriate in the circumstances, as described in Note 2 to the financial statements applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
August 29, 1988

ALBERTA HERITAGE FOUNDATION FOR MEDICAL RESEARCH ENDOWMENT FUND
BALANCE SHEET
MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Cash (Note 3)	$ 23,647,649	$ 17,992,261
Accrued interest and accounts receivable	10,280,110	11,508,911
Investments, Schedule 1	405,907,696	414,595,989
	$439,835,455	$444,097,161
LIABILITIES, ENDOWMENT AND RETAINED EARNINGS		
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 2,480	$ 2,480
Endowment (Note 5)	300,000,000	300,000,000
Retained earnings (Note 5)	139,832,975	144,094,681
	$439,835,455	$444,097,161

The accompanying notes are part of these financial statements.

ALBERTA HERITAGE FOUNDATION FOR MEDICAL RESEARCH ENDOWMENT FUND
STATEMENT OF INCOME AND RETAINED EARNINGS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Income:		
Investment income	$ 49,121,789	$ 51,399,858
Net gain on disposals of investments	3,295,607	5,506,748
Amortization of deferred realized gains and losses on investments	1,736,740	1,165,161
Write-down of investments and provision for decline in market value	(415,842)	20,726
Net income (Note 4)	53,738,294	58,092,493
Retained earnings at beginning of year	144,094,681	139,002,188
	197,832,975	197,094,681
Transfer to the Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research	58,000,000	53,000,000
Retained earnings at end of year	$139,832,975	$144,094,681

ALBERTA HERITAGE FOUNDATION FOR MEDICAL RESEARCH
ENDOWMENT FUND
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Operating transactions:		
Net income	$ 53,738,294	$ 58,092,493
Non-cash items:		
Amortization of discount/premium on investments, net	(8,710,800)	(9,455,373)
Net gain on disposals of investments	(3,295,607)	(5,506,748)
Amortization of deferred realized gains and losses on investments	(1,736,740)	(1,165,161)
Write-down of investments and provision for decline in market value	415,842	(20,726)
Decrease (increase) in receivables	1,228,801	(373,504)
Increase in payables	—	2,480
Cash provided by operating transactions	41,639,790	41,573,461
Investing transactions:		
Proceeds from disposals, repayments and redemptions of investments	156,607,749	167,485,197
Investments	(138,678,347)	(159,915,496)
Deferred realized gains and losses on investments	4,086,196	1,307,083
Cash provided by investing transactions	22,015,598	8,876,784
Transfer to the Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research	(58,000,000)	(53,000,000)
Increase (decrease) in cash	5,655,388	(2,549,755)
Cash at beginning of year	17,992,261	20,542,016
Cash at end of year	$ 23,647,649	$ 17,992,261

ALBERTA HERITAGE FOUNDATION FOR MEDICAL RESEARCH
ENDOWMENT FUND
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research Endowment Fund operates under the authority of the Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research Act, Chapter A-26, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

(i) These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles except as follows:

(a) Bonds, bond coupons and residuals, mid-term money market securities and mortgages are carried at cost adjusted for deferred unamortized realized gains and losses.

Realized gains and losses on disposals of these investments are considered to be an adjustment of future portfolio yield and are deferred and amortized on a straight-line basis over the lesser of the remaining term to maturity of the investment disposed of or ten years.

(ii) Other significant accounting policies are as follows:

(a) Common and preferred shares, warrants, pooled equity trust units and short-term money market securities are carried at cost.

Realized gains and losses on disposals of these investments are included in the determination of net income.

(b) Investments in real estate are carried at the lower of cost and appraised value (see Schedule 1 Note (c)).

Rental income less expenses is included in the determination of investment income as participating interest received or accrued on the debentures (see Schedule 1 Note (c)).

Realized gains and losses on disposals of these investments are included in the determination of net income.

(c) The cost of investments includes the amount of applicable amortization of discount or premium using the straight-line method over the life of the investments.

The cost of investments disposed of is determined on the average cost basis.

(d) Where there has been a loss in value of an investment that is other than a temporary decline, the investment is written down to recognize the loss. The written down value is deemed to be the new cost.

(e) Foreign currency transactions are translated into Canadian dollars by the use of an average exchange rate in effect at the transaction date. Hedged foreign currency transactions are translated at the rate of exchange established by the terms of the forward exchange contracts.

At the balance sheet date, investments and payables in respect of forward exchange contracts denominated in foreign currency are translated at the rate of exchange in effect at that date.

Gains and losses arising from the translation of foreign currency denominated items are included in the determination of investment income.

Any exchange gain or loss relating to investments denominated in foreign currency that are fully hedged by forward exchange contracts is offset against the corresponding exchange loss or gain on the hedge.

Note 3 Cash

	1988	1987
Deposit in the Consolidated Cash Investment Trust Fund	$19,443,039	$15,555,612
U.S. dollar bank accounts	4,204,610	2,436,649
	$23,647,649	$17,992,261

Note 4 **Segmented Information**

Segmented information on net income is as follows:

	1988	1987
Cash	$ 960.962	$ 1.769.863
Bonds	34.252.934	33.823.278
Bond coupons and residuals	10.118.931	10.957.331
Money market securities	1.074.773	1.963.928
Mortgages	1.704.804	2.114.585
Common and preferred shares, warrants and pooled equity trust units	5.451.137	7.249.480
Real estate	174.753	214.028
	$53.738.294	$58.092.493

Note 5 **Endowment**

The endowment was received from the Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund on March 31, 1980. The Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research Act provides that money required by the Foundation for the furtherance of its objects shall be paid from the Fund, but no money shall be paid out of the Fund if the payment would result in the value of the assets of the Fund, at cost, being less than the endowment received by the Fund.

Note 6 **Approval of Financial Statements**

These financial statements were approved by management.

Schedule 1

ALBERTA HERITAGE FOUNDATION FOR MEDICAL RESEARCH ENDOWMENT FUND
INVESTMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

	1988			1987	
	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value
Bonds:					
Government of Canada, direct and guaranteed	$186.300.000	$191.788.687	$213.789.288	$219.891.068	$261.814.663
Provincial:					
Alberta, guaranteed	3.000.000	3.013.143	2.885.443	3.014.781	3.138.850
Other, direct and guaranteed	10.950.000	10.648.843	10.754.168	12.475.273	13.217.019
Municipal	750.000	753.393	745.875	—	—
Corporate	17.302.740	17.611.437	18.707.530	16.453.556	17.902.948
Corporate, convertible	967.000	1.041.734	938.040	2.247.605	2.269.740
Mid-term money market securities:					
Promissory notes	2.000.000	1.998.226	1.995.000	6.997.922	7.295.550
Participating certificates	7.000.000	7.000.000	6.937.696	—	—
Mortgages, participating	26.666.082	26.491.816	29.910.514	16.840.860	21.611.851
Bond coupons and residuals:					
Government of Canada, direct		89.147.906	87.467.762	83.489.739	86.474.114
Deferred unamortized realized gains and losses		(6.884.735)	—	(4.535.279)	—
		342.610.450	374.131.316	356.875.525	413.724.735
Short-term money market securities (a):					
Treasury bills:					
Government of Canada		1.329.209	1.329.209	992.885	992.885
Promissory notes		724.077	724.077	724.300	724.300
Pooled cash fund units		3.865.075	3.865.075	—	—
Common and preferred shares, warrants and pooled equity trust units:					
Quoted securities		46.418.605	58.087.374	45.317.962	73.746.063
Unquoted securities (b)		6.708.219	6.803.455	7.362.530	7.276.991
Real estate-cost $4.513.428 (1987 - $3.566.059) (c)		4.252.061	4.252.061	3.322.787	3.322.787
		$405.907.696	$449.192.567	$414.595.989	$499.787.761

(a) The market value of short-term money market securities is estimated to approximate cost.

(b) The market value of unquoted common and preferred shares and warrants is estimated by management appraisal.

(c) Real estate is held through an intermediate company which has issued participating debentures secured by a charge on the real estate. The rental income less expenses is distributed to the Fund as participating interest on the debentures. The market value of real estate is estimated by independent appraisal.

ALBERTA HERITAGE SAVINGS TRUST FUND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Income, Retained Earnings, Transfers, Amounts Expended and Fund Equity
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
Capital Projects Division, Statement of Amounts Expended
Notes to the Financial Statements
Schedule of Cash and Marketable Securities
Schedule of Canada Investment Division Investments
Schedule of Alberta Investment Division Investments
Schedule of Energy Investment Division Investments
Schedule of Commercial Investment Division Investments
Schedule of Capital Projects Division Investments - Assets
Schedule of Capital Projects Division Investments - Deemed Assets

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Provincial Treasurer

I have examined the balance sheet of the Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the statements of income, retained earnings, transfers, amounts expended and fund equity, changes in financial position and Capital Projects Division amounts expended for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

The practice of including deemed assets and deemed equity represented by deemed assets on the balance sheet is not appropriate nor is the presentation in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Deemed assets represent amounts expended which are not recoverable by the Fund and where assets do exist, they belong to other organizations. Although it has been interpreted by management that the Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund Act requires the disclosure of deemed assets on the balance sheet, the financial position of the Fund would be better understood if the deemed assets and deemed equity represented by deemed assets which both amount to $2,758,363,000 were not included.

In my opinion, except that the inclusion of deemed assets and deemed equity represented by deemed assets on the balance sheet is not appropriate as explained in the preceding paragraph, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations, the changes in its financial position and the amounts expended within the Capital Projects Division for the year then ended, in accordance with the disclosed basis of accounting, as described in Note 2 to the financial statements applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
June 24, 1988

ALBERTA HERITAGE SAVINGS TRUST FUND
BALANCE SHEET
MARCH 31, 1988
(thousands of dollars)

	1988	1987
ASSETS:		
Cash and marketable securities, Schedule 1	$ 2,797,759	$ 2,252,509
Accrued interest and accounts receivable	306,279	346,566
Due from the General Revenue Fund	3,928	—
Canada Investment Division investments, Schedule 2	1,469,716	1,857,220
Alberta Investment Division investments, Schedule 3	7,520,050	7,846,737
Energy Investment Division investments, Schedule 4	1,250	8,750
Commercial Investment Division investments, Schedule 5	262,875	232,752
Capital Projects Division investments, Schedule 6	199,996	199,997
	$12,561,853	$12,744,531
DEEMED ASSETS:		
Capital Projects Division investments, Schedule 7	$ 2,758,363	$ 2,629,287
LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITY:		
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 8,644	$ 48,089
Due to the General Revenue Fund	—	14,157
	8,644	62,246
Fund Equity	12,553,209	12,682,285
	$12,561,853	$12,744,531
DEEMED EQUITY REPRESENTED BY DEEMED ASSETS	$ 2,758,363	$ 2,629,287

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

ALBERTA HERITAGE SAVINGS TRUST FUND
STATEMENT OF INCOME, RETAINED EARNINGS, TRANSFERS, AMOUNTS EXPENDED AND FUND EQUITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

(thousands of dollars)

	1988	1987
Income and Retained Earnings:		
Investment income before the undernoted	$ 1,338,253	$ 1,440,661
Net gain on disposals of investments	16,595	11,084
Write-down of investments	—	(5,801)
Net investment income (Note 4)	1,354,848	1,445,944
Administrative expenses (Note 5)	1,366	1,038
Net income	1,353,482	1,444,906
Transfer to the General Revenue Fund (Note 6)	1,353,482	1,444,906
Net increase in retained earnings	—	—
Retained earnings at beginning and end of year	3,262,247	3,262,247
Transfers from the General Revenue Fund:		
Non-renewable resource revenue transfer (Note 7)	—	216,391
Cumulative transfers at beginning of year	12,049,325	11,832,934
Cumulative transfers at end of year	12,049,325	12,049,325
Amounts Expended under the Capital Projects Division:		
Amounts expended during the year	(129,076)	(226,806)
Cumulative amounts expended at beginning of year	(2,629,287)	(2,402,481)
Cumulative amounts expended at end of year	(2,758,363)	(2,629,287)
Fund equity at end of year	$12,553,209	$12,682,285

ALBERTA HERITAGE SAVINGS TRUST FUND
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988
(thousands of dollars)

	1988	1987
Operating transactions:		
Net income	$ 1,353,482	$ 1,444,906
Non-cash items:		
Net gain on disposals of investments	(16,595)	(11,084)
Amortization of discount/premium on investments, net	(3,921)	(5,080)
Write-down of investments	—	5,801
Decrease in receivables	36,359	120,222
Increase (decrease) in payables	(53,602)	38,734
Cash provided by operating transactions	1,315,723	1,593,499
Investing transactions:		
Proceeds from disposals, repayments and redemptions of investments:		
Canada Investment Division	389,300	8,300
Alberta Investment Division	1,145,160	743,683
Energy Investment Division	7,500	7,500
Commercial Investment Division	181,179	114,784
Capital Projects Division	1	1
Investments:		
Alberta Investment Division	(817,855)	(410,840)
Commercial Investment Division	(193,200)	(124,109)
Cash provided by investing transactions	712,085	339,319
Transfers and Amounts Expended:		
Non-renewable resource revenue transfer from the General Revenue Fund	—	216,391
Transfer to the General Revenue Fund	(1,353,482)	(1,444,906)
Capital Projects Division amounts expended	(129,076)	(226,806)
Cash applied to transfers and amounts expended	(1,482,558)	(1,455,321)
Increase in cash and marketable securities	545,250	477,497
Cash and marketable securities at beginning of year	2,252,509	1,775,012
Cash and marketable securities at end of year	$ 2,797,759	$ 2,252,509

ALBERTA HERITAGE SAVINGS TRUST FUND
CAPITAL PROJECTS DIVISION
STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS EXPENDED
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

(thousands of dollars)

Department/Project	Amounts Authorized	Amounts Expended	Unexpended (Over Expended)
Agriculture			
Farming For The Future	$ 5,000	$ 4,658	$ 342
Irrigation Rehabilitation and Expansion	25,000	24,949	51
Community and Occupational Health			
Occupational Health and Safety Research and Education	1,500	817	683
Energy			
Alberta Oil Sands Technology and Research Authority	20,800	20,800	—
Environment			
Irrigation Headworks and Main Irrigation Systems Improvement	45,000	47,227	(2,227)
Land Reclamation	2,350	2,106	244
Forestry, Lands and Wildlife			
Grazing Reserves Development	3,252	3,170	82
Hospitals and Medical Care			
Applied Cancer Research	2,800	2,047	753
Walter C. Mackenzie Health Sciences Centre	10,000	1,676	8,324
Public Works, Supply and Services			
Capital City Recreation Park	400	68	332
Recreation and Parks			
Kananaskis Country Recreation Development	3,861	3,375	486
Municipal Recreation/Tourism Areas	2,000	2,000	—
Transportation and Utilities			
Universal Rural Private Telephone Line Service	18,400	18,400	—
	$140,363	131,293	$9,070
Recovery of amounts expended in previous years:			
Walter C. Mackenzie Health Sciences Centre		2,217	
		$129,076	

ALBERTA HERITAGE SAVINGS TRUST FUND
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund operates under the authority of the Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund Act, Chapter A-27, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

(i) These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, except as follows:

(a) The investment in Alberta Energy Company Ltd., which represents 36% of the total number of issued and outstanding voting shares of the company, included in the Alberta Investment Division is valued at cost. Income is recognized only to the extent that dividends are received or receivable. The book value of the investment is not adjusted for the Fund's pro rata share of retained earnings of the company.

(b) Capital Projects Division investments represent the aggregate net amount expended from November 4, 1976 to March 31, 1988 under the authority of "Appropriation Acts" passed pursuant to subsection 6(2)(a) of the Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund Act. These investments are deemed to be assets of the Trust Fund with a value equal to the net amounts expended pursuant to subsection 6(8)(a) of the Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund Act (see Note 3). Amounts expended to acquire financial assets are shown separately as assets of the Fund. Amounts expended, not recoverable by the Fund, are included in the determination of Fund Equity and are shown as deemed assets on the balance sheet.

(ii) Other significant accounting policies are as follows:

(a) Securities included in the Canada Investment Division, the Alberta Investment Division, the Energy Investment Division and the Commercial Investment Division are valued at cost. Cost includes the amount of applicable amortization of discount or premium using the straight line method over the life of the securities.

(b) The participation in the Syncrude Project, included in the Alberta Investment Division, is accounted for on the equity basis.

(c) Bonds, bond coupons and residuals and mid-term money market securities included in marketable securities are valued at cost or market value, whichever is lower, on an aggregate basis. Short-term money market securities are valued at cost. Cost includes the amount of applicable amortization of discount or premium using the straight line method over the life of the securities.

(d) The cost of disposals is determined on the average cost basis. Gains and losses arising as a result of disposals and any change in the provision to adjust the cost of marketable securities to the lower of cost or market value, on an aggregate basis, are included in the determination of net investment income.

(e) Investment income is recorded on the accrual basis where there is reasonable assurance as to its measurement and collectability.

(f) Where there has been a loss in value of an investment that is other than a temporary decline, the investment is written down to recognize the loss. The written down value is deemed to be the new cost.

(g) Foreign currency transactions are translated into Canadian dollars by the use of an average exchange rate in effect at the transaction date.

At the balance sheet date, marketable securities and payables in respect of forward exchange contracts denominated in foreign currency are translated at the rate of exchange in effect at that date.

Gains and losses arising from the translation of foreign currency denominated items are included in the determination of net investment income.

Any exchange gain or loss relating to marketable securities denominated in foreign currency that are fully hedged by forward exchange contracts is offset against the corresponding exchange loss or gain on the hedge.

Note 3 Compliance Information

The Investment Divisions shown on the balance sheet were established pursuant to section 6 of the Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund Act. Investments made under each of the Capital Projects Division and the Canada Investment Division are limited to 20% of the assets of the Trust Fund. For the purpose of determining the assets of the Trust Fund to which these percentage limitations apply, the Act provides that investments in the Capital Projects Division shall be deemed to be assets of the Trust Fund with a value equal to the net amounts expended, while all other assets of the Trust Fund shall be valued at book value. Compliance information with respect to these statutory limits is provided in the table below.

	1988	% of Assets	1987	% of Assets
Capital Projects Division investments:				
Schedule 6	$ 199,996,000		$ 199,997,000	
Schedule 7	2,758,363,000		2,629,287,000	
	2,958,359,000	19	2,829,284,000	18
Canada Investment Division investments:				
Schedule 2	1,469,716,000	10	1,857,220,000	12
Other assets	10,883,497,000	71	10,625,068,000	70
	$15,311,572,000	100	$15,311,572,000	100

Note 4 Segmented Information

Segmented information on net investment income is as follows:

	1988	1987
Cash and marketable securities:		
Deposit in the Consolidated Cash Investment Trust Fund	$ 11,884,000	$ 21,190,000
Money market securities, short-term and mid-term	209,358,000	140,500,000
Bond coupons and residuals	365,000	2,834,000
Bonds	1,165,000	3,180,000
Canada Investment Division investments:		
Debentures	222,065,000	237,398,000
Alberta Investment Division investments:		
Promissory notes	7,418,000	—
Debentures	814,906,000	975,571,000
Common shares	5,777,000	4,952,000
Participation in Syncrude Project	44,107,000	33,572,000
Energy Investment Division investments:		
Debenture	921,000	1,999,000
Commercial Investment Division investments:		
Money market securities, short-term	1,508,000	871,000
Convertible bonds	108,000	3,644,000
Common and preferred shares	28,107,000	12,050,000
Capital Projects Division investments:		
Participating debenture of Vencap Equities Alberta Ltd.	7,159,000	8,183,000
	$1,354,848,000	$1,445,944,000

Note 5 Administrative Expenses

	1988	1987
Expenses paid directly from the Fund pursuant to section 11(1) of the Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund Act	$ 436,000	$ 90,000
Other administrative expenses estimated and charged to the Fund pursuant to section 11(2) of the Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund Act	930,000	948,000
	$1,366,000	$1,038,000

Administrative expenses for the year ended March 31, 1988 relating to the Syncrude Project estimated at $560,000 (1987 - $594,000) are not included in other administrative expenses but are reflected in results of operations of the project for the year.

Note 6 Transfer to the General Revenue Fund

All of the net income of the Fund has been transferred to the General Revenue Fund pursuant to section 4(2) of the Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund Act.

Note 7 Non-renewable Resource Revenue Transfer

For the 1987-88 fiscal year, none of the non-renewable resource revenue received by the Province was transferred to the Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund.

For the 1986-87 fiscal year, 15% of the net non-renewable resource revenue received by the Province was transferred to the Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund pursuant to section 1 of the Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund Special Appropriation Act, 1986-87 and section 5(5) of the Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund Act.

Note 8 Contingencies

Claims and potential claims pending at March 31, 1988 in respect of various capital projects exceed amounts expended by approximately $16,047,000 (1987 - $17,940,000). The resulting loss, if any, from these claims and potential claims cannot be determined.

Note 9 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by management.

Schedule 1

ALBERTA HERITAGE SAVINGS TRUST FUND
CASH AND MARKETABLE SECURITIES
MARCH 31, 1988

	1988		1987	
	Cost	Market Value	Cost	Market Value
	(thousands of dollars)			
Bonds:				
Government of Canada, direct	$ 16,312	$ 16,327	$ —	$ —
Provincial, guaranteed (a)	8,080	8,066	—	—
	24,392	24,393	—	—
Bond coupons and residuals:				
Government of Canada, direct	22,005	22,018	1,127	1,130
Mid-term money market securities:				
Certificate of deposit	500	504	3,000	3,002
Short-term money market securities (b):				
Treasury bills:				
Government of Canada	1,014,427	1,014,427	504,203	504,203
Province of Alberta	—	—	4,992	4,992
Other provinces	29,125	29,125	28,294	28,294
Promissory notes:				
Province of Alberta	353,340	353,340	981,371	981,371
Other	278,431	278,431	133,919	133,919
Bankers' acceptances	683,366	683,366	369,312	369,312
Deposit receipts	25,068	25,068	105,158	105,158
Bearer deposit notes	255,779	255,779	11,868	11,868
Certificates of deposit and guaranteed investment certificates	30,370	30,370	10,944	10,944
	2,669,906	2,669,906	2,150,061	2,150,061
Deposit in the Consolidated Cash Investment Trust Fund	80,956	80,956	98,321	98,321
	$2,797,759	$2,797,777	$2,252,509	$2,252,514

(a) Contains no Province of Alberta guaranteed issues.

(b) The market value of short-term money market securities is estimated to approximate cost.

Schedule 2

ALBERTA HERITAGE SAVINGS TRUST FUND
CANADA INVESTMENT DIVISION INVESTMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

	1988 Par Value	Cost 1988	Cost 1987
		(thousands of dollars)	
Debentures (a):			
Province of Manitoba	$ 185,000	$ 184,445	$ 259,202
Province of New Brunswick	172,000	170,612	245,385
New Brunswick Electric Power Commission	135,000	133,766	133,618
Province of Newfoundland	50,000	49,763	154,604
Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro	150,000	148,484	148,355
Newfoundland Municipal Financing Corporation	69,800	69,249	70,896
Province of Nova Scotia	210,000	207,649	232,446
Nova Scotia Municipal Finance Corporation	43,650	43,487	48,055
Nova Scotia Power Corporation	100,000	[illegible],066	123,977
Province of Prince Edward Island	61,000	60,166	63,097
Hydro-Quebec	310,000	303,029	377,585
	$1,486,450	$1,469,716	$1,857,220

(a) Debentures bear interest rates from 9.50% to 16.375% with maturity dates from December 1, 1988 to July 15, 2005. The debentures are redeemable by a single payment of the full principal sum on maturity.

Schedule 3

ALBERTA HERITAGE SAVINGS TRUST FUND
ALBERTA INVESTMENT DIVISION INVESTMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
	(thousands of dollars)	
Province of Alberta promissory notes (a)	$ 200,000	$ —
Provincial corporation debentures (b):		
Alberta Agricultural Development Corporation	1,016,920	1,003,760
Alberta Government Telephones Commission	1,098,601	1,298,407
Alberta Mortgage and Housing Corporation	3,278,741	3,396,194
Alberta Municipal Financing Corporation	825,000	1,279,576
Alberta Opportunity Company	164,800	155,600
Corporate debentures:		
Bralorne Resources Limited		
12.875% maturing on August 15, 1995	3,445	3,500
IPSCO Inc.		
14.50% maturing on May 15, 1995	—	3,462
Millar Western Pulp Ltd.		
Participating debenture (c)	50,693	—
Nova Corporation of Alberta Ltd.		
Adjustable rate convertible subordinate debentures (d)	150,000	—
Ridley Grain Ltd.		
11% participating first mortgage bonds (e)	133,976	133,976
Common shares:		
Alberta Energy Company Ltd. (f)	87,346	87,346
Bank of Alberta	1,600	1,600
Participation in Syncrude Project (g)	508,928	483,316
	$7,520,050	$7,846,737

(a) Province of Alberta promissory notes bear interest rates from 9.3% to 9.9% with maturity dates from November 3, 1988 to November 23, 1990. Proceeds of the issues were deposited by the Province into the Small Business Term Assistance Fund.

(b) Provincial corporation debentures bear interest rates from 8.06% to 18.05% with maturity dates from July 15, 1988 to March 29, 2015. Interest rates on Alberta Government Telephones Commission and Alberta Municipal Financing Corporation debentures are fixed to maturity and redemption is by a single payment of the full principal sum on maturity. In general the interest rates on the other provincial corporation debentures are fixed for a 5 year period only and repayment is by annual instalments of the principal sum over the life of the debenture. The Provincial Treasurer may permit all or part of the other provincial corporation debentures to be redeemed by the issuer prior to maturity without penalty.

During the year debentures amounting to $83,677,000 (1987 - $32,851,000) were redeemed prior to maturity.

(c) Authorization has been given to pay from the Fund monies required to meet the Province's contractual obligations to invest funds in a participating debenture of Millar Western Pulp Ltd. up to a maximum of $120,000,000. The funds are to be used to finance a project to construct a pulp mill at Whitecourt, Alberta. Under the terms of the debenture, prior to repayment by the company of its bank construction loan, the Fund participates in 80% of the company's available cash flow, increasing thereafter to 90% when the company's bank construction loan is repaid. All participation payments are to be applied first in principal repayment and second in payment of interest as defined in the debenture. No interest is due until the full principal amount has been repaid. The principal is repayable over a period not exceeding fifteen years from the completion of the project or July 31, 2004, whichever is the earlier. No interest has been accrued to March 31, 1988. Income from the debenture will be recognized to the extent that interest is received.

(d) The debentures are convertible at the Fund's option into common shares of the company on or before the earlier of February 15, 2008 or one business day prior to redemption, at a conversion price of $10.70 per share, subject to adjustment on the occurrence of certain events as defined in the debentures. Interest is payable semi-annually at a rate equal to the greater of 6.25% per annum and the dividend yield per annum based on dividends paid in the previous six months and the conversion price, plus 1%. If the conversion price is adjusted to $11.45 per share by the company on or after February 15, 1993, interest will be fixed at the rate of 7.5% per annum thereafter. The company may elect to pay interest in common shares of the company.

The debentures are redeemable at the company's option, at the principal amount plus accrued interest on or after February 15, 1993.

The debentures mature on February 15, 2008, or as may be mutually agreed between the company and the Province. At the option of the company, the principal amount of the debentures may be repaid by common shares of the company at the average closing price of the common shares on the Toronto Stock Exchange for the 30 trading days prior to the maturity date.

(e) The Province's contractual obligations to invest monies in participating first mortgage bonds of Ridley Grain Ltd. have been met up to the maximum authorized to be paid from the Fund. The monies have been used to finance the construction of a grain terminal at Ridley Island, Prince Rupert, British Columbia. Under the terms of the debenture, prior to completion of the project, interest on the bonds is capitalized and compounded annually; thereafter interest is compounded semi-annually and payable annually and any shortfall is to be capitalized. The principal, including capitalized interest, is repayable on or before July 31, 2015. No interest has been capitalized or accrued since July 31, 1985, the date of completion of the project. Income from the bonds is recognized to the extent that interest is received.

The Fund's investment in the project at March 31, 1988 includes capitalized interest of $27,726,000 (1987 - $27,726,000).

(f) Pursuant to section 19(1) of the Alberta Energy Company Act, the Province may not hold more than 50% of the voting shares of the company and the aggregate amount that the Province may have invested in the company at any time, or be committed to invest, in common shares shall not exceed $250 million as the purchase price thereof. At March 31, 1988 the Fund held 19,257,732 common shares of the company (1987 - 19,257,732 common shares) representing 36% (1987 - 37%) of the total number of issued and outstanding voting shares of the company.

The company reported retained earnings at December 31, 1987 of $192,700,000 (1986 - $154,600,000).

On April 12, 1988, the Fund purchased an additional 1,702,128 common shares of the company at a cost of $30,000,006. After giving effect to this purchase, the Fund held 20,959,860 common shares of the company, representing 36% of the total number of issued and outstanding voting shares of the company on that date.

(g) Authorization has been given to pay from the Fund the Province's share of construction and operating costs incurred under the Syncrude Project - Ownership and Management Agreement. As a 16.74% participant in the project the Fund is, as lessee, entitled to its proportionate share of all substances produced subject to the liabilities to the Province of Alberta, as lessor, in accordance with the Alberta Crown Agreement. The Fund's participation in the project is summarized hereunder:

	1988	1987
Balance at beginning of year	$ 483,316,000	$ 458,595,000
Advances	173,162,000	158,203,000
Repayments	(191,657,000)	(167,054,000)
Net profit for the year	44,107,000	33,572,000
Balance at end of year	$ 508,928,000	$ 483,316,000

Schedule 4

ALBERTA HERITAGE SAVINGS TRUST FUND
ENERGY INVESTMENT DIVISION INVESTMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
	(thousands of dollars)	
Corporate debenture:		
Luscar Ltd.		
13.875% maturing on December 2, 1989	$1,250	$8,750

Repayable in quarterly instalments of $1,250,000. An additional instalment of $2,500,000 was made during the current year with a premium.

Schedule 5

ALBERTA HERITAGE SAVINGS TRUST FUND
COMMERCIAL INVESTMENT DIVISION INVESTMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

	1988		1987	
	Cost	Market Value	Cost	Market Value
	(thousands of dollars)			
Canadian equities (a):				
Common shares:				
Communications and media	$ 16,425	$ 35,223	$ 15,621	$ 35,244
Consumer products	18,551	35,102	17,358	44,481
Financial services	26,712	26,476	20,159	29,558
Gold and silver	12,335	29,490	14,313	34,077
Industrial products	16,858	32,933	19,601	39,757
Management companies	8,963	28,450	12,059	39,051
Merchandising	15,325	35,353	16,263	39,250
Metals and minerals	23,696	37,156	25,401	44,213
Oil and gas	30,513	46,596	35,203	58,515
Paper and forest products	8,709	26,156	10,064	37,028
Pipelines	12,416	20,275	12,416	19,550
Transportation	2,584	12,916	2,584	11,957
Utilities	20,778	30,205	15,084	27,154
Preferred shares:				
Merchandising	2,124	2,559	2,124	4,331
Financial services	10,968	10,253	5,157	5,187
Rights:				
Consumer products	128	123	—	—
	227,085	409,266	223,407	469,353
Short-term money market securities (b):				
Bankers' acceptances	32,468	32,468	—	—
Bearer deposit notes	2,243	2,243	—	—
Treasury bills:				
Government of Canada	1,079	1,079	9,345	9,345
	$262,875	$445,056	$232,752	$478,698

(a) The industrial classifications are those used by the Toronto Stock Exchange.

(b) The market value of short-term money market securities is estimated to approximate cost.

Schedule 6

ALBERTA HERITAGE SAVINGS TRUST FUND
CAPITAL PROJECTS DIVISION INVESTMENTS - ASSETS
MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
	(thousands of dollars)	
Department/Project		
Economic Development and Trade		
Venture Capital Financing -		
Vencap Equities Alberta Ltd. (a)	$199,996	$199,997

(a) The outstanding balance of the loan to Vencap Equities Alberta Ltd. (Vencap) is repayable in instalments of $1,000 in each of the years 1988 to 2002, inclusive, in instalments of $15,000,000 in each of the years 2003 to 2012, inclusive, and a final instalment of $49,981,000 in 2013. In the current year interest on the participating debenture securing the loan amounts to 50% (1987 - 50%) of the defined net income of Vencap. This percentage reduces as the loan is repaid and convertible debentures amounting to $40,000,000, maturing July 2, 1998, and guaranteed by the Province, are converted or redeemed. For 20 years following full repayment of the loan, the Fund will receive 10% of the defined net income of Vencap.

As further consideration for the loan the Province has been granted an option to purchase up to 4,000,000 special shares at $1 each, exclusive to the Province, convertible into common shares of Vencap. The purchase option expires on the later of the repayment of the loan and the redemption or conversion of the convertible debentures, on which later date the 20% voting rights attaching to each and all of the special shares cease.

Schedule 7

ALBERTA HERITAGE SAVINGS TRUST FUND
CAPITAL PROJECTS DIVISION INVESTMENTS - DEEMED ASSETS
MARCH 31, 1988

Department/Project	1988	1987
	(thousands of dollars)	
Advanced Education		
Alberta Heritage Scholarship Fund	$ 100,000	$ 100,000
Library Development	9,000	9,000
Agriculture		
Farming For The Future	43,807	39,149
Food Processing Development Centre	9,013	9,013
Irrigation Rehabilitation and Expansion	237,070	212,121
Community and Occupational Health		
Occupational Health and Safety Research and Education	6,155	5,338
Economic Development and Trade		
Rail Hopper Cars	53,779	53,779
Education		
Alberta Heritage Learning Resources	9,222	9,222
Energy		
Alberta Oil Sands Technology and Research Authority	403,649	382,849
Environment		
Irrigation Headworks and Main Irrigation Systems Improvement	362,482	315,255
Land Reclamation	31,239	29,133
Lesser Slave Lake Outlet	2,889	2,889
Paddle River Basin Development	41,781	41,781
Forestry, Lands and Wildlife		
Alberta Reforestation Nursery	14,739	14,739
Grazing Reserves Development	39,094	35,924
Maintaining Our Forests	24,960	24,960
Hospitals and Medical Care		
Alberta Children's Provincial General Hospital	40,477	40,477
Applied Cancer Research	36,097	34,050
Applied Heart Disease Research	29,341	29,341
Tom Baker Cancer Centre and Special Services Facility	93,204	93,204
Walter C. Mackenzie Health Sciences Centre	387,469	388,010
Public Works, Supply and Services		
Capital City Recreation Park	42,378	42,310
Fish Creek Provincial Park (Land)	28,237	28,237
Recreation and Parks		
Fish Creek Provincial Park (Development)	16,859	16,859
Kananaskis Country Recreation Development	224,613	221,238
Municipal Recreation/Tourism Areas	5,475	3,475
Urban Parks	86,650	86,650
Technology, Research and Telecommunications		
Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research Endowment Fund	300,000	300,000
Electronics Test Centre	6,175	6,175
Microchip Design and Fabrication Facilities	7,750	7,750
Transportation and Utilities		
Airport Terminal Buildings	16,359	16,359
Universal Rural Private Telephone Line Service	48,400	30,000
	$2,758,363	$2,629,287

ALBERTA HERITAGE SCHOLARSHIP FUND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Income and Retained Earnings
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
Notes to the Financial Statements
Schedule of Investments

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Provincial Treasurer

I have examined the balance sheet of the Alberta Heritage Scholarship Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the statements of income and retained earnings and changes in financial position for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with the disclosed basis of accounting, considered appropriate in the circumstances, as described in Note 2 to the financial statements applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
September 7, 1988

ALBERTA HERITAGE SCHOLARSHIP FUND
BALANCE SHEET
MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Cash (Note 3)	$ 8,256,222	$ 8,210,695
Accrued interest and accounts receivable	3,225,491	3,407,086
Investments, Schedule 1	145,423,179	137,279,269
	$156,904,892	$148,897,050
LIABILITIES, ENDOWMENT AND RETAINED EARNINGS		
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 3,424	$ 132,355
Endowment (Note 5)	100,000,000	100,000,000
Retained earnings (Note 5)	56,901,468	48,764,695
	$156,904,892	$148,897,050

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

ALBERTA HERITAGE SCHOLARSHIP FUND
STATEMENT OF INCOME AND RETAINED EARNINGS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Income:		
Investment income	$16,194,795	$16,535,237
Net gain on disposals of investments	1,037,259	1,991,472
Amortization of deferred realized gains and losses on investments	419,454	284,017
Write-down of investments and provision for decline in market value	(242,578)	(46,235)
Net income (Note 4)	17,408,930	18,764,491
Alberta Heritage Scholarships	9,272,157	9,034,414
Net increase in retained earnings	8,136,773	9,730,077
Retained earnings at beginning of year	48,764,695	39,034,618
Retained earnings at end of year	$56,901,468	$48,764,695

ALBERTA HERITAGE SCHOLARSHIP FUND
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Operating transactions:		
Net income	$ 17,408,930	$ 18,764,491
Non-cash items:		
Amortization of discount/premium on investments, net	(3,919,156)	(4,203,284)
Net gain on disposals of investments	(1,037,259)	(1,991,472)
Amortization of deferred realized gains and losses on investments	(419,454)	(284,017)
Write-down of investments and provision for decline in market value	242,578	46,235
Decrease (increase) in receivables	181,595	(180,462)
Increase (decrease) in payables	(128,931)	129,977
Cash provided by operating transactions	12,328,303	12,281,468
Investing transactions:		
Proceeds from disposals, repayments and redemptions of investments	25,059,566	33,223,029
Investments	(29,104,084)	(35,009,421)
Deferred realized gains and losses on investments	1,033,899	246,371
Cash applied to investing transactions	(3,010,619)	(1,540,021)
Alberta Heritage Scholarships	(9,272,157)	(9,034,414)
Increase in cash	45,527	1,707,033
Cash at beginning of year	8,210,695	6,503,662
Cash at end of year	$ 8,256,222	$ 8,210,695

ALBERTA HERITAGE SCHOLARSHIP FUND
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Alberta Heritage Scholarship Fund operates under the authority of the Alberta Heritage Scholarship Act, Chapter A-27.1, Statutes of Alberta 1981.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

(i) These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles except as follows:

(a) Bonds, bond coupons and residuals, mid-term money market securities and mortgages are carried at cost adjusted for deferred unamortized realized gains and losses.

Realized gains and losses on disposals of these investments are considered to be an adjustment of future portfolio yield and are deferred and amortized on a straight-line basis over the lesser of the remaining term to maturity of the investment disposed of or ten years.

(ii) Other significant accounting policies are as follows:

(a) Common and preferred shares, warrants, pooled equity trust units and short-term money market securities are carried at cost.

Realized gains and losses on disposals of these investments are included in the determination of net income.

(b) Investments in real estate are carried at the lower of cost and appraised value (see Schedule 1 Note (c)).

Rental income less expenses is included in the determination of investment income as participating interest received or accrued on the debentures (see Schedule 1 Note (c)).

Realized gains and losses on disposals of these investments are included in the determination of net income.

(c) The cost of investments includes the amount of applicable amortization of discount or premium using the straight-line method over the life of the investments.

The cost of investments disposed of is determined on the average cost basis.

(d) Where there has been a loss in value of an investment that is other than a temporary decline, the investment is written down to recognize the loss. The written down value is deemed to be the new cost.

(e) Foreign currency transactions are translated into Canadian dollars by the use of an average exchange rate in effect at the transaction date. Hedged foreign currency transactions are translated at the rate of exchange established by the terms of the forward exchange contracts.

At the balance sheet date, investments and payables in respect of forward exchange contracts denominated in foreign currency are translated at the rate of exchange in effect at that date.

Gains and losses arising from the translation of foreign currency denominated items are included in the determination of investment income.

Any exchange gain or loss relating to investments denominated in foreign currency that are fully hedged by forward exchange contracts is offset against the corresponding exchange loss or gain on the hedge.

Note 3 Cash

	1988	1987
Deposit in the Consolidated Cash Investment Trust Fund	$6,345,371	$6,855,645
U.S. dollar bank accounts	1,910,851	1,355,050
	$8,256,222	$8,210,695

Note 4 Segmented Information

Segmented information on net income is as follows:

	1988	1987
Cash	$ 629,413	$ 522,317
Bonds	9,772,807	9,341,991
Bond coupons and residuals	4,336,252	4,400,340
Money market securities	342,824	1,048,519
Mortgages	425,495	825,359
Common and preferred shares, warrants and pooled equity trust units	1,816,256	2,515,626
Real estate	85,883	110,339
	$17,408,930	$18,764,491

Note 5 Endowment

The endowment was received from the Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund on June 18, 1981. The Alberta Heritage Scholarship Act provides that money required by the Students Finance Board for providing scholarships shall be paid from the Fund, but no money shall be paid out of the Fund if the payment would result in the value of the assets of the Fund, at cost, being less than the endowment received by the Fund.

Note 6 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by management.

Schedule 1

ALBERTA HERITAGE SCHOLARSHIP FUND
INVESTMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

	1988			1987	
	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value
Bonds:					
Government of Canada, direct and guaranteed	$54,650,000	$ 56,273,143	$ 61,623,131	$ 60,748,146	$ 71,071,193
Provincial:					
Alberta, guaranteed	2,000,000	2,024,554	1,951,566	2,027,636	2,116,275
Other, direct and guaranteed	3,725,000	3,635,973	3,646,859	2,214,110	2,289,113
Municipal	250,000	251,131	248,625	459,941	470,712
Corporate	7,044,443	7,171,166	7,595,710	6,653,217	7,297,305
Corporate, convertible	383,000	420,803	385,460	823,775	834,260
Mid-term money market securities:					
Promissory notes	1,975,000	1,974,136	2,069,312	1,973,986	2,146,430
Participating certificates	2,675,000	2,675,000	2,670,528	—	—
Mortgages	9,002,418	8,930,976	10,140,057	6,349,604	8,048,629
Bond coupons and residuals:					
Government of Canada, direct		38,370,975	36,938,610	34,828,646	36,159,724
Deferred unamortized realized gains and losses		(1,687,023)	—	(1,072,578)	—
		120,040,834	127,269,858	115,006,483	130,433,641
Short-term money market securities (a):					
Treasury bills:					
Government of Canada		473,810	473,810	977,038	977,038
Promissory note		241,359	241,359	241,433	241,433
Pooled cash fund units		1,610,448	1,610,448	—	—
Common and preferred shares, warrants and pooled equity trust units:					
Quoted securities		18,795,793	22,217,081	16,920,162	26,708,458
Unquoted securities (b)		2,201,667	2,204,526	2,616,958	2,575,865
Real estate - cost $2,211,769 (1987 - $1,659,137) (c)		2,059,268	2,059,268	1,517,195	1,517,195
		$145,423,179	$156,076,350	$137,279,269	$162,453,630

(a) The market value of short-term money market securities is estimated to approximate cost.

(b) The market value of unquoted common and preferred shares and warrants is estimated by management appraisal.

(c) Real estate is held through an intermediate company which has issued participating debentures secured by a charge on the real estate. The rental income less expenses is distributed to the Fund as participating interest on the debentures. The market value of real estate is estimated by independent appraisal.

FARM CREDIT STABILITY FUND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue and Expenditure
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
Notes to the Financial Statements
Schedule of Unmatured Debt

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Provincial Treasurer

I have examined the balance sheet of the Farm Credit Stability Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the statements of revenue and expenditure and changes in financial position for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding period.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
August 17, 1988

FARM CREDIT STABILITY FUND
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Cash	$ 5,153,609	$ 843,148
Accrued interest receivable	29,221,790	20,665,910
Due from the General Revenue Fund	4,613,150	14,019,581
Deposits in lending institutions	1,361,579,633	1,122,372,612
	$1,400,568,182	$1,157,901,251
LIABILITIES		
Accrued interest and accounts payable	$ 31,323,126	$ 16,042,585
Unmatured debt, Schedule 1	1,369,245,056	1,141,858,666
	$1,400,568,182	$1,157,901,251

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

FARM CREDIT STABILITY FUND
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987 (9 months)
Revenue:		
Interest on deposits in lending institutions	$112,612,821	$31,386,378
Other	3,354,088	2,965,501
	115,966,909	34,351,879
Expenditure:		
Discount and interest expense on debt:		
- held by the Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund	58,793,621	22,899,720
- other	50,759,691	9,332,260
Administrative fees and other costs paid to lending institutions	31,502,867	16,139,480
	141,056,179	48,371,460
Excess of expenditure over revenue	25,089,270	14,019,581
Contribution by the General Revenue Fund	25,089,270	14,019,581
	$ –	$ –

FARM CREDIT STABILITY FUND
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987 (9 months)
Operating transactions:		
Non-cash items:		
Amortization of discount on debt	$ 60,084,996	$ 23,207,127
Amortization of deferred unrealized exchange gains and losses on debt	(1,276,085)	(1,370,526)
Decrease (increase) in receivables	850,551	(34,685,491)
Increase in payables	15,280,541	16,042,585
Cash provided by operating transactions	74,940,003	3,193,695
Investing transactions:		
Repayment of deposits by lending institutions	17,233,944	1,704,042
Deposits in lending institutions	(256,440,966)	(1,124,076,654)
Cash applied to investing transactions	(239,207,022)	(1,122,372,612)
Financing transactions:		
Debt issues (repayments):		
Swiss franc bonds	373,343,530	—
U.S. dollar notes	259,585,680	—
Short-term promissory notes, net	(464,351,730)	711,048,940
Euro U.S. dollar notes	—	408,973,125
Cash provided by financing transactions	168,577,480	1,120,022,065
Increase in cash	4,310,461	843,148
Cash at beginning of year	843,148	—
Cash at end of year	$ 5,153,609	$ 843,148

FARM CREDIT STABILITY FUND
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Farm Credit Stability Fund operates under the authority of the Farm Credit Stability Fund Act, Chapter F-2.5, Statutes of Alberta 1986. Section 3(1) of the Act which authorizes the establishment of the Fund is deemed to have come into force on July 1, 1986. The Fund commenced activities on August 1, 1986.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

(a) Money borrowed by the Province and deposited in the Fund is reported as debt of the Fund. Discount on debt, which includes issue expenses and hedging costs, is deferred and amortized over the term of the debt.

(b) Foreign currency transactions are translated into Canadian dollars by the use of an average exchange rate in effect at the transaction date. Hedged foreign currency transactions are translated at the rate of exchange established by the terms of the forward exchange contracts.

At the balance sheet date, unmatured debt, cash, accrued interest and accounts receivable, accrued interest and accounts payable denominated in foreign currency are translated at the rate of exchange in effect at that date.

Gains and losses arising from the translation of foreign currency denominated items are included in the determination of other revenue, except that unrealized gains or losses relating to unhedged debt are deferred and amortized over the term of the debt. Amounts deferred are included in unmatured debt.

Any exchange gain or loss relating to unmatured debt and accrued interest payable denominated in foreign currency that are fully hedged by forward exchange contracts is offset against the corresponding exchange loss or gain on the hedge.

Note 3 Financial Structure

The Fund finances farm loans by maintaining deposits in lending institutions equalling the amount of loans outstanding. Deposits in lending institutions yield a fixed effective rate of 9% per annum. The deposits are financed from money borrowed by the Province and deposited in the Fund.

Qualifying farmers throughout the Province may obtain loans of up to $200,000 per farm family and $600,000 per farm business from participating lending institutions.

Farm loans bear interest at a fixed effective rate of 9% per annum and have terms of 10 to 20 years.

Administrative fees and other costs with respect to the loans are paid to lending institutions from the Fund. Any payments to lending institutions resulting from loan guarantees by the Provincial Treasurer will be made from the General Revenue Fund.

Section 7 of the Act provides that if the Fund has insufficient money to make payments in connection with borrowings, deposits in and other payments to lending institutions, the amount of the insufficiency will be paid from the General Revenue Fund into the Fund.

The excess of expenditure over revenue of the Fund is met by a contribution from the General Revenue Fund.

Salaries, accommodation and other overhead costs incurred in the administration of the Fund are borne by the General Revenue Fund and are not reflected in these financial statements.

Note 4 Commitments

Based upon approved loan applications at the year end, the Province was committed to make from the Fund further deposits of $71 million (1987 - $360 million) in lending institutions. Deposit requirements were met in part by loan principal repayments received by the lending institutions after the year end.

Note 5 Comparative Figures

The 1987 figures have been reclassified where necessary to conform to 1988 presentation.

Note 6 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by management.

Schedule 1

FARM CREDIT STABILITY FUND
UNMATURED DEBT
MARCH 31, 1988

	1988		1987	
	Par Value	Book Value	Par Value	Book Value
Promissory notes (a)	$330,000,000	$ 328,390,551	$739,000,000	$ 733,948,660
Euro U.S. dollar notes 7.375% due December 9, 1991 (b)	(c)	408,884,521	(d)	386,936,062
U.S. dollar notes 9.25% due November 23, 1994 (e)	(f)	244,664,949		—
Swiss franc bonds 5% due December 22, 1997 (g)(h)	(i)	354,623,566		—
Deferred unrealized exchange gains and losses on debt		32,681,469		20,973,944
		$1,369,245,056		$1,141,858,666

(a) short-term notes held by the Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund (cash and marketable securities).
(b) effective rate based on forward exchange contracts hedging principal and interest is approximately 8.2%.
(c) United States $300,000,000, fully hedged.
(d) United States $300,000,000, unhedged.
(e) effective rate based on forward exchange contracts hedging principal and interest is approximately 9.9%.
(f) United States $200,000,000, fully hedged by May 2, 1988.
(g) redeemable by the Province at the following rates: on December 22, 1992 at 101 1/2%; 1993 at 101%; 1994 at 100 1/2%; thereafter at 100%.
(h) effective rate based on forward exchange contracts hedging interest is approximately 7.3%.
(i) Swiss francs 400,000,000, unhedged.

PENSION FUND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Income and Fund Equity
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
Notes to the Financial Statements
Schedule of Investments

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Provincial Treasurer

I have examined the balance sheet of the Pension Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the statements of income and fund equity and changes in financial position for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with the disclosed basis of accounting, considered appropriate in the circumstances, as described in Note 2 to the financial statements applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
September 28, 1988

PENSION FUND
BALANCE SHEET
MARCH 31, 1988
(thousands of dollars)

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Cash (Note 4)	$ 36,460	$ 25,907
Accrued interest and accounts receivable	76,756	75,742
Due from the General Revenue Fund	6,746	11,190
Investments, Schedule 1	3,875,251	3,389,459
	$3,995,213	$3,502,298
LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITY		
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 668	$ 4,170
Fund equity	3,994,545	3,498,128
	$3,995,213	$3,502,298

The accompanying notes are part of these financial statements.

PENSION FUND
STATEMENT OF INCOME AND FUND EQUITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988
(thousands of dollars)

	1988	1987
Income:		
Investment income	$ 323,935	$ 299,063
Net gain on disposals of investments	59,270	42,631
Amortization of deferred realized gains and losses on investments	12,579	11,200
Write-down of investments and provision for decline in market value	(5,888)	(3,656)
Net income (Note 5)	389,896	349,238
Net transfer from the General Revenue Fund (Note 6)	106,521	138,189
Net increase in fund equity	496,417	487,427
Fund equity at beginning of year	3,498,128	3,010,701
Fund equity at end of year	$3,994,545	$3,498,128

PENSION FUND
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988
(thousands of dollars)

	1988	1987
Operating transactions:		
Net income	$ 389,896	$ 349,238
Non-cash items:		
Amortization of discount/premium on investments, net	(10,582)	(29,838)
Amortization of deferred realized gains and losses on investments	(12,579)	(11,200)
Net gain on disposals of investments	(59,270)	(42,631)
Write-down of investments and provision for decline in market value	5,888	3,656
Decrease (increase) in receivables	3,430	(17,883)
Decrease in payables	(3,502)	(8,408)
Cash provided by operating transactions	313,281	242,934
Investing transactions:		
Proceeds from disposals, repayments and redemptions of investments	2,553,513	2,019,700
Investments	(2,970,345)	(2,437,101)
Deferred realized gains and losses on investments	7,583	41,292
Cash applied to investing transactions	(409,249)	(376,109)
Net transfer from the General Revenue Fund	106,521	138,189
Increase in cash	10,553	5,014
Cash at beginning of year	25,907	20,893
Cash at end of year	$ 36,460	$ 25,907

PENSION FUND
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Pension Fund operates under the authority of the Pension Fund Act, Chapter P-3.1, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

(i) These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles except as follows:

(a) Bonds, bond coupons and residuals, mid-term money market securities and mortgages are carried at cost adjusted for deferred unamortized realized gains and losses.

Realized gains and losses on disposals of these investments are considered to be an adjustment of future portfolio yield and are deferred and amortized on a straight-line basis over the lesser of the remaining term to maturity of the investment disposed of or ten years.

(ii) Other significant accounting policies are as follows:

(a) Short-term money market securities, common and preferred shares, warrants, pooled equity trust units and energy fund units are carried at cost.

Realized gains and losses on disposals of these investments are included in the determination of net income.

(b) Investments in real estate are carried at the lower of cost and appraised value (see Schedule 1 Note (c)).

Rental income less expenses and other adjustments is included in the determination of investment income as participating interest received or accrued on the debentures (see Schedule 1 Note (c)).

Realized gains and losses on disposals of these investments are included in the determination of net income.

(c) The cost of investments includes the amount of applicable amortization of discount or premium using the straight-line method over the life of the investments.

The cost of investments disposed of is determined on the average cost basis.

(d) Investment income is recorded on the accrual basis where there is reasonable assurance as to its measurement and collectability.

(e) Where there has been a loss in value of an investment that is other than a temporary decline, the investment is written down to recognize the loss. The written down value is deemed to be the new cost.

(f) Foreign currency transactions are translated into Canadian dollars by the use of an average exchange rate in effect at the transaction date. Hedged foreign currency transactions are translated at the rate of exchange established by the terms of the forward exchange contracts.

At the balance sheet date, investments and payables in respect of forward exchange contracts denominated in foreign currency are translated at the rate of exchange in effect at that date.

Gains and losses arising from the translation of foreign currency denominated items are included in the determination of investment income.

Any exchange gain or loss relating to investments denominated in foreign currency that are fully hedged by forward exchange contracts is offset against the corresponding exchange loss or gain on the hedge.

(g) The liability of the Pension Fund in respect of accrued pension obligations is not included in the determination of fund equity.

Note 3 Accrued Pension Obligations

At March 31, 1988, the total estimated liability for accrued pension obligations exceeded the recorded net assets of the Pension Fund. On the exhaustion of Pension Fund assets, pension payments are to be charged to the General Revenue Fund.

Note 4 Cash

	1988	1987
Deposit in the Consolidated Cash Investment Trust Fund	$31,800,000	$14,551,000
U.S. dollar bank accounts	4,660,000	11,356,000
	$36,460,000	$25,907,000

Note 5 **Segmented Information**

Segmented information on net income is as follows:

	1988	1987
Cash	$ 3,140,000	$ 3,656,000
Bonds	236,039,000	210,365,000
Bond coupons and residuals	20,045,000	22,833,000
Money market securities	16,845,000	29,950,000
Mortgages	16,317,000	8,993,000
Quoted common and preferred shares, warrants and pooled equity trust units	89,324,000	67,140,000
Energy fund units	58,000	53,000
Unquoted common and preferred shares and warrants	1,482,000	29,000
Real estate	6,646,000	6,219,000
	$389,896,000	$349,238,000

Note 6 Net Transfer from the General Revenue Fund

In accordance with section 5 of the Pension Fund Act monies received and paid by the Provincial Treasurer pursuant to the following Pension Plan Acts are deposited in and paid from the General Revenue Fund:

Local Authorities Pension Plan Act
Members of the Legislative Assembly Pension Plan Act
Public Service Management Pension Plan Act
Public Service Pension Plan Act
Special Forces Pension Plan Act
Universities Academic Pension Plan Act

The difference between the receipts and payments is subsequently transferred to or from the Pension Fund. The net transfer from the General Revenue Fund represents the excess of pension receipts over pension payments for the year.

Note 7 Comparative Figures

The 1987 figures have been reclassified where necessary to conform to 1988 presentation.

Note 8 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by management.

Schedule 1

PENSION FUND
INVESTMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988
(thousands of dollars)

	1988			1987	
	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value
Bonds:					
Government of Canada, direct and guaranteed	$1,339,037	$1,378,964	$1,423,945	$1,375,778	$1,518,041
Provincial:					
Alberta, direct and guaranteed	71,800	70,430	68,934	234,511	239,013
Other, direct and guaranteed	394,350	390,210	386,602	296,209	306,008
Corporate	(a)	213,540	219,812	184,276	191,759
Corporate, convertible	12,726	13,321	11,669	16,455	17,254
Municipal	25,200	25,171	25,183	2,922	3,077
Mid-term money market securities:					
Promissory notes:					
Provincial:					
Alberta, direct	90,000	90,000	89,728	—	—
Other, direct and guaranteed	5,000	4,950	4,974	17,483	17,649
Corporate	33,354	33,366	33,469	20,319	21,035
Government of Canada, guaranteed	4,000	4,000	4,047	—	—
Government of the United States of America, direct	—	—	—	16,406	17,370
Guaranteed investment certificates	65,000	65,000	65,165	15,000	16,582
Deposit receipt	10,000	10,046	9,981	—	—
Mortgages	188,721	188,440	196,991	94,261	107,983
Bond coupons and residuals:					
Government of Canada, direct		158,529	147,560	126,080	131,509
Deferred unamortized realized gains and losses		(55,732)	—	(60,728)	—
		2,590,235	2,688,060	2,338,972	2,587,280
Short-term money market securities (b):					
Treasury bills:					
Government of Canada		82,174	82,174	123,937	123,937
Bankers' acceptances		116,951	116,951	—	—
Pooled cash fund units		37,209	37,209	—	—
Deposit receipts		12,607	12,607	—	—
Promissory notes		4,985	4,985	—	—
Certificate of deposit		—	—	5,221	5,221
Quoted common and preferred shares, warrants and pooled equity trust units		874,882	1,037,477	775,691	1,193,923
Energy fund units		1,529	1,453	1,471	1,253
		3,720,572	$3,980,916	3,245,292	$3,911,614
Unquoted common and preferred shares and warrants		49,649		35,250	
Real estate - cost $112,472 (1987 - $112,694) (c)		105,030		108,917	
		$3,875,251		$3,389,459	

(a) Comprises Canadian $203,725,000 and United States $9,000,000.

(b) The market value of short-term money market securities is estimated to approximate cost.

(c) Real estate is held through intermediate companies which have issued participating debentures secured by a charge on the real estate. The rental income less expenses and other adjustments is distributed to the Fund as participating interest on the debentures.

SMALL BUSINESS TERM ASSISTANCE FUND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue and Expenditure
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
Notes to the Financial Statements
Schedule of Unmatured Debt

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Provincial Treasurer

I have examined the balance sheet of the Small Business Term Assistance Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the statements of revenue and expenditure and changes in financial position for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding period.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
August 8, 1988

SMALL BUSINESS TERM ASSISTANCE FUND
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Cash	$ 2,179,510	$ 790,101
Accrued interest receivable	10,737,750	8,359,410
Due from the General Revenue Fund	3,356,312	4,735,285
Deposits in lending institutions	482,881,113	500,792,551
	$499,154,685	$514,677,347
LIABILITIES		
Accrued interest and accounts payable	$ 9,193,768	$ 9,968,950
Due to the Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund	7,421,938	—
Unmatured debt, Schedule 1	482,538,979	504,708,397
	$499,154,685	$514,677,347

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

SMALL BUSINESS TERM ASSISTANCE FUND
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987 (9 months)
Revenue:		
Interest on deposits in lending institutions	$45,721,642	$10,591,825
Other	938,379	2,100,037
	46,660,021	12,691,862
Expenditure:		
Discount and interest expense on debt:		
- held by the Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund	22,527,315	5,650,403
- other	22,996,327	6,221,507
Administrative fees and other costs paid to lending institutions	13,774,437	5,555,237
	59,298,079	17,427,147
Excess of expenditure over revenue	12,638,058	4,735,285
Contribution by the General Revenue Fund	12,638,058	4,735,285
	$ —	$ —

SMALL BUSINESS TERM ASSISTANCE FUND
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987 (9 months)
Operating transactions:		
Non-cash items:		
Amortization of discount on debt	$ 15,755,052	$ 5,855,341
Amortization of deferred unrealized exchange gains and losses on debt	—	(913,684)
Increase in receivables	(999,367)	(13,094,695)
Increase in payables	6,646,756	9,968,950
Cash provided by operating transactions	21,402,441	1,815,912
Investing transactions:		
Repayment of deposits by lending institutions	81,291,676	4,773,643
Deposits in lending institutions	(63,380,238)	(505,566,194)
Cash provided by (applied to) investing transactions	17,911,438	(500,792,551)
Financing transactions:		
Promissory notes issued to the Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund - Alberta Investment Division	200,000,000	—
Issue (redemption) of short-term promissory notes, net	(237,924,470)	227,117,990
Issue of Euro U.S. dollar notes	—	272,648,750
Cash provided by (applied to) financing transactions	(37,924,470)	499,766,740
Increase in cash	1,389,409	790,101
Cash at beginning of year	790,101	—
Cash at end of year	$ 2,179,510	$ 790,101

SMALL BUSINESS TERM ASSISTANCE FUND
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Small Business Term Assistance Fund operates under the authority of the Small Business Term Assistance Fund Act, Chapter S-13.7, Statutes of Alberta 1986. Section 3(1) of the Act which authorizes the establishment of the Fund is deemed to have come into force on July 1, 1986. The Fund commenced activities on October 1, 1986.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

(a) Money borrowed by the Province and deposited in the Fund is reported as debt of the Fund. Discount on debt, which includes issue expenses and hedging costs, is deferred and amortized over the term of the debt.

(b) Foreign currency transactions are translated into Canadian dollars by the use of an average exchange rate in effect at the transaction date. Hedged foreign currency transactions are translated at the rate of exchange established by the terms of the forward exchange contracts.

At the balance sheet date, unmatured debt, cash, accrued interest and accounts receivable, accrued interest and accounts payable denominated in foreign currency are translated at the rate of exchange in effect at that date.

Gains and losses arising from the translation of foreign currency denominated items are included in the determination of other revenue, except that unrealized gains or losses relating to unhedged debt are deferred and amortized over the term of the debt. Amounts deferred are included in unmatured debt.

Any exchange gain or loss relating to unmatured debt and accrued interest payable denominated in foreign currency that are fully hedged by forward exchange contracts is offset against the corresponding exchange loss or gain on the hedge.

Note 3 Financial Structure

The Fund finances small business loans by maintaining deposits in lending institutions equalling the amount of loans outstanding. Deposits in lending institutions yield a fixed effective rate of 9% per annum. The deposits are financed from money borrowed by the Province and deposited in the Fund.

Qualifying small businesses throughout the Province may obtain loans of up to $150,000 per small business from participating lending institutions.

Small business loans bear interest at a fixed effective rate of 9% per annum and have terms of 3 to 10 years.

Administrative fees and other costs with respect to the loans are paid to lending institutions from the Fund. Any payments to lending institutions resulting from loan guarantees by the Provincial Treasurer will be made from the General Revenue Fund.

Section 7 of the Act provides that if the Fund has insufficient money to make payments in connection with borrowings, deposits in and other payments to lending institutions, the amount of the insufficiency will be paid from the General Revenue Fund into the Fund.

The excess of expenditure over revenue of the Fund is met by a contribution from the General Revenue Fund.

Salaries, accommodation and other overhead costs incurred in the administration of the Fund are borne by the General Revenue Fund and are not reflected in these financial statements.

Note 4 Commitments

Based upon approved loan applications at the year end, the Province was committed to make from the Fund further deposits of $6 million (1987 - $360 million) in lending institutions. Deposit requirements were met by loan principal repayments received by the lending institutions after the year end.

Note 5 Comparative Figures

The 1987 figures have been reclassified where necessary to conform to 1988 presentation.

Note 6 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by management.

Schedule 1

SMALL BUSINESS TERM ASSISTANCE FUND
UNMATURED DEBT
MARCH 31, 1988

	1988		1987	
	Par Value	Book Value	Par Value	Book Value
Promissory notes (a)	$10,000,000	$ 9,949,300	$235,000,000	$232,768,393
Promissory notes issued to the Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund - Alberta Investment Division				
9.30% due November 3, 1988	40,000,000	40,000,000	—	—
9.75% due November 17, 1988	10,000,000	10,000,000	—	—
9.65% due November 6, 1989	45,000,000	45,000,000	—	—
9.90% due November 13, 1989	30,000,000	30,000,000	—	—
9.90% due November 16, 1990	50,000,000	50,000,000	—	—
9.85% due November 23, 1990	25,000,000	25,000,000	—	—
Euro U.S. dollar notes 7.375% due December 9, 1991 (b)	(c)	272,589,679	(d)	257,957,375
Deferred unrealized exchange gains and losses on debt		—		13,982,629
		$482,538,979		$504,708,397

(a) short-term notes held by the Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund (cash and marketable securities).
(b) effective rate based on forward exchange contracts hedging principal and interest is approximately 8.2%.
(c) United States $200,000,000, fully hedged.
(d) United States $200,000,000, unhedged.

OTHER REGULATED FUNDS
SUMMARY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Summary Statement of Assets, Liabilities and Fund Equities
Summary Statement of Revenue, Expenditure and Fund Equities
Notes to the Summary Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Provincial Treasurer

I have examined the summary statement of assets, liabilities and fund equities of the Other Regulated Funds as at March 31, 1988 and the summary statement of revenue, expenditure and fund equities for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these summary financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Other Regulated Funds as at March 31, 1988 and the results of their operations and the changes in their financial position for the year then ended in accordance with the disclosed basis of accounting, considered appropriate in the circumstances, as described in Note 2 to the summary financial statements applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
September 30, 1988

OTHER REGULATED FUNDS
SUMMARY STATEMENT OF ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITIES
MARCH 31, 1988

	Assets					
	Cash	Due from Province of Alberta Funds and Agencies	Accounts Receivable and Accrued Interest	Loans Receivable (Note 3)	Investments (Note 4)	Total Assets
Advanced Education:						
Students Loan Fund	$ 12,162	$ —	$ 128,266	$ 244,543	$ —	$ 384,971
Agriculture:						
Crop Reinsurance Fund of Alberta	—	—	—	—	—	—
Livestock Identification and Brand Inspection Fund	41,785	—	—	—	—	41,785
Livestock Patrons' Assurance Fund	315,703	—	7,187	—	43,962	366,852
Stray Animals Act Fund	21,028	—	—	—	—	21,028
The Horned Cattle Purchases Act Trust Account	582,110	—	—	—	—	582,110
Attorney General:						
Chattel Security Registries Assurance Fund	245,594	10,697	—	—	—	256,291
Registrar's Assurance Fund	1,446,789	—	166,611	—	—	1,613,400
Economic Development and Trade:						
Motion Picture Development Fund	1,817,747	1,290,867	—	—	—	3,108,614
Energy:						
Alberta Petroleum Incentives Program Fund	1,530,375	37,718,911	18,107,290	—	—	57,356,576
Forestry, Lands and Wildlife:						
Fish and Wildlife Trust Fund	3,898,962	—	669,094	—	—	4,568,056
Forest Development Research Trust Fund	163,363	—	—	—	—	163,363
Homestead Lease Loan Fund	1,200	—	2,494	3,487	—	7,181
Municipal Affairs:						
Alberta Planning Fund	1,429,798	—	—	—	—	1,429,798
Solicitor General:						
Motor Vehicle Accident Claims Fund	13,896,300	1,274,097	27,422	—	—	15,197,819
Transportation and Utilities:						
Natural Gas Rebates Fund	2,818,670	—	11,116	—	—	2,829,786
Rural Electrification Revolving Fund	475,139	—	459,907	61,544,750	—	62,479,796
Treasury:						
Alberta Provincial Corporation Loan Fund	—	—	16,826	204,190,323	—	204,207,149
Alberta Risk Management Fund	4,065,433	7,967	700,392	—	—	4,773,792
Utility Companies Income Tax Rebates Fund	229,560,089	23,544,055	16,808	—	—	253,120,952
Total 1988	$262,322,247	$ 63,846,594	$ 20,313,413	$265,983,103	$ 43,962	$612,509,319
Total 1987	$276,140,355	$ 55,367,432	$ 27,075,548	$177,616,892	$ 43,953	$536,244,180

The accompanying notes are part of these summary financial statements.

Liabilities			Fund Equities	
Accounts Payable	Payable to Province of Alberta Funds and Agencies	Short-term Debt (Note 5)	1988	1987
$ —	$ 384,971	$ —	$ —	$ —
—	18,749,101	—	(18,749,101)	(18,285,729)
—	—	—	41,785	—
90	—	—	366,762	324,703
486	—	—	20,542	19,233
—	—	—	582,110	893,948
—	—	—	256,291	287,565
22,776	—	—	1,590,624	1,168,851
—	3,000,000	—	108,614	(11,657)
57,356,576	—	—	—	—
117,477	—	—	4,450,579	4,569,935
47,900	—	—	115,463	129,279
—	7,181	—	—	—
8,360	—	—	1,421,438	1,842,389
452,828	—	—	14,744,991	27,391,047
135,596	2,694,190	—	—	—
1,173	62,478,623	—	—	—
16,826	—	204,190,323	—	—
2,633,628	95,497	—	2,044,667	166,845
253,120,952	—	—	—	—
$313,914,668	$ 87,409,563	$204,190,323	$ 6,994,765	
$316,081,903	$ 83,014,965	$118,650,903		$ 18,496,409

OTHER REGULATED FUNDS
SUMMARY STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND FUND EQUITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	Revenue					
	Transfers from Province of Alberta Funds and Agencies	Assessments and Contributions	Fees	Interest (Note 6)	Other	Total
Advanced Education:						
Students Loan Fund	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Agriculture:						
Crop Reinsurance Fund of Alberta	16,810,221	—	—	—	—	16,810,221
Livestock Identification and Brand Inspection Fund	41,785	—	—	—	—	41,785
Livestock Patrons' Assurance Fund	—	—	12,110	29,949	—	42,059
Stray Animals Act Fund	—	—	—	—	25,826	25,826
The Horned Cattle Purchases Act Trust Account	—	—	1	64,189	12,122	76,312
Attorney General:						
Chattel Security Registries Assurance Fund	—	—	130,336	29,819	—	160,155
Registrar's Assurance Fund	—	—	1,664,427	—	594	1,665,021
Economic Development and Trade:						
Motion Picture Development Fund	—	—	—	415,624	3,660	419,284
Energy:						
Alberta Petroleum Incentives Program Fund	76,210,430	—	—	7,171,253	—	83,381,683
Forestry, Lands and Wildlife:						
Fish and Wildlife Trust Fund	100,000	500,685	3,254,810	412,020	—	4,267,515
Forest Development Research Trust Fund	100,000	—	—	16,061	230	116,291
Homestead Lease Loan Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Affairs:						
Alberta Planning Fund	5,932,438	3,764,439	—	198,400	—	9,895,277
Solicitor General:						
Motor Vehicle Accident Claims Fund	—	—	10,918,936	2,057,820	1,045,846	14,022,602
Transportation and Utilities:						
Natural Gas Rebates Fund	4,086,725	—	—	121,332	—	4,208,057
Rural Electrification Revolving Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—
Treasury:						
Alberta Provincial Corporation Loan Fund	—	—	—	15,320,844	—	15,320,844
Alberta Risk Management Fund	4,150,853	—	—	273,750	1,861,897	6,286,500
Utility Companies Income Tax Rebates Fund	92,898,588	223,067,897	—	9,221,081	—	325,187,566
Total 1988	$200,331,040	$227,333,021	$ 15,980,620	$ 35,332,142	$ 2,950,175	$481,926,998
Total 1987	$399,092,954	$224,111,753	$ 14,999,374	$ 26,547,007	$ 2,626,991	$667,378,079

Expenditure									
Salaries, Wages and Benefits	Services	Materials and Supplies	Grants	Transfers to Province of Alberta Funds and Agencies	Other	Total	Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditure	Fund Equities at Beginning of Year	Fund Equities at End of Year
$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
—	—	—	—	17,273,593	—	17,273,593	(463,372)	(18,285,729)	(18,749,101)
	—	—	—	—	—	—	41,785	—	41,785
—									
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	42,059	324,703	366,762
—	—	—	7,232	17,285	—	24,517	1,309	19,233	20,542
	—	—	388,150	—	—	388,150	(311,838)	893,948	582,110
—									
	—	—	—	187,565	3,864	191,429	(31,274)	287,565	256,291
—									
—	—	—	—	1,093,850	149,398	1,243,248	421,773	1,168,851	1,590,624
—	—	—	—	—	299,013	299,013	120,271	(11,657)	108,614
	1,852,311	50,451	74,179,778	—	4,152,185	83,381,683	—	—	—
3,146,958									
553,697	1,930,765	352,019	1,550,390	—	—	4,386,871	(119,356)	4,569,935	4,450,579
—	—	—	130,107	—	—	130,107	(13,816)	129,279	115,463
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	44,000	—	10,272,228	—	—	10,316,228	(420,951)	1,842,389	1,421,438
—	6,668,658	—	—	20,000,000	—	26,668,658	(12,646,056)	27,391,047	14,744,991
—	—	—	4,207,889	168	—	4,208,057	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—	15,320,844	15,320,844	—	—	—
—									
—	4,408,678	—	—	—	—	4,408,678	1,877,822	166,845	2,044,667
	—	—	325,187,566	—	—	325,187,566	—	—	—
—									
$ 3,700,655	$ 14,904,412	$ 402,470	$415,923,340	$ 38,572,461	$ 19,925,304	$493,428,642	$ (11,501,644)	$ 18,496,409	$ 6,994,765
$ 4,827,414	$ 16,001,703	$ 720,611	$605,940,044	$ 44,682,470	$ 5,869,073	$678,041,315	$ (10,663,236)	$ 29,159,645	$ 18,496,409

OTHER REGULATED FUNDS
NOTES TO THE SUMMARY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authorities

The authority for operating each of the Other Regulated Funds is as follows:

(a) Students Loan Fund - Students Finance Act, Chapter S-24, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

(b) Crop Reinsurance Fund of Alberta - Crop Insurance Agreement authorized under Order in Council 390/84 pursuant to section 43 of the Hail and Crop Insurance Act, Chapter H-1, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

(c) Livestock Identification and Brand Inspection Fund - Livestock Identification and Brand Inspection Act, Chapter L-22.5, Statutes of Alberta 1985, as amended.

(d) Livestock Patrons' Assurance Fund - Livestock and Livestock Products Act, Chapter L-24, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

(e) Stray Animals Act Fund - Stray Animals Act, Chapter S-23, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

(f) The Horned Cattle Purchases Act Trust Account - Horned Cattle Purchases Act, Chapter H-10, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

(g) Chattel Security Registries Assurance Fund - Chattel Security Registries Act, Chapter C-7.1, Statutes of Alberta 1983.

(h) Registrar's Assurance Fund - Land Titles Act, Chapter L-5, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

(i) Motion Picture Development Fund - Motion Picture Development Act, Chapter M-19.1, Statutes of Alberta 1981.

(j) Alberta Petroleum Incentives Program Fund - Petroleum Incentives Program Act, Chapter P-4.1, Statutes of Alberta 1981. Incentive grants are not payable in respect of costs and expenses incurred after December 31, 1986. The final date for filing applications for grants is March 31, 1988.

(k) Fish and Wildlife Trust Fund - Wildlife Act, Chapter W-9.1, Statutes of Alberta 1984.

(l) Forest Development Research Trust Fund - Forest Development Research Trust Fund Act, Chapter F-13, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

(m) Homestead Lease Loan Fund - Homestead Lease Loan Act, Chapter H-9, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended, which was repealed by the Homestead Lease Loan Repeal Act, Chapter 24, Statutes of Alberta 1988 on May 27, 1988.

(n) Alberta Planning Fund - Planning Act, Chapter P-9, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

(o) Motor Vehicle Accident Claims Fund - Motor Vehicle Accident Claims Act, Chapter M-21, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

(p) Natural Gas Rebates Fund - Natural Gas Rebates Act, Chapter N-5, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

(q) Rural Electrification Revolving Fund - Rural Electrification Revolving Fund Act, Chapter R-18, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

(r) Alberta Provincial Corporation Loan Fund - Financial Administration Act, Chapter F-9, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

(s) Alberta Risk Management Fund - Financial Administration Act, Chapter F-9, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

(t) Utility Companies Income Tax Rebates Fund - Utility Companies Income Tax Rebates Act, Chapter U-10, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the following generally accepted accounting principles except as noted in Notes 2(d) and 2(e):

(a) Investments are valued by each Fund at cost. Cost includes the amount of applicable amortization of discount or premium using the straight-line method over the life of the investments.

(b) Money borrowed by the Province and deposited in the Alberta Provincial Corporation Loan Fund is loaned to Provincial corporations on equivalent terms and therefore income on loans to Provincial corporations and discount and interest expense on short-term debt have been accrued on a matching basis.

(c) All interest earned on the deposits of and on the loans made by the Students Loan Fund, the Homestead Lease Loan Fund and the Rural Electrification Revolving Fund is transferred to the General Revenue Fund.

The cost of bad debts relating to loans and interest receivable of these Funds is borne by the General Revenue Fund. Bad debt write-offs are reflected in the summary statement of assets, liabilities and fund equities by reducing the amount payable to the General Revenue Fund.

(d) Revenues are reported on an accrual basis except fees charged upon registration of motor vehicles in accordance with section 3 of the Motor Vehicle Accident Claims Act which are reported as revenues in the fiscal year in which they are collected.

(e) Expenditures represent the cost of goods and services acquired during the year and expenditures made or accrued in accordance with the conditions of approved grant programs.

Insurance claims and settlements on behalf of uninsured drivers are reported as expenditures. These payments are legally recoverable from uninsured drivers though only a small portion is actually collected. Amounts recovered are reported as revenue in the year they are collected.

(f) A summary statement of changes in financial position is not provided as disclosure in these summary financial statements is considered to be adequate.

Note 3 Loans Receivable

Loans receivable are summarized as follows:

	1988	1987
Loans made under the authority of:		
Students Finance Act	$ 244,543	$ 257,124
Homestead Lease Loan Act	3,487	4,687
Rural Electrification Revolving		
Fund Act – Part 1 loans (a)	33,927,139	32,807,944
– Part 2 loans (new electric services) (b)	27,121,492	25,896,234
– Part 2 loans (capital rebuild loans) (c)	496,119	—
Financial Administration Act		
Short-term loans to:		
Alberta Government Telephones Commission	189,227,584	109,634,805
Alberta Mortgage and Housing Corporation	14,962,739	4,985,675
Alberta Opportunity Company	—	4,030,423
	$265,983,103	$177,616,892

(a) Part 1 loans bear interest at 3.5% and have fixed repayment schedules.

(b) Part 2 loans (new electric services) are interest free and repayable if additional use is made of constructed services.

(c) Part 2 loans (capital rebuild loans) are interest free and have fixed repayment schedules.

Note 4 Investments

Investments held by the Funds are as follows:

	1988			1987	
	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value
Debentures guaranteed by the Province of Alberta and held by:					
Livestock Patrons' Assurance Fund	$44,000	$43,962	$39,728	$43,953	$41,677

Note 5 Short-Term Debt

	1988		1987	
	Par Value	Book Value	Par Value	Book Value
Short-term promissory notes issued by:				
Alberta Provincial Corporation Loan Fund	$205,000,000	$204,190,323	$119,100,000	$118,650,903

Note 6 Interest

Interest earned on deposits of the Crop Reinsurance Fund of Alberta, the Homestead Lease Loan Fund, the Registrar's Assurance Fund, the Rural Electrification Revolving Fund, the Stray Animals Act Fund and the Students Loan Fund is credited directly to the General Revenue Fund and is not reflected in these summary financial statements.

Note 7 Administration Costs

The Funds are not charged with all the administration expenses incurred in their operation as these expenses are reflected in the program costs of the Departments or Provincial Corporations that administer the Funds.

Note 8 Contingent Liabilities

At March 31, 1988, the Motor Vehicle Accident Claims Fund is contingently liable with respect to legal claims in process. Based on previous experience, it is estimated that the final cost of these claims will total approximately $14,300,000 (1987 - $9,500,000).

Note 9 Comparative Figures

The following Funds which were reported in separate financial statements in 1987 are now reported in the summary financial statements of Other Regulated Funds:

Alberta Petroleum Incentives Program Fund
Alberta Planning Fund
Alberta Provincial Corporation Loan Fund
Forest Development Research Trust Fund
Motor Vehicle Accident Claims Fund
Rural Electrification Revolving Fund
The Horned Cattle Purchases Act Trust Account

The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to the 1988 presentation.

Note 10 Approval of Summary Financial Statements.

These summary financial statements were approved by management.

SECTION 6

1987-88
PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

PROVINCIAL AGENCIES - FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Contents: **Page**

Introduction 6.3

Advanced Education:

Students Finance Board 6.4

Agriculture:

Alberta Agricultural Development Corporation 6.6
Alberta Agricultural Research Institute 6.14
Alberta Agricultural Research Trust 6.17
Alberta Dairy Control Board 6.20
Alberta Hail and Crop Insurance Corporation 6.23
Irrigation Land Manager 6.30

Community and Occupational Health:

Alberta Alcohol and Drug Abuse Commission 6.33

Culture and Multiculturalism:

The Alberta Art Foundation 6.37
The Alberta Cultural Heritage Foundation 6.42
The Alberta Foundation for the Literary Arts 6.45
The Alberta Foundation for the Performing Arts 6.48
The Alberta Historical Resources Foundation 6.53
Glenbow-Alberta Institute 6.57
The Government House Foundation 6.63

Economic Development and Trade:

Alberta Motion Picture Development Corporation 6.66
Alberta Opportunity Company 6.71

Energy:

Alberta Oil Sands Technology and Research Authority 6.77
Alberta Petroleum Marketing Commission 6.81
Natural Gas Pricing Agreement Act Fund 6.85
Natural Gas Pricing Agreement Market Development Fund 6.88
Take-or-pay Costs Sharing Fund 6.90

Environment:

Alberta Environmental Research Trust 6.93
Alberta Special Waste Management Corporation 6.96
Environment Council of Alberta 6.101

Executive Council:

Energy Resources Conservation Board 6.104
The Wild Rose Foundation 6.109

Hospitals and Medical Care:

Alberta Urban Hospitals Project Management Ltd. 6.113
Edmonton Area Hospital Advisory Council Fund 6.116

Municipal Affairs:

Alberta Mortgage and Housing Corporation 6.118

Contents: **Page**

Recreation and Parks:

Alberta Sport Council 6.128
The Recreation, Parks and Wildlife Foundation 6.134

Solicitor General:

Alberta Racing Commission 6.138

Technology, Research and Telecommunications:

The Alberta Educational Communications Corporation 6.142
Alberta Research Council 6.148

Transportation and Utilities:

Alberta Electric Energy Marketing Agency 6.154
Alberta Resources Railway Corporation 6.157

Treasury:

Alberta Municipal Financing Corporation 6.163

PROVINCIAL AGENCIES - FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Introduction:

Section 1(1)(l) of the Financial Administration Act defines a Provincial agency as a Provincial corporation or Provincial committee.

Section 1(1)(n) of the Financial Administration Act defines a Provincial corporation as

"(i) a corporation that is incorporated by or under an Act of the Legislature, other than a local or private Act, all or a majority of whose members or directors are appointed or designated, either by their personal names or by their names of office, by an Act of the Legislature or regulations under an Act of the Legislature, by an order of the Lieutenant Governor in Council or of a Minister of the Crown or by any combination thereof, or

(ii) a corporation all of whose issued voting shares of every class are owned by the Crown or held in trust for the Crown or are partly owned by the Crown and partly held in trust for the Crown, but does not include a new town or a housing authority incorporated under section 42 of the Alberta Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act, the Credit Union Stabilization Corporation established under section 90 of the Credit Union Act or a board of a hospital district appointed by an order made under section 8 of the Hospitals Act."

Section 1(1)(m) of the Financial Administration Act defines a Provincial committee as "an unincorporated board, commission, council or other body that is not a department or part of a department, all or a majority of whose members are appointed or designated, either by their personal names or by their names of office, by an Act of the Legislture or regulations under an Act of the Legislature, by an order of the Lieutenant Governor in Council or of a Minister of the Crown or by any combination thereof".

All the Provincial agencies included in this section are Provincial corporations except the Students Finance Board and the Edmonton Area Hospital Planning Council Fund which are Provincial committees.

The Provincial corporations included in this section are subsidized in some manner by the General Revenue Fund and are considered to complement a Government program. They are included in the consolidated financial statements after adjusting the accounts to a basis consistent with the accounting policies described in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements in Section 1.

The large majority of Provincial committees do not operate funds. They are financed and accounted for as departmental expenditure under a supply vote. Included in this section are those committees that operate funds. They are also included in the consolidated financial statements.

STUDENTS FINANCE BOARD
FINANCIAL STATEMENT
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Notes to the Financial Statement

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of the
Students Finance Board

I have examined the balance sheet of the Students Finance Board as at March 31, 1988. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, this financial statement presents fairly the financial position of the Board as at March 31, 1988 in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
August 19, 1988

STUDENTS FINANCE BOARD
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Cash (Note 2)	$400	$400
LIABILITIES		
Due to the General Revenue Fund	$400	$400

The accompanying notes are part of this financial statement.

STUDENTS FINANCE BOARD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENT
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Board operates under the authority of the Students Finance Act, Chapter S-24, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, and carries out the following activities on behalf of the Province of Alberta:

(i) Issue of certificates of eligibility for loans to be guaranteed pursuant to the Students Loan Guarantee Act and the Canada Student Loans Act. Fees are earned for administering Canada Student Loans Act certificates and are credited to the General Revenue Fund as revenue of the Department of Advanced Education.

(ii) Authorization of the following types of expenditures, paid by the Department of Advanced Education from funds appropriated by the Legislature:

(a) Grants, bursaries, fellowships and scholarships.
(b) Partial loan repayments on behalf of students.
(c) Interest on student loans guaranteed pursuant to the Students Loan Guarantee Act.
(d) Implementation of guarantees pursuant to the Students Loan Guarantee Act.
(e) Administration expenses in connection with all of the activities of the Board other than the costs of accommodation and basic office equipment forming part of the general administration costs of the Department of Advanced Education.

(iii) Authorization of scholarships paid from the Alberta Heritage Scholarship Fund.

Note 2 Cash

Cash consists of accountable advances from the General Revenue Fund.

Note 3 Approval of Financial Statement

This financial statement was approved by management.

ALBERTA AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Operations and Deficit
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
Notes to the Financial Statements
Schedule of Operating Expenses
Schedule of Farm Loan Incentives

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Directors of the
Alberta Agricultural Development Corporation

I have examined the balance sheet of the Alberta Agricultural Development Corporation as at March 31, 1988 and the statements of operations and deficit, and changes in financial position for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Corporation as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
June 17, 1988

ALBERTA AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988
(thousands of dollars)

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Cash	$ 16,240	$ 13,505
Accounts receivable	34	69
Guarantee implementations receivable (Note 4)	1,338	1,459
Loans and accrued interest receivable (Note 5)	900,675	937,126
Property held for sale (Note 6)	26,916	21,234
Other (Note 7)	3,100	245
Fixed assets (Note 8)	1,741	1,859
	$ 950,044	$ 975,497
LIABILITIES AND DEFICIT		
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable, Province of Alberta	$ 19,445	$ 21,044
Accounts payable, other	905	1,003
Guarantees payable	765	1,004
Allowance for losses on loan guarantees (Note 9)	6,100	7,674
Accrued incentives payable	6,032	7,921
Debentures payable (Note 11)	1,016,920	1,003,760
	1,050,167	1,042,406
Deficit (Note 3)	(100,123)	(66,909)
	$ 950,044	$ 975,497

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

ALBERTA AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AND DEFICIT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988
(thousands of dollars)

	1988	1987
Interest Assistance:		
Interest expense on debentures	$ 113,947	$128,366
Farm loan incentives (Schedule 2)	13,220	16,991
	127,167	145,357
Interest revenue	89,865	95,977
Net interest assistance	37,302	49,380
Expenses:		
Operating (Schedule 1)	9,658	9,920
Provision for doubtful accounts and for losses on realization of assets (Note 9)	42,061	43,643
Operating loss	89,021	102,943
Contribution by the Province of Alberta (Note 3)	55,807	114,224
Net income (loss) for the year	(33,214)	11,281
Deficit at beginning of year	(66,909)	(78,190)
Deficit at end of year (Note 3)	$(100,123)	$ (66,909)

ALBERTA AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988
(thousands of dollars)

	1988	1987
Operating activities:		
Operating loss	$ (89,021)	$ (102,943)
Items not affecting cash:		
Depreciation	521	276
Gain on sale of fixed assets	(13)	—
Provision for doubtful accounts and for losses on realization of assets	42,061	43,643
	(46,452)	(59,024)
Decrease in accounts receivable	35	47
Recoveries on implemented guarantees receivable	444	368
Decrease in accounts payable, Province of Alberta	(1,599)	(3,796)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable, other	(98)	350
Increase (decrease) in guarantees payable	(239)	599
Decrease in accrued incentives payable	(1,889)	(12)
Property held for sale:		
Rental revenue	251	193
Protective payments	(1,324)	(1,718)
Proceeds from sale of properties	15,928	6,612
Repayments of principal on loans receivable	21,438	22,214
Loan disbursements	(46,042)	(68,139)
Decrease in other assets	—	472
Claims paid to lenders on guaranteed loans	(3,295)	(2,439)
Investment in preferred shares	(3,000)	—
Net additions to fixed assets	(390)	(1,075)
	(66,232)	(105,348)
Financing activities:		
Proceeds from issue of debentures	41,000	—
Contributions by Province of Alberta	55,807	114,224
Repayment of principal on debentures	(27,840)	(37,480)
	68,967	76,744
Increase (decrease) in cash	2,735	(28,604)
Cash at beginning of year	13,505	42,109
Cash at end of year	$ 16,240	$ 13,505

ALBERTA AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Alberta Agricultural Development Corporation operates under the authority of the Agricultural Development Act, Chapter A-7, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

(a) Fixed Assets and Depreciation

Fixed assets are recorded at cost. Depreciation is recorded on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets as follows:

Office equipment	- 10 years
Electronic data processing systems	- 5 years

Depreciation is not recorded for electronic data processing systems under development.

(b) Property Held for Sale

Property held for sale is recorded at the lower of cost and estimated net realizable value. Cost is comprised of the balance of the loan at the date on which the corporation obtains title to the property plus subsequent disbursements related to the property less any revenues or lease payments received and any related allowance for losses on realization.

(c) Interest Revenue

Interest revenue is recorded on the accrual basis on all loans receivable, including those loans which are significantly in arrears. Interest revenue recognized on accounts significantly in arrears is offset by a corresponding increase in the provision for doubtful accounts.

Note 3 Financial Structure

(a) The Corporation's loans are funded through the issue of debentures to the Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund. The Corporation's operations are funded by contributions from the General Revenue Fund of the Province of Alberta. Effective April 1, 1986, the General Revenue Fund provides funding for the provision for doubtful accounts and for losses on realization of assets only to the extent that cash is required. At March 31, 1988, the deficit of $100,123,000 (1987 - $66,909,000) is substantially comprised of provisions which are not yet funded.

(b) Office accommodation and field support staff are provided by the Province of Alberta and accordingly these costs are not reflected in these financial statements.

Note 4 Guarantee Implementations Receivable

Guarantee implementations receivable are of a demand nature and consist of payments made to financial institutions for loans made by them, under the Corporation's guarantee, which have subsequently gone into default.

	1988	1987
	(thousands of dollars)	
Guarantee implementations receivable	$7,571	$8,394
Related accrued interest	1,394	1,334
	8,965	9,728
Less: Allowance for doubtful accounts (Note 9)	7,627	8,269
	$1,338	$1,459

Note 5 Loans and Accrued Interest Receivable

Loans are secured by agreements for sale and by mortgages. Assuming that options to renew will be exercised when applicable, loans are repayable in instalments due as follows:

	1988	1987
	(thousands of dollars)	
Arrears of principal and interest	$ 50,070	$ 80,522
Prepaid	(6,745)	(5,678)
Principal due in		
1 year	24,652	31,720
2 years	27,420	24,223
3 years	30,112	26,693
4 years	31,495	29,094
5 years	32,988	30,388
6 - 10 years	194,761	176,559
Over 10 years	556,398	624,793
	941,151	1,018,314
Plus: Accrued interest	41,691	43,271
	982,842	1,061,585
Less: Allowance for doubtful accounts (Note 9)	82,167	124,459
	$900,675	$ 937,126

Note 6 Property Held For Sale

Properties have been acquired as a result of foreclosures, quit claims and other actions and consist mainly of land.

	1988	1987
	(thousands of dollars)	
Cost of properties	$88,694	$60,109
Allowance for losses on realization (Note 9)	61,778	38,875
Estimated net realizable value	$26,916	$21,234

Note 7 Other Assets

	1988	1987
	(thousands of dollars)	
Unlisted preferred shares acquired as a result of security action	$12,100	$500
Less: Allowance for losses on realization (Note 9)	9,000	500
	3,100	—
Investment in Lambco (Note 10)	—	245
	$ 3,100	$245

Note 8 Fixed Assets

Fixed assets are comprised of the following:

	Cost	Accumulated Depreciation	Net Book Value	
			1988	1987
		(thousands of dollars)		
Office equipment	$ 270	$ 125	$ 145	$ 145
Electronic data processing systems	2,509	913	1,596	313
Electronic data processing systems under development	—	—	—	1,401
	$2,779	$1,038	$1,741	$1,859

Note 9 Allowance for Doubtful Accounts and for Losses on Realization of Assets

	Loans	Guarantee Implementations	Property for Sale	Other Assets	Loan Guarantees	Total
			(thousands of dollars)			
Allowance at beginning of year	$124,459	$8,269	$38,875	$ 500	$7,674	$179,777
Less:						
Amounts written off	(41,886)	(2,218)	(11,062)	—	—	(55,166)
	82,573	6,051	27,813	500	7,674	124,611
Transfers to property for sale	(24,064)	(1,100)	25,164	—	—	—
Increase (decrease) in allowance	23,658	2,676	8,801	8,500	(1,574)	42,061
Allowance at end of year	$ 82,167	$7,627	$61,778	$9,000	$6,100	$166,672

Note 10 Investment in Lambco

Pursuant to an agreement between Lamb Processors Co-op Ltd. ('Lambco'), the Province of Alberta and the Corporation, the Corporation acquired the net assets and business of the Co-op. The Corporation has since provided operating advances to Lambco in accordance with the agreement. The agreement provides that the Province reimburse the Corporation for Lambco operating losses before depreciation expense. In addition, the Department of Agriculture has agreed to reimburse the Corporation for capital expenditures of Lambco to the extent that capital expenditures exceed any operating profit before depreciation expense for the year. The agreement further provides that the Province will indemnify the Corporation for any losses which might be incurred on disposal of Lambco. Any disposal proceeds in excess of the Corporation's operating advances to Lambco will be payable to the Province, and therefore the financial statements of Lambco are not consolidated in the financial statements of the Corporation.

As at March 31, 1988 the Corporation had no operating advances receivable from Lambco (1987 - $245,316).

Summary financial information for Lambco is as follows:

	1988	1987
	(thousands of dollars)	
Assets	$2,924	$3,007
Liabilities	$1,792	$2,005
Equity		
Beginning of year	$1,002	$ 701
Net income for the year	130	301
End of year	$1,132	$1,002

Note 11 Debentures Payable

Debentures payable to the Province of Alberta are as follows:

Series	Year of Maturity	Weighted Average Interest Rate	March 31 Principal Outstanding 1988	1987
			(thousands of dollars)	
A	2004	9.94%	$ 125,460	$ 130,260
B	2004 - 2005	13.01	32,400	33,600
C	2005	11.22	67,200	69,600
D	2006	9.95	128,400	132,900
E	2006 - 2007	9.89	176,040	181,360
F	2007 - 2009	11.93	250,600	256,100
G	2009 - 2010	13.54	91,180	93,120
H	2010 - 2011	10.52	104,640	106,820
I	2012 - 2013	10.76	41,000	—
			$1,016,920	$1,003,760

The interest rates on debentures are fixed for five year periods and repayments are by annual instalments of the principal sum over the life of the debentures.

Principal repayments due in each of the next five years are as follows:

Year ended March 31, 1989	$30,450
1990	33,470
1991	35,060
1992	37,650
1993	39,770

Note 12 Contingent Liabilities and Commitments

The Corporation has the following contingent liabilities and commitments at March 31:

	1988	1987
	(thousands of dollars)	
Loan guarantees and other contingencies	$57,952	$63,803
Letter of credit	—	6,381
Total contingent liabilities	$57,952	$70,184
Estimated farm loan incentives over the next five years	$33,788	$31,915
Approved, undisbursed loans	12,923	12,496
Total commitments	$46,711	$44,411

The Province of Alberta indemnifies the Corporation for any losses which might be incurred on loan guarantees.

Note 13 Role and Mandate Review

In 1986, the Associate Minister of Agriculture appointed a committee to review the role and mandate of the Corporation. The work of the committee started in the fall of 1986 and was completed in the year ended March 31, 1988. The expenses of the committee to March 31, 1988 are included in these financial statements.

Note 14 Comparative Figures

The 1987 figures have been reclassified where necessary to conform to 1988 presentation.

Note 15 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements have been approved by the Board of Directors.

Schedule 1

ALBERTA AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
SCHEDULE OF OPERATING EXPENSES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988
(thousands of dollars)

	1988	1987
Salaries and wages	$6,047	$6,130
Employee benefits	787	791
Travel	653	569
Depreciation	521	276
Data processing	441	308
Directors' fees	238	237
Role and mandate review (Note 13)	217	653
Equipment rental and repair	144	182
Telecommunications	115	139
Stationery and office supplies	99	124
Legal	99	50
Professional fees	87	125
Postage, freight and express	70	97
Printing and binding	40	62
Equipment purchases	36	45
Counsellor fees	30	67
Meetings and conferences	21	42
Advertising	13	23
	$9,658	$9,920

Schedule 2

ALBERTA AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
SCHEDULE OF FARM LOAN INCENTIVES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988
(thousands of dollars)

	1988	1987
Beginning farmer program	$12,472	$16,094
Alberta farm development loan programs:		
Range and soil improvement program	610	662
Vegetable and potato storage program	83	147
Sheep producers incentive program	55	63
Native range incentive program	—	23
Dairy development incentive program	—	2
	$13,220	$16,991

ALBERTA AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue, Expenditure and Unexpended Funds
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of the Board of the
Alberta Agricultural Research Institute

I have examined the balance sheet of the Alberta Agricultural Research Institute as at March 31, 1988 and the statement of revenue, expenditure and unexpended funds for the period July 15, 1987 to March 31, 1988. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Institute as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the period then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
September 21, 1988

ALBERTA AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988

	March 31, 1988	July 15, 1987 (Note 1)
ASSETS		
Cash	$130,355	$494,112
LIABILITIES AND UNEXPENDED FUNDS		
Accounts payable (Note 3)	$ 77,949	$444,719
Unexpended funds	52,406	49,393
	$130,355	$494,112

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

ALBERTA AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE
STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND UNEXPENDED FUNDS
FOR THE PERIOD JULY 15, 1987 TO MARCH 31, 1988

REVENUE	
Contributions from the General Revenue Fund	$ 50,000
Contributions from industry (Note 4)	40,843
Interest	23,689
Grant from the Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund (Note 5)	16,003
	130,535
EXPENDITURE	
Administration expenses (Note 6)	56,676
Research grants	54,843
Farming for the Future program conference costs (Note 5)	16,003
	127,522
Excess of revenue over expenditure	3,013
Transfer from Alberta Agricultural Research Trust	49,393
Unexpended funds at end of period	$ 52,406

ALBERTA AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Alberta Agricultural Research Institute operates as a provincial corporation under the authority of the Alberta Agricultural Research Institute Act, Chapter A-13.7, 1987. The Act, which came into force on July 15, 1987, repealed the Alberta Agricultural Research Trust Act. Liabilities and property of the Alberta Agricultural Research Trust existing at that date became liabilities and property of the Institute.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies

Research Grants

Research grants are recorded in these financial statements when approved for payment to researchers' accounts. Unexpended balances of grant funds held in researchers' accounts are not reflected in these financial statements.

Changes in Financial Position

A statement of changes in financial position is not provided as disclosure in these financial statements is considered to be adequate.

Note 3 Accounts Payable

Accounts payable consist of the following:

Grants monies refundable to the Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund	$23,997
Research grants	22,000
Administration expenses	17,351
Farming for the Future program conference costs	14,601
	$77,949

Note 4 Contributions from Industry

Contributions from industry represent only cash donations to the Institute for specific research projects and have been paid out by the Institute as research grants expenditure of the period.

Note 5 Grant From the Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund

A grant was received during the period from funds appropriated to the Farming for the Future program under the Capital Projects Division of the Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund. The grant was provided to finance costs of a March 1988 Farming for the Future program conference which was administered by the Institute.

Note 6 Administration Expenses

Administration expenses consist of the following:

Board members' remuneration and expenses:	
Chairman	$20,732
Other Board members	17,480
	38,212
Printing of research project reports	14,634
Miscellaneous	3,830
	$56,676

Certain salaries and other overhead costs, as well as accommodation costs incurred in the administration of the Institute, have been borne by the General Revenue Fund and are not reflected in these financial statements.

Note 7 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by management.

ALBERTA AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH TRUST
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JULY 14, 1987

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue, Expenditure and Unexpended Funds
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of the Board of the
Alberta Agricultural Research Institute

I have examined the balance sheet of the Alberta Agricultural Research Trust as at July 14, 1987 and the statement of revenue, expenditure and unexpended funds for the period then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Trust as at July 14, 1987 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the period then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
September 2, 1988

ALBERTA AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH TRUST
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT JULY 14, 1987

	July 14, 1987	March 31, 1987
ASSETS		
Current:		
Cash	$494,112	$217,897
LIABILITIES AND UNEXPENDED FUNDS		
Current:		
Research grants payable	$421,342	$193,830
Administration charges payable	23,377	9,644
Unexpended funds	49,393	14,423
	$494,112	$217,897

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

ALBERTA AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH TRUST
STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND UNEXPENDED FUNDS
FOR THE PERIOD APRIL 1, 1987 TO JULY 14, 1987

	Period to July 14, 1987	Year to March 31, 1987
REVENUE		
Contributions from the Province of Alberta, Department of Agriculture	$200,000	$ 250,000
Contributions from industry (Note 3)	67,578	182,269
Interest	8,637	37,918
	276,215	470,187
EXPENDITURE		
Research grants	227,512	630,834
Administration charge	13,733	31,248
	241,245	662,082
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenditure	34,970	(191,895)
Unexpended funds at beginning of year	14,423	206,318
Unexpended funds at end of year	$ 49,393	$ 14,423

ALBERTA AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH TRUST
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JULY 14, 1987

Note 1 Authority

The Alberta Agricultural Research Trust operated under the authority of the Alberta Agricultural Research Trust Act, Chapter A-14, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended. The Alberta Agricultural Research Institute Act, which came into force on July 15, 1987, repealed the Alberta Agricultural Research Trust Act. Liabilities and property of the Trust existing at that date became liabilities and property of the Alberta Agricultural Research Institute.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies

Research Grants

Research grants are recorded in these financial statements when approved for payment to researchers' accounts. Unexpended balances of grant funds held in researchers' accounts are not reflected in these financial statements.

Changes in Financial Position

A statement of changes in financial position is not provided as disclosure in these financial statements is considered to be adequate.

Note 3 Contributions from Industry

Contributions from industry represent only cash donations to the Trust for specific research projects and have been paid out of the Trust as research grants expenditure of the period.

Note 4 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by management.

ALBERTA DAIRY CONTROL BOARD
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue, Expenditure and Retained Earnings
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of the
Alberta Dairy Control Board

I have examined the balance sheet of the Alberta Dairy Control Board as at March 31, 1988 and the statement of revenue, expenditure and retained earnings for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Board as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
August 31, 1988

ALBERTA DAIRY CONTROL BOARD
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Operating:		
Current:		
Cash	$1,237,326	$ 635,375
Due from processors and producers (Note 3)	391,177	339,839
	1,628,503	975,214
Trust: (Note 4)		
Cash	323,316	595,390
Due from processors	1,070,307	1,296,688
	1,393,623	1,892,078
	$3,022,126	$2,867,292
LIABILITIES AND RETAINED EARNINGS		
Operating:		
Current:		
Due to processors and producers (Note 5)	$ 815,565	$ 294,872
Due to Province of Alberta	59,097	35,225
	874,662	330,097
Retained earnings	753,841	645,117
	1,628,503	975,214
Trust liabilities (Note 4)	1,393,623	1,892,078
	$3,022,126	$2,867,292

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

ALBERTA DAIRY CONTROL BOARD
STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND RETAINED EARNINGS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
REVENUE		
Assessments:		
Fluid milk quota	$262,100	$259,868
Market share quota	233,885	235,369
Service charges	9,648	5,664
Interest on term deposits	–	2,226
	505,633	503,127
EXPENDITURE		
Administration: (Note 6)		
Salaries and employee benefits	304,378	301,134
Travel	33,777	34,585
General office	18,139	16,764
Board fees	7,193	6,484
	363,487	358,967
Grants	33,422	31,885
	396,909	390,852
Excess of revenue over expenditure for the year	108,724	112,275
Retained earnings at beginning of year	645,117	532,842
Retained earnings at end of year	$753,841	$645,117

ALBERTA DAIRY CONTROL BOARD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Alberta Dairy Control Board operates under the authority of the Dairy Board Act, Chapter D-1, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

Note 2 Changes in Financial Position

A statement of changes in financial position is not provided as disclosure in these financial statements is considered to be adequate.

Note 3 Due from Processors and Producers

Amounts due from processors and producers consist of the following:

	1988	1987
Operating:		
Price equalization	$317,012	$287,378
Fluid milk quota assessments	35,597	29,846
Market share quota assessments	19,221	20,220
Quota exchange	18,327	2,395
Other	1,020	—
	$391,177	$339,839

Note 4 Trust

Under the Comprehensive Milk Marketing Plan, the Board collects levies from processors on behalf of the producers and forwards the levies to the Canadian Dairy Commission. A portion of the levies collected can be refunded to producers under certain conditions. During the year, approximately $23,560,800 (1987 - $22,041,700) of levies were collected under the above Plan.

Note 5 Due to Processors and Producers

Amounts due to processors and producers consist of the following:

	1988	1987
Operating:		
Price equalization	$334,705	$294,872
Quota exchange	480,860	—
	$815,565	$294,872

Note 6 Administration Costs

Accommodation, office furniture, certain office equipment and certain administrative service costs are borne by the General Revenue Fund and are not reflected in these financial statements. In addition, 25% of all other administration costs of $484,649 (1987 - $478,623) are borne by the General Revenue Fund and are also not reflected in these financial statements.

Note 7 Interest on Cash Deposits and Licence Fee Income

Interest from cash deposits in the Consolidated Cash Investment Trust Fund and licence fee income have been credited directly to the General Revenue Fund.

Note 8 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by management.

ALBERTA HAIL AND CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue, Expenditure and Reserve - Crop Insurance
Statement of Revenue, Expenditure and Reserve - Hail Insurance
Notes to the Financial Statements
Schedule of Administration Expenses - Crop Insurance
Schedule of Administration Expenses - Hail Insurance
Schedule of Trust Assets and Liabilities
Schedule of Trust Revenue, Expenditure and Unexpended Funds

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Directors of the
Alberta Hail and Crop Insurance Corporation

I have examined the balance sheet of the Alberta Hail and Crop Insurance Corporation as at March 31, 1988 and the statements of revenue, expenditure and reserve - crop insurance and revenue, expenditure and reserve - hail insurance for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Corporation as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with the disclosed basis of accounting, considered appropriate in the circumstances, as described in Note 2 to the financial statements applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
July 14, 1988

ALBERTA HAIL AND CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
General		
Current:		
Cash	$ 816,317	$ 1,664,960
Short-term investments (Note 4)	31,832,145	20,161,054
Accounts receivable	1,699,296	3,429,087
Accrued interest receivable	908,008	651,886
Due from Reinsurance Fund of Alberta	18,749,101	18,285,729
Due from Government of Canada	5,109,243	5,317,039
Due from Reinsurance Fund of Canada for Alberta	2,303,144	—
Due from trust funds	—	1,357,724
	61,417,254	50,867,479
Long-term investments (Note 4)	5,936,221	6,315,283
Fixed assets	767,387	703,888
	68,120,862	57,886,650
Trust, Schedule 3	2,688,888	11,797,184
	$70,809,750	$69,683,834
LIABILITIES		
General		
Current:		
Accounts payable	$ 266,317	$ 154,557
Salaries and commissions payable	290,056	412,435
Estimated indemnities payable	584,657	4,885,000
Premium refunds payable	2,674,205	3,610,196
Due to Province of Alberta	39,808,130	25,289,547
Due to Reinsurance Fund of Canada for Alberta	—	1,184,822
	43,623,365	35,536,557
Capital surplus	767,387	703,888
Hail insurance reserve	23,730,110	21,646,205
	68,120,862	57,886,650
Trust, Schedule 3	2,688,888	11,797,184
	$70,809,750	$69,683,834

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

ALBERTA HAIL AND CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION
STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND RESERVE - CROP INSURANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
REVENUE		
Premiums charged to insured persons	$ 50,914,488	$ 69,538,550
Province of Alberta premium contributions (Note 6)	4,314,965	5,428,007
	55,229,453	74,966,557
Government of Canada contributions (Note 3(i))	56,034,072	72,298,657
	111,263,525	147,265,214
Less amounts ceded (Note 3(ii)):		
Crop Reinsurance Fund of Canada for Alberta	16,810,221	21,689,597
Crop Reinsurance Fund of Alberta	16,810,221	21,689,597
	33,620,442	43,379,194
	77,643,083	103,886,020
Investment income	1,536,971	2,587,039
	79,180,054	106,473,059
EXPENDITURE		
Indemnities	99,273,372	126,831,194
Administration expenses, Schedule 1	6,956,273	7,077,353
	106,229,645	133,908,547
Deficit for the year before recoveries	27,049,591	27,435,488
Less amounts recovered:		
Recoveries from reinsurance funds (Note 3(iii))	20,093,318	20,358,135
Administration expenses recovered from the Province of Alberta (Note 7)	6,956,273	7,077,353
	27,049,591	27,435,488
Unrecovered deficit for the year	—	—
Reserve at beginning of year	—	—
Reserve at end of year	$ —	$ —

ALBERTA HAIL AND CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION
STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND RESERVE - HAIL INSURANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
REVENUE		
Premiums charged	$13,437,882	$17,196,196
Deduct:		
Reinsurance costs	315,713	401,517
Cash discounts allowed	313,367	380,328
Premium refunds	2,668,361	3,608,921
	3,297,441	4,390,766
Premiums, net	10,140,441	12,805,430
Investment income	2,294,338	2,032,897
	12,434,779	14,838,327
EXPENDITURE		
Indemnities	8,677,275	8,606,569
Administration expenses, Schedule 2	1,673,599	2,103,251
	10,350,874	10,709,820
Surplus for the year	2,083,905	4,128,507
Reserve at beginning of year	21,646,205	17,517,698
Reserve at end of year	$23,730,110	$21,646,205

ALBERTA HAIL AND CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Alberta Hail and Crop Insurance Corporation operates under the authority of the Hail and Crop Insurance Act, Chapter H-1, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

(i) These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles except that no depreciation has been provided on fixed assets as purchases are charged to operations in the year of acquisition. Fixed assets are shown on the balance sheet at cost with a corresponding credit shown as capital surplus.

(ii) Other significant accounting policies are as follows:

(a) Crop Insurance Fund

Contributions by the Government of Canada matching crop insurance premiums collected are included as income of the year the premiums are received. Amounts ceded to the Reinsurance Fund of Canada for Alberta and the Reinsurance Fund of Alberta are included as a deduction from revenue of the year the requirement to cede arose. Amounts recovered from the above Reinsurance Funds are included as a deduction from expenditure in the year the entitlement to recover arose.

(b) Trust Funds

The Corporation is responsible for the administration of various agriculture-related programs of the Province of Alberta or of the Province of Alberta and the Government of Canada in addition to the Hail Insurance program and the Crop Insurance program. These are regarded as incidental to the main business of the Corporation, are grouped under the heading 'Trust', and are summarized on Schedules 3 and 4.

(c) Changes in Financial Position

A statement of changes in financial position is not provided as disclosure in these financial statements is considered to be adequate.

Note 3 Crop Insurance Program Agreement

An agreement between the Province of Alberta and the Government of Canada entered into pursuant to section 43 of the Hail and Crop Insurance Act provides:

(i) for contributions to be made by the Government of Canada matching the crop insurance premiums collected from insured persons,

(ii) that payments will be made to the Reinsurance Fund of Alberta and the Reinsurance Fund of Canada for Alberta based on crop insurance premiums collected plus the matching amount received or receivable from the Government of Canada,

(iii) that crop indemnities in excess of crop insurance reserves will be drawn from the Reinsurance Fund of Alberta and the Reinsurance Fund of Canada for Alberta, in accordance with a formula set out in the agreement for dividing any such excess between the Province of Alberta and the Government of Canada.

Note 4 **Investments**

Investments are recorded at amortized cost and are summarized as follows:

	1988		1987	
	Short-term	Long-term	Short-term	Long-term
Bonds and debentures:				
Government of Canada direct and guaranteed	**$ 1,446,585**	**$1,345,848**	**$ —**	**$1,342,356**
Provincial direct and guaranteed	**—**	**3,488,746**	**173,889**	**3,446,347**
Corporate	**200,000**	**1,101,627**	**—**	**1,126,580**
Guaranteed investment certificates and term deposits	**30,185,560**	**—**	**19,987,165**	**400,000**
	$31,832,145	**$5,936,221**	**$20,161,054**	**$6,315,283**
Approximate market value at March 31	**$32,051,100**	**$5,934,787**	**$20,185,000**	**$6,629,920**

Note 5 **Reinsurance Funds**

The balances in these funds, as at March 31, were as follows:

	Reinsurance Fund of Alberta		Reinsurance Fund of Canada for Alberta	
	1988	1987	1988	1987
Opening surplus (deficit)	$ (18,285,729)	$ (19,617,191)	$ (24,140,453)	$ (45,830,050)
Current year contributions	16,810,221	21,689,597	16,810,221	21,689,597
	(1,475,508)	2,072,406	(7,330,232)	(24,140,453)
Recoveries by the Corporation	17,273,593	20,358,135	2,819,725	—
Closing surplus (deficit)	$ (18,749,101)	$ (18,285,729)	$ (10,149,957)	$ (24,140,453)

Note 6 **Province of Alberta Premium Contributions**

In accordance with Crop Insurance Regulations proclaimed pursuant to the Hail and Crop Insurance Act, the Province of Alberta pays the insured person's portion of premium costs in excess of a stipulated percentage of the dollar coverage on grain and oilseed crops.

Note 7 **Administration Expenses**

Pursuant to section 35(3) of the Hail and Crop Insurance Act, all administration expenses relating to the crop insurance program have been paid by the Province of Alberta. Certain of these costs were common to the crop insurance and hail insurance programs and have been allocated to each on the basis of the number of insurance contracts processed in the year. Certain office accommodations have been provided by the Province of Alberta at no charge.

Note 8 **Comparative Figures**

The 1987 figures have been reclassified where necessary to conform to 1988 presentation.

Note 9 **Approval of Financial Statements**

These financial statements have been approved by management.

Schedule 1

ALBERTA HAIL AND CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION
SCHEDULE OF ADMINISTRATION EXPENSES - CROP INSURANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Salaries and employee benefits	$2,991,027	$2,549,761
Adjusters' wages and expenses	2,227,405	2,328,909
Data processing	229,811	235,648
Fieldmen's wages and expenses	226,777	267,825
Advertising	220,447	206,615
Printing, stationery and office supplies	183,545	141,374
Collection commissions and expenses	178,631	172,405
Directors' fees and expenses	116,064	112,834
Postage and freight	114,168	130,008
Office rental costs	95,504	90,474
Research	83,149	57,649
Travel and automobile expenses	65,183	51,155
Furniture and equipment	65,177	150,218
Grain grading costs	60,102	45,911
Telephone	51,918	63,621
Crop insurance review	—	437,722
Miscellaneous	47,365	35,224
	$6,956,273	$7,077,353

Schedule 2

ALBERTA HAIL AND CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION
SCHEDULE OF ADMINISTRATION EXPENSES - HAIL INSURANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Agents' commissions	$ 958,396	$1,334,888
Salaries and employee benefits	339,779	328,442
Adjusters' wages and expenses	132,609	116,793
Advertising	72,538	80,258
Data processing	40,983	48,856
Printing, stationery and office supplies	25,654	34,314
Directors' fees and expenses	25,478	29,994
Postage and freight	21,442	29,707
Collection commissions and expenses	18,724	44,590
Travel and automobile expenses	11,775	11,423
Furniture and equipment	11,053	33,796
Telephone	2,120	3,801
Miscellaneous	13,048	6,389
	$1,673,599	$2,103,251

Schedule 3

ALBERTA HAIL AND CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION
SCHEDULE OF TRUST ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988

	Wildlife Damage Fund	Alberta Crop Insurance Coverage Restoration Program	Total	
			1988	1987
ASSETS				
Cash	$124,926	$2,534,272	$2,659,198	$11,485,937
Claim overpayments recoverable	—	9,840	9,840	62,130
Accrued interest receivable	4,380	15,470	19,850	33,456
Due from Province of Alberta, net	—	—	—	215,661
	$129,306	$2,559,582	$2,688,888	$11,797,184
LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	$ 1,000	$ —	$ 1,000	$ 725
Estimated claims payable	—	100,000	100,000	2,493,821
Due to general	—	—	—	1,357,724
Unexpended funds	—	2,459,582	2,459,582	7,944,914
Due to Province of Alberta	128,306	—	128,306	—
	$129,306	$2,559,582	$2,688,888	$11,797,184

Schedule 4

ALBERTA HAIL AND CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION
SCHEDULE OF TRUST REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND UNEXPENDED FUNDS
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988

	Wildlife Damage Fund	Alberta Crop Insurance Coverage Restoration Program	Total	
			1988	1987
REVENUE				
Contributions from the Province of Alberta	$1,097,817	$ 5,000,000	$ 6,097,817	$28,482,432
Interest income	17,687	686,549	704,236	875,058
	1,115,504	5,686,549	6,802,053	29,357,490
EXPENDITURE				
Claims, net of recoveries	980,066	3,579,697	4,559,763	24,787,164
Administration expenses	135,438	13,112	148,550	429,272
	1,115,504	3,592,809	4,708,313	25,216,436
Excess of revenue over expenditure	—	2,093,740	2,093,740	4,141,054
Unexpended funds at beginning of year	—	7,944,914	7,944,914	3,803,860
	—	10,038,654	10,038,654	7,944,914
Funds returned to Province of Alberta	—	(7,579,072)	(7,579,072)	—
Unexpended funds at end of year	$ —	$ 2,459,582	$ 2,459,582	$ 7,944,914

Note: The 1987 comparative figures include amounts pertaining to the Low Appraisal Program which was wound up in 1986-87.

IRRIGATION LAND MANAGER
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue and Expenditure
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Irrigation Land Manager

I have examined the balance sheet of the Irrigation Land Manager as at March 31, 1988 and the statement of revenue and expenditure for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Irrigation Land Manager as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding period.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
June 10, 1988

IRRIGATION LAND MANAGER
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Cash	$ 8,950	$ 6,760
Interest accrued on agreements receivable	1,009	1,820
Lease rentals receivable	5,570	5,590
Agreements receivable	38,442	60,991
Land held for sale, at cost	184,497	184,497
	$238,468	$259,658
LIABILITY		
Due to the Province of Alberta (Note 3)	$238,468	$259,658

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

IRRIGATION LAND MANAGER
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987 (Note 5)
Revenue:		
Cultivation and grazing leases	$ 33,925	$ 36,966
Surface leases	12,644	14,166
Interest on agreements receivable	2,225	6,050
Profit on land sales	—	81,920
	48,794	139,102
Expenditure:		
Water rates	19,164	18,507
Taxes	6,820	6,726
Provision for doubtful lease rental receivables	—	10,369
	25,984	35,602
Excess of revenue over expenditure	22,810	103,500
Due to the Province of Alberta (Note 3)	22,810	103,500
	$ —	$ —

IRRIGATION LAND MANAGER
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Irrigation Land Manager operates under the authority of the Irrigation Land Manager Act, Chapter I-12, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980.

Note 2 Changes in Financial Position

A statement of changes in financial position is not provided as disclosure in these financial statements is considered to be adequate.

Note 3 Due to the Province of Alberta

	1988	1987 (Note 5)
Balance at beginning of year	$259,658	$ 358,158
Excess of revenue over expenditure	22,810	103,500
Remittances during the year	(44,000)	(202,000)
Balance at end of year	$238,468	$ 259,658

Note 4 Administrative Costs

Salaries, accommodation and other administrative expenses incurred in the administration of the Irrigation Land Manager's operations are borne by the General Revenue Fund and are not reflected in these financial statements.

Note 5 Comparative Figures

The 1987 figures cover the period from January 1, 1986 to March 31, 1987.

Note 6 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by management.

ALBERTA ALCOHOL AND DRUG ABUSE COMMISSION
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue, Expenditure and Revenue Surplus
Statement of Equity in Fixed Assets
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of the Alberta
Alcohol and Drug Abuse Commission

I have examined the balance sheet of the Alberta Alcohol and Drug Abuse Commission as at March 31, 1988 and the statements of revenue, expenditure and revenue surplus and equity in fixed assets for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Commission as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with the disclosed basis of accounting, considered appropriate in the circumstances, as described in Note 2 to the financial statements applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
July 30, 1988

ALBERTA ALCOHOL AND DRUG ABUSE COMMISSION
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Current:		
Cash	$ 5,705	$ 5,755
Accountable advances to staff	16,672	24,216
Federal sales tax receivable	5,688	6,689
Miscellaneous receivables	8,513	—
Inventory (Note 3)	901,254	861,357
	937,832	898,017
Fixed:		
Furniture and equipment, net (Note 4)	640,536	575,218
	1,578,368	1,473,235
Trust cash	53,877	44,947
	$1,632,245	$1,518,182
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Current:		
Due to the Province of Alberta, net	$ 36,578	$ 36,660
Inventory reserve	901,254	861,357
Equity in fixed assets	640,536	575,218
	1,578,368	1,473,235
Trust:		
Patients' benevolent funds	11,646	8,023
Memorial Trust Fund	42,231	36,924
	53,877	44,947
	$1,632,245	$1,518,182

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

ALBERTA ALCOHOL AND DRUG ABUSE COMMISSION
STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE SURPLUS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
REVENUE:		
Contributions by the Department of Community and Occupational Health	$26,308,076	$27,491,343
Other revenue:		
Patients' charges	30,940	33,220
Seminars	155	20,735
Federal sales tax recovery	5,677	5,615
Miscellaneous	83,212	12,207
	26,428,060	27,563,120
Transfer to the Province of Alberta	119,984	71,777
NET REVENUE	26,308,076	27,491,343
EXPENDITURE:		
Manpower:		
Salaries	10,999,569	10,782,645
Employer's contributions	1,324,386	1,345,096
Wages	981,644	1,326,474
Allowances and supplementary benefits	46,378	61,422
	13,351,977	13,515,637
Services and supplies:		
Professional, technical and labour services	4,233,958	5,088,309
Materials and supplies	662,145	574,661
Travel and relocation	467,101	569,865
Rental of equipment	152,893	170,270
Repairs and maintenance of equipment	84,534	86,658
Freight and postage	81,429	84,867
Other services	61,521	78,447
Telephone and communications	41,122	45,650
Advertising	69,759	41,989
Hosting	14,918	20,865
Insurance	879	1,453
	5,870,259	6,763,034
	19,222,236	20,278,671
Other:		
Direct financial assistance to outside agencies	6,858,668	7,003,070
Purchase of fixed assets	187,275	105,939
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	26,268,179	27,387,680
EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURE	39,897	103,663
APPROPRIATION TO INVENTORY RESERVE	39,897	103,663
REVENUE SURPLUS	$ —	$ —

ALBERTA ALCOHOL AND DRUG ABUSE COMMISSION
STATEMENT OF EQUITY IN FIXED ASSETS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Balance at beginning of year	$575,218	$589,784
Add:		
Investments in fixed assets:		
Purchases included as expenditures	187,275	105,939
Acquired by lease option	38,943	8,652
Trade-ins and exchanges	3,330	2,739
	804,766	707,114
Deduct:		
Depreciation for the year	155,859	122,946
Disposals at net book value	8,371	8,950
	164,230	131,896
Balance at end of year	$640,536	$575,218

ALBERTA ALCOHOL AND DRUG ABUSE COMMISSION
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Alberta Alcohol and Drug Abuse Commission operates under the authority of the Alcohol and Drug Abuse Act, Chapter A-38, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

(a) These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles except that:

(i) Fixed assets are charged to expense at date of acquisition. Fixed assets are also shown on the balance sheet at original cost less accumulated depreciation with a corresponding credit to equity in fixed assets. Depreciation, calculated on a straight-line basis, is charged to equity in fixed assets.

(ii) Capital leases are treated as operating leases.

(b) Inventories of materials and supplies are valued at cost. Books, tapes and films are valued at 50% of cost.

(c) Contributions from the Province of Alberta used to finance inventory are reported as being appropriated to the inventory reserve.

(d) A statement of changes in financial position is not provided as disclosure in these financial statements is considered to be adequate.

Note 3 Inventory

Inventory consists of:

	1988	1987
Materials and supplies	$463,758	$442,254
Books, tapes and films	437,496	419,103
	$901,254	$861,357

Note 4 Fixed Assets

Fixed assets consist of the following:

	Cost	Accumulated Depreciation	1988 Net	1987 Net
Furniture and equipment	$1,155,948	$693,716	$462,232	$468,138
EDP equipment	458,154	279,850	178,304	107,080
	$1,614,102	$973,566	$640,536	$575,218

Note 5 Contributions by the Province of Alberta

The Province of Alberta recovers part of its contributions to the Commission from the Government of Canada under the Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons and other agreements. Amounts recovered are included in revenue of the Department of Community and Occupational Health. Claims relating to the Commission's activities for the years ended March 31, 1988 and March 31, 1987 amount to $6,443,127 and $9,585,138 respectively.

Note 6 Administrative Expenses

Accommodation and other administrative expenses incurred in the administration of the Commission are born by the General Revenue Fund and are not reflected in these financial statements.

Note 7 Comparative Figures

The 1987 figures have been reclassified where necessary to conform to 1988 presentation.

Note 8 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by management.

THE ALBERTA ART FOUNDATION
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue, Expenditure and Operating Surplus
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of The Alberta Art Foundation

I have examined the balance sheet of The Alberta Art Foundation as at March 31, 1988 and the statement of revenue, expenditure and operating surplus for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Foundation as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with the disclosed basis of accounting, considered appropriate in the circumstances, as described in Note 2 to the financial statements applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
August 16, 1988

THE ALBERTA ART FOUNDATION
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Current:		
Cash (Note 4)	$3,587,057	$3,552,019
Interest receivable	85,090	70,603
Accounts receivable	7,425	250
Investments (Note 5)	50,000	—
Inventory	2,450	—
	3,732,022	3,622,872
Fixed:		
Equipment:		
Purchased	23,765	22,997
Donated	4,856	4,856
	28,621	27,853
Less: Accumulated depreciation	15,569	13,079
	13,052	14,774
Art Works:		
Purchased	1,394,662	1,183,058
Donated	319,139	309,914
	1,713,801	1,492,972
	$5,458,875	$5,130,618
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Accounts payable	$ 53,285	$ 72,808
Grants payable	—	2,142
	53,285	74,950
Equity:		
Equity in art works (Note 6)	1,713,801	1,492,972
Contributed surplus	1,863	2,461
Reserve (Note 7)	3,282,443	3,282,443
Operating surplus	407,483	277,792
	5,405,590	5,055,668
	$5,458,875	$5,130,618

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

THE ALBERTA ART FOUNDATION
STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND OPERATING SURPLUS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
REVENUE		
Contributions from the Western Canada Lottery Corporation	$1,375,000	$1,375,846
Interest	320,170	279,205
Miscellaneous	5,524	2,900
Donations	2,450	—
	1,703,144	1,657,951
EXPENDITURE		
Grants	926,322	444,735
Purchase of art works	211,744	189,015
Provincial travelling exhibition program	173,100	—
Wages	107,866	104,604
Board members fees and expenses	58,732	57,166
Technical and professional services	30,684	39,643
Accounting services	18,000	18,000
Cataloguing and display	10,859	15,466
Staff travel	8,973	8,564
Office	8,755	22,355
Public relations	5,112	6,580
Van operations	3,647	—
Depreciation	1,891	2,097
Donations and gifts of art works	1,874	1,495
Miscellaneous	5,894	1,014
	1,573,453	910,734
Excess of revenue over expenditure for the year	129,691	747,217
Operating surplus at beginning of year	277,792	80,575
	407,483	827,792
Transfer to reserve (Note 7)	—	550,000
Operating surplus at end of year	$ 407,483	$ 277,792

THE ALBERTA ART FOUNDATION
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Alberta Art Foundation operates under the authority of the Alberta Art Foundation Act, Chapter A-15, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

General

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles except that art works are charged to operations in the year of acquisition. Notwithstanding this policy, however, the balance sheet also shows for information purposes, the cumulative cost of artworks owned with a corresponding credit shown as equity in art works.

Donated Art Works

Donated art works are shown at appraised value at date of acquisition and are recorded as equity in art works. Appraisals are performed by either Foundation personnel or a professional appraiser as determined by the Foundation. Appraised value adjustments may arise upon Board decisions to obtain professional appraisals subsequent to initial Foundation appraisals.

Equipment

Equipment purchased by the Foundation is recorded at cost. Equipment donated is recorded at the donor's net book value. Contributed surplus is credited with the recorded value of the donated equipment.

Equipment is depreciated over 10 years to an estimated salvage value. Depreciation on assets purchased is charged to expenditure and depreciation on donated assets is charged to contributed surplus.

Changes in Financial Position

A statement of changes in financial position is not provided as disclosure in these financial statements is considered to be adequate.

Note 3 Administration Costs

Certain salary, accommodation and other overhead costs incurred in the administration of the Foundation are borne by the General Revenue Fund and are not reflected in these financial statements.

Note 4 Cash

Cash consists of deposits in the Consolidated Cash Investment Trust Fund of the Province of Alberta. Interest is earned on the daily balance in the fund at the average rate of interest earnings of the Fund.

Note 5 Investments

Investments are recorded at cost and consist of $50,000 par value floating rate (minimum 8½%), Alberta Capital Bonds due June 1, 1990.

Note 6 Equity in Art Works

Changes in equity in art works are summarized as follows:

	1988	1987
Equity at beginning of year	$1,492,972	$1,271,757
Add: Art works purchased	211,744	189,015
Art works donated	9,225	35,404
	1,713,941	1,496,176
Deduct: Disposal of art works	140	3,204
Equity at end of year	$1,713,801	$1,492,972

Note 7 Reserve

In accordance with Minister of Culture and Multiculturalism directives, a portion of the funds received from the Western Canada Lottery Corporation were transferred in prior years from surplus to reserve. These funds are required to be invested in the Consolidated Cash Investment Trust Fund of the Province of Alberta thus providing a long-term and autonomous source of future funding. These funds are not available to The Alberta Art Foundation for use in its normal operations unless written approval to do so is granted by the Minister of Culture and Multiculturalism.

A further directive from the Minister of Culture and Multiculturalism dated March 20, 1987, released the Foundation from the requirement to allocate its resources to reserves effective April 1, 1987. Accordingly, no transfer from surplus to reserve has been made this year.

Note 8 Commitments

Outstanding commitments at March 31, 1988 amounted to $35,000 (1987 $93,128).

Note 9 Approval of Financial Statements

The financial statements were reviewed by the Chairman of the Finance Committee and have been recommended for approval by the Foundation.

THE ALBERTA CULTURAL HERITAGE FOUNDATION
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue, Expenditure and Operating Surplus
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of The Alberta
Multicultural Commission

I have examined the balance sheet of The Alberta Cultural Heritage Foundation as at March 31, 1988 and the statement of revenue, expenditure and operating surplus for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Foundation as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
May 31, 1988

THE ALBERTA CULTURAL HERITAGE FOUNDATION
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Current:		
Cash and term deposits	$1,816,497	$1,950,224
Interest receivable	7,262	13,301
Accounts receivable	1,760	893
Inventory (Note 3)	30,500	46,200
Prepaid expenses	3,212	4,116
	1,859,231	2,014,734
Fixed (Note 4)	49,642	31,894
	$1,908,873	$2,046,628
LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS		
Current:		
Accounts payable	$ 64,752	$ 2,539
Grants payable	4,500	219,825
Obligation under capital lease	—	8,014
	69,252	230,378
Surplus:		
Reserve (Note 5)	1,000,000	1,000,000
Operating surplus	839,621	816,250
	1,839,621	1,816,250
	$1,908,873	$2,046,628

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

THE ALBERTA CULTURAL HERITAGE FOUNDATION
STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND OPERATING SURPLUS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
REVENUE		
Contributions from Western Canada Lottery Corporation	$1,625,000	$1,625,000
Interest	149,277	165,974
Sale of 'Alberta People' kits	4,858	5,652
Sale of Cultural Heritage Profiles	738	662
	1,779,873	1,797,288
EXPENDITURE		
Grants for ethno-cultural projects	1,431,363	1,283,489
'Alberta People' project (Note 3)	20,588	7,689
	1,451,951	1,291,178
Administration:		
Salaries and wages	140,846	127,330
Office rental and expenses	37,034	37,008
Board expenses	32,648	60,773
Depreciation and amortization	20,465	8,698
Equipment rental and maintenance	6,548	4,271
Professional fees	1,658	10,957
Interest	1,130	1,220
Bank charges	542	535
Miscellaneous	3,680	1,898
Wind-up costs (Note 7)	60,000	—
	304,551	252,690
	1,756,502	1,543,868
Excess of revenue over expenditure for the year	23,371	253,420
Operating surplus at beginning of year	816,250	562,830
Operating surplus at end of year	$ 839,621	$ 816,250

THE ALBERTA CULTURAL HERITAGE FOUNDATION
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Alberta Cultural Heritage Foundation operates under the authority of the Alberta Cultural Heritage Act, Chapter A-17.5, Statutes of Alberta 1984.

The Act was amended to discontinue The Alberta Cultural Heritage Foundation as a Corporation and to establish the Alberta Multicultural Commission on April 1, 1988. Under the amendment the assets and liabilities of The Alberta Cultural Heritage Foundation became the assets and liabilities of the Province of Alberta.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

(a) Depreciation and Amortization

Depreciation is recorded using the straight-line method at the following annual rates:

Office furniture - 15% of original cost
Office equipment - 25% of original cost
Computer equipment - 20% of original cost

The cost of a video produced for public relations purposes is amortized over its estimated useful life.

(b) Changes in Financial Position

A statement of changes in financial position is not provided as disclosure in these financial statements is considered to be adequate.

Note 3 Inventory

Inventory consists of 'Alberta People' kits, valued at net realizable value, which is significantly below cost. During the year, the value of the 'Alberta People' kits was reduced by $12,200.

Note 4 Fixed Assets

Fixed assets are summarized as follows:

	1988			1987
	Cost	Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization	Net Book Value	Net Book Value
Furniture and equipment	$27,405	$15,758	$11,647	$ 5,725
Computer equipment	42,562	4,567	37,995	9,472
Public relations video	20,376	20,376	—	16,697
	$90,343	$40,701	$49,642	$31,894

Note 5 Reserve

The Foundation established a reserve for the purpose of retaining an ongoing funding capability.

Note 6 Commitments

At March 31, 1988, the Foundation had commitments totalling $289,250 (1987 $354,305) in respect of grants approved but not disbursed where certain conditions were still to be met by the applicants. These commitments will be assumed by the Alberta Multicultural Commission.

Note 7 Wind-up Costs

Certain costs expected to be incurred in the winding up of the Foundation are recognized as costs of the Foundation as follows:

Salaries and wages	$37,000
Office rental and expenses	15,200
Board meeting expenses	7,800
	$60,000

Note 8 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were reviewed by the former Board of Directors of the Foundation and recommended for approval by the Alberta Multicultural Commission.

THE ALBERTA FOUNDATION FOR THE LITERARY ARTS
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue, Expenditure and Retained Earnings
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of the Alberta
Foundation for the Literary Arts

I have examined the balance sheet of the Alberta Foundation for the Literary Arts as at March 31, 1988 and the statement of revenue, expenditure and retained earnings for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Foundation as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
June 30, 1988

THE ALBERTA FOUNDATION FOR THE LITERARY ARTS
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Current:		
Cash	$162,016	$365,615
Short-term deposits	521,036	497,010
Interest receivable	2,719	38,808
Accounts receivable	2,885	1,947
Prepaid expenses	2,448	2,898
	691,104	906,278
Fixed:		
Furniture and equipment, at cost	12,982	12,982
Less: Accumulated depreciation	7,393	4,793
	5,589	8,189
	$696,693	$914,467
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Current:		
Grants payable	$179,941	$ 89,567
Accounts payable	10,402	4,541
	190,343	94,108
Equity:		
Retained earnings	6,350	178,384
Reserve	500,000	641,975
	506,350	820,359
	$696,693	$914,467

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

THE ALBERTA FOUNDATION FOR THE LITERARY ARTS
STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND RETAINED EARNINGS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
REVENUE		
Contributions from the Western Canada Lottery Corporation	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Interest	55,418	61,934
	1,055,418	1,061,934
EXPENDITURE		
Grants	1,189,288	714,302
Salaries and employee benefits	86,652	75,175
Board members fees and related expenses	47,772	50,359
Office	28,889	27,388
Professional fees	5,454	4,676
Advertising, public relations and conferences	3,282	2,307
Staff travel	3,113	3,178
Depreciation	2,600	2,494
Staff development	2,106	—
Miscellaneous	271	319
	1,369,427	880,198
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenditure for the year	(314,009)	181,736
Retained earnings at beginning of year	178,384	638,623
	(135,625)	820,359
Returned from (appropriation to) reserve (Note 3)	141,975	(641,975)
Retained earnings at end of year	$ 6,350	$ 178,384

THE ALBERTA FOUNDATION FOR THE LITERARY ARTS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Alberta Foundation for the Literary Arts operates under the authority of the Cultural Foundations Act, Chapter C-40, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

Grants

Grants are recorded as expenditure when approved by the Board and required conditions are met by the grant applicants.

Amounts recoverable from grant recipients are offset against grants expenditure in the year the amounts recoverable are determined.

Depreciation

Depreciation is recorded using the straight-line method at the following rates:

Office furniture and equipment – 15% of original cost
Computer equipment – 25% of original cost

Changes in Financial Position

A statement of changes in financial position is not provided as disclosure in these financial statements is considered to be adequate.

Note 3 Reserve

The Foundation has established a reserve for the purpose of retaining an ongoing funding capability.

Note 4 Commitments

At March 31, 1988 the Foundation had commitments totalling $4,193 (1987 $22,400) in respect of grants approved but not disbursed where certain conditions were still to be met by the applicants.

Note 5 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were reviewed by the Treasurer and recommended for approval by the Board.

THE ALBERTA FOUNDATION FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue, Expenditure and Operating Surplus
Statement of Restricted Funds
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of The Alberta
Foundation for the Performing Arts

I have examined the balance sheet of The Alberta Foundation for the Performing Arts as at March 31, 1988 and the statements of revenue, expenditure and operating surplus and restricted funds for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Foundation as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Sahmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
August 23, 1988

THE ALBERTA FOUNDATION FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
GENERAL FUNDS		
Current:		
Cash	$ 39,588	$ 46,529
Short-term deposits and Treasury bills	—	249,434
Interest receivable	184,580	183,598
Prepaid expenses	750	853
Due from restricted funds	2,508	2,008
	227,426	482,422
Investments (Note 3)	3,691,422	3,393,605
Fixed:		
Furniture and computer equipment, at cost	57,241	40,681
Less: Accumulated depreciation	32,620	23,109
	24,621	17,572
	3,943,469	3,893,599
RESTRICTED FUNDS (Note 4)		
Current:		
Cash	47,921	62,643
Treasury bills	548,364	—
Interest receivable	11,302	47,620
	607,587	110,263
Investments (Note 3)	—	1,500,385
	607,587	1,610,648
	$4,551,056	$5,504,247
LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS		
Current:		
Accounts payable	$ 14,814	$ 9,622
Surplus:		
Reserves (Note 5)	3,734,303	3,734,303
Operating surplus	194,352	149,674
	3,928,655	3,883,977
	3,943,469	3,893,599
RESTRICTED FUNDS (Note 4)		
Current:		
Due to general funds	2,508	2,008
Unexpended funds	605,079	1,608,640
	607,587	1,610,648
	$4,551,056	$5,504,247

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

THE ALBERTA FOUNDATION FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS
STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND OPERATING SURPLUS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
REVENUE		
Contribution from Western Canada Lottery Corporation (Note 6)	$1,250,000	$1,250,000
Investment income	438,752	379,762
Royalties (Note 7)	312	1,712
Donation	160	385
	1,689,224	1,631,859
EXPENDITURE		
Financial assistance to the performing arts:		
Regular program	603,349	678,490
Supplementary operating support program	750,000	—
Awards program	3,815	24,000
	1,357,164	702,490
Administrative:		
Salaries and employee benefits	147,988	129,140
Board expenses	62,281	44,495
Printing and supplies	18,454	32,234
Telephone, postage and utilities	15,224	14,757
Legal and professional	14,138	8,000
Rent	10,054	15,147
Depreciation	9,512	9,262
Insurance	3,699	3,084
Miscellaneous	6,032	5,030
	287,382	261,149
	1,644,546	963,639
Excess of revenue over expenditure	44,678	668,220
Operating surplus at beginning of year	149,674	231,454
	194,352	899,674
Appropriated to reserve (Note 5)	—	750,000
Operating surplus at end of year	$ 194,352	$ 149,674

THE ALBERTA FOUNDATION FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS
STATEMENT OF RESTRICTED FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
REVENUE		
Investment income	$ 101,722	$ 241,433
EXPENDITURE		
Financial assistance to the performing arts:		
Grants:		
Conditional	736,919	1,544,243
Interest	196,582	46,744
Special project	—	98,562
Management consultant	160,203	78,996
Unconditional	2,660	145,925
	1,096,364	1,914,470
Administrative:		
Legal and professional	7,400	19,888
Board expenses	595	6,982
Salaries and employee benefits	844	4,565
Telephone and postage	54	2,386
Printing and supplies	12	433
Miscellaneous	14	368
	8,919	34,622
	1,105,283	1,949,092
Excesss (deficiency) of revenue over expenditure	(1,003,561)	(1,707,659)
Unexpended funds at beginning of year	1,608,640	3,316,299
Unexpended funds at end of year	$ 605,079	$1,608,640

THE ALBERTA FOUNDATION FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Alberta Foundation for the Performing Arts operates under the authority of the Cultural Foundations Act, Chapter C-40, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Depreciation

Depreciation is recorded using the straight-line method at the following rates:

Office furniture and equipment - 15% of original cost

Computer equipment - 30% of original cost

(b) Investments

Investments are recorded at cost or amortized cost where applicable. Amortization of premium or discount is calculated on a straight-line basis from acquisition date to maturity date.

(c) Changes in Financial Position

A statement of changes in financial position is not provided as disclosure in these financial statements is considered to be adequate.

Note 3 Investments

Investments are summarized as follows:

	1988		1987	
	Cost	Market Value	Cost	Market Value
General funds:				
Guaranteed investment certificates	$1,650,000	$1,650,000	$1,700,000	$1,700,000
Government of Canada bonds	1,891,502	2,012,855	1,593,710	1,797,963
Province of Alberta bonds	149,920	146,315	99,895	102,750
	3,691,422	3,809,170	3,393,605	3,600,713
Restricted funds:				
Government of Canada bonds	—	—	1,500,385	1,506,750
	$3,691,422	$3,809,170	$4,893,990	$5,107,463

The market value of guaranteed investment certificates, which are only realizable on maturity and are non-transferable, is deemed to be equal to cost.

Note 4 Restricted Funds

Restricted funds represent a Conditional Assistance Program established by the Minister of Culture in June 1985. The program was funded from uncommitted lottery funds received in the year ended March 31, 1986 and is intended to assist performing arts organizations meet financial obligations and current objectives. The program, which is scheduled to terminate October 31, 1989, requires grants to be refunded by the recipients if certain contractual conditions were not fulfilled by April 1, 1988.

Note 5 Reserves

The general reserve was established to provide a long-term and autonomous source of funding. The reserve for the Supplementary Operating Support Program was established to respond to the needs caused by a reduction in the operating grant program of the Department of Culture and Multiculturalism. A directive from the Minister of Culture and Multiculturalism released the Foundation from the requirement to allocate its resources to reserves effective April 1, 1987. The balances and transfers to these reserves, appropriated from operating surplus by resolution of the Board of Directors of the Foundation, are summarized as follows:

	Balance at Beginning of Year	Transfers to/from Reserves	Balance at End of Year
General reserve	$3,484,303	$ 100,000	$3,584,303
Reserve for Supplementary Operating Support Program	250,000	(100,000)	150,000
	$3,734,303	$ —	$3,734,303
1987 comparative figures	$2,984,303	$ 750,000	$3,734,303

Note 6 Contribution from Western Canada Lottery Corporation

Western Canada Lottery Corporation contributions are received pursuant to provisions of the Interprovincial Lottery License which expires March 31, 1989.

Note 7 Royalties

As a condition of some grants, the Foundation may be entitled to receive a share of producers' receipts in the form of royalties.

Note 8 Commitments

At March 31, 1988 the Foundation had outstanding commitments totalling $573,928 (1987 - $1,420,348) in respect of grants approved but not yet disbursed, pending fulfillment of conditions by recipients. Commitments, by type, are as follows:

	1988	1987
Regular	$135,358	$ 120,495
Conditional	346,333	1,085,649
Management Consultant	92,237	214,204
	$573,928	$1,420,348

Note 9 Comparative Figures

The 1987 figures have been reclassified where necessary to conform to 1988 presentation.

Note 10 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were reviewed by Management and recommended for approval by the Board.

THE ALBERTA HISTORICAL RESOURCES FOUNDATION
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 1987

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue, Expenditure and Surplus
Statement of Restricted Funds
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Directors of The Alberta
Historical Resources Foundation

I have examined the balance sheet of The Alberta Historical Resources Foundation as at December 31, 1987 and the statements of revenue, expenditure and surplus and restricted funds for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Foundation as at December 31, 1987 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with the disclosed basis of accounting, considered appropriate in the circumstances, as described in Note 2 to the financial statements applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
March 4, 1988

THE ALBERTA HISTORICAL RESOURCES FOUNDATION
BALANCE SHEET
DECEMBER 31, 1987

	1987	1986
ASSETS		
Current:		
Cash	$ 147,224	$ 267,444
Short-term deposits	1,333,474	1,181,749
Accounts receivable	107,167	7,067
Prepaid expenses	3,556	3,315
	1,591,421	1,459,575
Fixed:		
Furniture and equipment, at cost	57,812	58,961
Less: Accumulated depreciation	36,185	31,781
	21,627	27,180
Loans receivable, net	—	24,190
Historical, at cost	436,972	368,606
	$2,050,020	$1,879,551
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Current:		
Grants payable	$ 263,826	$ 147,994
Accounts payable	6,243	66,790
	270,069	214,784
Equity:		
Equity in historical assets	436,972	368,606
Surplus	612,118	564,308
Reserve (Note 5)	700,000	700,000
Restricted fund	30,861	31,853
	1,779,951	1,664,767
	$2,050,020	$1,879,551

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

THE ALBERTA HISTORICAL RESOURCES FOUNDATION
STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND SURPLUS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1987

	Operations	Mainstreet (Note 3)	Total 1987	Total 1986
REVENUE				
Contributions from the Western Canada Lottery Corporation	$800,000	$200,000	$1,000,000	$ 951,946
Interest	115,644	—	115,644	98,249
Contributions from the Heritage Canada Foundation	—	32,720	32,720	—
Property income	6,620	—	6,620	3,950
Donations	6,452	—	6,452	10,357
Membership fees	5,960	—	5,960	5,645
Miscellaneous	4,720	—	4,720	3,742
	939,396	232,720	1,172,116	1,073,889
EXPENDITURE				
Grants:				
Architectural preservation	532,911	—	532,911	409,475
Mainstreet program	—	159,098	159,098	—
Public awareness	158,970	—	158,970	222,914
Salaries and employee benefits	139,073	23,537	162,610	127,363
Board of Directors expenses	53,072	—	53,072	44,985
Office supplies and expenses	18,511	12,450	30,961	19,893
Travel and car rental	3,765	6,632	10,397	3,222
Depreciation on furniture and equipment	6,905	—	6,905	6,136
Staff training	3,846	2,551	6,397	6,138
Foundation projects	2,985	—	2,985	2,949
	920,038	204,268	1,124,306	843,075
Surplus for the year	19,358	28,452	47,810	230,814
Surplus at beginning of year	414,308	150,000	564,308	730,660
	433,666	178,452	612,118	961,474
Appropriation to reserve (Note 5)	—	—	—	397,166
Surplus at end of year	$433,666	$178,452	$ 612,118	$ 564,308

THE ALBERTA HISTORICAL RESOURCES FOUNDATION
STATEMENT OF RESTRICTED FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1987

	Balance at Beginning of Year	Add	Deduct	Balance at End of Year
		Contributions and Interest	Expenditures	
Endowment Fund:				
Sonderstrom	$25,000	$ —	$ —	$25,000
Expendable Fund:				
Sonderstrom	6,853	1,611	2,603	5,861
	$31,853	$1,611	$2,603	$30,861

THE ALBERTA HISTORICAL RESOURCES FOUNDATION
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 1987

Note 1 Authority

The Alberta Historical Resources Foundation operates under the authority of the Historical Resources Act, Chapter H-8, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

(a) General

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles except that the cost of historical assets is charged to expenditure on acquisition and shown at cost on the balance sheet as historical assets with the offsetting credit to equity in historical assets.

(b) Fixed Assets

Furniture and equipment are depreciated at the rate of 15% per annum on a straight line basis.

(c) Changes in Financial Position

A statement of changes in financial position is not provided as disclosure in these financial statements is considered to be adequate.

Note 3 Mainstreet Program

During the year the Foundation entered into an agreement with the Heritage Canada Foundation and the Department of Culture and Multiculturalism to administer the Alberta Mainstreet Program. Only those costs directly attributable to the program have been shown as charged against program revenue, other costs have been absorbed by the Foundation.

Note 4 Accommodation

Accommodation costs incurred in the administration of the Foundation have been borne by the General Revenue Fund and are not reflected in these financial statements.

Note 5 Reserve

The Foundation has established a reserve for the purpose of retaining an ongoing funding capability.

Note 6 Commitments

At December 31, 1987 the Foundation had commitments in respect of grants approved but not disbursed where certain conditions were still to be met by the applicants, amounting to:

	1987	1986
Architectural preservation	$388,232	$390,769
Public awareness	143,597	33,575
	$531,829	$424,344

Note 7 Comparative Figures

The 1986 figures have been reclassified where necessary to conform to 1987 presentation.

Note 8 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were reviewed by management and a Board member and were recommended for approval by the Board.

GLENBOW-ALBERTA INSTITUTE
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Consolidated Balance Sheet
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Fund Balances
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Governors of the
Glenbow-Alberta Institute

I have examined the consolidated balance sheet of the Glenbow-Alberta Institute as at March 31, 1988 and the consolidated statement of changes in fund balances for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances, except as explained in the following paragraph.

In common with similar organizations, the Institute derives revenue from donations, the completeness of which is not susceptible of satisfactory audit verification. Accordingly, my verification of this revenue was limited to the amounts recorded in the records of the Institute and I was not able to determine whether any adjustments might be necessary to donation revenue, net revenue, assets and operating fund balance at end of year.

In my opinion, except for the effect of adjustments, if any, which I might have determined to be necessary had I been able to satisfy myself concerning the completeness of revenue from donations referred to in the preceding paragraph, these consolidated financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Institute as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with the disclosed basis of accounting, considered appropriate in the circumstances, as described in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements applied, except for the change in method of accounting for pension costs and obligations as explained in Note 3 to the financial statements, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
June 8, 1988

GLENBOW-ALBERTA INSTITUTE
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Operating		
Current:		
Cash and deposits	$ 1,114,736	$ 1,001,680
Accrued interest receivable	132,263	191,846
Accounts receivable	111,734	53,139
Merchandise for resale	340,390	164,902
Prepaid expenses	31,476	47,577
	1,730,599	1,459,144
Deferred pension costs (Note 3)	163,118	—
Collections	—	—
Property and equipment (Note 4)	827,359	451,789
	2,721,076	1,910,933
Endowment		
Marketable securities (Note 6(a))	9,297,711	8,941,440
Investment property (Note 6(b))	500,000	500,000
	9,797,711	9,441,440
Designated		
Current:		
Deposits	4,281,603	3,544,579
Accrued interest receivable	109,225	78,785
	4,390,828	3,623,364
	$16,909,615	$14,975,737
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES		
Operating		
Current:		
Accounts payable and accrued charges	$ 516,600	$ 343,849
Current portion of deferred revenue	48,000	—
Current portion of obligations under capital lease (Note 5)	11,480	—
	576,080	343,849
Deferred revenue	50,000	—
Obligations under capital lease (Note 5)	165,706	—
Fund balance	1,929,290	1,567,084
	2,721,076	1,910,933
Endowment fund balance	9,797,711	9,441,440
Designated funds balance (Note 7)	4,390,828	3,623,364
	$16,909,615	$14,975,737

The accompanying notes are part
of these consolidated financial statements.

GLENBOW-ALBERTA INSTITUTE
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988				1987
	Operating	Endowment	Designated	Total	Total
Revenue					
Province of Alberta grants					
General operating	$3,068,126	$ —	$ —	$ 3,068,126	$ 3,409,030
Other	—	—	17,495	17,495	27,085
Government of Canada grants					
National Museums	—	—	194,940	194,940	183,066
Canada Council	—	—	—	—	131,578
Other	—	—	207,014	207,014	201,574
Investment income					
Endowment	—	1,042,113	—	1,042,113	1,395,617
Other	172,739	—	354,125	526,864	173,639
Donations	443,694	—	1,798,334	2,242,028	837,117
Glenbow Museum Acquisitions Society contribution (Note 8)	—	—	125,000	125,000	105,000
Calgary Region Arts Foundation grant	—	—	77,500	77,500	80,872
Admissions and sales	340,484	—	232,312	572,796	315,485
Museum Shop sales	747,948	—	—	747,948	358,875
Luxton Museum sales	38,254	—	—	38,254	36,659
Publications	—	—	44,073	44,073	46,768
Gain on disposal of property	—	—	—	—	348,649
Miscellaneous	152,140	5,133	6,028	163,301	40,298
	4,963,385	1,047,246	3,056,821	9,067,452	7,691,312
Expenditures					
Curatorial	1,166,972	—	255,646	1,422,618	1,659,403
Support services	1,130,921	—	782,273	1,913,194	1,709,260
Administration	993,641	—	98,993	1,092,634	1,226,191
Occupancy (Note 9)	839,875	—	84,054	923,929	739,899
Museum Shop	580,125	—	16,875	597,000	389,896
Interpretation	157,838	—	315,836	473,674	345,393
Public relations	292,018	—	333,368	625,386	342,054
Depreciation and amortization	70,711	—	—	70,711	88,309
Development	98,355	—	18,909	117,264	135,775
Luxton Museum	132,144	—	—	132,144	115,879
Purchase of collection items	23,074	—	166,044	189,118	111,558
Publications	—	—	23,839	23,839	46,768
	5,485,674	—	2,095,837	7,581,511	6,910,385
Net revenue (expenditure)	(522,289)	1,047,246	960,984	1,485,941	780,927
Interfund transfers and appropriations					
Transfer of endowment income	690,975	(690,975)	—	—	—
Transfer of capital contributions	193,520	—	(193,520)	—	—
Net increase in fund balances	362,206	356,271	767,464	1,485,941	780,927
Fund balances at beginning of year	1,567,084	9,441,440	3,623,364	14,631,888	13,850,961
Fund balances at end of year	$1,929,290	$9,797,711	$4,390,828	$16,117,829	$14,631,888

GLENBOW-ALBERTA INSTITUTE
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

Glenbow-Alberta Institute operates under the authority of the Glenbow-Alberta Institute Act, Chapter G-5, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, except:

(i) Depreciation has not been provided on buildings included in property and equipment.

(ii) Collection items, including gifts, constitute the principle portion of the Institute's assets but are not reflected in the consolidated balance sheet because of the practical difficulties in reflecting them at a meaningful current value. Collection items are expensed when purchased.

(a) Consolidated Financial Statements

The consolidated financial statements of Glenbow-Alberta Institute, include the accounts of its wholly-owned subsidiaries, Glenbow Foundation and Luxton Museum Ltd.

(b) Designated Funds

The Institute receives certain funds which are designated by the donor for special use. It is the Institute's policy to maintain these funds separately from its own funds over which it has unrestricted authority and control.

(c) Endowment Investment

The Institute's capital endowment, initially $10,000,000, is invested in marketable securities and investment properties in accordance with the provisions of the Glenbow Alberta Institute Act. It has, over the years, been reduced by the net effect of gains and losses on security sales and other minor charges.

During the year, as a result of changes made to the provisions of the Glenbow-Alberta Institute Act, investment and dividend income (which were previously recognized as revenue of the operating fund) are recognized as revenue of the endowment fund. A portion of endowment fund investment income may be transferred to the operating fund subject to certain restrictions imposed by the Act.

(d) Changes in Financial Position

A statement of changes in financial position is not provided as disclosure in these consolidated financial statements is considered adequate.

(e) Merchandise for Resale

Merchandise for resale is recorded at the lower of cost and net realizable value.

(f) Pensions

The assets of the Institute's pension plan are valued at market value. In determining pension expense, the following are amortized on a straight-line basis over 23 years (the expected average remaining service life of the employee group): experience gains and losses, adjustments arising from changes in the pension benefits that relate to past services, adjustments arising from changes in actuarial assumptions, and the net pension surplus that existed when the amended Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants' (CICA) recommendations dealing with accounting for, and disclosure of, pension costs and obligations were first implemented (Note 3).

(g) Property and Equipment

(i) Furniture and equipment is stated at cost and is depreciated at a composite rate of 10% per annum on a straight-line basis.

(ii) The Institute's building is stated at cost. As noted above (Note 2(i)), depreciation is not provided on this building.

(iii) Leasehold improvements are stated at cost and are amortized over the expected life of the improvement.

(iv) Land leased in Banff National Park is stated at cost and is amortized over the life of the lease on a straight-line basis.

(h) Deferred Revenue

Donations received which relate to future years are deferred to those future years.

(i) Capital Leases

The Institute leases equipment under long-term lease agreements which are accounted for as capital leases. Accordingly, minimum rentals are capitalized at their present value at the inception of each lease and the obligation for such amount is recorded as a liability. Amortization of the capitalized rentals is computed on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the equipment or the term of the lease, and interest expense is accrued on the basis of the outstanding lease obligation.

Note 3 Deferred Pension Costs

The Institute maintains a defined benefit pension plan which requires that all employees join the plan after one year of continuous employment. The plan provides pensions based on length of service and average maximum annual earnings. The most recent actuarial valuation of the plan for accounting purposes was as at January 1, 1987. The net pension recovery for the year amounted to $48,000 (1987 - net pension expense of $107,600).

The CICA introduced amended recommendations dealing with accounting for, and disclosure of, pension costs and obligations which is effective for the Institute beginning in the current year. The new recommendations require the cost of pension benefits for defined benefit pension plans, provided in exchange for employees' services rendered during the year, be determined using the projected benefit method pro rated on services. Accordingly, the Institute changed, on a prospective basis, its method of calculating the pension expense from an amount which equalled the actual funding to the recommended method. Had this change in policy not been implemented, the Institute would have incurred a net pension expense of $115,118 for the year ended March 31, 1988.

	1988	1987
Value of the pension fund assets	$ 4,789,317	$ 4,227,876
Accrued pension benefits obligations	(2,033,000)	(1,705,000)
Unamortized amounts	(2,593,199)	(2,522,876)
Deferred pension costs	$ 163,118	$ —

Note 4 Property and Equipment

	1988			1987
	Cost	Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization	Net Book Value	Net Book Value
Furniture and equipment	$1,861,058	$1,285,433	$575,625	$288,497
Buildings	155,435	—	155,435	155,435
Leasehold improvements	98,533	9,853	88,680	—
Leased land	10,000	2,381	7,619	7,857
	$2,125,026	$1,297,667	$827,359	$451,789

Note 5 Leases

Equipment recorded as capital lease obligations in the amount of $217,186 is included with property and equipment at March 31, 1988 and will be amortized commencing April 1, 1988.

The following is a schedule of minimum operating lease payments over the next five years together with a schedule of minimum lease payments under capital lease obligations with a reconciliation to the consolidated balance sheet amount.

	Capital Leases	Operating Leases
Year ending March 31, 1989	$ 25,996	$ 79,850
1990	30,996	59,020
1991	30,996	56,030
1992	30,996	54,880
1993	30,996	16,630
1994 - 2000	140,124	—
Total minimum lease payments	290,104	$266,410
Less amount representing future interest at 11%	112,918	
Balance of obligations	177,186	
Current portion	11,480	
Long-term portion	$165,706	

The City of Calgary has agreed to contribute a total of $242,586 to the Institute over the period from January 1, 1988 to December 31, 1997 towards the acquisition of the security system under the capital lease.

Rental expense for the year on operating leases was approximately $70,000 (1987 - $70,000).

Note 6 Endowment Fund

(a) Marketable Securities

Short-term deposits, bonds, debentures and stocks are recorded at cost, as follows:

	1988	1987
Bonds and debentures	$4,441,718	$ 5,667,246
Common and preferred stocks	3,995,690	3,020,774
Cash and short-term deposits	860,303	253,420
	$9,297,711	$ 8,941,440
Market value at March 31	$9,377,207	$10,331,803

(b) Investment Property

An investment property, acquired through an exchange for another building owned by the Institute, has been recorded at the offer price of $500,000. Rental revenue (net of expenses) of $8,765 (1987 - $19,246) is included in investment income. No depreciation has been provided on the building.

Note 7 Designated Funds Balance

During the year ended March 31, 1988, the Glenbow-Alberta Institute has effected a change in its reporting of revenue for designated purposes. In prior years, revenue was recorded only to the extent of amounts expended in respect of designated projects during the year. In 1988, however, all revenue received during the year is recorded in the consolidated statement of changes in fund balances. Prior year's revenue has been reclassified to conform to this amended presentation.

Designated funds balance includes a grant of $2,000,000 from the Province of Alberta to reorganize the space in the Glenbow Museum. Interest earned on this grant, net of expenses, is included in designated funds.

Note 8 Glenbow Museum Acquisitions Society

The Glenbow Museum Acquisitions Society is a legally separate entity whose purpose is to raise money for one of the Institute's designated funds.

Note 9 Imputed Rent, Province of Alberta, and Imputed Services, City of Calgary

The Glenbow Centre is leased to the City of Calgary by the Province of Alberta for a nominal amount of one dollar per year. The City of Calgary, in turn, subleases it to the Institute for the same amount per year. The City of Calgary also provides janitorial, maintenance and utility services for the Centre at no cost to the Institute. The value of the services as determined by the City of Calgary was $1,097,328 for the year ended March 31, 1988 (1987 - $1,118,920). In addition, during the year ended March 31, 1988, the City of Calgary incurred costs of $372,000 with respect to capital improvements to the Glenbow Centre. These amounts have not been included in the statement of changes in fund balances. Fair market value of the rental has not been determined.

Note 10 Comparative Figures

The 1987 figures have been reclassified where necessary to conform to 1988 presentation.

Note 11 Approval of Consolidated Financial Statements

The Audit Committee reviewed these consolidated financial statements and recommended their approval to the Institute's Board of Governors.

THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE FOUNDATION
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue, Expenditure and Surplus
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Directors of The Government
House Foundation

I have examined the balance sheet of The Government House Foundation as at March 31, 1988 and the statement of revenue, expenditure and surplus for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Foundation as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with the disclosed basis of accounting, considered appropriate in the circumstances, as described in Note 2 to the financial statements applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
July 22, 1988

THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE FOUNDATION
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Current:		
Cash and term deposits	$ 57,911	$ 84,902
Accrued interest receivable	801	1,546
	58,712	86,448
Artworks and furnishings:		
Purchased, at cost	325,038	310,138
Donated, at appraised value	178,729	179,229
	503,767	489,367
	$562,479	$575,815
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Current:		
Accounts payable	$ 510	$ 110
Equity in artworks and furnishings (Note 4)	503,767	489,367
Operating surplus	58,202	86,338
	$562,479	$575,815

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE FOUNDATION
STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND SURPLUS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Revenue:		
Grants from the Province of Alberta, Department of Culture and Multiculturalism	$ —	$50,000
Interest	3,930	6,006
Proceeds from disposal of artwork	440	—
	4,370	56,006
Expenditure:		
Artworks	14,900	41,185
Printing	6,179	—
Office supplies and expense	4,339	4,531
Public relations	3,173	3,408
Travel and member's expense	3,160	930
Framing and mounting	454	2,610
Professional fees	150	185
Miscellaneous	151	402
	32,506	53,251
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenditure for the year	(28,136)	2,755
Surplus at beginning of year	86,338	83,583
Surplus at end of year	$58,202	$86,338

THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE FOUNDATION
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Government House Foundation operates as a non-profit entity under the authority of the Government House Act, Chapter G-7, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles except that purchases of artworks and furnishings are charged to operations in the year of acquisition. Notwithstanding this policy, however, the balance sheet also shows, for information purposes, the cumulative amount of such expenditures in respect of all artworks and furnishings presently owned with a corresponding credit shown as equity in artworks and furnishings.

Donated artworks and furnishings are shown on the balance sheet at appraised value with the offsetting credit to equity in artworks and furnishings.

A statement of changes in financial position is not provided as disclosure in these financial statements is considered to be adequate.

Note 3 Administration Costs

Salary, accommodation, basic office furnishings, and other overhead costs incurred in the administration of the Foundation have been borne by the General Revenue Fund and are not reflected in these financial statements.

Note 4 Equity in Artworks and Furnishings

Changes in equity in artworks and furnishings are summarized as follows:

	1988	1987
Equity at beginning of year	$489,367	$448,031
Add: Artworks and furnishings purchased	14,900	41,185
Artworks and furnishings donated	—	151
	504,267	489,367
Deduct: Appraised value of artworks and furnishings disposed of	500	—
Equity at end of year	$503,767	$489,367

Note 5 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by the Chairman of the Foundation.

ALBERTA MOTION PICTURE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Operations
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Directors of the
Alberta Motion Picture Development Corporation

I have examined the balance sheet of the Alberta Motion Picture Development Corporation as at March 31, 1988 and the statement of operations for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Corporation as at March 31, 1988, and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with the disclosed basis of accounting, considered appropriate in the circumstances, as described in Note 2 to the financial statements applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
June 15, 1988

ALBERTA MOTION PICTURE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Operating Fund		
Cash	$ 16,967	$ 27,601
Accounts receivable	8,773	3,048
Fixed assets (Note 3)	78,645	109,993
	104,385	140,642
Loan Fund		
Cash	96,771	108,491
Loans to producers of motion pictures and television pilots (Note 4)	1,194,096	945,215
	1,290,867	1,053,706
	$1,395,252	$1,194,348
LIABILITIES		
Operating Fund		
Accounts payable	$ 13,592	$ 13,534
Due to the Province of Alberta (Note 5)	12,148	17,115
Equity in fixed assets	78,645	109,993
	104,385	140,642
Loan Fund		
Due to the Motion Picture Development Fund (Note 6)	1,290,867	1,053,706
	$1,395,252	$1,194,348

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

ALBERTA MOTION PICTURE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Salaries and employee benefits	$155,950	$161,507
Promotion, marketing and travel	92,416	84,704
Office rental	27,655	37,783
Equipment rental and repair	20,931	16,101
Advertising	19,644	16,628
Professional fees	19,018	28,787
Supplies and services	16,188	24,972
Telephone	11,837	12,467
Fixed assets	10,682	1,428
Honorariums - Board and committee members	9,770	13,528
Other	7,779	6,114
	$391,870	$404,019
Contribution by the Province of Alberta (Note 5)	$391,870	$404,019

ALBERTA MOTION PICTURE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Alberta Motion Picture Development Corporation operates under the authority of the Motion Picture Development Act, Chapter M-19.1, Statutes of Alberta 1981.

On May 27, 1988 the Motion Picture Development Amendment Act, 1988 came into force. The main impact of the Amendment Act is to:

- permit the Corporation to operate beyond March 31, 1989, the previous expiry date;
- increase the advances available from the Motion Picture Development Fund to $10,000,000 from $3,000,000; and
- expand the Corporation's powers to include making investments.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

a) Basis of Accounting

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles except that fixed assets, consisting of leasehold improvements and furniture and equipment, are charged to operations in the year of acquisition. The balance sheet also shows, for information purposes, the cumulative amount of such expenditures in respect of all fixed assets presently owned with a corresponding credit shown as equity in fixed assets.

b) Fund Accounting

The Alberta Motion Picture Development Corporation receives funding from different sources. It is the Corporation's policy to keep these funds segregated by purpose and to report the assets and liabilities of each fund separately on the balance sheet. The two funds are:

i) an operating fund which receives operating grants from the Department of Economic Development and Trade of the Province of Alberta to pay the operating expenses of the Corporation.

ii) a loan fund which receives advances from the Motion Picture Development Fund, interest earned on loans to producers and bank interest earned on unutilized advances. These amounts are used to make advances to producers of motion pictures and television pilots.

c) Changes in Financial Position

A statement of changes in financial position is not provided as disclosure in these financial statements is considered to be adequate.

Note 3 Fixed Assets

Fixed assets consist of:

	1988	1987
Furniture and equipment	$74,684	$ 77,092
Leasehold improvements	3,961	32,901
	$78,645	$109,993

Note 4 **Loans to Producers of Motion Pictures and Television Pilots**

These loans are limited to 60% of the total funds required during the pre-production stage. For a television series, the pre-production stage includes the cost of producing the pilot.

	1988	1987
Loans and interest due from producers at beginning of year before allowance for non-recovery	$2,688,799	$2,567,613
Add:		
Loans advanced in year	335,310	333,202
Interest earned in year	248,527	252,437
	3,272,636	3,153,252
Deduct:		
Loans repaid by producers	7,568	40,943
Interest received	28,375	23,700
Loans and interest written off	365,523	399,810
	401,466	464,453
	2,871,170	2,688,799
Deduct:		
Allowance for non-recovery of loans and interest	1,677,074	1,743,584
Loans and interest due from producers at end of year	$1,194,096	$945,215

The allowance for non-recovery of loans and interest is determined by applying a formula which in management's opinion reflects the high financial risks faced by producers and financiers during the pre-production stage of making motion pictures and television pilots.

Note 5 Due to the Province of Alberta

Operating expenses of the Corporation are paid by the Province of Alberta. The unexpended portion of the Province's contribution and the interest earned on the operating advances are due to the Province.

	1988	1987
Balance at beginning of year	$ 17,115	$ 14,744
Cash received during the year	383,900	404,100
	401,015	418,844
Operating expenses for the year	391,870	404,019
	9,145	14,825
Interest earned	3,003	2,290
Balance at end of year	$ 12,148	$ 17,115

Note 6 Due to the Motion Picture Development Fund

	1988	1987
Due to the Fund at beginning of year before allowance for non-recovery	$2,797,290	$2,853,420
Add:		
Advances in year	277,779	256,000
Interest earned in year on loans to producers	248,527	252,437
Other interest income	6,208	12,700
Fixed asset disposals	3,660	—
	3,333,464	3,374,557
Deduct:		
Loans and interest due from producers written off	365,523	399,810
Repayments of advances by the Corporation	—	177,457
	365,523	577,267
	2,967,941	2,797,290
Deduct:		
Allowance for non-recovery of loans and interest due from producers	1,677,074	1,743,584
Due to the Fund at end of year	$1,290,867	$1,053,706

At its inception, the Fund was advanced $3 million which, together with interest thereon, was available to the Corporation for making loans to producers. Loans written off by the Corporation together with the allowance for non-recovery, reduce the liability of the Corporation to the Fund.

At March 31, 1988, there was a balance of approximately $1.82 million remaining in the Fund which was available to the Corporation for making loans to producers of motion pictures and television pilots.

Note 7 Commitments

At March 31, 1988 the Corporation was committed to making loan advances of $384,321 (1987 $484,530) to producers of motion pictures and television pilots.

Note 8 Comparative Figures

The 1987 figures have been reclassified where necessary to conform to 1988 presentation.

Note 9 Approval of Financial Statements

Management reviewed these financial statements and recommended their approval by the Board of Directors.

ALBERTA OPPORTUNITY COMPANY
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue and Expenses
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Directors of the
Alberta Opportunity Company

I have examined the balance sheet of the Alberta Opportunity Company as at March 31, 1988 and the statements of revenue and expenses and changes in financial position for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Company as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
April 29, 1988

ALBERTA OPPORTUNITY COMPANY
BALANCE SHEET
MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Cash	$ 8,887,200	$ 4,293,400
Accounts receivable	419,800	127,200
Property held for sale (Note 3)	5,538,600	5,582,700
Loans receivable (Note 4)	128,466,900	132,693,500
Venture investments (Note 5)	3,013,300	—
Fixed assets (Note 6)	248,300	295,700
	$146,574,100	$142,992,500
LIABILITIES AND ACCUMULATED DEFICIT		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	$ 1,811,300	$ 1,734,400
Bank guarantees called	2,065,000	2,415,000
Promissory note	—	4,100,000
Long term debt (Note 7)	164,800,000	155,600,000
	168,676,300	163,849,400
Accumulated deficit (Note 8)	(22,102,200)	(20,856,900)
	$146,574,100	$142,992,500

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

ALBERTA OPPORTUNITY COMPANY
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Revenue:		
Interest	$15,990,200	$15,941,200
Grant from the Province of Alberta (Note 8)	11,795,000	11,834,300
	27,785,200	27,775,500
Expenses:		
Interest expense	15,408,100	16,992,400
Provision for doubtful accounts (Note 4)	7,367,000	5,050,700
Bad debt recoveries	(517,500)	(533,200)
Other operating expenses	6,826,500	6,879,300
Venture investment division expenses (Note 10)	1,546,400	—
	30,630,500	28,389,200
Net loss for the year	$ (2,845,300)	$ (613,700)

ALBERTA OPPORTUNITY COMPANY
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Cash provided by (used for):		
Operations		
Net loss for the year	$ (2,845,300)	$ (613,700)
Non-cash items:		
Provision for doubtful accounts	8,371,500	5,050,700
Other	(30,900)	591,700
Property held for sale	184,300	(318,300)
Loans receivable:		
Disbursed	(28,016,300)	(29,571,100)
Repaid	24,875,900	25,702,500
Venture investments:		
Disbursed	(4,017,800)	—
Other	(627,600)	(792,600)
	(2,106,200)	49,200
Financing		
Long term debt:		
Issued	48,000,000	33,000,000
Repaid	(38,800,000)	(39,800,000)
Promissory note:		
Issued	—	4,100,000
Repaid	(4,100,000)	—
Grant from Province of Alberta	1,600,000	1,600,000
	6,700,000	(1,100,000)
Increase (decrease) during the year	4,593,800	(1,050,800)
Cash at beginning of year	4,293,400	5,344,200
Cash at end of year	$ 8,887,200	$ 4,293,400

ALBERTA OPPORTUNITY COMPANY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Alberta Opportunity Company operates under the authority of the Alberta Opportunity Fund Act, Chapter A-34, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

Note 2 Significant accounting policies

Property held for sale:

Property held for sale by the Company is valued at the lower of cost or net realizable value.

Allowance for doubtful accounts:

Loans receivable

The provision for doubtful accounts is determined following a detailed review of the accounts and is based on the Company's historical experience.

Venture investments

None of the venture investments made appear to be in difficulty. However, in the absence of any long-term loss experience with this portfolio, an allowance of 25% of the funds advanced has been provided.

Venture investments:

Venture share investments are recorded at the lower of cost or net realizable value.

Fixed assets:

Equipment owned by the Company is valued at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis at rates of 15% and 20% per annum.

Leasehold improvements are valued at cost less accumulated amortization. Amortization is calculated over the remaining term of each lease.

Revenue recognition:

Interest on loans is recorded as income on an accrual basis. Interest and dividends on venture investments are recorded as income when received.

Note 3 Property held for sale

	1988	1987
Cost	$8,456,900	$8,641,200
Less: Allowance for reduction in property values	2,918,300	3,058,500
	$5,538,600	$5,582,700

Note 4 Loans receivable

	1988	1987
Loans and accrued interest receivable	$144,344,800	$147,437,200
Less: Allowance for doubtful accounts	15,877,900	14,743,700
	$128,466,900	$132,693,500

The details of the allowance for doubtful accounts are as follows:

	1988	1987
Balance, beginning of year	$14,743,700	$14,053,200
Provision	7,367,000	5,050,700
Accounts written off	(6,232,800)	(4,360,200)
Balance, end of year	$15,877,900	$14,743,700

Note 5 Venture investments

	1988	1987
Convertible debentures	$3,017,800	$ —
Common shares	1,000,000	—
	4,017,800	—
Less: Allowance for doubtful accounts	1,004,500	—
	$3,013,300	$ —

Note 6 Fixed assets

	1988	1987
Equipment	$627,600	$578,500
Less: Accumulated depreciation	405,400	318,600
	222,200	259,900
Leasehold improvements	163,300	150,500
Less: Accumulated amortization	137,200	114,700
	26,100	35,800
	$248,300	$295,700

Note 7 Long term debt

The following debenture debt series comprise debentures issued in varying amounts, rates of interest and maturity dates to the Province of Alberta and held by the Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund:

	Issued	Interest Rates	Maturity Dates	Balance Outstanding
Series A	$ 50,000,000	9.90%	March 31, 1989	$ 50,000,000
Series C	180,000,000	8.06% to 13.50%	September 30, 1988 to March 31, 1993	114,800,000
	$230,000,000			$164,800,000

Principal repayments are scheduled as follows:

Year ending March 31, 1989	$ 86,000,000
1990	30,000,000
1991	23,000,000
1992	16,200,000
1993	9,600,000
	$164,800,000

Note 8 Accumulated deficit

	1988	1987
Balance, beginning of year	$ (20,856,900)	$ (21,843,200)
Grant from the Province of Alberta	1,600,000	1,600,000
Net loss for the year	(2,845,300)	(613,700)
Balance, end of year	$ (22,102,200)	$ (20,856,900)

The Province of Alberta provides financing designed to eliminate the deficit balance existing at March 31, 1983 of approximately $8,000,000 by way of providing an annual grant of $1,600,000 in each of the five years ending March 31, 1988.

The agreement also provides for additional financing by way of an annual grant to the Company for the assistance of small business. For the year ending March 31, 1988 $11,795,000 ($11,834,300 - 1987) was provided for this purpose.

Note 9 Income (loss) on property held for sale

	1988	1987
Provision for reduction in property values	$ 146,100	$ (487,200)
Disposals:		
Gains	370,100	57,600
Losses	(777,300)	(190,500)
	(407,200)	(132,900)
Operating results:		
Revenue	1,845,200	1,118,500
Expenses	(1,712,600)	(1,158,400)
	132,600	(39,900)
	$ (128,500)	$ (660,000)

Note 10 Venture investment division expenses

During 1987 the Alberta Opportunity Company started the venture investment division. This new division takes active minority equity positions in Alberta companies giving priority to leading edge high technology enterprises.

During the first 11 months of operation, since starting this small division with five professional staff, Alberta Opportunity Company approved 12 proposals for a total investment of $11,000,000. Of these investments, eight companies have developed sophisticated micro electronic products. The remaining investments were placed in manufacturing or service concerns. No income has been recorded for this division's operations during the year, however, a total of $1,546,400 of expenses were incurred including $1,004,500 as provision for doubtful accounts on $4,017,800 of investments.

Note 11 Contingent liabilities

Guarantees of bank loans:

The Company is contingently liable as a guarantor of bank loans aggregating $998,000 ($815,000 - 1987).

Legal actions:

There are 55 claims totalling approximately $37,135,000 (53 claims totalling approximately $29,350,000 - 1987) against the Company and/or its various agents. The Company considers that a valid defense exists in each instance and no material loss is anticipated.

Note 12 Commitments

Authorizations undisbursed:

	1988	1987
Loans	$17,254,300	$10,969,300
Guarantees	25,000	210,000
Venture investments	7,612,900	500,000
	$24,892,200	$11,679,300

Note 13 Comparative figures

The 1987 figures have been reclassified where necessary to conform to 1988 presentation.

Note 14 Financial statement review

These financial statements, which have been prepared by the Company, have been reviewed by both the management of the Company and the Audit and Budget Committee of the Board and accepted by the Board of Directors.

ALBERTA OIL SANDS TECHNOLOGY AND RESEARCH AUTHORITY
OIL SANDS TECHNOLOGY AND RESEARCH FUND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue, Expenditure and Fund Balance
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of the Alberta Oil
Sands Technology and Research Authority

I have examined the balance sheet of the Alberta Oil Sands Technology and Research Authority - Oil Sands Technology and Research Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the statement of revenue, expenditure and fund balance for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
June 24, 1988

ALBERTA OIL SANDS TECHNOLOGY AND RESEARCH AUTHORITY
OIL SANDS TECHNOLOGY AND RESEARCH FUND
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Current:		
Cash	$15,164,220	$16,058,465
Deposits on projects, net (Note 3)	297,321	1,703,743
Accounts receivable	4,779,356	2,444,794
Prepaid expense	—	2,111
	$20,240,897	$20,209,113
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE		
Current:		
Accounts payable	$ 4,842,344	$20,835,267
Holdbacks payable	905,436	1,100,624
	5,747,780	21,935,891
Fund balance (deficit)	14,493,117	(1,726,778)
	$20,240,897	$20,209,113

The accompanying notes are part of these financial statements.

ALBERTA OIL SANDS TECHNOLOGY AND RESEARCH AUTHORITY
OIL SANDS TECHNOLOGY AND RESEARCH FUND
STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND FUND BALANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Revenue:		
Contributions by the Province of Alberta:		
Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund	$20,800,000	$31,400,000
General Revenue Fund	26,900,000	34,700,000
Technology sales	1,325,060	1,227,125
	49,025,060	67,327,125
Expenditure:		
In situ oil sands, net (Notes 7 and 8)	12,823,939	25,082,211
Institutional research	9,503,048	10,486,394
Underground access (Note 8)	3,764,839	11,248,413
Bitumen upgrading	3,693,050	9,911,582
Mining and extraction	2,258,308	5,037,965
Enhanced recovery (Note 7)	624,691	1,306,250
Technology handling	448,658	559,102
Authority costs	298,554	448,223
Carbonate trend	255,743	2,860,813
International activities	77,930	71,687
Training activities	42,364	219,758
Heavy oil, net (Notes 7 and 8)	(985,959)	7,959,139
	32,805,165	75,191,537
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenditure for the year	16,219,895	(7,864,412)
Fund balance at beginning of year	(1,726,778)	6,137,634
Fund balance (deficit) at end of year	$14,493,117	$(1,726,778)

ALBERTA OIL SANDS TECHNOLOGY AND RESEARCH AUTHORITY
OIL SANDS TECHNOLOGY AND RESEARCH FUND
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Alberta Oil Sands Technology and Research Authority operates under the authority of the Oil Sands Technology and Research Authority Act, Chapter 0-6, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies

Expenditures from the Fund are not capitalized due to the intangible nature of assets that may accrue to the Authority. The Authority will be entitled to share in any assets remaining at the end of a project in proportion to its percentage of participation.

A statement of changes in financial position is not provided as disclosure in these financial statements is considered to be adequate.

Note 3 Deposits on Projects

The amount of $297,321 (1987 $1,703,743) shown on the balance sheet represents the net excess of cash calls on projects over actual expenditures.

Note 4 Administration Costs

The following costs incurred in the administration of the Authority have been borne by the General Revenue Fund and are not reflected in these financial statements.

	1988	1987
Salaries and wages	$2,218,362	$2,249,489
Rental of property and equipment	379,285	404,603
Fees and commissions	323,430	410,978
Employee benefits	306,430	290,388
Travelling and hospitality	151,985	235,158
Materials and supplies	63,942	49,051
Telephone and telegraph	13,670	14,805
Furniture and equipment purchases	9,694	12,345
Advertising	8,774	4,123
Freight, express and postage	8,235	14,263
Equipment maintenance	7,907	10,624
Grants	2,600	—
Staff relocation costs	—	29,229
	$3,494,314	$3,725,056

Note 5 Commitments

The Authority had outstanding commitments as at March 31, 1988 totalling $38,260,676 (1987 $60,448,633) for approved projects.

Note 6 Contingent Liabilities

The Authority is involved in a number of legal proceedings. Claims against the Authority in these proceedings, which have not been reflected in the financial statements, amount to approximately $6,800,000. While the ultimate outcome of these proceedings cannot be determined at this time, it is the opinion of management that the disposition of these cases will have a minor effect on the financial position of the Authority.

Note 7 Potential Recoveries

The following amounts represent potential future recoveries:

	1988	1987
Shell Canada Resources Limited (In situ oil sands)		
- PRISP Project	$12,200,000	$12,200,000
- Sale of 50% interest in PRISP Project	12,200,000	12,200,000
Norcen International (Heavy oil) - BODO Steam Pilot Project	5,800,000	6,900,000
Vikor Resources (Enhanced recovery) — Joffre Project	3,300,000	3,300,000
	$33,500,000	$34,600,000

Recovery of these amounts is dependent on generation of sufficient revenue by the projects. Due to the uncertainty concerning the amount of recoveries which may ultimately be generated, these amounts have not been included as a receivable in these financial statements and will be offset against expenditures in the year of receipt.

Note 8 Reduction of Expenditure

Current year expenditure has been reduced as follows:

a) In situ oil sands has been reduced by sales of project production as defined in agreements.

b) Underground access has been reduced by $4,520,870, the amount received from participants in the UTF project.

c) Heavy oil has been reduced by sales of project production as defined in agreements and recoveries of $1,188,165 from Norcen International.

Note 9 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by management.

ALBERTA PETROLEUM MARKETING COMMISSION
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 1987

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue and Expenditure - Operating Fund
Statement of Operations - Petroleum Marketing Fund
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of the
Alberta Petroleum Marketing Commission

I have examined the balance sheet of the Alberta Petroleum Marketing Commission as at December 31, 1987 and the statement of revenue and expenditure for the Operating Fund and the statement of operations for the Petroleum Marketing Fund for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Commission as at December 31, 1987 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with the disclosed basis of accounting, considered appropriate in the circumstances, as described in Note 2 to the financial statements applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
April 6, 1988

ALBERTA PETROLEUM MARKETING COMMISSION
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT DECEMBER 31, 1987

	1987	1986
ASSETS		
OPERATING FUND		
Current		
Cash	$ 6,656,107	$ 8,348,671
Accounts receivable	536,761	667,072
	7,192,868	9,015,743
Furniture, equipment and leasehold improvements, at cost (Note 3)	3,536,320	3,565,534
	10,729,188	12,581,277
PETROLEUM MARKETING FUND		
Current		
Cash	30,324,514	38,383,783
Accounts receivable	177,644,780	114,287,420
	207,969,294	152,671,203
	$218,698,482	$165,252,480
LIABILITIES		
OPERATING FUND		
Current		
Accounts payable	$ 333,039	$ 439,048
Payable to the Province of Alberta	5,179,079	6,667,445
Deferred contributions (Note 2)	1,680,750	1,909,250
	7,192,868	9,015,743
Equity in fixed assets (Note 2)	3,536,320	3,565,534
	10,729,188	12,581,277
PETROLEUM MARKETING FUND		
Current		
Accounts payable	71,154,745	54,430,571
Crown royalty payable	136,814,549	98,240,632
	207,969,294	152,671,203
	$218,698,482	$165,252,480

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

ALBERTA PETROLEUM MARKETING COMMISSION
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE
OPERATING FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1987

	1987	1986
Revenue		
Interest	$2,507,456	$3,423,404
Crude oil marketing fees	3,508,140	4,035,208
Natural gas price component service fees	188,541	–
	6,204,137	7,458,612
Expenditure		
Salaries and employee benefits	4,797,877	4,862,313
Rental and maintenance of premises (Note 4)	1,095,033	1,159,876
Hearing costs	361,423	317,342
Travel, hospitality & conferences	227,408	291,260
Maintenance of equipment	140,899	155,029
Printing and office supplies	103,372	154,425
Technical studies	102,607	130,513
External computer services	101,243	59,554
Personnel services and recruitment	76,292	64,857
Legal	61,499	85,173
Rental of equipment	58,566	62,202
Telephone	38,345	35,609
Publications and periodicals	38,313	35,394
Leasehold improvements	34,553	34,416
Postage and freight	32,305	27,663
Furniture and equipment	18,888	147,045
Bank charges	11,152	6,720
Insurance	5,095	6,834
Miscellaneous	8,810	13,193
	7,313,680	7,649,418
Excess of expenditure over revenue	1,109,543	190,806
Contributions from the Province of Alberta	1,109,543	190,806
	$ –	$ –

ALBERTA PETROLEUM MARKETING COMMISSION
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
PETROLEUM MARKETING FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1987

	1987	1986
Revenue from sale of crude oil	$1,996,808,249	$1,680,289,429
Expenditure		
Purchase of crude oil	406,186,099	384,759,346
Transportation	91,555,240	61,694,901
Remitted to the Province of Alberta		
Conventional royalty oil	1,295,363,119	1,071,147,540
Synthetic oil – royalty and equity share	203,703,791	162,687,642
	1,996,808,249	1,680,289,429
	$ –	$ –

ALBERTA PETROLEUM MARKETING COMMISSION
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 1987

Note 1 Authority

The Alberta Petroleum Marketing Commission operates under the authority of the Petroleum Marketing Act, Chapter P-5, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended, and the Natural Gas Marketing Act, Chapter N-2.8, Statutes of Alberta 1986, as amended.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies

General

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, with the following exceptions:

(a) Purchases of furniture, equipment and leasehold improvements are charged to operating fund expenditure, net of disposal proceeds, in the year of acquisition. However, the balance sheet states the cumulative amount of such expenditures in respect of all fixed assets presently owned with the offsetting credit to equity in fixed assets.

(b) Assets and liabilities in foreign currencies have been translated into Canadian dollars at forward exchange contract rates or, where not covered by forward exchange contracts, at the rate of exchange in effect at the balance sheet date.

Deferred Contributions

The portion of contributions received from the Province of Alberta to cover operating costs for the three month period subsequent to the fiscal year end has been deferred. Contributions by the Province are based on a yearly budget for the period April 1 to March 31.

Operating Fund Expenditure

The Natural Gas Pricing Agreement Act Fund and Natural Gas Pricing Agreement Market Development Fund were administered by the Commission pursuant to the Natural Gas Pricing Agreement Act. The Take-or-pay Costs Sharing Fund is administered pursuant to the Take-or-pay Costs Sharing Act. The expenditure related to the administration of these Funds is reflected in the Statement of Revenue and Expenditure - Operating Fund.

Changes in Financial Position

A statement of changes in financial position is not provided as disclosure in these financial statements is considered to be adequate.

Note 3 Furniture, Equipment and Leasehold Improvements

Changes in furniture, equipment and leasehold improvements were as follows:

	Balance Dec. 31, 1986	Additions	Disposals	Balance Dec. 31, 1987
Furniture and equipment	$2,744,487	$29,192	$69,178	$2,704,501
Leasehold improvements	821,047	34,978	24,206	831,819
	$3,565,534	$64,170	$93,384	$3,536,320

Note 4 Commitment

Effective December 1, 1981, the Commission signed a fifteen year lease for office accommodation at a minimum annual rental of $692,360 plus occupancy costs.

Note 5 Comparative Figures

The 1986 figures have been reclassified where necessary to conform to the 1987 presentation.

Note 6 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by the Commission.

NATURAL GAS PRICING AGREEMENT ACT FUND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 1987

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue, Expenditure and Fund Balance
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of the
Alberta Petroleum Marketing Commission

I have examined the balance sheet of the Natural Gas Pricing Agreement Act Fund as at December 31, 1987 and the statement of revenue, expenditure and fund balance for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Fund as at December 31, 1987 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
April 6, 1988

NATURAL GAS PRICING AGREEMENT ACT FUND
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT DECEMBER 31, 1987

	1987	1986
ASSETS		
Current:		
Cash	$11,347,156	$14,354,890
Accounts receivable	21,702	202,950
	$11,368,858	$14,557,840
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE		
Current:		
Price adjustments payable	$ —	$ 27,821
Export differential refund payable	—	3,166,246
	—	3,194,067
Fund balance (Note 4)	11,368,858	11,363,773
	$11,368,858	$14,557,840

The accompanying notes are part of these financial statements.

NATURAL GAS PRICING AGREEMENT ACT FUND
STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND FUND BALANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1987

	1987	1986
Revenue		
Export differential		
Natural gas sales	$ —	$4,178,143,188
Cost of gas sold	—	4,065,981,105
	—	112,162,083
Interest	957,280	7,374,379
	957,280	119,536,462
Expenditure		
Price adjustments	—	60,309,063
Market development incentive payments (Note 3)	247,466	129,663,626
Prior delivery period adjustments, net	704,729	—
	952,195	189,972,689
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenditure	5,085	(70,436,227)
Fund balance, beginning of year	11,363,773	—
	11,368,858	(70,436,227)
Transfer of reserve for market development incentive payments	—	81,800,000
Fund balance, end of year	$11,368,858	$ 11,363,773

NATURAL GAS PRICING AGREEMENT ACT FUND
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 1987

Note 1 Authority

The Natural Gas Pricing Agreement Act Fund was established by the Natural Gas Pricing Agreement Act, Chapter N-4, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

Pursuant to the Western Accord and the Canada-Alberta agreement on gas pricing, the Commission ceased the purchasing and selling of natural gas and the distribution of export differential with respect to gas delivered after October 31, 1986.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies

Administration Costs

In accordance with the Natural Gas Pricing Agreement Act, the Fund is administered by the Alberta Petroleum Marketing Commission. Costs of administration are reflected in the Commission's Statement of Revenue and Expenditure - Operating Fund.

Changes in Financial Position

A statement of changes in financial position is not provided as disclosure in these financial statements is considered to be adequate.

Note 3 Market Development Incentive Payments

In accordance with the Canada-Alberta agreement on gas pricing of November 1981 as amended, payments were made to the Government of Canada for the period November 1, 1981 to April 30, 1986 to facilitate the expansion of markets for Alberta-produced gas in provinces east of Alberta. Amendments to the agreement required that additional amounts be paid to the Government of Canada for the purpose of making transportation assistance payments. These additional payments served to maintain tolls charged by TransCanada PipeLines Limited for the period November 1, 1985 to October 31, 1986 at 1984-85 levels.

Market development incentive payments were as follows:

	1987	1986
Transportation assistance	$247,466	$ 96,697,034
Expansion of markets	—	32,966,592
	$247,466	$129,663,626

Note 4 Fund Balance

The fund balance will be distributed based on October, 1986 deliveries.

Note 5 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by the Commission.

NATURAL GAS PRICING AGREEMENT MARKET DEVELOPMENT FUND
FINANCIAL STATEMENT
DECEMBER 31, 1987

Auditor's Report
Statement of Receipts, Payments and Fund Balance
Notes to the Financial Statement

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of the
Alberta Petroleum Marketing Commission

I have examined the statement of receipts, payments and fund balance of the Natural Gas Pricing Agreement Market Development Fund for the year ended December 31, 1987. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, this financial statement presents fairly the balance of the Fund as at December 31, 1987 and the receipts collected and payments made for the year then ended in accordance with the disclosed basis of accounting, considered appropriate in the circumstances, as described in Note 2 to the financial statement applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Edmonton, Alberta
April 6, 1988

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

NATURAL GAS PRICING AGREEMENT MARKET DEVELOPMENT FUND
STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS, PAYMENTS AND FUND BALANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1987

	1987	1986
Receipts		
Market development levies	$ —	$28,067,585
Interest	173,251	1,119,087
	173,251	29,186,672
Payments		
Retention incentives	—	24,315,823
Development incentives	—	21,157,829
	—	45,473,652
Excess (deficiency) of receipts over payments	173,251	(16,286,980)
Fund balance, beginning of year	2,129,996	18,416,976
Fund balance, end of year (Note 3)	$2,303,247	$ 2,129,996

The accompanying notes are part
of this financial statement.

NATURAL GAS PRICING AGREEMENT MARKET DEVELOPMENT FUND
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENT
DECEMBER 31, 1987

Note 1 Authority

The Natural Gas Pricing Agreement Market Development Fund was established by the Natural Gas Pricing Agreement Act, Chapter N-4, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

Pursuant to the Western Accord, the Natural Gas Markets Incentive Plan, which provided incentives for retention and development of natural gas markets in provinces east of Alberta, ended April 30, 1986.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies

General

The Fund's financial statement has been prepared on a cash basis.

Administration Costs

In accordance with the Natural Gas Pricing Agreement Act, the Fund is administered by the Alberta Petroleum Marketing Commission. Costs of administration are reflected in the Commission's Statement of Revenue and Expenditure - Operating Fund.

Note 3 Fund Balance

The Fund balance is represented by cash and short-term deposits, and will be distributed as determined by the Minister of Energy.

Note 4 Approval of Financial Statement

This financial statement was approved by the Commission.

TAKE-OR-PAY COSTS SHARING FUND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 1987

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue and Expenditure
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of the
Alberta Petroleum Marketing Commission

I have examined the balance sheet of the Take-or-pay Costs Sharing Fund as at December 31, 1987 and the statement of revenue and expenditure for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Fund as at December 31, 1987 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding period.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
April 6, 1988

TAKE-OR-PAY COSTS SHARING FUND
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT DECEMBER 31, 1987

	1987	1986
ASSETS		
Current:		
Cash	$ 1,759,511	$ 515,178
Accounts receivable	16,696,759	18,551,379
	$18,456,270	$19,066,557
LIABILITIES		
Current:		
Accounts payable	$ 6,505,365	$ 6,481,386
Deferred revenue (Note 3)	11,950,905	12,585,171
	$18,456,270	$19,066,557

The accompanying notes are part of these financial statements.

TAKE-OR-PAY COSTS SHARING FUND
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1987

	1987	Two Months Ended December 31, 1986
Revenue		
Take-or-pay levies	$202,748,916	$27,210,815
Interest	88,291	861
	202,837,207	27,211,676
Expenditure		
Take-or-pay costs	202,837,207	27,211,676
Excess of revenue over expenditure	$ —	$ —

TAKE-OR-PAY COSTS SHARING FUND
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 1987

Note 1 Authority

The Take-or-pay Costs Sharing Fund was established by the Take-or-pay Costs Sharing Act, Chapter T-O.1, Statutes of Alberta 1986, and came into operation November 1, 1986.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies

Administration Costs

In accordance with the Take-or-pay Costs Sharing Act, the Fund is administered by the Alberta Petroleum Marketing Commission. Costs of administration are reflected in the Commission's Statement of Revenue and Expenditure - Operating Fund.

Changes in Financial Position

A statement of changes in financial position is not provided as disclosure in these financial statements is considered to be adequate.

Note 3 Deferred Revenue

The deferred revenue represents the portion of December levies which will be used to pay future take-or-pay costs.

Note 4 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by the Commission.

ALBERTA ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH TRUST
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 1987

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue, Expenditure and
Unexpended Funds
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Trustees of the
Alberta Environmental Research Trust

I have examined the balance sheet of the Alberta Environmental Research Trust as at December 31, 1987 and the statement of revenue, expenditure and unexpended funds for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Trust as at December 31, 1987 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
January 18, 1988

ALBERTA ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH TRUST
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT DECEMBER 31, 1987

	1987	1986
ASSETS		
Current:		
Cash	$180,516	$213,220
Travel advance to employee	500	500
Accounts receivable	580	—
Prepaid insurance	1,963	1,963
	$183,559	$215,683
LIABILITIES		
Current:		
Research grants payable	$ 40,602	$ 24,240
Accounts payable	2,290	3,291
	42,892	27,531
Unexpended funds	140,667	188,152
	$183,559	$215,683

The accompanying notes are part of these financial statements.

ALBERTA ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH TRUST
STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND UNEXPENDED FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1987

	1987	1986
REVENUE		
Grants from the Province of Alberta:		
Department of the Environment	$260,000	$340,000
Interest	19,446	25,961
Sale of reports	145	420
	279,591	366,381
EXPENDITURE		
Research grants	258,196	308,574
Salaries and employee benefits	48,400	48,367
Printing and office supplies	9,389	16,639
Travel and entertainment	7,825	10,007
Honoraria	940	1,810
Conference assistance and awards	500	5,500
Miscellaneous	1,826	1,306
	327,076	392,203
Deficiency of revenue over expenditure	47,485	25,822
Unexpended funds at beginning of year	188,152	213,974
Unexpended funds at end of year	$140,667	$188,152

ALBERTA ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH TRUST
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 1987

Note 1 Authority

The Alberta Environmental Research Trust operates under the authority of the Alberta Environmental Research Trust Act, Chapter A-20, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

Note 2 Changes in Financial Position

A statement of changes in financial position is not provided as disclosure in these financial statements is considered to be adequate.

Note 3 Administration Costs

Equipment, furniture and certain overhead costs incurred in the administration of the Trust have been borne by the General Revenue Fund and are not reflected in these financial statements.

Note 4 Commitments for Research Grants

The Trust had commitments outstanding as at December 31, 1987 totalling $101,749 (1986 $198,380) for approved projects. In addition, applications totalling $162,181 have been reviewed and recommended by the Grants Advisory Committee for approval by the Board of Trustees in January 1988.

Note 5 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by management.

ALBERTA SPECIAL WASTE MANAGEMENT CORPORATION
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue, Expenditure and Retained Earnings
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of the
Alberta Special Waste Management Corporation

I have examined the balance sheet of the Alberta Special Waste Management Corporation as at March 31, 1988 and the statement of revenue, expenditure and retained earnings for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Corporation as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with the disclosed basis of accounting, considered appropriate in the circumstances, as described in Note 2 to the financial statements applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
June 28, 1988

ALBERTA SPECIAL WASTE MANAGEMENT CORPORATION
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988
(thousands of dollars)

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Current:		
Cash	$ 6,072	$11,661
Accounts receivable	7	15
	6,079	11,676
Investment in joint venture (Note 3)	18,231	12,840
Fixed (Note 4)	6,833	4,746
	$31,143	$29,262
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Due to joint venture	$ 1,082	$ 740
Accounts payable	203	98
Holdbacks payable	10	—
Security deposits	18	1,473
	1,313	2,311
Equity:		
Equity in joint venture	18,231	12,840
Equity in fixed assets	6,833	4,746
Retained earnings	4,766	9,365
	29,830	26,951
	$31,143	$29,262

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

ALBERTA SPECIAL WASTE MANAGEMENT CORPORATION
STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND RETAINED EARNINGS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988
(thousands of dollars)

	1988	1987
Revenue:		
Grant from the Province of Alberta, General Revenue Fund	$20,669	$18,660
Interest earnings	763	689
Other	1	1
	21,433	19,350
Expenditure:		
Joint venture:		
Contributions to operations, net (Note 5)	16,207	2,259
Investment	5,391	9,285
Administration:		
Acquisition of fixed assets (Note 4)	2,087	707
Public relations and advertising	852	116
Salaries and employee benefits	390	367
External consulting services	183	80
Supplies and services	55	64
Other	99	96
Collection and storage operations:		
Occupancy	320	373
Waste disposal	185	—
Contract services	106	262
Repairs and maintenance	77	58
Other	80	121
	26,032	13,788
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenditure	(4,599)	5,562
Retained earnings at beginning of year	9,365	3,803
Retained earnings at end of year	$ 4,766	$ 9,365

ALBERTA SPECIAL WASTE MANAGEMENT CORPORATION
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Alberta Special Waste Management Corporation operates under the authority of the Special Waste Management Act, Chapter S-21.5, Statutes of Alberta 1982, as amended.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

a) These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles except as follows:
  (i) the cost of fixed assets is expensed in the year of acquisition. Fixed assets are also shown on the balance sheet at cost with a corresponding credit to equity in fixed assets.
  (ii) the investment relating to participation in the joint venture is expensed in the year incurred but is also included on the balance sheet as investment in joint venture with a corresponding credit to equity in joint venture.

b) The investment in the joint venture is recorded at cost which represents the net capital contributions of the Corporation to the joint venture.

c) A statement of changes in financial position has not been provided as disclosure in these financial statements is considered to be adequate.

Note 3 Investment in Joint Venture

The Corporation has a 40% interest in a joint venture to establish, own, operate and maintain a part of the Alberta special waste management system. The investment in the joint venture is summarized hereunder:

	1988	1987
	(thousands of dollars)	
Balance at beginning of year	$12,840	$ 3,555
Investment	5,391	9,285
Balance at end of year	$18,231	$12,840

Note 4 Fixed Assets

Fixed assets consist of the following:

	Balance March 31, 1987	Additions During Year	Balance March 31, 1988
		(thousands of dollars)	
Swan Hills Facility:			
Access road	$3,158	$1,454	$4,612
Utilities	1,167	594	1,761
Deep well lease	90	—	90
Land	74	—	74
	4,489	2,048	6,537
Furniture and equipment	74	2	76
Leasehold improvements	183	37	220
	$4,746	$2,087	$6,833

Note 5 Contributions to Operations, Net

Under the terms of the joint venture agreement, the Corporation agrees to pay an amount which provides the joint venture with an agreed rate of return. The Corporation's share of the joint venture's net income is netted against the contributions.

Note 6 Guarantee

The Corporation and Bow Valley Resource Services Ltd. have jointly and severally guaranteed payments of the joint venture arising from sub-leases of certain properties with two separate corporations. The amount outstanding under these guarantees at March 31, 1988 is approximately $6.5 million.

Note 7 Administration Expenses

Head office premises and certain basic office furnishings are provided by the Province of Alberta. These assets and certain administrative services are provided at no charge and accordingly are not reflected in these financial statements.

Note 8 Comparative Figures

The 1987 figures have been reclassified where necessary to conform to 1988 presentation.

Note 9 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements have been approved by the members of the Corporation.

ENVIRONMENT COUNCIL OF ALBERTA
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue, Expenditure and Unexpended Funds
Statement of Equity in Fixed Assets
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Director, Administration of the
Environment Council of Alberta

I have examined the balance sheet of the Environment Council of Alberta as at March 31, 1988 and the statements of revenue, expenditure and unexpended funds and equity in fixed assets for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Council as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with the disclosed basis of accounting, considered appropriate in the circumstances, as described in Note 2 to the financial statements applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
August 22, 1988

ENVIRONMENT COUNCIL OF ALBERTA
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Current:		
Cash	$112,650	$336,402
Contributions receivable, Province of Alberta	103,049	—
Prepaid expenses	2,765	7,619
	218,464	344,021
Fixed:		
Office equipment, at cost	147,445	142,207
Less: Accumulated depreciation	127,698	119,543
	19,747	22,664
	$238,211	$366,685
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Current:		
Accounts payable	$ 3,360	$ 6,927
Equity:		
Equity in fixed assets	19,747	22,664
Unexpended funds	215,104	337,094
	234,851	359,758
	$238,211	$366,685

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

ENVIRONMENT COUNCIL OF ALBERTA
STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND UNEXPENDED FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Revenue:		
Contributions by the Province of Alberta, General Revenue Fund	$ 899,925	$1,236,591
Expenditure:		
Salaries	712,128	706,906
Travelling	90,983	190,166
Employee benefits	86,154	80,119
Printing	38,519	34,029
Office supplies and postage	23,134	32,742
Equipment rental	20,759	32,787
Equipment purchases	14,399	16,388
Fees and commissions	13,601	88,633
Equipment maintenance	11,062	16,273
Advertising	4,485	24,096
Telephone	3,223	4,785
Library	2,472	7,473
Hall rentals	871	6,126
Miscellaneous	125	437
	1,021,915	1,240,960
Excess of expenditure over revenue	(121,990)	(4,369)
Unexpended funds at beginning of year	337,094	341,463
Unexpended funds at end of year	$ 215,104	$ 337,094

ENVIRONMENT COUNCIL OF ALBERTA
STATEMENT OF EQUITY IN FIXED ASSETS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Balance at beginning of year	$22,664	$27,653
Add: Office equipment purchased from operations	14,399	16,388
	37,063	44,041
Less: Depreciation for the year	17,316	21,377
Balance at end of year	$19,747	$22,664

ENVIRONMENT COUNCIL OF ALBERTA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Environment Council of Alberta operates under the authority of the Environment Council Act, Chapter E-13, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles except that fixed assets are charged to expenditure at date of acquisition. Fixed assets are shown on the balance sheet at original cost less accumulated depreciation, with a corresponding credit to equity in fixed assets. Depreciation is charged to equity in fixed assets.

Depreciation is provided over the estimated useful life of the assets on the straight-line method at a rate of 33⅓% for computer equipment and software and 10% for the remaining office equipment.

A statement of changes in financial position is not provided as disclosure in these financial statements is considered to be adequate.

Note 3 Administration Expenses

Office furniture and accommodation expenses incurred in the administration of the Council are borne by the General Revenue Fund and are not reflected in these financial statements.

Note 4 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by management.

ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION BOARD
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue, Expenditure and Revenue Surplus
Statement of Equity in Fixed Assets
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of the Energy
Resources Conservation Board

I have examined the balance sheet of the Energy Resources Conservation Board as at March 31, 1988 and the statements of revenue, expenditure and revenue surplus, and equity in fixed assets for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Board as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with the disclosed basis of accounting, considered appropriate in the circumstances, as described in Note 2 to the financial statements applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
August 5, 1988

ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION BOARD
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Current:		
Cash and short-term deposits	$ 9,388,950	$10,976,002
Accounts receivable	1,113,315	834,274
Prepaid expenses	583,949	526,425
	11,086,214	12,336,701
Fixed assets, at cost	16,339,619	11,531,643
	$27,425,833	$23,868,344
LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS		
Current:		
Accounts payable	$ 1,754,767	$ 1,664,572
Unexpended capital (Note 3)	82,219	3,605,126
Management Retiring Allowance Plan (Note 4)	1,231,154	1,255,141
Equity in fixed assets	16,339,619	11,531,643
Revenue surplus	4,484,296	2,247,634
Well abandonment reserve (Note 5)	3,533,778	3,564,228
	$27,425,833	$23,868,344

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION BOARD
STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE SURPLUS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	Oil and Gas	Coal, Hydro and Electric	Total 1988	Total 1987
Revenue:				
Well administration fees	$19,344,802	$ —	$19,344,802	$20,012,482
Contribution from the Province of Alberta	18,854,000	2,400,000	21,254,000	21,254,000
Contributions re Petroleum Industry Training Centre (Note 3)	5,262,781	—	5,262,781	1,635,700
Drilling licences	1,854,610	—	1,854,610	769,125
Information services	1,613,777	—	1,613,777	1,549,657
Interest	1,482,018	—	1,482,018	1,310,359
Core research centre	1,082,757	—	1,082,757	986,392
Pipeline	786,260	—	786,260	557,240
Miscellaneous	401,538	14,059	415,597	243,274
	50,682,543	2,414,059	53,096,602	48,318,229
Expenditure:				
Salaries and employee benefits	28,724,054	1,841,277	30,565,331	31,204,639
Building rent, improvements and maintenance	5,087,131	340,945	5,428,076	5,494,667
Fixed assets	6,050,229	650	6,050,879	3,297,495
Equipment rental and maintenance	3,797,502	140,332	3,937,834	4,087,631
Travel and automobile	827,678	15,223	842,901	971,857
Studies and research	658,563	—	658,563	1,009,785
Office and field supplies	631,151	38,714	669,865	811,655
Telephone and telegraph	575,787	14,576	590,363	406,128
Professional fees	490,117	—	490,117	579,419
Well abandonment	361,236	—	361,236	133,909
Courses, memberships and conferences	253,034	10,815	263,849	383,475
Postage and deliveries	237,618	20,136	257,754	316,123
Staff transfers and recruitment	170,409	—	170,409	35,206
Publications and periodicals	153,492	583	154,075	197,426
Printing and reproduction	121,490	6,786	128,276	193,503
Board hearings	104,676	11,999	116,675	150,864
Sundry	189,436	14,751	204,187	220,573
	48,433,603	2,456,787	50,890,390	49,494,355
Surplus (deficit) for the year	2,248,940	(42,728)	2,206,212	(1,176,126)
Well abandonment reserve (Note 5)				
Return to surplus	361,236	—	361,236	—
Appropriation from surplus	(330,786)	—	(330,786)	(248,365)
	30,450	—	30,450	(248,365)
	2,279,390	(42,728)	2,236,662	(1,424,491)
Surplus at beginning of year	1,752,670	494,964	2,247,634	3,672,125
Surplus at end of year	$ 4,032,060	$ 452,236	$ 4,484,296	$ 2,247,634

ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION BOARD
STATEMENT OF EQUITY IN FIXED ASSETS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Balance at beginning of year	$11,531,643	$ 8,829,797
Acquisitions:		
General	1,001,714	1,585,154
Petroleum Industry Training Centre (Note 3)	5,262,781	1,635,700
	17,796,138	12,050,651
Disposals	(1,456,519)	(519,008)
Balance at end of year	$16,339,619	$11,531,643
Represented by:		
Automobiles	$ 1,505,059	$ 1,510,743
Furniture and equipment	6,863,557	7,312,678
'Energeum'	1,072,522	1,072,522
Petroleum Industry Training Centre	6,898,481	1,635,700
	$16,339,619	$11,531,643

ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION BOARD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Energy Resources Conservation Board operates under the authority of the Energy Resources Conservation Act, Chapter E-11, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies

General

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles except that purchases of fixed assets are charged to operations in the year of acquisition. Notwithstanding this policy, however, the balance sheet also shows, for information purposes, the cumulative amount of such expenditures in respect of all fixed assets presently owned with a corresponding credit shown as equity in fixed assets.

Changes in Financial Position

A statement of changes in financial position is not provided as disclosure in these financial statements is considered to be adequate.

Note 3 Petroleum Industry Training Centre

The Board has received funding from the Province of Alberta and industry for the construction of a centre for petroleum industry pre-employment training (Petroleum Industry Training Centre). The total cost of the Centre has been estimated at $6,984,900. Additionally industry has provided services and materials for the Centre's construction at no cost. The Board will add the value of these donations to the cost of the Centre when it has determined an appropriate value for them.

Expenditures incurred to March 31, 1988 of $6,898,481 have been reflected as fixed assets and the balance of the funds received, including interest thereon, as unexpended capital. The Centre, when completed, will be leased to and operated by the Petroleum Industry Training Service.

Note 4 Management Retiring Allowance Plan

The Board has established a management retiring allowance plan for certain management staff who are unable to participate in the Public Service Management Pension Plan. The plan is funded by annual contributions from the Board and interest thereon. The Board has no liability beyond making the annual contributions to the plan.

Note 5 Well Abandonment Reserve

The well abandonment reserve is used to pay for costs associated with wells that have been abandoned in a condition that does not satisfy the Board's requirements and where the licensee cannot be located.

The well abandonment reserve consists of the following:

	1988	1987
Balance at beginning of period	$3,564,228	$3,315,863
Appropriation from surplus	330,786	248,365
Return to operating	(361,236)	—
	(30,450)	248,365
Balance at end of period	$3,533,778	$3,564,228

Note 6 Lease Commitment

The Board leases office premises and office machines and equipment with lease terms ranging up to twenty years. The future minimum lease payments for each of the five succeeding years are as follows:

1989	$4,630,051
1990	$4,614,877
1991	$4,353,839
1992	$4,298,686
1993	$4,388,016

Note 7 Comparative Figures

The 1987 figures have been reclassified where necessary to conform to 1988 presentation.

Note 8 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by management.

THE WILD ROSE FOUNDATION
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue, Expenditure and Surplus
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of The Wild Rose Foundation

I have examined the balance sheet of The Wild Rose Foundation as at March 31, 1988 and the statement of revenue, expenditure and surplus for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Foundation as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
June 2, 1988

THE WILD ROSE FOUNDATION
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
GENERAL FUND:		
Current assets:		
Cash (Note 4)	$ 492,733	$ 654,254
Grant refunds receivable, net	16,075	—
Furniture and equipment (Note 5)	24,038	10,599
Total general fund	532,846	664,853
ENDOWMENT FUND:		
Cash (Note 4)	4,500,000	4,500,000
	$5,032,846	$5,164,853
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
GENERAL FUND:		
Current liabilities:		
Grants payable (Notes 2(a) and 6)	$ 411,793	$ 226,770
Accounts payable	3,776	5,469
	415,569	232,239
Equity:		
Surplus	117,277	432,614
Total general fund	532,846	664,853
ENDOWMENT FUND:		
Equity (Note 7)	4,500,000	4,500,000
	$5,032,846	$5,164,853

The accompanying notes are part of these financial statements.

THE WILD ROSE FOUNDATION
STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND SURPLUS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
REVENUE		
Western Canada Lottery Corporation	$1,250,000	$1,250,000
Interest	439,154	483,095
	1,689,154	1,733,095
EXPENDITURE		
Grants (Notes 2(a) and 6)	1,822,561	1,796,739
Less: Grant recoveries	133,599	95,774
	1,688,962	1,700,965
Administrative:		
Personnel	135,140	102,504
Members	38,780	38,045
Office	35,513	36,753
Provision for doubtful accounts	30,750	—
Occupancy	29,400	18,163
Consultants	5,341	6,340
Advertising and publications	4,875	10,079
Depreciation	2,730	1,942
	282,529	213,826
Total expenditure	1,971,491	1,914,791
Excess of expenditure over revenue before extraordinary item	(282,337)	(181,696)
Compensation for loss of office	(33,000)	—
Excess of expenditure over revenue for the year	(315,337)	(181,696)
Surplus at beginning of year	432,614	614,310
Surplus at end of year	$ 117,277	$ 432,614

THE WILD ROSE FOUNDATION
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Wild Rose Foundation operates under the authority of the Wild Rose Foundation Act, Chapter W-7.8, Statutes of Alberta 1984, as amended.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Grants Payable:

Liabilities are recorded for grants payable only when all conditions required to qualify for the grants have been met by the grant recipients. (See Note 6)

(b) Depreciation:

Depreciation of furniture and equipment is recorded annually using the straight-line method at 15% of original cost.

(c) Changes in Financial Position:

A statement of changes in financial position is not provided as disclosure in these financial statements is considered to be adequate.

Note 3 Purpose of the Foundation

The purpose of the Foundation is to provide funding to volunteer non-profit organizations that provide necessary and valuable community services to Albertans.

Note 4 Cash

Cash consists of deposits in the Consolidated Cash Investment Trust Fund of the Province of Alberta. Interest is earned on the daily balance in the Fund at the average rate of interest earned on Fund investments.

Note 5 Furniture and Equipment

	1988	1987
Furniture and equipment, at cost	$30,035	$13,865
Less: Accumulated depreciation	5,997	3,266
	$24,038	$10,599

Note 6 Commitments

As at March 31, 1988, the Foundation had commitments totalling $165,635 in respect of grants approved subject to the fulfillment of certain conditions by the applicants. These commitments are not recorded as liabilities as at March 31, 1988. (See Note 2(a))

The Foundation is committed to monthly lease payments of approximately $2,400 until December 31, 1989 for office accommodation.

Note 7 Endowment Fund

The initial contribution of $4,500,000 received from the Western Canada Lottery Corporation is being held in an endowment fund; the interest earned thereon is recorded as revenue. This endowment fund is not available to the Foundation for use in its normal operations unless approved by the Minister.

Note 8 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements have been approved by management and Members of the Foundation.

ALBERTA URBAN HOSPITALS PROJECT MANAGEMENT LTD.
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Minister of Hospitals and Medical Care

I have examined the balance sheet of Alberta Urban Hospitals Project Management Ltd. as at March 31, 1988 and the statement of changes in financial position for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the company as at March 31, 1988 and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
May 20, 1988

ALBERTA URBAN HOSPITALS PROJECT MANAGEMENT LTD.
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Current:		
Cash	$5,153,896	$1,562,539
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Current:		
Due to the Province of Alberta, Department of Hospitals and Medical Care	$5,153,895	$1,562,538
Share Capital:		
Authorized:		
20,000 Class A common shares without nominal or par value		
Issued:		
1 Class A common share	1	1
	$5,153,896	$1,562,539

The accompanying notes are part of these financial statements.

ALBERTA URBAN HOSPITALS PROJECT MANAGEMENT LTD.
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Cash received:		
Department of Hospitals and Medical Care	$44,163,000	$57,027,000
Project expenditure:		
Equipment	20,502,945	7,625,934
Construction	15,975,902	45,117,591
Administration	1,550,950	1,585,913
Commissioning	1,462,268	—
Consultants	1,079,578	1,746,538
	40,571,643	56,075,976
Increase in cash during year	3,591,357	951,024
Cash at beginning of year	1,562,539	611,515
Cash at end of year	$ 5,153,896	$ 1,562,539

ALBERTA URBAN HOSPITALS PROJECT MANAGEMENT LTD.
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Company is incorporated under the Alberta Business Corporations Act. The only share issued by the Company is held in trust for the Minister of Hospitals and Medical Care. The Minister has established an Urban Hospitals Project Committee to oversee, co-ordinate and arrange the planning, designing, constructing, equipping and commissioning of two major urban hospitals.

Note 2 Scope of Operations

The sole business of the Company is to make payments with respect to the design, construction, equipping and commissioning of two acute care hospitals, one in Edmonton and another in Calgary. Upon completion of this project, the Company is to be wound up. Assets acquired as a result of expenditures made by the Company are the property of the Minister of Hospitals and Medical Care.

Note 3 Significant Accounting Policies

In the statement of changes in financial position, project expenditure represents cash payments made by the Company. Liabilities for accrued expenses are not reflected in these financial statements as payments made by the Company for construction and equipment are based on contracts between the Minister of Hospitals and Medical Care and the suppliers.

Note 4 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by the Urban Hospitals Project Committee.

EDMONTON AREA HOSPITAL ADVISORY COUNCIL FUND
FINANCIAL STATEMENT
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Statement of Receipts, Payments and Fund Balance
Notes to the Financial Statement

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of the Edmonton
Area Hospital Advisory Council

I have examined the statement of receipts, payments and fund balance of the Edmonton Area Hospital Advisory Council Fund for the year ended March 31, 1988. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, this financial statement presents fairly the balance of the Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the receipts and payments for the year then ended in accordance with the disclosed basis of accounting, considered appropriate in the circumstances, as described in Note 2 to the financial statement applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
July 26, 1988

EDMONTON AREA HOSPITAL ADVISORY COUNCIL FUND
STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS, PAYMENTS AND FUND BALANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Receipts:		
Grants from Department of Hospitals and Medical Care	$15,648	$19,980
Interest	353	258
	16,001	20,238
Payments:		
Council members' fees and travel expenses	7,516	6,737
Support services	6,480	6,370
Office supplies	1,006	842
Miscellaneous	247	1,067
	15,249	15,016
Excess of receipts over payments	752	5,222
Balance at beginning of year	8,492	3,270
Balance at end of year	$ 9,244	$ 8,492
Represented by cash in bank accounts	$ 9,244	$ 8,492

The accompanying notes are part of this financial statement.

EDMONTON AREA HOSPITAL ADVISORY COUNCIL FUND
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENT
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Edmonton Area Hospital Advisory Council Fund operates under the authority of an Order issued by the Minister of Hospitals and Medical Care pursuant to the Department of Hospitals and Medical Care Act, Chapter D-22, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

Note 2 Reporting Practice

This financial statement has been prepared on a cash basis to show the bank transactions of the Fund.

Note 3 Approval of Financial Statement

This financial statement was approved by the Vice-Chairman of the Edmonton Area Hospital Advisory Council.

ALBERTA MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue, Expenditure and Deficit
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
Notes to the Financial Statements
Schedule of Investments
Schedule of Long-Term Debt
Schedule of Administration Expenses

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Directors of the
Alberta Mortgage and Housing Corporation

I have examined the balance sheet of the Alberta Mortgage and Housing Corporation as at March 31, 1988 and the statements of revenue, expenditure and deficit and changes in financial position for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Corporation as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with the disclosed basis of accounting, considered appropriate in the circumstances, as described in Note 2 to the financial statements applied, after giving retroactive effect to the changes in the accounting for interest revenue on non-accrual mortgages and loans and accounting for the value of real estate program investments as described in Note 3 to the financial statements, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
July 15, 1988

ALBERTA MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988
(thousands of dollars)

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Cash	$ 45,461	$ 13,503
Accounts receivable	26,684	30,538
Marketable securities (Note 4)	27,176	37,657
Investments in programs (Note 5) (Schedule 1):		
Mortgages and loans receivable	1,751,360	2,045,266
Housing	1,135,422	1,108,152
Real estate	220,583	218,848
Land	124,102	125,775
Agreements receivable	11,870	11,144
	$3,342,658	$3,590,883
LIABILITIES AND DEFICIT		
Accounts payable	$ 14,823	$ 18,379
Accrued interest payable	148,715	173,395
Short-term notes payable (Note 6)	14,963	4,986
Property tax deposits on mortgages	24,769	26,772
Due to the Province of Alberta	30,087	30,652
Unearned premiums	8,726	9,342
Advance from the Province of Alberta (Note 7)	284,888	290,833
Long-term debt (Note 8) (Schedule 2)	3,401,654	3,530,799
	3,928,625	4,085,158
Deficit (Note 9)	(585,967)	(494,275)
	$3,342,658	$3,590,883

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

ALBERTA MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION
STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND DEFICIT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988
(thousands of dollars)

	1988	1987
REVENUE		
Interest revenue:		
Mortgages and loans	$146,485	$212,758
Marketable securities	3,358	5,301
Bank and other	1,296	1,459
Rental revenue:		
Housing program	11,823	11,617
Real estate program	18,469	14,781
Management agencies - net surpluses	7,690	6,884
Premiums earned	1,622	2,134
Other revenue	1,568	1,847
	192,311	256,781
EXPENDITURE		
Interest expense	392,976	450,159
Administration expenses (Schedule 3)	22,932	25,522
Housing program expenses	7,273	5,567
Real estate program expenses	15,267	14,440
Amortization of housing program investments	10,425	9,148
Grants and subsidies	8,168	10,759
Loss (gain) on sale of program investments:		
Housing	13	250
Real estate	3,660	(715)
Land	(2,077)	(1,053)
Provision for losses on mortgages and loans	103,247	69,598
Write-down in value of land program investments	—	80,000
	561,884	663,675
Less: Costs recovered from:		
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	(50,729)	(47,588)
Municipal Authorities	(3,583)	(3,623)
	507,572	612,464
Excess of expenditure over revenue for the year	315,261	355,683
Contribution by the Province of Alberta	223,569	193,093
Deficit for the year	91,692	162,590
Deficit at beginning of the year	494,275	331,685
Deficit at end of the year (Note 9)	$585,967	$494,275

ALBERTA MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988
(thousands of dollars)

	1988	1987
Cash provided by (applied to):		
Operating activities	$ (206,536)	$ (237,844)
Investing activities	150,580	78,150
Financing activities	(135,090)	(1,412)
Net decrease in cash	(191,046)	(161,106)
Cash at beginning of year	13,503	2,172
Net operating advance from Province of Alberta	223,004	172,437
Cash at end of year	$ 45,461	$ 13,503
Operating activities:		
Excess of expenditure over revenue	$ (315,261)	$ (355,683)
Non-cash items:		
Write-down in value of land program investments	—	80,000
Provision for losses on mortgages and loans	103,247	69,598
Loss (gain) on sale of program investments:		
Housing	13	250
Real estate	3,660	(715)
Land	(2,077)	(1,053)
Amortization of:		
Housing program investments	10,425	9,148
Discount on short-term notes payable	1,601	1,534
Discount on marketable securities	(669)	(1,730)
Mortgage insurance premiums	(1,472)	(2,134)
	(200,533)	(200,785)
Net change in non-cash working capital	(6,859)	(37,980)
Mortgage insurance premiums received	856	921
	$ (206,536)	$ (237,844)
Investing activities:		
Mortgages and loans receivable	$ 130,539	$ 70,554
Agreements receivable	(725)	2,984
Mortgages and loans receivable transferred to real estate upon foreclosure	60,120	74,808
Real estate program investments acquired:		
Through foreclosure	(60,120)	(74,808)
Under loan guarantees	(1,235)	(1,266)
Proceeds from sale of program investments:		
Housing	3,643	1,406
Real estate	44,199	19,552
Land	7,679	8,717
Investments in land and housing programs	(33,520)	(23,797)
	$ 150,580	$ 78,150
Financing activities:		
Debentures issued to Province of Alberta	$ 155,000	$ 188,000
Repayment of long-term debt	(284,145)	(189,412)
Repayment of advance to Province of Alberta	(5,945)	—
	$ (135,090)	$ (1,412)

ALBERTA MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Alberta Mortgage and Housing Corporation operates under the authority of the Alberta Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act, Chapter A-32.5, Statutes of Alberta 1984, as amended.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

(i) Summary of significant accounting policies

These financial statements include the assets and liabilities and results of operations of the Mortgage Insurance Fund which had been reported separately in previous years. Interfund accounts and transactions have been eliminated. These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles except as follows:

(a) Assets utilized in the delivery of housing programs are not depreciated but are amortized at a rate equal to the redemption of the long-term debt financing the programs.

(b) Purchases of fixed assets used for administration purposes are charged to operations in the year of purchase.

(ii) Other significant accounting policies are as follows:

(a) Valuation of investments

Mortgages and loans receivable

Mortgages and loans receivable are reported at cost. Cost includes amounts advanced, interest capitalized and accrued, property taxes, and other charges, less repayments and direct subsidies applied and an allowance for anticipated losses.

Housing program

Housing program investments are reported at cost less amortization.

Real estate program

Real estate program investments are acquired through mortgage foreclosures and are reported at the lower of cost and net realizable value at the time of acquisition. Enduring declines in value subsequent to acquisition are written off.

Land program

Land is reported at cost. Where there has been a decline of an enduring nature in the value of land, the value is written down to the net realizable value, which is deemed to be the new cost.

(b) Marketable securities

Marketable securities are reported at cost which includes the amount of applicable amortization of discount or premium using the straight-line method over the life of the investment.

(c) Interest accrual - mortgages and loans receivable

Interest is recognized on an accrual basis until such time as the loan is classified as non-accrual. Interest on non-accrual loans is recognized as revenue on a cash basis. Mortgages and loans on multi-unit rental properties are classified as non-accrual when interest and principal payments are contractually past due 30 days. All other mortgages and loans are classified non-accrual when interest and principal payments are contractually past due 90 days. Mortgages and loans guaranteed by the Governments of Alberta or Canada are not classified as non-accrual.

(d) Recoveries

Certain housing programs are cost shared with the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation and Municipal Authorities. Costs recovered are reported in aggregate, as a deduction from expenditure on the statement of revenue and expenditure.

(e) Capitalization of expenses

Interest costs, overhead expenses and grants in lieu of local improvement taxes relating to projects under construction and land held under the land program, are capitalized and form part of the cost of the investments.

Note 3 Changes in Accounting Policies

(a) Interest accrual on mortgages and loans

During the year, the Corporation changed its accounting policy for recording interest revenue on non-accrual mortgages and loans. Interest on non-accrual loans is now recognized as revenue on a cash basis. Mortgages and loans on multi-unit rental properties are classified non-accrual when interest and principal payments are contractually past due 30 days. All other mortgages and loans are classified non-accrual when interest and principal payments are contractually past due 90 days. Mortgages and loans guaranteed by the Governments of Alberta or Canada are not classified as non-accrual. Previously, the Corporation accrued interest on non-accrual mortgages and loans.

This change has been retroactively applied and results in a reduction of interest revenue of $75,800,000 (1987 - $31,300,000) and a reduction in the provision for losses for mortgages and loans of $75,800,000 (1987 - $31,300,000). This change has no effect on the balance sheet.

(b) Real estate program investments

During the year, the Corporation changed its accounting policy from providing for enduring declines in value of real estate program investments to writing down these investments to recognize such losses.

This change in accounting policy, which has been applied retroactively, has no effect on the net investment in real estate program or on the deficit.

Note 4 Marketable Securities

Marketable securities consist of the following:

	1988	1987
	(thousands of dollars)	
Treasury bills and coupon notes	$ 9,330	$12,143
Bonds and debentures:		
Government of Canada	16,846	22,516
Provincial issues, direct and guaranteed	1,000	2,998
	$27,176	$37,657
Market value	$27,282	$38,739

Note 5 Investments in Programs

(a) Mortgages and loans receivable program

This represents balances outstanding under the lending programs.

(b) Housing program

This represents land, buildings, furniture, fixtures and equipment acquired and utilized in the delivery of housing programs.

(c) Real estate program

This consists of properties acquired on settlements of mortgage claims and foreclosures.

(d) Land program

This represents land acquired for future development and sale by the Corporation and land acquired under land banking and development agreements with municipalities.

(e) Agreements receivable

Province of Alberta

These receivables result from agreements to finance student residences in the Province.

Municipal

These receivables result from agreements to finance Municipal land development and sales within the Province.

Note 6 Short-Term Notes Payable

Short-term notes payable are held by the Alberta Provincial Corporation Loan Fund and mature within one year.

Note 7 Advance from the Province of Alberta

This is an interest free advance from the General Revenue Fund of the Province of Alberta and is repayable on demand.

Note 8 Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt is repayable in equal annual or semi-annual installments of blended principal and interest over the terms to maturity.

Approximate aggregate principal repayments due in each of the next five years are:

	1988	1987
	(thousands of dollars)	
1987/88	$ —	$198,446
1988/89	$189,050	$213,492
1989/90	$182,355	$203,080
1990/91	$189,330	$183,414
1991/92	$132,489	$126,479
1992/93	$126,411	$ —

The repayment of principal and interest of all borrowings of the Corporation is guaranteed by the Province of Alberta.

Note 9 Deficit

Pursuant to section 14 of the Alberta Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act, operating deficits of the Corporation are paid out of amounts voted by the Legislature. Effective June 5, 1985, as a result of an amendment to the Act, the Provincial Treasurer may exclude from the operating deficit all or any part of an expenditure in respect of a decline in the value of assets of the Corporation. This has resulted in the Corporation retaining a deficit of $585,967,000 (1987 - $494,275,000) which represents the accumulated deficit arising from the write-down of land of $160,872,000 (1987 - $163,500,000), and real estate of $59,795,000 (1987 - $66,075,000) and the allowance for losses on mortgages of $365,300,000 (1987 - $264,700,000).

Note 10 Mobile Home Loan Insurance

At March 31, 1988, mobile home loans amounting to $112,725,000 (1987 - $89,660,000) had been insured by the Corporation.

Note 11 Capitalization of Interest

During the year, the Corporation allocated $1,217,000 (1987 - $1,683,000) of interest to projects under construction.

Note 12 Commitments and Contractual Obligations

The Corporation has commitments in respect of unadvanced amounts on approved mortgages totalling $11,012,000 (1987 - $10,156,000) and contractual obligations with respect to investment in projects totalling $5,962,000 (1987 - $9,165,000).

Note 13 Contingent Liabilities

The Corporation is involved in a number of legal proceedings, the outcome of which cannot be predicted at this time. Claims amounting to $4,900,000 (1987 - $5,700,000) have been filed against the Corporation. In the opinion of management, the disposition of these cases will not materially affect the financial position of the Corporation. Any settlement will be charged to income in the year the settlement occurs.

Note 14 Prior Period Adjustment

During 1987 and prior years, housing projects operated by management agencies were accounted for on a calendar year basis. In the year ended March 31, 1988 the fiscal period for these housing projects was changed to March 31. As a result, the March 31, 1987 figures presented for comparative purposes, have been restated from those previously reported in order to account for these projects on a fiscal year basis. The effect of this restatement has been to increase both Accounts Receivable and the amount Due to the Province of Alberta as at March 31, 1987 by $14,504,000. The restatement has no effect on the deficit.

Note 15 Comparative Figures

The 1987 figures have been restated where necessary to conform to 1988 presentation.

Note 16 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements have been approved by management.

Schedule 1

ALBERTA MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION
SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988
(thousands of dollars)

	1988	1987
Mortgages and Loans Receivable		
Current:		
Home-ownership	$ 862,409	$ 989,442
Multi-unit rentals	321,892	320,859
Land and others	7,802	9,490
	1,192,103	1,319,791
Non-accrual:		
Home-ownership	25,320	34,320
Multi-unit rentals	806,564	857,800
Land and others	92,673	98,055
	924,557	990,175
Less: Provision for losses:		
Home-ownership	1,800	11,300
Multi-unit rentals	322,400	212,800
Land and others	41,100	40,600
	365,300	264,700
Net non-accrual	559,257	725,475
	$1,751,360	$2,045,266
Housing Program		
Senior Citizens' self contained	$ 618,777	$ 607,525
Community housing	369,209	338,328
Senior Citizens' lodges	129,539	124,962
Industrial and mobile home parks	52,792	52,763
Provincial staff housing	22,374	23,077
Other	12,144	20,485
	1,204,835	1,167,140
Less: Amortization	69,413	58,988
	$1,135,422	$1,108,152
Real Estate Program	$ 220,583	$ 218,848
Land Program	$ 124,102	$ 125,775
Agreements Receivable		
Province of Alberta	$ 4,470	$ 4,604
Municipal	7,400	6,540
	$ 11,870	$ 11,144

Schedule 2

ALBERTA MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION
SCHEDULE OF LONG-TERM DEBT
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988
(thousands of dollars)

Particulars	Year of Maturity	Weighted Average Interest Rate	Principal Outstanding	
		%	1988	1987
Debentures payable				
- Province of Alberta	1988	11.70	$ 12,916	$ 31,781
	1989	—	—	77,667
	1990	10.52	170,263	229,735
	1991	10.03	101,798	124,396
	1992	9.95	27,409	31,467
	1993	9.83	90,847	101,682
	1994	9.57	33,918	37,194
	1995	11.19	52,403	56,338
	1997	11.57	58,815	61,567
	2001	9.83	407,298	420,860
	2002	10.59	232,210	236,946
	2003	11.70	273,952	303,569
	2004	14.01	76,533	77,696
	2005	9.68	74,371	76,009
	2006	9.74	494,254	503,580
	2007	10.15	322,231	225,768
	2008	10.22	130,907	108,344
	2009	10.53	32,659	33,052
	2010	12.77	87,221	87,875
	2011	15.43	172,232	173,031
	2012	12.47	149,560	141,314
	2013	11.80	257,181	236,470
	2015	12.51	19,763	19,852
			3,278,741	3,396,193
- Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	1990	—	—	14
	1998	5.81	1,746	1,859
	2000	8.00	361	379
	2001	—	—	351
	2022	7.85	2,607	2,622
	2023	7.55	8,039	8,121
	2024	7.88	2,717	2,756
	2025	8.03	4,814	4,835
	2026	8.01	15,456	15,518
	2027	9.47	21,938	21,993
	2028	9.97	25,884	25,934
	2029	9.58	21,014	21,055
	2030	9.54	4,616	4,624
			109,192	110,061
- Other	1988	11.17	11,245	21,332
- Mortgages and Agreements for Sale				
- Province of Alberta	Various		2,102	2,628
- Other	Various		374	585
			2,476	3,213
			$3,401,654	$3,530,799

Schedule 3

ALBERTA MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION
SCHEDULE OF ADMINISTRATION EXPENSES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

(thousands of dollars)

	1988	1987
Manpower	$16,577	$17,511
Services	3,833	4,083
Travel and communications	1,192	1,475
Purchase of fixed assets	566	1,518
Materials and supplies	415	660
Staff recruitment, relocation and training	148	182
Bad debts expense	108	14
Directors' fees	8	12
Miscellaneous	85	67
	$22,932	$25,522

ALBERTA SPORT COUNCIL
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue, Expenditure and Unexpended Funds - Operating
Statement of Revenue, Expenditure and Unexpended Funds - Alberta Olympic Game Plan
Notes to the Financial Statements
Schedule of Technical Development Programs Expenditure - Operating
Schedule of Alberta Games and Competitions Expenditure - Operating
Schedule of Zone Sport Development Programs Expenditure - Operating
Schedule of Public Relations and Promotion Expenditure - Operating
Schedule of Alberta Sport Hall of Fame and Museum Expenditure - Operating
Schedule of Administration Expenditure - Operating

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of the
Alberta Sport Council

I have examined the balance sheet of the Alberta Sport Council as at March 31, 1988 and statements of revenue, expenditure and unexpended funds - operating and revenue, expenditure and unexpended funds - Alberta Olympic Game Plan for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances, except as explained in the following paragraph.

In common with similar organizations, the Council derives revenue from donations the completeness of which is not susceptible of satisfactory audit verification. Accordingly, my verification of this revenue was limited to the amounts recorded in the records of the Council and I was not able to determine whether any adjustments might be necessary to donation revenue, excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenditure, assets and unexpended funds.

In my opinion, except for the effect of adjustments, if any, which I might have determined to be necessary had I been able to satisfy myself concerning the completeness of revenue from donations as referred to in the preceding paragraph, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Council as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
August 19, 1988

ALBERTA SPORT COUNCIL
BALANCE SHEET
MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Current:		
Cash	$ 445,437	$ 52,124
Term deposits and Treasury bills	5,477,089	7,157,332
Accrued interest receivable	52,883	293,256
Accounts receivable	21,509	30,830
Prepaid expenses	63,828	17,877
	6,060,746	7,551,419
Fixed assets (Note 3)	195,851	140,310
	$6,256,597	$7,691,729
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES		
Current:		
Grants and accounts payable	$ 119,090	$ 487,595
Unexpended funds:		
Operating	5,090,643	5,382,995
Alberta Olympic Game Plan (Note 4)	1,046,864	1,821,139
	6,137,507	7,204,134
	$6,256,597	$7,691,729

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

ALBERTA SPORT COUNCIL
STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND UNEXPENDED FUNDS - OPERATING
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
REVENUE		
Western Canada Lottery Corporation	$6,690,000	$6,625,000
Grants from the Province of Alberta, General Revenue Fund	—	472,300
Investment income	441,346	460,888
Donations	380,250	250,940
Other revenue	173,522	37,188
	7,685,118	7,846,316
EXPENDITURE		
Technical development programs, Schedule 1	4,248,566	4,025,314
Alberta games and competitions, Schedule 2	975,598	658,235
Zone sport development programs, Schedule 3	1,700,729	1,438,420
Public relations and promotion, Schedule 4	525,273	347,904
Alberta Sport Hall of Fame and Museum, Schedule 5	84,606	—
Administration, Schedule 6	442,698	447,560
	7,977,470	6,917,433
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenditure	(292,352)	928,883
Unexpended funds at beginning of year	5,382,995	4,454,112
Unexpended funds at end of year	$5,090,643	$5,382,995

ALBERTA SPORT COUNCIL
STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND UNEXPENDED FUNDS - ALBERTA OLYMPIC GAME PLAN
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
REVENUE		
Investment income	$ 119,345	$ 210,989
EXPENDITURE		
Grants to Provincial Olympic winter sport associations	732,109	860,921
Special projects	81,613	140,974
Winter Festival Championships	—	132,282
Program delivery costs:		
Salaries and benefits	71,486	58,620
Travel and committee	8,412	18,020
	893,620	1,210,817
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenditure	(774,275)	(999,828)
Unexpended funds at beginning of year	1,821,139	2,820,967
Unexpended funds at end of year	$1,046,864	$1,821,139

ALBERTA SPORT COUNCIL
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Alberta Sport Council operates under the authority of the Alberta Sport Council Act, Chapter A37.5, Statutes of Alberta 1983.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

Fixed Assets

Fixed assets purchased by the Council are recorded at cost. Fixed assets donated to the Council are recorded at fair market value at date of donation. The fixed asset value is shown net of depreciation and amortization which is provided over the estimated useful life of the assets at rates varying between 20% and 30%. Leasehold improvements are amortized on a straight-line basis. Furniture, fixtures and equipment are depreciated on a declining balance basis.

Changes in Financial Position

A statement of changes in financial position is not provided as disclosure in these financial statements is considered to be adequate.

Note 3 Fixed Assets

Fixed assets are summarized as follows:

	Cost	Depreciation and Amortization	1988 Net	1987 Net
Furniture and equipment	$263,424	$107,951	$155,473	$ 98,356
Sport equipment	30,790	19,117	11,673	16,154
Sport van	16,000	2,400	13,600	—
Leasehold improvements	56,249	41,144	15,105	25,800
	$366,463	$170,612	$195,851	$140,310

Additions to fixed assets during the year totalled $92,748 including donations of a sport van valued at $16,000 and equipment valued at $7,000 (1987 $31,564).

Note 4 Alberta Olympic Game Plan

The Sport Council administers funds for the Alberta Olympic Game Plan. The purpose of the plan is to create an awareness of the Olympic sports, provide enrichment funding to provincial sports associations and to provide opportunities to potential Alberta Olympic athletes, coaches and officials.

Note 5 Supplies, Services and Accommodation

Accommodations, basic office furnishings and certain other administration costs have been borne by the Province of Alberta, General Revenue Fund and other organizations and are not reflected in these financial statements.

Note 6 Commitments

The Council has commitments under technical development programs and for the hosting of future Alberta Games in the amount of $580,000 (1987 $679,355).

Note 7 Comparative Figures

The 1987 figures have been reclassified where necessary to conform to 1988 presentation. In 1988 office expenses have been allocated to the programs of the Council on the basis of estimated use. The impact on the 1987 figures is a reduction of administrative office expenses of $48,929 and a corresponding increase in office expenses for the programs.

Note 8 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by management.

Schedule 1

ALBERTA SPORT COUNCIL
SCHEDULE OF TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS EXPENDITURE - OPERATING
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
High performance programs	$2,564,836	$2,485,803
Sport outreach programs	509,510	547,897
Special programs	366,280	424,577
Technical development grants	327,184	211,081
Program delivery:		
Salaries and benefits	385,028	273,055
Travel and committee	42,346	34,607
Office	53,382	48,294
	$4,248,566	$4,025,314

Schedule 2

ALBERTA SPORT COUNCIL
SCHEDULE OF ALBERTA GAMES AND COMPETITIONS EXPENDITURE - OPERATING
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Alberta Games	$740,452	$380,113
Winter festival program	—	98,771
Other games	5,225	13,644
Program delivery:		
Salaries and benefits	156,495	109,765
Travel and committee	51,114	39,636
Office	22,312	16,306
	$975,598	$658,235

Schedule 3

ALBERTA SPORT COUNCIL
SCHEDULE OF ZONE SPORT DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS EXPENDITURE - OPERATING
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Local and regional projects	$ 728,542	$ 886,826
Zone games	178,984	—
Zone camps	90,414	—
Provincial innovative projects	207,259	95,955
Zone intersport	9,538	12,772
Program delivery costs:		
Salaries and benefits	364,260	326,880
Travel and committee	49,638	56,245
Office	72,094	59,742
	$1,700,729	$1,438,420

Schedule 4

ALBERTA SPORT COUNCIL
SCHEDULE OF PUBLIC RELATIONS AND PROMOTION EXPENDITURE - OPERATING
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Alberta Sport Report	$ 68,143	$ —
Sport vans	103,192	—
Printing, production and promotion	129,296	141,777
Salaries and benefits	168,555	164,263
Travel and committee	25,219	23,746
Office	30,868	18,118
	$525,273	$347,904

Schedule 5

ALBERTA SPORT COUNCIL
SCHEDULE OF ALBERTA SPORT HALL OF FAME AND MUSEUM EXPENDITURE - OPERATING
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Museum display costs	$ 8,742	$ —
Press conferences and banquets	7,552	—
Rent	11,429	—
Salaries and benefits	31,701	—
Travel and committee	5,808	—
Office	19,374	—
	$84,606	$ —

Schedule 6

ALBERTA SPORT COUNCIL
SCHEDULE OF ADMINISTRATION EXPENDITURE - OPERATING
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Salaries and benefits	$272,785	$234,274
Professional services	10,536	65,733
Travel and committee	83,206	69,522
Depreciation and amortization	36,494	50,716
Office	39,677	27,315
	$442,698	$447,560

THE RECREATION, PARKS AND WILDLIFE FOUNDATION
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue, Expenditure and Unexpended Funds
Notes to the Financial Statements
Schedule of Administrative Expenses

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of The Recreation, Parks
and Wildlife Foundation

I have examined the balance sheet of The Recreation, Parks and Wildlife Foundation as at March 31, 1988 and the statement of revenue, expenditure and unexpended funds for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances, except as explained in the following paragraph.

In common with similar organizations, the Foundation derives revenue from donations the completeness of which is not susceptible of satisfactory audit verification. Accordingly, my verification of this revenue was limited to the amounts recorded in the records of the Foundation and I was not able to determine whether any adjustments might be necessary to donation revenue, excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenditure, assets and unexpended funds.

In my opinion, except for the effect of adjustments, if any, which I might have determined to be necessary had I been able to satisfy myself concerning the completeness of revenue from donations as referred to in the preceding paragraph, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Foundation as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
August 5, 1988

THE RECREATION, PARKS AND WILDLIFE FOUNDATION
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Current:		
Cash	$3,406,496	$2,495,697
Accountable advance	10,000	10,000
Accounts receivable	1,028	7,385
Prepaid expenses	2,100	—
	3,419,624	2,513,082
Fixed assets (Note 3)	43,155	30,682
	$3,462,779	$2,543,764
LIABILITIES		
Current:		
Grants payable	$1,387,629	$ 907,546
Accounts payable	4,159	2,029
Funds held on behalf of the Red Deer Foundation (Note 4)	1,014,102	—
	2,405,890	909,575
Unexpended funds (Note 5)	1,056,889	1,634,189
	$3,462,779	$2,543,764

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

THE RECREATION, PARKS AND WILDLIFE FOUNDATION
STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND UNEXPENDED FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
REVENUE		
Western Canada Lottery Corporation	$3,500,000	$3,502,538
Interest	259,214	262,455
Donations and project funds	70,895	60,351
Grant from the Province of Alberta	—	83,250
	3,830,109	3,908,594
EXPENDITURE		
Grants (Note 6)	4,071,771	3,328,727
Administrative expenses, Schedule 1	335,638	304,575
	4,407,409	3,633,302
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenditure	(577,300)	275,292
Unexpended funds at beginning of year	1,634,189	1,358,897
Unexpended funds at end of year	$1,056,889	$1,634,189

THE RECREATION, PARKS AND WILDLIFE FOUNDATION
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 **Authority**

The Recreation, Parks and Wildlife Foundation operates under the authority of the Recreation, Parks and Wildlife Foundation Act, Chapter R-9, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

Note 2 **Significant Accounting Policies**

Fixed Assets

Fixed assets are recorded at cost less depreciation and amortization. Office furniture and equipment are depreciated on a straight-line basis at rates of 10% and 25% per annum, respectively. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the term of the lease.

Changes in Financial Position

A statement of changes in financial position is not provided as disclosure in these financial statements is considered to be adequate.

Note 3 **Fixed Assets**

	1988			1987
	Cost	Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization	Net Book Value	Net Book Value
Land	$ 1	$ —	$ 1	$ 1
Office furniture	39,137	12,908	26,229	22,252
Office equipment	30,900	22,407	8,493	8,429
Leasehold improvements	37,812	29,380	8,432	—
	$107,850	$64,695	$43,155	$30,682

Additions to fixed assets during the year totalled $23,708 (1987 - $15,520).

The Foundation received a donation of land for development as a natural park. Under the terms of the bequest, the land must be developed by 1991 or ownership reverts to the estate of the donor. The land, which was appraised by the donor at $288,000, is reflected in these financial statements at a nominal value of $1.

Note 4 **Funds Held on Behalf of the Red Deer Foundation**

These funds, comprising a $1 million donation together with interest earned thereon, are being held temporarily on behalf of the Red Deer Foundation.

Note 5 **Unexpended Funds**

Unexpended funds are summarized as follows:

	1988	1987
Expendable funds	$ 842,625	$1,414,880
Endowment funds	199,124	199,124
Project funds	15,140	20,185
	$1,056,889	$1,634,189

The endowment funds were received from the Alberta Advisory Board on Recreation for the Disabled. Revenue derived from these funds is to be applied to programs previously administered by that organization for a ten year period ending October 1994, after which the funds will become expendable.

Note 6 **Grant Expenditures**

Grant expenditures are summarized as follows:

	1988	1987
Recreation grants	$2,158,216	$1,592,032
Park grants	171,750	211,645
Wildlife grants	701,437	514,530
Provincial recreation association enrichment grants	1,040,368	1,010,520
	$4,071,771	$3,328,727

Note 7 **Supplies, Services and Accommodation**

Accommodation, basic office furnishings and certain other administrative costs have been borne by the General Revenue Fund and certain outside organizations and are not reflected in these financial statements.

Note 8 **Approval of Financial Statements**

These financial statements were approved by management.

Schedule 1

THE RECREATION, PARKS AND WILDLIFE FOUNDATION
SCHEDULE OF ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Management fees	$183,768	$171,515
Newsletter	39,139	32,681
Board members' fees and expenses	32,180	38,101
Office supplies and expenses	23,229	23,143
Printing and advertising	15,605	3,263
Depreciation and amortization	11,235	9,706
Meetings and entertainment	8,247	10,250
Telephone	4,353	2,636
Car expenses and parking	3,862	3,420
Delivery and transportation	2,707	1,988
Travel	2,535	2,297
Miscellaneous	8,778	5,575
	$335,638	$304,575

ALBERTA RACING COMMISSION
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue Surplus
Statement of Revenue and Expenditure - Operations
Statement of Revenue and Expenditure - Development
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of the Alberta Racing Commission

I have examined the balance sheet of the Alberta Racing Commission as at March 31, 1988 and the statements of revenue surplus, revenue and expenditure - operations and revenue and expenditure - development for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Commission as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with the disclosed basis of accounting, considered appropriate in the circumstances, as described in Note 2 to the financial statements applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
July 19, 1988

ALBERTA RACING COMMISSION
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Current:		
Cash (Note 3)	$421,852	$ 925,173
Accounts receivable	2,666	32,581
Prepaid expenses	54,763	15,376
	479,281	973,130
Fixed:		
Equipment, at cost	71,285	62,247
	$550,566	$1,035,377
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Current:		
Accounts payable	$ 13,317	$ 296,531
Deferred revenue	—	15,950
	13,317	312,481
Other:		
Standard-bred Sires Stakes Registration	26,284	27,638
Equity:		
Reserves (Note 4)	466,405	520,975
Capital surplus arising from purchase of fixed assets	71,285	62,247
Revenue surplus (deficit)	(26,725)	112,036
	510,965	695,258
	$550,566	$1,035,377

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

ALBERTA RACING COMMISSION
STATEMENT OF REVENUE SURPLUS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Revenue surplus at beginning of year	$ 112,036	$ 81,618
Add: Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenditure for the year - development	(193,331)	320,418
Transfers from (to) reserves (Note 4)	54,570	(290,000)
Revenue surplus (deficit) at end of year	$ (26,725)	$ 112,036

ALBERTA RACING COMMISSION
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE - OPERATIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Revenue:		
Contribution by the Province of Alberta	$ 605,476	$ 623,577
Assessments, licenses and fines	346,758	248,554
Interest	157,896	183,414
Miscellaneous	99	2,347
	1,110,229	1,057,892
Expenditure:		
Administrative salaries	265,866	259,538
Veterinarians' fees	175,254	175,782
Judges' fees	134,716	129,606
Stewards' fees	128,927	121,958
Commissioners' honoraria	123,951	125,556
Travelling	93,398	95,183
Employee benefits	51,878	48,195
Hearings and appeals	33,656	18,075
Licensee identification equipment and supplies	25,155	18,048
Consultant's fee	25,000	562
Office	19,998	30,599
Human toxicology	9,998	10,502
Memberships and subscriptions	6,350	6,688
Lunches and entertainment	5,176	6,114
Security services, equipment and supplies	3,000	2,779
Insurance	1,319	1,293
Legal fees	404	867
Miscellaneous	6,183	6,547
	1,110,229	1,057,892
	$ —	$ —

ALBERTA RACING COMMISSION
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE - DEVELOPMENT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Revenue:		
Contribution by the Province of Alberta	$6,335,524	$6,681,101
Expenditure:		
Purse supplements	4,093,771	4,066,695
Breeders' premium	2,058,516	1,923,895
Grants to operators and associations	335,837	328,887
Equine research	23,151	23,151
Tattooing	17,580	18,055
	6,528,855	6,360,683
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenditure	$ (193,331)	$ 320,418

ALBERTA RACING COMMISSION
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Alberta Racing Commission operates under the authority of the Racing Commission Act, Chapter R-1, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

General

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles except that no depreciation has been provided on fixed assets as purchases are charged to operations in the year of acquisition. Fixed assets are shown on the balance sheet at original cost with the offsetting credit to capital surplus.

Contributions by the Province of Alberta

The Commission receives contributions from a supply vote of the Department of Solicitor General of the Province of Alberta equivalent to 76% (1987 80%) of the Alberta pari-mutuel tax for the calendar year 1985 which amounted to $9,130,847. Contributions are allocated firstly to operations and thereafter to development.

Changes in Financial Position

A statement of changes in financial position is not provided as disclosure in these financial statements is considered to be adequate.

Note 3 Cash

Cash includes deposits in the Consolidated Cash Investment Trust Fund of the Province of Alberta as follows:

	1988	1987
Deposit Account - Operations	$121,652	$724,973
Deposit Account - Revenue Stabilization	300,000	200,000

Note 4 Reserves

The balances and transfers pertaining to reserves appropriated from revenue surplus by resolutions of the Members of the Commission are summarized as follows:

	Balance at beginning of year	Transfers from (to) revenue surplus	Balance at end of year
Revenue Stabilization	$300,000	$ —	$300,000
Equine Hospital Equipment	30,975	-	30,975
Thoroughbred support	47,000	(15,500)	31,500
Harness support	100,000	(39,070)	60,930
Community support	43,000	—	43,000
	$520,975	$ (54,570)	$466,405
1987 comparative figures	$230,975	$290,000	$520,975

Note 5 Administration Expenses

Operations expenditure does not include the cost of certain office accommodation and office furniture which is borne by the Province of Alberta.

Note 6 Comparative Figures

The 1987 comparative figures have been reclassified where necessary to conform to 1988 presentation.

Note 7 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by management.

THE ALBERTA EDUCATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue, Expense and Operating Equity
Statement of Equity in Fixed Assets
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Directors of The Alberta Educational Communications Corporation and
the Members of The Alberta Educational Communications Authority

I have examined the balance sheet of The Alberta Educational Communications Corporation as at March 31, 1988 and the statements of revenue, expense and operating equity, equity in fixed assets and changes in financial position for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances, except as explained in the following paragraph.

The Corporation derives revenue from membership contributions the completeness of which is not susceptible of satisfactory audit verification. Accordingly, my verification of this revenue was limited to the amounts recorded in the records of the Corporation and I was not able to determine whether any adjustments might be necessary to membership contributions, excess (deficiency) of revenue over expense, assets and operating equity.

In my opinion, except for the effect of adjustments, if any, which I might have determined to be necessary had I been able to satisfy myself concerning the completeness of revenue from membership contributions as referred to in the preceding paragraph, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Corporation as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with the disclosed basis of accounting, considered appropriate in the circumstances, as described in Note 2 to the financial statements applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
June 14, 1988

THE ALBERTA EDUCATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
BALANCE SHEET
MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Current:		
Cash	$ 296,120	$ 429,945
Receivables (Note 3)	567,956	282,039
Inventories	57,553	78,628
Prepaid expenses	256,106	5,890
	1,177,735	796,502
Deferred program costs (Note 4)	1,658,200	1,699,022
Fixed assets (Note 5)	5,035,115	5,436,877
Long-term licenses (Note 6)	133,646	142,105
	$8,004,696	$8,074,506
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Current:		
Payables and accruals	$1,564,039	$1,591,158
Unexpended capital grants	299,165	619,101
Deferred revenue	—	6,767
Advances on production (Note 7)	411,575	177,080
	2,274,779	2,394,106
Long-term payables (Note 4)	37,000	113,409
Equity:		
Operating	657,802	130,114
In fixed assets	5,035,115	5,436,877
	5,692,917	5,566,991
	$8,004,696	$8,074,506

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

THE ALBERTA EDUCATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENSE AND OPERATING EQUITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Revenue:		
Operating grant from the Province of Alberta	$14,613,000	$15,019,000
Direct costs recovered on production of programs	212,240	250,460
Revenue from program sales, video and audio dubbing (Note 9)	708,698	738,468
Interest on cash deposits	231,250	239,448
Membership contributions	188,390	—
Corporate underwriting	151,559	138,990
Other	74,058	83,159
	16,179,195	16,469,525
Expense:		
Development and production	7,516,887	8,571,274
Utilization and distribution	4,033,003	5,012,622
Program support	4,101,617	4,169,046
	15,651,507	17,752,942
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expense	527,688	(1,283,417)
Operating equity at beginning of year	130,114	1,413,531
Operating equity at end of year	$ 657,802	$ 130,114

THE ALBERTA EDUCATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
STATEMENT OF EQUITY IN FIXED ASSETS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Equity in fixed assets at beginning of year	$5,436,877	$6,621,380
Add:		
Unexpended capital grants at beginning of year	619,101	265,931
Capital grant from the Province of Alberta received during year	500,000	1,300,000
Unexpended capital grants at end of year	(299,165)	(619,101)
Proceeds on sale of fixed assets	9,441	78,616
Total funds used to acquire fixed assets	829,377	1,025,446
Deduct:		
Depreciation and amortization of fixed assets	1,201,508	2,106,456
Disposal of fixed assets	29,631	103,493
	1,231,139	2,209,949
Equity in fixed assets at end of year	$5,035,115	$5,436,877

THE ALBERTA EDUCATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Operating activities:		
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expense	$ 527,688	$(1,283,417)
Add (deduct) items not affecting cash:		
Amortization of long-term licenses	30,338	98,279
Amortization of deferred program costs	1,436,750	1,281,769
Loss on disposal of long-term licenses	—	95,317
Net changes in non-cash working capital balances relating to operations (Note 10)	(314,449)	210,637
Cash provided by operations	1,680,327	402,585
Investing activities:		
Additions to deferred program costs	(1,395,928)	(1,412,259)
Additions to fixed assets	(829,377)	(1,025,446)
Additions to long-term licenses	(21,879)	(86,485)
Capital grant from the Province of Alberta	500,000	1,300,000
Proceeds on sale of fixed assets	9,441	78,616
Proceeds on sale of long-term licenses	—	50,000
Increase (decrease) in long-term payables	(76,409)	21,812
Cash applied to investing activities	(1,814,152)	(1,073,762)
Decrease in cash	133,825	671,177
Cash at beginning of year	429,945	1,101,122
Cash at end of year	$ 296,120	$ 429,945

THE ALBERTA EDUCATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 **Authority**

The Alberta Educational Communications Corporation operates under the authority of the Alberta Educational Communications Corporation Act, Chapter A-18, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

Note 2 **Significant Accounting Policies**

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles except that depreciation and amortization of fixed assets are charged against equity in fixed assets.

Fixed assets

Fixed assets are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization. An equivalent amount is reported as equity in fixed assets.

Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method as follows:

	Years of Useful Life	Salvage Value as % of Cost
Buildings	30	—
Land improvements	10	—
Transmission equipment	10	5%
Studio and technical equipment	7	5%
Automotive	5	15%
Mobile equipment	7	5%
Furniture, fixtures and office equipment	7	5%

Leasehold improvements are amortized on the straight-line basis over the remaining term of the lease plus one renewal period.

Deferred program costs

Programs purchased from other agencies are recorded at cost less amortization calculated using diminishing annual rates as a percentage of cost over the period (to a maximum of four years) for which the right to use the program has been acquired.

Long-term licenses

The long-term licenses are recorded at cost less accumulated amortization. Amortization is calculated using the straight-line method over a term of twenty years for the broadcast licence and five years for the computer software licenses.

Inventories

Inventories consist of video and audio tapes and disks and are recorded at the lower of cost and net realizable value.

Program productions

All direct costs of programs developed and produced by the Corporation are charged against operations in the year they are incurred as significant cost recoveries are not normally expected from these programs after the initial year of production and broadcasting.

Revenue from program sales, for the most part, and revenue from membership contributions are to be used in program production and acquisition in the following year.

Membership contributions

Membership contributions are recorded on a cash basis.

Note 3 **Receivables**

	1988	1987
Trade	$529,051	$245,349
Accountable advances	2,480	4,310
Other	36,425	32,380
	$567,956	$282,039

Note 4 Deferred Program Costs and Liabilities

	1988	1987
Cost	$5,549,416	$4,153,488
Accumulated amortization	3,891,216	2,454,466
Net book value	$1,658,200	$1,699,022
Total liabilities relating to deferred program costs	$ 456,546	$ 452,581
Less portion due within one year	419,546	339,172
Long-term payables	$ 37,000	$ 113,409

The liabilities are pursuant to written agreements which provide for interest free payments over a maximum of two years. There are no specific security provisions.

Note 5 Fixed Assets

	1988			1987
	Cost	Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization	Net Book Value	Net Book Value
Buildings and land improvements	$ 301,997	$ 131,649	$ 170,348	$ 180,382
Transmission equipment	2,369,964	1,498,794	871,170	963,761
Studio and technical equipment	9,173,827	6,738,345	2,435,482	2,686,633
Automotive and mobile equipment	515,818	455,371	60,447	71,165
Furniture, fixtures and office equipment	1,787,866	944,950	842,916	807,602
Leasehold improvements	1,878,997	1,224,245	654,752	727,334
	$16,028,469	$10,993,354	$5,035,115	$5,436,877

Note 6 Long-term Licenses

	1988			1987
	Cost	Accumulated Amortization	Net Book Value	Net Book Value
Broadcast licence	$ 90,000	$39,000	$ 51,000	$ 55,500
Computer software licenses	134,224	51,578	82,646	86,605
	$224,224	$90,578	$133,646	$142,105

Note 7 Advances on Production

Advances are received from educational institutions towards costs of future program production. Production costs relating to these programs are charged against the advances received.

Note 8 Commitments

The Corporation had a number of productions in progress at March 31, 1988. The costs for the completion of these productions in progress are estimated at $1,190,000 (1987 $894,000).

The Corporation is committed to aggregate rental payments of $5,474,000 under realty and equipment leases. Minimum annual rental payments during the next five fiscal years are as follows:

Year	Amount
1989	$1,213,000
1990	1,081,000
1991	1,067,000
1992	1,026,000
1993	910,000

In addition, the Corporation is committed to satellite transmission services during fiscal 1989 under an annually renewable lease of $1,100,000 per year.

The Corporation is a member of a consortium of entities formed to apply computer telecommunications, broadcast and related technologies to create a more innovative and effective approach to distance education services. The Corporation has committed to contribute services in kind totalling $100,000 per year for the next two years and $150,000 per year for the following three years to assist in establishing a Distant Learning Development Centre within Alberta.

Note 9 Revenue from Program Sales, Video and Audio Dubbing

Program sales revenue is generated from the sale of educational television and radio programs to organizations resident outside the Province of Alberta. Revenue from program sales during the fiscal year amounted to $161,456 (1987 $218,086).

Audio and video tape required for the dubbing of programs requested by various educational institutions in Alberta is provided by the Corporation at cost. The tape costs recovered during the year amounted to $220,060 (1987 $330,148).

Other sales revenue in the amount of $327,182 (1987 $190,234) is generated from dubbing services provided, and the distribution of computer diskettes, print materials, multi-media kits, and program brochures.

Note 10 Net Changes in Non-cash Working Capital Balances Relating to Operations

	1988	1987
Receivables	$(285,917)	$ 85,679
Inventories	21,075	53,025
Prepaid expenses	(250,216)	135,602
Payables and accruals	(27,119)	(102,788)
Deferred revenue	(6,767)	647
Advances on production	234,495	45,912
Production credits	—	(7,440)
	$(314,449)	$ 210,637

Note 11 Charitable Status

The Corporation has been approved by Revenue Canada as a registered charitable organization and may issue income tax receipts for membership contributions.

Note 12 Comparative Figures

The 1987 figures have been reclassified where necessary to conform to 1988 presentation.

Note 13 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were reviewed by management and the Audit Committee and recommended for approval by the Board.

ALBERTA RESEARCH COUNCIL
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue, Expenditure and Equity
Notes to the Financial Statements
Schedule of Special Purpose Revenue, Expenditure and Equity

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Directors of
the Alberta Research Council

I have examined the balance sheet of the Alberta Research Council as at March 31, 1988 and the statement of revenue, expenditure and equity for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Council as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with the disclosed basis of accounting, considered appropriate in the circumstances, as described in Note 2 to the financial statements applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
June 30, 1988

ALBERTA RESEARCH COUNCIL
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988
(thousands of dollars)

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Current:		
Cash	$ 9,576	$ 9,618
Accounts receivable	5,081	3,514
Accrued income receivable	2,382	1,922
Prepaid expenses	167	45
Advances to joint research ventures	620	410
Current portion - deferred pension costs (Note 3)	57	—
	17,883	15,509
Non-current:		
Investment in limited partnership (Note 4)	200	200
Deferred pension costs (Note 3)	287	—
	487	200
Fixed:		
Equipment (Note 5)	48,442	43,717
	66,812	59,426
Trust Fund:		
Cash	74	116
	$66,886	$59,542
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Current:		
Accounts payable	$ 3,259	$ 4,269
Unearned contract revenue	3,210	2,384
Promissory note payable (Note 4)	200	200
Obligation under capital lease (Note 6)	549	502
	7,218	7,355
Non-current:		
Unearned contract revenue	568	1,230
Obligation under capital lease (Note 6)	544	1,093
	1,112	2,323
Equity:		
Fixed assets (Note 7)	47,349	42,122
Operating	3,740	2,354
Special purpose, Schedule 1	7,393	5,272
	58,482	49,748
	66,812	59,426
Trust Fund:		
Liability	74	116
	$66,886	$59,542

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

ALBERTA RESEARCH COUNCIL
STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND EQUITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

(thousands of dollars)

	Operating	Special Purpose	Total	
		(Schedule 1)	1988	1987
REVENUE				
Grants from Province of Alberta:				
General Revenue Fund	$17,550	$7,997	$25,547	$22,830
Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund	—	—	—	565
	17,550	7,997	25,547	23,395
Contract revenue:				
Provincial government departments and agencies	8,829	1	8,830	10,815
Other	8,771	439	9,210	5,233
	35,150	8,437	43,587	39,443
EXPENDITURE				
Manpower	22,739	902	23,641	28,177
Supplies and services	8,728	1,270	9,998	10,642
Fixed assets	2,297	2,321	4,618	5,538
Joint research ventures	—	1,823	1,823	984
	33,764	6,316	40,080	45,341
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenditure	1,386	2,121	3,507	(5,898)
Equity at beginning of year	2,354	5,272	7,626	11,988
	3,740	7,393	11,133	6,090
Transfer from capital reserve	—	—	—	1,536
Equity at end of year	$ 3,740	$7,393	$11,133	$ 7,626

ALBERTA RESEARCH COUNCIL
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Alberta Research Council operates under the authority of the Alberta Research Council Act, Chapter A-35.1, Statutes of Alberta 1981.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

(a) General

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles except that purchases of fixed assets are charged to operations in the year of acquisition. Notwithstanding the above, fixed assets are shown on the balance sheet at original cost, or at estimated cost, with the offsetting credit to fixed assets equity.

(b) Capital Leases

Assets acquired under capital leases, which transfer substantially all benefits and risks incident to ownership of the assets, are initially recorded as fixed assets at cost and the related lease obligations are recorded as liabilities. Operations are charged with the capital and interest portions as lease payments are made.

(c) Advances to Joint Research Ventures

Advances to joint research ventures are recorded as assets of the Council. The asset is reduced and a corresponding charge is made to expenditure for the Council's share of joint research venture expenses.

(d) Patents

Expenditures for patents owned by the Council as a result of research activity are not capitalized due to the uncertain value of benefits which may accrue to the Council.

(e) Contract Revenue Recognition

Contract revenue is recognized as costs are incurred, up to the contract maximum and in accordance with contracted cost-sharing ratios. In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, the Council makes full provision for all known or estimated losses on incomplete contracts as soon as they can reasonably be estimated. Accordingly, revenue is deferred to future years and matched against costs incurred to complete the project.

(f) Investment

The Council is a minority shareholder in International Permeation Inc. The equity allocated to the Council was based on the technological "know how" acquired by International Permeation Inc. from a former company to which the Council provided research and technological expertise and was the majority shareholder.

The Council's equity in the company is not reflected in these financial statements due to the uncertain value of benefits which may accrue to the Council.

(g) Special Purpose Equity

Special purpose equity is to be used only for future expenditures related to those activities listed on Schedule 1.

(h) Trust Liability

Trust funds are contributions received from other government departments under research agency agreements which require the Council to administer the contributions and provide accounting services.

(i) Changes in Financial Position

A statement of changes in financial position is not provided as disclosure in these financial statements is considered to be adequate.

Note 3 Deferred Pension Costs

The Council has estimated the liability at year-end for past service pension costs to be $344,427. Total past service pension costs are being amortized on a straight-line basis over seven years at $57,405 per year.

Note 4 Investment in Limited Partnership

The Council has purchased one limited partnership unit in Spurt Investment Fund I, a venture capital fund designed solely to make equity investments in seed and early stage technology enterprises. The partnership unit which cost $300,000, was acquired with a payment of $100,000 and a non-interest-bearing promissory note requiring payments of $100,000 on each of October 27, 1986 and 1987. At the request of the partnership, the 1986 and 1987 payments were not made and are now payable upon demand.

As it is uncertain if any benefits will accrue to the Council, the investment is being written off as payments are made. The amount of the investment is summarized as follows:

	1988	1987
Original cost	$300,000	$300,000
Less: Amount written off	100,000	100,000
Book value	$200,000	$200,000

Note 5 Fixed Assets

Fixed assets purchased subsequent to April 1, 1981 are valued at cost. Those purchased prior to April 1, 1981 by the Council are at estimated cost.

Included in fixed assets are certain fixed assets purchased as a result of research contracts which specify that the Council does not receive title to the fixed assets purchased until completion of the contract or at the discretion of the sponsor.

Fixed assets comprise:

	1988	1987
Owned by the Council	$46,904,699	$42,803,498
Held by the Council on behalf of other government agencies and third parties	1,199,658	913,737
Owned by the Council and held by joint venture parties	337,661	—
	$48,442,018	$43,717,235

Note 6 Obligation Under Capital Lease

Year ending March 31, 1989	$ 650,220
1990	596,035
	1,246,255
Less: Interest	153,229
	1,093,026
Current portion	548,569
	$ 544,457

Note 7 Fixed Assets Equity

	1988	1987
Balance at beginning of year	$42,122,316	$37,014,483
Add: Additions at cost	4,618,472	7,132,763
Physical count adjustment, net	1,306,817	—
Reduction of obligation under capital lease	501,893	—
	48,549,498	44,147,246
Less: Obligation incurred under capital lease	—	1,594,919
Disposals at cost	1,200,507	430,011
Balance at end of year	$47,348,991	$42,122,316

Note 8 Contingency

A statement of claim has been filed against the Council for approximately $500,000 by a former employee for wrongful dismissal. The outcome of this proceeding is not determinable at this time. Accordingly, the Council has not reflected this claim in the financial statements.

Note 9 Obligations Under Operating Leases

Year ending March 31, 1989	$ 344,257
1990	234,556
1991	189,576
1992	156,379
1993	115,040
	$1,039,808

Note 10 Occupancy and Office Furniture Expenditure

Occupancy and office furniture have been provided by the Province of Alberta at no cost and are not reflected in these financial statements.

Note 11 Comparative Figures

The 1987 figures have been reclassified where necessary to conform to 1988 presentation.

Note 12 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were reviewed by management and recommended to the Board for approval.

Schedule 1

ALBERTA RESEARCH COUNCIL
SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL PURPOSE REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND EQUITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988
(thousands of dollars)

	Electronics Test Centre	Office of Science & Technology	Joint Research Ventures Program	Millwoods/ Devon Fitting Up	Electronics Industry Information Centre	Bio-technology Toll Facility	Total	
							1988	1987
REVENUE								
Grants from Province of Alberta:								
General Revenue Fund	$1,000	$ —	$2,697	$ —	$300	$4,000	$7,997	$3,810
Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	565
Contract revenue	439	—	—	—	1	—	440	261
	1,439	—	2,697	—	301	4,000	8,437	4,636
EXPENDITURE								
Manpower	757	—	15	—	119	11	902	891
Supplies and services	629	109	—	68	235	229	1,270	2,415
Fixed assets	122	—	114	320	—	1,765	2,321	1,833
Joint research ventures	—	—	1,823	—	—	—	1,823	—
	1,508	109	1,952	388	354	2,005	6,316	5,139
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenditure	(69)	(109)	745	(388)	(53)	1,995	2,121	(503)
Balance at beginning of year	274	181	654	1,330	221	2,612	5,272	5,486
Transfer from operating equity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	170
Transfer from capital reserve	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	119
Balance at end of year	$ 205	$ 72	$1,399	$ 942	$168	$4,607	$7,393	$5,272

ALBERTA ELECTRIC ENERGY MARKETING AGENCY
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue and Expenditure
Statement of Capital Surplus
Notes to the Financial Statements
Schedule of Operating Expenses

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Minister of Transportation and Utilities

I have examined the balance sheet of the Alberta Electric Energy Marketing Agency as at March 31, 1988 and the statements of revenue and expenditure and capital surplus for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Agency as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with the disclosed basis of accounting, considered appropriate in the circumstances, as described in Note 2 to the financial statements applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
April 29, 1988

ALBERTA ELECTRIC ENERGY MARKETING AGENCY
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Current:		
Cash	$106,789	$65,954
Fixed:		
Equipment, at cost	29,552	33,397
	$136,341	$99,351
LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS		
Current:		
Accounts payable	$ 1,000	$ 4,576
Due to the Province of Alberta	105,789	61,378
	106,789	65,954
Capital surplus	29,552	33,397
	$136,341	$99,351

The accompanying notes are part of these financial statements.

ALBERTA ELECTRIC ENERGY MARKETING AGENCY
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
REVENUE		
Sales of electric energy	$975,447,885	$1,037,874,115
EXPENDITURE		
Purchases of electric energy	975,447,885	1,037,874,115
Shielding grants	15,248,163	42,946,924
Operating expenses, Schedule 1	305,590	322,952
	991,001,638	1,081,143,991
Excess of expenditure over revenue	15,553,753	43,269,876
Contribution by the Province of Alberta	15,553,753	43,269,876
	$ –	$ –

ALBERTA ELECTRIC ENERGY MARKETING AGENCY
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL SURPLUS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Balance at beginning of year	$33,397	$43,173
Less: Equipment written off	3,845	–
Equipment transferred to the Department of Transportation and Utilities	–	9,776
	3,845	9,776
Balance at end of year	$29,552	$33,397

ALBERTA ELECTRIC ENERGY MARKETING AGENCY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Alberta Electric Energy Marketing Agency operates under the authority of the Electric Energy Marketing Act, Chapter E-4.1, Statutes of Alberta 1981, as amended. Shielding grants are paid pursuant to the Department of Transportation and Utilities Act, Chapter D-30, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

(a) General:

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles except that purchases of fixed assets are charged to operations in the year of acquisition. Notwithstanding this policy, however, the balance sheet also shows, for information purposes, the cumulative amount of such expenditures in respect of all fixed assets presently owned with a corresponding credit shown as capital surplus.

(b) Changes in Financial Position:

A statement of changes in financial position is not provided as disclosure in these financial statements is considered to be adequate.

Note 3 Administration Costs

Office accommodation and certain other overhead costs incurred in the administration of the Agency have been borne by the General Revenue Fund and are not reflected in these financial statements.

Note 4 Approval by the Public Utilities Board

The price at which electric energy is sold to the Alberta Electric Energy Marketing Agency is subject to Public Utilities Board approval. Any subsequent price adjustments by the Board, received by the Agency on or before December 31 in respect of a prior year, are reflected in the following calendar year.

Note 5 Comparative Figures

The 1987 figures have been reclassified where necessary to conform to 1988 presentation.

Note 6 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by management.

Schedule 1

ALBERTA ELECTRIC ENERGY MARKETING AGENCY
SCHEDULE OF OPERATING EXPENSES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	1988	1987
Salaries and wages	$229,250	$243,886
Employee benefits	26,412	24,323
Travel and hospitality	18,647	14,843
Legal, consulting and business services	18,446	24,638
Equipment rental	4,506	5,179
Repairs and maintenance	3,931	3,499
Printing, stationery and supplies	1,763	2,207
Freight, postage and telephone	1,434	3,421
Books and periodicals	1,201	956
	$305,590	$322,952

ALBERTA RESOURCES RAILWAY CORPORATION
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 1987

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Operations
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
Notes to the Financial Statements
Schedule of Long-term Debt
Schedule of Sinking Fund Assets

AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Board of Directors of the
Alberta Resources Railway Corporation

I have examined the balance sheet of the Alberta Resources Railway Corporation as at December 31, 1987 and the statements of operations and changes in financial position for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Corporation as at December 31, 1987 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with the disclosed basis of accounting, considered appropriate in the circumstances, as described in Note 2 to the financial statements applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
May 10, 1988

ALBERTA RESOURCES RAILWAY CORPORATION
BALANCE SHEET
DECEMBER 31, 1987

	1987	1986
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash	$ 3,356,498	$ 416,828
Accounts receivable	295,756	263,727
Due from the Province of Alberta	—	1,796,772
	3,652,254	2,477,327
Railway (Note 3)	33,002,297	39,991,217
	$36,654,551	$42,468,544
LIABILITIES AND DEFICIT		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 847,856	$ 127,078
Accrued interest payable	2,514,108	2,514,108
Due to the Province of Alberta	290,290	—
	3,652,254	2,641,186
Long-term debt (Note 4) (Schedule 1)	33,002,297	39,991,217
Deficit	—	(163,859)
	$36,654,551	$42,468,544

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

ALBERTA RESOURCES RAILWAY CORPORATION
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1987

	1987	1986
Revenue:		
Tonnage rental	$ 3,133,895	$ 3,745,943
Interest	99,000	89,888
Leases	40,817	40,817
Miscellaneous	14,793	14,793
	3,288,505	3,891,441
Expenditure:		
Writedown of railway	7,817,920	9,333,776
Interest on long-term debt	7,291,286	9,718,938
Miscellaneous	83,891	51,359
	15,193,097	19,104,073
Operating loss	11,904,592	15,212,632
Sinking fund earnings	5,420,116	7,131,628
Excess of operating loss over sinking fund earnings	6,484,476	8,081,004
Contribution by the Province of Alberta (Note 5)	6,648,335	8,271,281
Net income for the year	163,859	190,277
Deficit at beginning of year	163,859	354,136
Deficit at end of year	$ —	$ 163,859

ALBERTA RESOURCES RAILWAY CORPORATION
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1987

	1987	1986
Operating		
Net income for the year	$ 163,859	$ 190,277
Add non-cash items:		
Writedown of railway	7,817,920	9,333,776
Net change in working capital	2,775,811	(1,093,212)
	10,757,590	8,430,841
Investing		
Additions to railway	(829,000)	(133,345)
Financing		
Debt retirement	—	(25,000,000)
Sinking fund, net	(6,988,920)	15,799,569
	(6,988,920)	(9,200,431)
Increase (decrease) in cash	2,939,670	(902,935)
Cash at beginning of year	416,828	1,319,763
Cash at end of year	$ 3,356,498	$ 416,828

ALBERTA RESOURCES RAILWAY CORPORATION
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 1987

Note 1 Authority

The Alberta Resources Railway Corporation operates under the authority of the Alberta Resources Railway Corporation Act, Chapter A-36, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles except as follows:

Railway

The railway asset is stated at cost less an amount written down, so that the net book value of the railway asset is equal to the amount of the outstanding long-term debt, net of the value of sinking fund assets.

Long-term debt

Debentures held by Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund, repayable at six months notice, and notes payable on demand have been classified as long-term. It is anticipated that in the event that the holders exercise their option during the ensuing year, the payments in excess of sinking fund coverage will be made from the proceeds of long-term refinancing.

Sinking fund investments

Sinking fund investments are valued at cost less unamortized realized net gains.

Realized gains and losses on disposals are considered to be an adjustment of future portfolio yield and are deferred and amortized on a straight-line basis over the lesser of ten years or the remaining term to maturity of the disposed investment.

Note 3 Railway

	1987	1986
Accumulated cost	$106,139,253	$105,310,253
Less accumulated writedown	73,136,956	65,319,036
Net book value equal to value of net outstanding long-term debt	$ 33,002,297	$ 39,991,217

Accumulated cost comprises the cost of all land, railroad, buildings and improvements of a capital nature paid for by the Corporation.

All of these assets, except land not required for the operation of the railway, are leased to the Canadian National Railway Company (CNR) under the terms of an agreement dated October 1, 1965. The agreement requires the payment of a tonnage rental to the Corporation based on the amount of freight "carried to and from the railway" The lease will be in effect until January 1, 1990, at which time it may be renewed for successive one-year terms. The agreement also provides CNR with an option to purchase the leased assets at approximately $164 million on December 31, 1987 (1986 $161 million).

Note 4 Long-term Debt

The long-term debt not held by the Provincial Treasurer is fully guaranteed by the Province of Alberta.

Debentures amounting to $25,000,000 held by the Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund are redeemable at the option of the Minister of Finance of Canada by giving six months notice in writing to the Provincial Treasurer and observing the other redemption provisions of the debentures.

Note 5 Contribution by the Province of Alberta

The contribution has been made out of a supply vote of the Department of Transportation and Utilities.

Note 6 Administration Costs

Salaries of Treasury Department staff, accommodation and other overhead costs incurred in the administration of the Corporation have been borne by the Province of Alberta and are not reflected in these financial statements.

Note 7 Contingent Gain

Retroactive to January 1, 1987, the Corporation is claiming an increase in the tonnage rental rate for transporting grain.

The Corporation and the Canadian National Railway Company have agreed that the claim be referred to arbitration and both parties are making arrangements to commence proceedings.

The amount of the contingent gain cannot be estimated at this time.

Any future adjustment of the 1987 rate will be accounted for as a prior period adjustment.

Note 8 Subsequent Event

On March 3, 1988 the Lieutenant Governor in Council authorized the Corporation to construct a railway from Peace River to the Daishowa Canada Co. Ltd. pulpmill plant and to accept a grant from the Department of Economic Development and Trade to cover the estimated cost of the construction of the railway. Also, on March 3, 1988 the Lieutenant Governor in Council ordered that a Special Warrant be issued in the amount of $17,000,000 to provide financial assistance to the Corporation from the Department of Economic Development and Trade for the development of the rail infrastructure required for the Daishowa Canada Co. Ltd. plant. In April 1988, $17,000,000 was received by the Corporation.

Note 9 Comparative Figures

The 1986 figures have been reclassified where necessary to conform to 1987 presentation.

Note 10 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements have been approved by management.

Schedule 1

ALBERTA RESOURCES RAILWAY CORPORATION
SCHEDULE OF LONG-TERM DEBT
DECEMBER 31, 1987

Held By	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Amount Outstanding	Sinking Fund Assets (Schedule 2)	Long-term Debt
Debentures:						
Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund						
	Oct. 1, 1973	Oct. 1, 1993	7.61%	$ 5,484,000	$ 3,350,582	$ 2,133,418
	Nov. 1, 1973	Nov. 1, 1993	7.58%	5,877,000	3,590,695	2,286,305
	Dec. 3, 1973	Dec. 3, 1993	7.50%	5,170,000	3,158,736	2,011,264
	Jan. 2, 1974	Jan. 2, 1994	7.47%	2,775,000	1,695,453	1,079,547
	Feb. 1, 1974	Feb. 1, 1994	7.53%	5,694,000	3,478,886	2,215,114
				25,000,000	15,274,352	9,725,648
Alberta Municipal Financing Corporation						
	Jul. 31, 1980	Jul. 31, 1990	11.73%	20,000,000	12,219,481	7,780,519
	Jul. 15, 1977	Jul. 15, 1992	9.00%	25,000,000	15,274,352	9,725,648
				45,000,000	27,493,833	17,506,167
Notes:						
Provincial Treasurer	Various	Demand	Prime	8,440,172	2,669,690	5,770,482
Total 1987				$78,440,172	$45,437,875	$33,002,297
Total 1986				$78,440,172	$38,448,955	$39,991,217

Schedule 2

ALBERTA RESOURCES RAILWAY CORPORATION
SCHEDULE OF SINKING FUND ASSETS
DECEMBER 31, 1987

Investments	
At cost	
Bonds	
Government of Canada	$16,353,145
Provincial (Note A)	2,306,114
Corporate	1,125,000
	19,784,259
Bond coupons and residuals Government of Canada	24,162,738
Mid-term money market securities	499,534
	44,446,531
Less unamortized realized net gains	2,314,574
	42,131,957
Cash	2,567,494
Accrued interest receivable	738,424
Total 1987	$45,437,875
Total 1986	$38,448,955

Note A There are no bonds of the Province of Alberta.

B The market value of the total sinking fund assets at December 31, 1987 was $47,653,815 (1986 $43,777,954).

ALBERTA MUNICIPAL FINANCING CORPORATION
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 1987

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenue, Expenditure and Retained Earnings
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
Notes to the Financial Statements
Schedule of Net Debenture Debt
Schedule of Sinking Fund Assets

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Shareholders of the
Alberta Municipal Financing Corporation

I have examined the balance sheet of the Alberta Municipal Financing Corporation as at December 31, 1987 and the statements of revenue, expenditure and retained earnings and changes in financial position for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Corporation as at December 31, 1987 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
February 19, 1988

ALBERTA MUNICIPAL FINANCING CORPORATION
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT DECEMBER 31, 1987
(thousands of dollars)

	1987	1986
ASSETS		
Cash	$ 3,839	$ 27,840
Accrued interest receivable	225,811	244,654
Loans to municipal authorities	4,989,694	5,053,520
	$5,219,344	$5,326,014
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Liabilities:		
Short-term note payable to the Provincial Treasurer	$ 14,948	$ —
Accrued interest payable	120,303	138,635
Net debenture debt (Schedule 1 and Notes 3 and 4)	4,478,864	4,651,643
	4,614,115	4,790,278
Shareholders' equity:		
Share capital: (Note 5)		
Authorized: 7,500 common shares, par value $10 per share		
Issued and fully paid:		
1987 6,386 shares (1986 6,384 shares)	64	64
Retained earnings	605,165	535,672
	605,229	535,736
	$5,219,344	$5,326,014

A.F. Collins
President & Chairman of the Board

M.R. Parker
Vice-President

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

ALBERTA MUNICIPAL FINANCING CORPORATION
STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND RETAINED EARNINGS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1987
(thousands of dollars)

	1987	1986
Revenue:		
Interest on loans	$617,919	$661,303
Investment income on sinking fund assets (Note 6)	128,715	160,801
Interest on deposits	7,436	5,467
Fees on loan prepayments	5,523	2,186
Gains on redemption of debenture debt	139	210
	759,732	829,967
Expenditure:		
Interest on debentures	687,234	719,086
Amortization of debenture discount	2,268	3,545
Administration and office expense	317	303
Exchange losses on debenture debt	302	407
Interest on short-term notes	56	95
Debt service charges	54	51
Directors' and officers' fees and expenses	8	15
	690,239	723,502
Excess of revenue over expenditure for the year	69,493	106,465
Retained earnings, beginning of year	535,672	429,207
Retained earnings, end of year	$605,165	$535,672

ALBERTA MUNICIPAL FINANCING CORPORATION
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1987
(thousands of dollars)

	1987	1986
Operating transactions:		
Excess of revenue over expenditure for the year	$ 69,493	$ 106,465
Add (deduct) non-cash items:		
Amortization of gains, losses and discounts related to debt	2,487	3,837
Amortization of premiums and discounts related to sinking fund investments	(26,466)	(27,092)
Decrease (increase) in accrued interest, net	511	(6,652)
Cash provided by operating transactions	46,025	76,558
Investing transactions:		
New loans	(306,528)	(337,188)
Loan repayments	370,354	239,577
Cash provided by (applied to) investing transactions	63,826	(97,611)
Financing transactions:		
Debt issues:		
Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund	327,996	395,645
Short-term note payable to the Provincial Treasurer	14,892	9,905
Debt retirement:		
Redemption of debentures	(625,330)	(317,848)
Redemption of short-term note payable to the Provincial Treasurer	—	(10,000)
Liquidation (increase) of sinking fund assets, net	148,590	(52,782)
Sale of shares	—	1
Cash provided by (applied to) financing transactions	(133,852)	24,921
Increase (decrease) in cash	(24,001)	3,868
Cash at beginning of year	27,840	23,972
Cash at end of year	$ 3,839	$ 27,840

ALBERTA MUNICIPAL FINANCING CORPORATION
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 1987

Note 1 **Authority**

The Alberta Municipal Financing Corporation operates under the authority of the Alberta Municipal Financing Corporation Act, Chapter A-33, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

Note 2 **Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices**

Sinking Fund Assets (Schedule 2)

Sinking fund assets are recorded at cost. The cost of investments includes the amount of applicable amortization of discount or premium using the straight line method over the life of the investments.

Realized gains and losses on disposals of sinking fund investments are included in the determination of investment income. The cost of investments disposed of is determined on the average cost basis.

Where there has been a loss in value of an investment that is other than a temporary decline, the investment is written down to recognize the loss. The written down value is deemed to be the new cost.

Foreign Exchange

Debenture debt, cash, accrued interest, short-term money market securities and accounts payable denominated in foreign currency are translated at the rate of exchange in effect at the balance sheet date. Investments, other than short-term money market securities, and revenue items are translated at historical exchange rates.

Gains and losses arising from the translation of foreign currencies are included in the determination of net income except:

(i) unrealized exchange gains or losses relating to hedged debenture debt which are deferred until the debt is extinguished, and unrealized exchange gains or losses relating to unhedged debenture debt which are deferred and amortized over the remaining life of the debt, and

(ii) unrealized exchange gains or losses relating to hedged monetary assets which are deferred.

Debenture Discount

Debenture discount, including underwriting commission, arising on the issue of debenture debt is deferred and amortized over the term of the debt. Public debenture issue expenses are charged against income as they arise.

Note 3 **Net Debenture Debt**

(a) The debenture debt of the Corporation is fully guaranteed by the Province of Alberta.

(b) Debentures amounting to $3,895,824,000 held by the Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund are redeemable at the option of the Minister of Finance of Canada by giving six months notice in writing to the Provincial Treasurer and observing the other redemption provisions of the debentures.

(c) Debentures are recorded net of sinking fund assets, deferred exchange losses and unamortized discounts.

Note 4 **Commitments (thousands of dollars)**

Sinking fund and debenture redemption requirements during each of the next five years are as follows:

	Sinking Fund	Debenture Redemption	Total
1988	$10,875	$222,092	$232,967
1989	7,875	323,843	331,718
1990	7,875	80,406	88,281
1991	7,875	117,130	125,005
1992	7,875	89,599	97,474
	$42,375	$833,070	$875,445

Note 5 Share Capital

Particulars of share capital are summarized hereunder:

Class	Restricted to	Number of shares Authorized	Number of shares Issued and Fully Paid	Total Dollar Amount
A	Provincial Treasurer	4,500	4,500	$45,000
B	Municipalities and hospitals	1,000	851	8,510
C	Cities	750	578	5,780
D	Towns and villages	750	314	3,140
E	Schools	500	143	1,430
		7,500	6,386	$63,860

1 Class B and 1 Class D share were issued during the year at $10 each.

Note 6 Investment Income on Sinking Fund Assets

Investment income on sinking fund assets is used to acquire additional sinking fund assets.

Prior to 1986, the Corporation was required by its bylaws to provide sinking fund assets for all of its debenture debt. In 1986, the Corporation's bylaws were changed to only require sinking fund assets for certain public debentures and certain other debentures maturing in 2000. Sinking fund assets in excess of amounts required by the new bylaws will be used to retire debentures as they mature. Commencing in 1988, any remaining excess sinking fund assets will also be available for loans to municipal authorities.

In accordance with the Corporation's change in its sinking fund policy, assets of $261,757,000 were used to repay debentures maturing in 1987.

Note 7 Comparative Figures

The 1986 figures have been reclassified where necessary to conform to 1987 presentation.

Note 8 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements have been approved by the Board of Directors.

Schedule 1

ALBERTA MUNICIPAL FINANCING CORPORATION
SCHEDULE OF NET DEBENTURE DEBT
AS AT DECEMBER 31, 1987
(thousands of dollars)

Date of Issue	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Original Issue	Principal Outstanding
Provincial Treasurer				
Mar 1, 1982	Mar 1, 1988	16.00%	$110,000	$ 110,000
Jul 15, 1981	Jul 15, 1988	16.00	45,000	45,000
Nov 1, 1982	Nov 1, 1989	13.50	150,000	70,000
Nov 1, 1979	Nov 1, 1999	11.70	70,000	70,000
Mar 3, 1980	Mar 3, 2000	13.45	35,000	35,000
Jul 2, 1980	Jul 3, 2000	11.75	30,000	30,000
Aug 15, 1980	Aug 15, 2000	13.20	35,000	35,000
Nov 17, 1980	Nov 17, 2000	13.75	75,000	75,000
Dec 1, 1980	Dec 1, 2000	13.65	50,000	50,000
Dec 17, 1979	Dec 15, 2000	11.85	70,000	70,000
Dec 15, 1980	Dec 15, 2000	13.60	155,000	155,000
Mar 2, 1981	Mar 2, 2001	14.10	30,000	30,000
Jun 15, 1981	Jun 15, 2001	16.25	85,000	85,000
Oct 1, 1980	Oct 1, 2001	13.66	75,000	75,000
Total				935,000
Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund (Note 3(b))				
Dec 2, 1968	Nov 4, 1988	6.56	65,019	65,019
Dec 1, 1969	Nov 3, 1989	7.32	76,618	76,618
Dec 1, 1970	Nov 2, 1990	8.06	78,282	78,282
Dec 1, 1971	Nov 1, 1991	7.18	92,130	92,130
Dec 15, 1972	Jun 1, 1992	7.13	54,599	54,599
Dec 15, 1973	Sep 4, 1993	7.44	85,433	85,433
Nov 15, 1974	Oct 1, 1994	8.34	98,318	98,318
Nov 14, 1975	Oct 1, 1995	8.79	137,694	137,694
Oct 15, 1976	Sep 1, 1996	9.06	140,685	140,685
Oct 14, 1977	Sep 1, 1997	9.06	163,457	163,457
Oct 16, 1978	Sep 1, 1998	9.31	176,645	176,645
Nov 15, 1979	Oct 1, 1999	10.04	219,206	219,206
Nov 14, 1980	Oct 1, 2000	12.35	222,367	222,367
Sep 15, 1981	Aug 1, 2001	14.18	216,739	216,739
Jun 1, 1982	Jun 1, 2002	15.75	274,735	274,735
Apr 5, 1983	Apr 5, 2003	13.82	209,284	209,284
Dec 1, 1983	Dec 1, 2003	11.50	231,739	231,739
Dec 3, 1984	Dec 3, 2004	13.25	338,491	338,491
Nov 1, 1985	Nov 1, 2005	11.66	283,604	283,604
Nov 3, 1986	Nov 3, 2006	9.85	395,396	395,396
Nov 2, 1987	Nov 2, 2007	9.66	335,383	335,383
Total				3,895,824
Public, payable in Canadian dollars				
Aug 15, 1984	Aug 15, 1989	13.50	150,000	150,000
Nov 1, 1969	Nov 1, 1989	8.00	15,000	56
Nov 15, 1966	Nov 15, 1989	6.25	25,000	25,000
Jun 1, 1970	Jun 1, 1990	8.625	28,000	2,124
Jun 15, 1966	Jun 15, 1991	5.75	25,000	25,000
May 15, 1967	May 15, 1992	6.00	35,000	35,000
Mar 15, 1968	Mar 15, 1993	7.25	52,000	52,000
Jan 18, 1983	Dec 15, 2002	12.25	450,000	450,000
Total				739,180
Public, payable in United States dollars				
Dec 15, 1964	Dec 15, 1989	4.625	25,000 U.S.	4,243
Less: Deferred exchange losses				281
Total				3,962
				5,573,966
Less: Sinking Fund assets (Schedule 2)				1,084,559
Unamortized debenture discount				10,543
				1,095,102
Total				$4,478,864

Schedule 2

ALBERTA MUNICIPAL FINANCING CORPORATION
SCHEDULE OF SINKING FUND ASSETS
AS AT DECEMBER 31, 1987
(thousands of dollars)

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value
Investments:			
Bonds and debentures:			
Government of Canada, direct and guaranteed	$357,273	$ 368,050	$ 376,660
Provincial, direct:			
- Alberta	10,338	10,321	9,873
- Other	43,310	43,085	43,258
Provincial, guaranteed:			
- Alberta Municipal Financing Corporation	(a)	95,966	91,453
- Other Alberta	66,336	67,631	64,853
- Other	66,375	64,995	61,426
Corporate	76,606	76,058	78,041
Municipal	8,713	8,660	8,662
Mid-term money market securities:			
Notes	(b)	24,145	24,730
Certificates of deposit	2,000	2,000	2,035
Guaranteed investment certificates	6,500	6,531	6,574
Mortgages	2,768	2,768	3,318
Bond coupons and residuals:			
Government of Canada, direct		140,942	137,603
		911,152	908,486
Short-term money market securities: (c)			
Treasury bills		29,887	29,887
Bearer deposit notes		9,990	9,990
Bankers' acceptance		16,925	16,925
Total		967,954	965,288
Other assets:			
Cash		95,565	95,565
Accrued interest receivable		21,040	21,040
Total		116,605	116,605
Total 1987		$1,084,559	$1,081,893
Total 1986		$1,206,684	$1,264,271

(a) Comprises Canadian $93,189,000 and United States $2,461,000

(b) Comprises Canadian $22,250,000 and United States $1,500,000

(c) Market value is deemed to be book value.

SECTION 7

1987-88
PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

COMMERCIAL ENTERPRISES - FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Contents:

	Page
Introduction	7.2
Agriculture:	
Alberta Terminals Ltd.	7.3
Attorney General:	
The Alberta General Insurance Company	7.9
Community and Occupational Health:	
The Workers' Compensation Board	7.12
Economic Development and Trade:	
Alberta Intermodal Services Ltd.	7.21
Solicitor General:	
Alberta Liquor Control Board	7.25
Technology, Research and Telecommunications:	
The Alberta Government Telephones Commission	7.30
Treasury:	
Treasury Branches Deposits Fund	7.38

COMMERCIAL ENTERPRISES - FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Introduction:

The Provincial corporations and enterprises included in this section operate on the basis of full cost supported by charges for goods or services with no subsidy from the General Revenue Fund.

Because the basis of accounting is significantly different from that used for the General Revenue Fund, and to adjust to the latter basis would result in the write-off of significant revenue earning assets, they are included in the consolidated financial statements on an equity basis whereby the Government's investment is adjusted for unremitted earnings and to reflect its share of capital transactions including loans to or from the enterprise.

ALBERTA TERMINALS LTD.
NON-CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JULY 31, 1987

Auditor's Report
Non-Consolidated Balance Sheet
Non-Consolidated Statement of Income and Retained Earnings
Non-Consolidated Statement of Changes in Financial Position
Notes to the Non-Consolidated Financial Statements
Schedule of Terminal Operations
Schedule of Administrative Expenses

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Shareholders of
Alberta Terminals Ltd.

I have examined the non-consolidated balance sheet of Alberta Terminals Ltd. as at July 31, 1987 and the non-consolidated statements of income and retained earnings and changes in financial position for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these non-consolidated financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Company as at July 31, 1987 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, except that they are prepared on a non-consolidated basis as explained in Note 2(i) to the financial statements, applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
November 24, 1987

ALBERTA TERMINALS LTD.
NON-CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET
AS AT JULY 31, 1987

	1987	1986
ASSETS		
Current:		
Cash and interest bearing deposits	$ 3,152,062	$ 9,996,482
Accounts receivable	259,326	497,340
Accrued interest receivable	70,016	85,034
Accrued storage and elevation fees	137,363	224,045
Due from the Canadian Wheat Board	563,665	—
Inventories	253,977	370,777
Prepaid expenses and other assets	216,138	194,258
	4,652,547	11,367,936
Investment in long-term securities (Note 3)	7,126,055	—
Investments in and advances to subsidiaries (Note 4)	125,518	—
Fixed assets (Note 5)	9,876,006	9,504,115
	$21,780,126	$20,872,051
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current:		
Demand bank loan (Note 6)	$ 210,000	$ —
Accounts payable - trade and accrued charges	333,549	360,055
- capital works	128,880	35,645
- other (Note 8)	415,200	—
Deferred revenue	130,890	199,451
	1,218,519	595,151
Commitment and subsequent events (Note 8)		
Shareholders' equity:		
Share capital:		
Authorized - unlimited number of common shares with no par value		
Issued - 70,114 common shares	17,528,500	17,528,500
Retained earnings	3,033,107	2,748,400
	20,561,607	20,276,900
	$21,780,126	$20,872,051

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

ALBERTA TERMINALS LTD.
NON-CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND RETAINED EARNINGS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JULY 31, 1987

	1987	1986
Revenue	$3,750,052	$3,713,663
Terminal operation expenses	3,500,760	3,260,872
Gross operating profit from terminals, Schedule 1	249,292	452,791
Other income (expenses):		
Interest income	823,410	802,845
Rental and other	87,533	73,363
Administrative expenses, Schedule 2	(825,351)	(750,220)
Loss on disposal of fixed assets	(5,164)	(10,449)
Loss of subsidiary	(45,013)	—
	35,415	115,539
Net income for the year	284,707	568,330
Retained earnings at beginning of year	2,748,400	2,180,070
Retained earnings at end of year	$3,033,107	$2,748,400

ALBERTA TERMINALS LTD.
NON-CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JULY 31, 1987

	1987	1986
Cash provided by (used in) operating activities:		
Net income for the year	$ 284,707	$ 568,330
Add items not affecting cash:		
Depreciation	493,447	467,530
Loss of subsidiary	45,013	—
Loss on disposal of fixed assets	5,164	10,449
	828,331	1,046,309
Net change in non-cash balances relating to operations	494,337	(554,724)
Cash provided by operating activities	1,322,668	491,585
Cash provided by (used in) investing activities:		
Increase in investment in long-term securities	(7,126,055)	—
Purchase of fixed assets	(893,515)	(851,985)
Advances to subsidiaries	(170,331)	—
Proceeds on disposal of fixed assets	23,013	18,387
Acquisition of subsidiaries	(200)	—
Cash used in investing activities	(8,167,088)	(833,598)
Net decrease in cash and interest bearing deposits during the year	(6,844,420)	(342,013)
Cash and interest bearing deposits at beginning of year	9,996,482	10,338,495
Cash and interest bearing deposits at end of year	$ 3,152,062	$ 9,996,482

ALBERTA TERMINALS LTD.
NOTES TO THE NON-CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JULY 31, 1987

Note 1 Authority

Alberta Terminals Ltd. was incorporated on September 19, 1979 under The Companies Act of the Province of Alberta and continued under the Alberta Business Corporations Act on June 30, 1983. The Company is also governed by the Canada Grain Act.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies

(i) These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles except that the investment in the wholly-owned subsidiaries, Alberta Terminals Canola Crushers Ltd. and Peace Export Terminals Ltd., are accounted for on the equity basis. Consolidated financial statements would not differ materially from these financial statements.

(ii) Other significant accounting policies are as follows:

(a) Investment in long-term securities

The Company carries its investment in long-term securities at cost less a provision for losses where the decline in market value is determined to be permanent.

(b) Inventories

Inventories of grain and screenings are valued at estimated net realizable value at the balance sheet date.

(c) Fixed assets and depreciation

Fixed assets are recorded at cost. Engineering costs and overheads relating to the terminal rehabilitation program are capitalized in the accounts. Depreciation is charged at rates designed to amortize the cost of assets over their estimated useful lives as follows:

Buildings	40 years straight-line
Equipment	10% declining balance
Building improvements	5% to 15% declining balance
Computer	7 years straight-line
Engineering studies	5 years straight-line
Automotive	20% declining balance
Furniture and fixtures	20% declining balance

(d) Revenue recognition

Two-thirds of revenue derived from elevation is taken into income when the grain is received. One-third of the elevation fees are taken into income when the grain is shipped. Storage charges are recorded in the accounts on a monthly basis. Unbilled revenue is recorded using the tariff rates in effect at the balance sheet date.

The balance due from the Canadian Wheat Board includes amounts paid to producers for grain held for the account of the Board. Such amounts are not reflected in the statement of income. Net handling charges are included in income as earned.

Note 3 Investment in Long-term Securities

The investment in long-term securities is held in a mutual fund that invests in long-term Government of Canada bonds. The current decline is seen as temporary.

	1987		1986
	Cost	Market Value	
Investment	$7,126,055	$6,986,018	$ —

Note 4 Investments in and Advances to Subsidiaries

The investments in and advances to subsidiaries are summarized as follows: (See Note 2 (i))

	Alberta Terminals Canola Crushers Ltd.	Peace Export Terminals Ltd.	Total
Investments	$ 100	$100	$ 200
Advances	170,331	—	170,331
Loss of subsidiary	(45,013)	—	(45,013)
	$125,418	$100	$125,518

Note 5 Fixed Assets

	1987			1986
	Cost	Accumulated Depreciation	Net	Net
Land	$ 2,917,930	$ —	$2,917,930	$2,917,930
Buildings	3,589,888	538,760	3,051,128	3,124,938
Equipment	3,189,125	1,055,788	2,133,337	1,727,750
Building improvements	2,135,126	657,301	1,477,825	1,456,414
Computer	150,120	71,511	78,609	99,233
Engineering studies	197,461	197,461	—	31,302
Automotive	133,782	36,575	97,207	93,335
Furniture and fixtures	170,801	50,831	119,970	53,213
	$12,484,233	$2,608,227	$9,876,006	$9,504,115

Note 6 Demand Bank Loan

The demand bank loan bears interest at prime and is secured by a general assignment of book debts and inventories.

Note 7 Pension Plan

The Company maintains a contributory defined benefit pension plan covering substantially all its employees. The most recent independent actuarial valuation, effective December 31, 1986, indicates pension fund assets of $1,750,000 and accrued pension benefits of $1,205,000 resulting in a surplus of $545,000 in the plan. As a result, the Company's contributions have been reduced from 5.2% to 3.47% of payroll up to the expected date of the next actuarial valuation, December 31, 1989. Pension expense in the current year amounted to $88,000.

Note 8 Commitment and Subsequent Events

(a) The Company is committed by contract to future capital projects for elevator upgrading in the amount of $1,500,000.

(b) Effective August 1, 1987, the Company's wholly-owned subsidiary, Alberta Terminals Canola Crushers Ltd. acquired the fixed and operating assets of Northern Alberta Rapeseed Producers Co-op Ltd. for approximately $10,300,000. To fund the acquisition, Alberta Terminals Canola Crushers Ltd. issued preferred shares to the Alberta Agricultural Development Corporation. In addition, a $20,000,000 bank operating line of credit, guaranteed by the Province of Alberta, has been established by the subsidiary.

(c) Subsequent to the year-end, the Company will pay $415,200 to complete a transaction whereby the Company provided 2,000 tonnes of canola to a customer in return for cash and an agreement for the future return of the product.

Note 9 Comparative Figures

The 1986 figures have been reclassified where necessary to conform to 1987 presentation.

Note 10 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements have been reviewed by the Audit Committee and recommended to the Board for approval.

Schedule 1

ALBERTA TERMINALS LTD.
SCHEDULE OF TERMINAL OPERATIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JULY 31, 1987

	Calgary	Edmonton	Lethbridge	High Level	1987 Total	1986 Total
Revenue:						
Elevation, cleaning, drying and storage	$1,324,664	$1,083,781	$ 726,125	$130,209	$3,264,779	$2,979,692
Grain refuse sales	233,664	179,781	71,828	—	485,273	733,971
	1,558,328	1,263,562	797,953	130,209	3,750,052	3,713,663
Expenses:						
Salaries, wages and benefits	496,944	616,596	448,769	73,704	1,636,013	1,519,660
Depreciation	114,460	112,287	161,580	24,802	413,129	382,314
Property taxes	147,837	171,345	80,095	4,015	403,292	378,412
Incentives and rebates	129,904	73,204	66,625	24,617	294,350	285,120
Fuel and utilities	89,790	85,304	61,448	3,513	240,055	239,528
Grain refuse purchases	70,778	5,538	9,141	—	85,457	20,972
Insurance	31,516	27,138	18,063	1,125	77,842	52,340
Transportation	31,028	14,977	11,551	10,896	68,452	10,233
Repairs and maintenance	24,787	19,655	16,110	3,727	64,279	71,174
Telephone, office and courier	15,376	12,700	14,696	10,781	53,553	53,628
Advertising and promotion	13,697	16,779	14,061	6,571	51,108	43,750
Materials and supplies	27,030	10,601	8,230	4,874	50,735	108,178
Professional fees	5,044	6,193	7,916	869	20,022	12,466
Travel and entertainment	5,829	5,072	7,010	466	18,377	42,110
Bad debts	—	939	—	—	939	10,000
Miscellaneous	5,609	6,580	5,388	5,580	23,157	30,987
	1,209,629	1,184,908	930,683	175,540	3,500,760	3,260,872
Gross operating profit (loss)	$ 348,699	$ 78,654	$(132,730)	$ (45,331)	$ 249,292	$ 452,791

Schedule 2

ALBERTA TERMINALS LTD.
SCHEDULE OF ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JULY 31, 1987

	1987	1986
Salaries and benefits	$384,539	$373,150
Depreciation	80,318	85,216
Directors' travel	75,346	58,894
Travel	59,700	48,124
Professional fees	48,465	56,879
Telephone, utilities and courier	45,518	41,144
Promotion	30,423	23,738
Insurance and property taxes	22,543	11,724
Materials and office supplies	18,884	15,441
Repairs and maintenance	16,431	13,126
Office and equipment rent	12,751	9,344
Dues and fees	9,788	6,935
Bank charges	2,076	2,251
Security	—	2,968
Miscellaneous	18,569	1,286
	$825,351	$750,220

THE ALBERTA GENERAL INSURANCE COMPANY
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 1987

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Operations and Surplus
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To The Board of Directors of
The Alberta General Insurance Company

I have examined the balance sheet of The Alberta General Insurance Company as at December 31, 1987 and the statement of operations and surplus for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Company as at December 31, 1987 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with the disclosed basis of accounting, considered appropriate in the circumstances, as described in Note 2 to the financial statements applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
January 22, 1988

THE ALBERTA GENERAL INSURANCE COMPANY
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT DECEMBER 31, 1987

	1987	1986
ASSETS		
Cash	$464,844	$356,300
Reinsurance accounts receivable	11,143	113,548
Estimated reinsurance loss claims recoverable	—	844
Accrued interest	10,647	8,277
Other receivables	—	35
	$486,634	$479,004
LIABILITIES, RESERVE AND SURPLUS		
Estimated claims payable	$ —	$ 3,375
Premium tax payable	—	7,130
Sundry accounts payable	8,100	1,600
Unearned premiums	44	19
	8,144	12,124
Reserve for reinsurance ceded to unregistered companies	2,780	28,541
Surplus	475,710	438,339
	$486,634	$479,004

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

THE ALBERTA GENERAL INSURANCE COMPANY
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AND SURPLUS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1987

	1987	1986
Underwriting:		
Revenue:		
Premiums earned, net of cancellations and returns	$ 25	$521,509
Expense:		
Claims, net of reinsurance and salvage	(6,847)	(25,744)
Premium tax	—	7,130
Administrative and general expenses	32,812	2,484
Total expenses	25,965	(16,130)
Underwriting profit (loss)	(25,940)	537,639
Other income:		
Interest	37,550	22,840
Sundry	—	(495)
Total other income	37,550	22,345
Operating surplus for the year	11,610	559,984
Surplus (deficit) at beginning of year	438,339	(137,809)
Decrease in reserve for reinsurance ceded to unregistered companies	25,761	16,164
Surplus at end of year	$475,710	$438,339

THE ALBERTA GENERAL INSURANCE COMPANY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 1987

Note 1 Authority

The Alberta General Insurance Company operates under the authority of The Alberta General Insurance Company Act, Chapter 9, Statutes of Alberta 1948.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

These financial statements are prepared in accordance with accounting practices appropriate to Canadian insurance companies or as prescribed by the Alberta Insurance Act. These accounting practices differ from generally accepted accounting principles in that a reserve for reinsurance ceded to companies not registered or licensed in Canada is required to include amounts owed by such companies.

A statement of changes in financial position is not provided as disclosure in these financial statements is considered to be adequate.

Note 3 Cessation of Business

During 1983 it was decided by the Company's directors that with the exception of one policy covering certain government property, The Alberta General Insurance Company would cease active business operations effective October 31, 1984.

The ending of active business operations has the following effects:

(a) The Province of Alberta guarantees claims under section 16(2) of The Alberta General Insurance Company Act. Claims may be reported for one year after occurrence for a property loss and two years for a liability claim. Therefore, it is possible that policies that expire in 1987 may have claims reported against them until 1989 and that the Province may be liable to pay claims, should the Company's assets prove to be insufficient.

(b) At December 31, 1987 the Company has losses carried forward for income tax purposes in the amount of $45,440. When the Company ceases business, the benefits of these losses carried forward will be lost.

Note 4 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by management.

THE WORKERS' COMPENSATION BOARD
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 1987

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Operations and Fund Balance
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
Notes to the Financial Statements
Schedule of Investments
Schedule of Administrative and General Expenses
Schedule of Rehabilitation Centre Operations

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of
The Workers' Compensation Board

I have examined the balance sheet of The Workers' Compensation Board as at December 31, 1987 and the statements of operations and fund balance and changes in financial position for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Board as at December 31, 1987 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with the disclosed basis of accounting, considered appropriate in the circumstances, as described in Note 2 to the financial statements applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
April 29, 1988

THE WORKERS' COMPENSATION BOARD
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT DECEMBER 31, 1987
(thousands of dollars)

	1987	1986
ASSETS		
Cash	$ 61,014	$ 28,897
Assessments and other receivables (Note 3)	27,371	27,400
Accrued interest	22,131	22,803
Investments (Schedule 1)	1,229,843	1,181,123
Deferred charges (Note 4)	—	2,039
Fixed assets (Note 5)	11,979	12,481
	$1,352,338	$1,274,743
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE		
Accounts payable	$ 2,697	$ 1,814
Deferred revenue (Note 4)	7,148	1,898
Employers' deposit accounts	380	480
Staff benefit trust	183	134
Liability for claims (Note 6)	1,702,600	1,560,100
Fund balance (deficit)	(360,670)	(289,683)
	$1,352,338	$1,274,743

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

THE WORKERS' COMPENSATION BOARD
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AND FUND BALANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1987
(thousands of dollars)

	Operating Activities For		1987	1986
	1987	Prior Years	Total	Total
REVENUE				
Assessments				
Industry	$277,800	$ (5,493)	$ 272,307	$ 291,200
Self-Insurers	1,469	8,202	9,671	11,277
Investment income	—	126,389	126,389	129,428
Province of Alberta (Note 7)	—	16,191	16,191	16,805
	279,269	145,289	424,558	448,710
EXPENDITURE				
Claim costs (Note 8)	80,609	213,776	294,385	316,268
Deduct: Claim costs charged to the liability for claims	4,104	205,600	209,704	217,954
	76,505	8,176	84,681	98,314
Provision for future claim costs	186,900	—	186,900	212,786
Adjustment to liability for claims:				
Investment income allocated	—	153,019	153,019	135,294
Actuarial estimates	—	25,179	25,179	129,748
Total claim costs	263,405	186,374	449,779	576,142
Administrative and general expenses (Schedule 2)	39,486	—	39,486	39,027
Rehabilitation Centre operations, net (Schedule 3)	209	—	209	1,029
Occupational Health and Safety (Note 9)	6,071	—	6,071	5,879
Write-down of deposit on land	—	—	—	3,000
	309,171	186,374	495,545	625,077
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	$ (29,902)	$ (41,085)	(70,987)	(176,367)
Closure of reserve for loss on realization of investments			—	15,900
Fund balance at beginning of year			(289,683)	(129,216)
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR			$(360,670)	$(289,683)

THE WORKERS' COMPENSATION BOARD
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1987
(thousands of dollars)

	1987	1986
OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Operating surplus (deficit)	$ (70,987)	$ (176,367)
Items not requiring an outlay of cash:		
Pension awards	113,384	120,707
Provision for future claim costs	186,900	212,786
Adjustments to the liability for claims:		
Investment revenue allocated	153,019	135,294
Actuarial estimates	25,179	129,748
Depreciation and amortization of fixed assets	2,337	2,431
Write-down of deposit on land	—	3,000
Amortization, gains and losses on investments, net	(10,656)	(17,164)
Write-down of investments	950	411
Other, net	1,634	7,442
	401,760	418,288
Deduct: Items requiring outlays of cash:		
Pension payments	126,278	123,381
Claim costs charged to the liability for claims	209,704	217,954
Payment of merit rebates for prior years	—	76,375
Refund of employer deposits	100	—
	336,082	417,710
Cash provided from operations	65,678	578
INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Purchase of investments	(324,455)	(709,885)
Sale of investments	292,730	658,949
Purchase of fixed assets	(1,852)	(1,898)
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets	16	21
Cash (applied to) investing activities	(33,561)	(52,813)
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH	32,117	(52,235)
Cash at beginning of year	28,897	81,132
CASH AT END OF YEAR	$ 61,014	$ 28,897

THE WORKERS' COMPENSATION BOARD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 1987

Note 1 Authority

The Workers' Compensation Board operates under the authority of the Workers' Compensation Act, Statutes of Alberta 1981, Chapter W-16, as amended.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies

(a) General

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles except for the following:

(i) A gain or loss on sale of a fixed term investment is deferred and amortized to investment income over the lesser of ten years or the appropriate maturity or call date of the disposed investment.

(ii) A gain or loss on sale of an equity is deferred and amortized to investment income at 15% per annum, applied to the unamortized balance. Unrealized gains and losses on equities are also amortized to investment income at 15% per annum, applied to the unamortized balance.

(b) Depreciation and Amortization

Depreciation is recorded as follows:

Buildings	- Central Office	2½ %	diminishing balance
	- Regional Offices and Rehabilitation Centre	2½ %	straight-line
Equipment	- Data processing	35 %	diminishing balance
	- Other	15 %	diminishing balance
Automobiles		25 %	straight-line (first year)
		20 %	straight-line (thereafter)

Leasehold improvements and software costs are amortized on a straight-line basis over the expected useful life.

(c) Investments

Included in investments are term deposits which are recorded at amortized cost and consist of certificates of deposit, guaranteed investment certificates, treasury bills and promissory notes. Other investments are also recorded at amortized cost with the exception of real estate and equities which are at cost.

Investment income is recorded as an operating revenue for prior years on the basis that the income is to provide for the cost of prior years' claims. Investment income is allocated to the liability for claims based on average balances and expected yield.

(d) Translation of Foreign Currency

Assets and liabilities held in foreign currency are translated into Canadian dollars at the exchange rate prevailing at the balance sheet date except investments which are translated at historical exchange rates.

(e) Actuarial Liabilities

Actuarial liabilities are the estimated present value amounts required to meet the future cost of claims in respect of current and prior years' accidents. The liability estimates are reviewed annually by an independent consulting actuary.

Note 3 Assessments and Other Receivables

Assessments and other receivables are as follows:

	1987	1986
	(thousands of dollars)	
Assessments receivable	$24,780	$24,709
Less: Allowance for doubtful assessments receivable	1,800	2,600
	22,980	22,109
Accounts receivable	2,543	2,862
Advances to pensioners	1,848	2,429
	$27,371	$27,400

Note 4 **Deferred Charges/Revenue**

Deferred charges and revenue are as follows:

	1987	1986
	(thousands of dollars)	
Deferred charges		
Amortized gain or loss on equities, net	$ —	$2,039
	$ —	$2,039
Deferred revenue		
Unamortized net gain on sale of equities	$ 906	$ —
Unamortized net gain on sale of fixed term investments	6,242	1,898
	$7,148	$1,898

Note 5 **Fixed Assets**

Fixed assets are as follows:

	1987			1986
	Cost	Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization	Net Book Value	Net Book Value
		(thousands of dollars)		
Land	$ 604	$ —	$ 604	$ 604
Buildings	9,402	3,862	5,540	5,738
Equipment	10,938	6,571	4,367	5,037
Leasehold improvements	214	43	171	202
Software costs	1,736	439	1,297	900
	$22,894	$10,915	$11,979	$12,481

Note 6 **Liability for Claims**

Liability for claims is as follows:

	1987				
	Pensions	Unfinalled Claims	Enhanced Disabilities	Total	1986 Total
		(thousands of dollars)			
INCREASES IN LIABILITY					
Current year claims					
Capitalized pension awards	$ 13,296	$ —	$ —	$ 13,296	$ 19,673
Provision for future claim costs	—	111,500	75,400	186,900	212,786
Prior years' claims					
Capitalized pension awards	100,088	—	—	100,088	101,034
Investment income allocated	71,679	50,343	30,997	153,019	135,294
Actuarial adjustments	(30,285)	27,106	28,358	25,179	129,748
	154,778	188,949	134,755	478,482	598,535
DECREASES IN LIABILITY					
Pension payments	126,278	—	—	126,278	123,381
Claim costs	—	126,349	83,355	209,704	217,954
	126,278	126,349	83,355	335,982	341,335
NET INCREASE	28,500	62,600	51,400	142,500	257,200
Liability at beginning of year	682,100	541,400	336,600	1,560,100	1,302,900
LIABILITY AT END OF YEAR	$710,600	$604,000	$388,000	$1,702,600	$1,560,100

Note 7 Province of Alberta

Reimbursement is received from the General Revenue Fund of the Province of Alberta to cover payment of legislative increases for pre-1974 pensions.

Note 8 Claim Costs

Claim costs are as follows:

	Self-Insurers	Industry 1987	Industry Prior Years	1987 Total	1986 Total
	(thousands of dollars)				
Pension awards	$5,555	$13,296	$ 94,533	$113,384	$120,707
Less: Pension award recoveries	—	—	1,555	1,555	1,059
	5,555	13,296	92,978	111,829	119,648
Compensation	2,006	46,783	68,665	117,454	135,198
Vocational rehabilitation	217	415	14,776	15,408	12,592
Medical aid	1,645	19,490	28,559	49,694	48,830
	$9,423	$79,984	$204,978	$294,385	$316,268

Medical aid includes reimbursements to the Alberta Health Care Insurance Fund for payment of basic health services provided to injured workers in the amount of $12,631,000 (1986 $11,546,000).

Note 9 Occupational Health and Safety

The Workers' Compensation Board paid to the Provincial Treasurer in 1987 an amount of $6,071,000 (1986 $5,879,000) to partially defray the costs of administering the Occupational Health and Safety Act.

Note 10 Comparative Figures

The 1986 figures are reclassified where necessary to conform to 1987 presentation.

Note 11 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by the Board.

Schedule 1

THE WORKERS' COMPENSATION BOARD
SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS
AS AT DECEMBER 31, 1987
(thousands of dollars)

	1987		1986	
	Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value
Bonds				
Government of Canada and Provincial guaranteed	$ 694,935	$ 704,549	$ 713,047	$ 772,926
Corporate	90,057	91,625	100,351	105,039
	784,992	796,174	813,398	877,965
Coupons and residuals	26,409	25,676	42,570	43,069
Mortgages				
N.H.A. guaranteed	34,440	35,247	25,661	26,656
Commercial	42,663	44,750	20,771	23,919
	77,103	79,997	46,432	50,575
Real estate	37,053	42,349	38,280	38,280
Equities				
Preferred shares	8,374	7,900	4,980	6,049
Common shares	261,781	301,190	199,152	264,769
Warrants	202	286	2,082	3,319
	270,357	309,376	206,214	274,137
Term deposits	33,929	33,034	34,229	35,329
	$1,229,843	$1,286,606	$1,181,123	$1,319,355

Schedule 2

THE WORKERS' COMPENSATION BOARD
SCHEDULE OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND GENERAL EXPENSES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1987
(thousands of dollars)

	1987	1986
ADMINISTRATIVE		
Salaries and benefits	$29,225	$28,795
Depreciation and amortization	2,126	2,236
Data processing and office equipment rentals and maintenance	1,792	1,672
Maintenance, rental and operation of buildings	1,129	967
Professional fees	768	748
Telephone	618	787
Postage and freight	582	564
Printing and office supplies	570	756
Travel	521	572
Memberships, publications, courses and seminars	312	409
Taxes	311	327
Insurance and security services	111	104
Bank service fees	109	85
Media productions and advertising	81	131
Staff recruitment and relocation	59	70
Miscellaneous	84	50
	38,398	38,273
Deduct:		
Rental revenue	30	6
Miscellaneous revenue	569	319
	599	325
	37,799	37,948
GENERAL		
Early retirement incentive program	698	—
Administrative claim costs	580	315
Alberta Health Care administration cost	214	180
Provision for doubtful assessments	120	509
Research grants	75	75
	1,687	1,079
TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE AND GENERAL EXPENSES	$39,486	$39,027

Schedule 3

THE WORKERS' COMPENSATION BOARD
SCHEDULE OF REHABILITATION CENTRE OPERATIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1987
(thousands of dollars)

	1987	1986
Salaries and benefits	$4,815	$4,629
Maintenance and operation of building and equipment	421	494
Medical and therapy supplies	352	387
Depreciation	211	195
Cafeteria	113	198
Medical consulting fees	106	95
Telephone	70	88
Transportation of patients	59	52
Memberships, publications, courses and seminars	38	46
Laundry service and uniforms	33	31
Printing and office supplies	28	27
Travel	21	20
Staff recruitment and relocation	10	18
Miscellaneous	50	44
	6,327	6,324
Deduct:		
Charged to medical aid claim costs	6,118	5,295
Loss from operations	$ 209	$1,029

ALBERTA INTERMODAL SERVICES LTD.
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 1987

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Net Loss and Deficit
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Shareholder of Alberta
Intermodal Services Ltd.

I have examined the balance sheet of Alberta Intermodal Services Ltd. as at December 31, 1987 and the statements of net loss and deficit and changes in financial position for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of Alberta Intermodal Services Ltd. as at December 31, 1987 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
June 3, 1988

ALBERTA INTERMODAL SERVICES LTD.
BALANCE SHEET
DECEMBER 31, 1987

	1987	1986
ASSETS		
Current:		
Cash	$ 7,572,722	$ 9,528,010
Trade receivables	2,399,701	1,632,203
Prepaid expenses and advances	59,695	39,122
	10,032,118	11,199,335
Fixed assets (Note 3)	7,499,192	7,727,241
	$17,531,310	$18,926,576
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY		
Current:		
Accounts payable	$ 1,161,830	$ 474,982
Accrued expenses	72,215	290,617
Deferred revenue	32,330	23,770
	1,266,375	789,369
Shareholder's equity:		
Share capital:		
Authorized unlimited number of common shares without par value		
Issued - 20,000 shares	20,000,000	20,000,000
Surplus (deficit)	(3,735,065)	(1,862,793)
	16,264,935	18,137,207
	$17,531,310	$18,926,576

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

ALBERTA INTERMODAL SERVICES LTD.
STATEMENT OF NET LOSS AND DEFICIT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1987

	1987	1986
Sales	$10,666,600	$ 6,848,199
Cost of sales	10,860,900	7,170,657
Gross operating loss	(194,300)	(322,458)
Expenses:		
Operating	751,897	612,582
General and administrative	788,002	595,081
Marketing and sales	435,437	463,627
Depreciation and amortization	255,696	235,466
Business development (Note 4)	194,173	1,080,188
	2,425,205	2,986,944
Operating loss	(2,619,505)	(3,309,402)
Interest income	747,233	1,068,466
Net loss for the year	(1,872,272)	(2,240,936)
Surplus (deficit) at beginning of year	(1,862,793)	378,143
Deficit at end of year	$ (3,735,065)	$ (1,862,793)

ALBERTA INTERMODAL SERVICES LTD.
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1987

	1987	1986
Operating activities:		
Net loss for the year	$ (1,872,272)	$ (2,240,936)
Write-off of business development expenses	—	460,299
Depreciation and amortization	255,696	235,466
Loss on disposal of fixed assets	173	1,982
Net change in non-cash working capital balances	(311,065)	(1,912,578)
	(1,927,468)	(3,455,767)
Investing activities:		
Purchase of fixed assets	(28,820)	(642,578)
Proceeds from disposal of fixed assets	1,000	2,660
	(27,820)	(639,918)
Decrease in cash during the year	(1,955,288)	(4,095,685)
Cash at beginning of year	9,528,010	13,623,695
Cash at end of year	$ 7,572,722	$ 9,528,010

ALBERTA INTERMODAL SERVICES LTD.
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 1987

Note 1 Authority

The Company was incorporated on May 27, 1985 under the Business Corporations Act, Chapter B-15, Statutes of Alberta 1981, and commenced operations on January 2, 1986.

All the issued common shares of the Company are held by the Province of Alberta and accordingly the Company is exempt from income tax.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

Fixed Assets

Fixed assets are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization.

Depreciation and amortization is calculated on the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets at the following annual rates:

Yard improvements	5%
Buildings	10%
Office furniture and equipment	20%
Leasehold improvements	20%

Note 3 Fixed Assets

Fixed assets consist of the following:

	December 31, 1987			1986
	Cost	Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization	Net Book Value	Net Book Value
Land	$4,789,382	$ —	$4,789,382	$4,789,382
Yard improvements	2,212,036	221,157	1,990,879	2,100,537
Buildings	509,574	101,853	407,721	458,068
Office furniture and equipment	467,431	164,059	303,372	369,204
Leasehold improvements	11,064	3,226	7,838	10,050
	$7,989,487	$490,295	$7,499,192	$7,727,241

Note 4 Business Development Expenses

Business development expenses for 1986 include $460,299 which represents all expenditures incurred prior to January 1, 1986.

Note 5 Commitments

The Company has entered into contractual arrangements to place with a carrier a minimum volume of traffic with an approximate cost at current rates of $17 million, over a period of three years ending December 31, 1990.

The Company is committed to a minimum usage of leased rail car equipment at a cost of $504,000 for the year ending December 31, 1988.

Note 6 Subsequent Events

Subsequent to the balance sheet date the Company has issued a further 12,267 shares to the Province of Alberta in the amount of $12,267,000.

Note 7 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by management.

ALBERTA LIQUOR CONTROL BOARD
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JANUARY 5, 1988

Auditor's Report
Balance Sheet
Statement of Income
Statement of Income Remitted to Provincial Treasurer
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of the
Alberta Liquor Control Board

I have examined the balance sheet of the Alberta Liquor Control Board as at January 5, 1988 and the statements of income, income remitted to Provincial Treasurer and changes in financial position for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Board as at January 5, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
April 14, 1988

ALBERTA LIQUOR CONTROL BOARD
BALANCE SHEET
AS AT JANUARY 5, 1988
(thousands of dollars)

	January 5, 1988	January 6, 1987
ASSETS		
Current:		
Cash	$ 6,094	$ 5,230
Accounts receivable	1,761	1,891
Inventories (Note 3)	54,193	57,365
Prepaid expenses	2,354	2,469
	64,402	66,955
Fixed assets (Note 4)	120,120	122,307
	$184,522	$189,262
LIABILITIES AND APPROPRIATION		
Current:		
Accounts payable	$ 31,921	$ 29,926
Unremitted income payable to Provincial Treasurer	14,601	21,336
	46,522	51,262
Appropriation for capital (Note 5)	138,000	138,000
	$184,522	$189,262

The accompanying notes are part
of these financial statements.

ALBERTA LIQUOR CONTROL BOARD
STATEMENT OF INCOME
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JANUARY 5, 1988
(thousands of dollars)

	Fiscal 1987	Fiscal 1986
Sales:		
Spirits and wine	$533,563	$526,398
Beer	408,498	382,500
	942,061	908,898
Deduct: Cost of goods sold:		
Spirits and wine	246,032	251,850
Beer	267,852	267,014
	513,884	518,864
Gross profit on sales	428,177	390,034
Deduct:		
Store operating expense	43,996	44,581
Administration and general expense	22,945	21,159
Warehouse expense	6,427	7,182
	73,368	72,922
Net profit on sales	354,809	317,112
Add: Other income, net (Note 6)	7,109	7,229
Deduct: Environmental expense, net (Note 7)	2,153	2,925
Net income for the year	$359,765	$321,416

ALBERTA LIQUOR CONTROL BOARD
STATEMENT OF INCOME REMITTED TO PROVINCIAL TREASURER
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JANUARY 5, 1988
(thousands of dollars)

	Fiscal 1987	Fiscal 1986
Unremitted income at beginning of year	$ 21,336	$ 24,920
Add: Net income for the year	359,765	321,416
	381,101	346,336
Deduct: Appropriation for capital	–	13,000
	381,101	333,336
Deduct: Remittances to Provincial Treasurer	366,500	312,000
Unremitted income at end of year	$ 14,601	$ 21,336

ALBERTA LIQUOR CONTROL BOARD
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JANUARY 5, 1988
(thousands of dollars)

	Fiscal 1987	Fiscal 1986
Operating activities:		
Net income for the year	$ 359,765	$ 321,416
Depreciation and amortization	5,759	6,251
Gain on disposal of fixed assets, net	(164)	(285)
Net change in non-cash working capital balances	5,412	(6,709)
Cash from operations	370,772	320,673
Remittances to Provincial Treasurer	(366,500)	(312,000)
Increase to cash remaining for investment	4,272	8,673
Investing activities:		
Purchase of fixed assets	(3,615)	(12,220)
Proceeds from disposal of fixed assets	207	551
	(3,408)	(11,669)
Increase (decrease) in cash during the year	864	(2,996)
Cash at beginning of year	5,230	8,226
Cash at end of year	$ 6,094	$ 5,230

ALBERTA LIQUOR CONTROL BOARD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JANUARY 5, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Alberta Liquor Control Board operates under the authority of the Liquor Control Act, Chapter L-17, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

Fiscal Year

The Liquor Control Act specifies the first Tuesday in each calendar year as the fiscal year end of the Board. Accordingly, the fiscal year 1987 comprised 52 weeks ended January 5, 1988 and fiscal year 1986 comprised 52 weeks ended January 6, 1987.

Inventories

Inventories are valued at cost which is not in excess of net realizable value. Cost is determined as follows:

Stores and warehouses	- Invoiced cost, freight, and duties and taxes
In bond	- Invoiced cost and freight
In transit and suppliers	- Invoiced cost

Fixed Assets

Fixed assets are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization.

Depreciation and amortization are calculated on the straight-line method at annual rates which will reduce the original cost to estimated residual value over the useful life of the asset, as follows:

Buildings:	
Permanent	- 2.5%
Mobile	- 5%
Furniture and equipment:	
Cost $50,000 and greater	- 10% to 33.3%
Cost less than $50,000	- 100%
Leasehold improvements	- 2.5% or remainder of lease whichever is lesser
Vehicles:	
Gas	- 20%
Diesel, tractors and trailers	- 12.5%

Note 3 Inventories

	January 5, 1988 (thousands of dollars)			January 6, 1987
Location	Spirits and Wine	Beer	Total	Total
Stores	$20,558	$5,580	$26,138	$30,614
Warehouses:				
Duty paid	3,761	181	3,942	2,763
In bond	18,685	1,042	19,727	17,575
In transit	3,821	218	4,039	5,860
Stock futures	347	—	347	553
	$47,172	$7,021	$54,193	$57,365

Duties and taxes amounting to approximately $12,643,000 (January 6, 1987 - $11,055,000) will become payable when inventories held in bond are released for sale.

Note 4 Fixed Assets

	January 5, 1988			January 6, 1987
	(thousands of dollars)			
	Cost	Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization	Net Book Value	Net Book Value
Land	$ 21,369	$ —	$ 21,369	$ 21,278
Buildings	104,986	15,142	89,844	89,848
Furniture and equipment	26,619	22,099	4,520	5,858
Leasehold improvements	6,376	2,188	4,188	5,077
Vehicles	678	479	199	246
	$160,028	$39,908	$120,120	$122,307

Depreciation and amortization for the year amounted to approximately $5,759,000 (Fiscal 1987 - $6,251,000).

Note 5 Appropriation for Capital

The Liquor Control Act provides that the Board shall maintain a capital account to provide funds for acquiring land and buildings and maintaining the inventories and other assets necessary to the operations of the Board.

Note 6 Other Income

	Fiscal 1987	Fiscal 1986
	(thousands of dollars)	
Licences and permits:		
Revenue	$8,146	$8,087
Expenditure	2,739	2,604
	5,407	5,483
Liquor levies and commissions	1,185	1,148
Gain on disposal of fixed assets, net	164	285
Miscellaneous	353	313
	$7,109	$7,229

Note 7 Environmental Expense, Net

This expense represents the net cost of administering and refunding deposits on spirits, wine and imported beer containers pursuant to the Beverage Container Act, Chapter B-4, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

Note 8 Commitments

Capital

The Board has commitments in respect of land purchase agreements and uncompleted building contracts of approximately $310,000 (January 6, 1987 - $1,271,000).

Leases

A number of the Board's stores operate under lease arrangements with terms ranging from one to fifty years. The Board also leases data processing equipment with terms ranging from one to four years. The approximate aggregate rental under these arrangements is summarized as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Fiscal 1988	$ 4,338
1989	3,963
1990	3,052
1991	2,769
1992	2,177
Balance to expiry	15,393
	$31,692

Note 9 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by management.

THE ALBERTA GOVERNMENT TELEPHONES COMMISSION
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 1987

Auditor's Report
Consolidated Statement of Income
Consolidated Statement of Retained Earnings
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Financial Position
Consolidated Balance Sheet
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of
The Alberta Government Telephones Commission

I have examined the consolidated balance sheet of The Alberta Government Telephones Commission as at December 31, 1987 and the consolidated statements of income, retained earnings and changes in financial position for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these consolidated financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Commission as at December 31, 1987 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied, except for the change in accounting for pension costs and obligations as explained in Note 2(h) to the financial statements, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
February 8, 1988

THE ALBERTA GOVERNMENT TELEPHONES COMMISSION
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF INCOME
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1987
(thousands of dollars)

	1987	1986
Operating revenues:		
Long distance service	$ 698,268	$ 662,954
Local service	324,652	318,141
Directory, rental and other service	61,733	61,200
Uncollectible operating revenues	(12,992)	(14,561)
	1,071,661	1,027,734
Operating expenses:		
Depreciation	202,960	206,440
Maintenance	195,188	193,973
Traffic	33,166	34,889
Commercial and marketing	87,012	74,719
General and administration	231,776	199,019
Property and business taxes	30,934	25,144
Pension fund (Note 3)	25,476	21,803
	806,512	755,987
Net operating revenues	265,149	271,747
Interest and other (Note 4)	211,980	210,492
Amortization of station connection costs	—	22,998
Net income before extraordinary items	53,169	38,257
Extraordinary items	—	1,042
Net income	$ 53,169	$ 39,299

The accompanying notes are part of
these consolidated financial statements.

THE ALBERTA GOVERNMENT TELEPHONES COMMISSION
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF RETAINED EARNINGS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1987
(thousands of dollars)

	1987	1986
Retained earnings, beginning of year:		
As reported previously	$173,818	$110,739
Prior period restatement (Note 5)	(47,123)	(23,343)
As restated	126,695	87,396
Net income	53,169	39,299
Retained earnings, end of year	$179,864	$126,695

The accompanying notes are part of
these consolidated financial statements.

THE ALBERTA GOVERNMENT TELEPHONES COMMISSION
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1987

(thousands of dollars)

	1987	1986
Operating activities:		
Net income before extraordinary items	$ 53,169	$ 38,257
Items not requiring an outlay of cash:		
Depreciation and amortization	211,331	243,550
Other	(1,420)	8,152
Sinking fund earnings	(51,499)	(77,383)
Net change in non-cash working capital components	(46,299)	(1,392)
Other non-current items	23,056	15,426
	188,338	226,610
Cash provided by extraordinary items	—	2,083
Cash provided by operating activities	188,338	228,693
Financing activities:		
Proceeds from long-term debt issues	400,058	150,000
Repayment of long-term debt	(402,511)	(152,722)
Increase in notes payable	49,628	20,569
Cash provided by financing activities	47,175	17,847
Investing activities:		
Capital expenditures	(289,146)	(226,165)
Less: items not requiring an outlay of cash	35,515	33,044
Increase in materials and supplies	(13,158)	(2,821)
Decrease in leases and mortgages	4,097	405
Increase in affiliated companies and other	(614)	(31,436)
Cash used by investing activities	(263,306)	(226,973)
Cash and cash equivalents:		
Increase (decrease) during the year	(27,793)	19,567
Balance, beginning of year	16,027	(3,540)
Balance, end of year	$ (11,766)	$ 16,027

The accompanying notes are part of
these consolidated financial statements.

THE ALBERTA GOVERNMENT TELEPHONES COMMISSION
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET
AS AT DECEMBER 31, 1987
(thousands of dollars)

	1987	1986
ASSETS		
Current:		
Cash and short-term deposits	$ —	$ 16,027
Accounts receivable	221,968	197,655
Inventories for resale, at cost	25,135	22,924
Prepaid expenses	17,540	18,408
	264,643	255,014
Investments and other assets:		
Affiliated companies and other (Note 6)	18,653	28,249
Leases and mortgages, net (Note 7)	36,358	40,455
	55,011	68,704
Telephone property:		
Buildings and equipment	3,145,558	3,021,294
Less: accumulated depreciation	1,360,156	1,258,304
	1,785,402	1,762,990
Land	49,689	45,815
Plant under construction	104,217	79,384
Materials and supplies	70,296	57,138
	2,009,604	1,945,327
Deferred charges:		
Unrealized exchange loss, net	13,996	29,307
Other	16,866	16,799
	30,862	46,106
	$2,360,120	$2,315,151
LIABILITIES AND RETAINED EARNINGS		
Current:		
Bank overdraft	$ 11,766	$ —
Notes payable	204,663	155,035
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	192,581	215,113
Service billed in advance	35,467	33,577
Current portion of long-term debt (Note 8)	2,274	377,231
	446,751	780,956
Deferred revenue	48,578	30,221
Long-term:		
Long-term debt (Note 8)	2,227,804	1,846,389
Less: sinking fund assets (Note 9)	542,877	469,110
	1,684,927	1,377,279
Retained earnings	179,864	126,695
	$2,360,120	$2,315,151

On Behalf of the Commission:

Harry B. Hobbs, Chairman

W.A. Graham, Member

The accompanying notes are part of these consolidated financial statements.

THE ALBERTA GOVERNMENT TELEPHONES COMMISSION
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 1987

Note 1 Authority and Regulation

The Alberta Government Telephones Commission operates under the authority of the Alberta Government Telephones Act, Chapter A-23, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, and is regulated by the Alberta Public Utilities Board under the provisions of the Alberta Public Utilities Board Act, Chapter P-37, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Consolidation

These consolidated financial statements include the accounts of wholly owned subsidiaries, Alta Telecom International Ltd., Alta Telecom, Inc., Alta Telecom Licensing Corporation, Alta-Can Telecom Inc., and 288922 Alberta Ltd. All significant transactions between these companies included in the consolidation have been eliminated.

The investment in the 50% owned affiliated company, NovAtel Communications Ltd., is accounted for by the equity method. Telecommunications equipment and supplies purchased by Alberta Government Telephones from NovAtel Communications Ltd. are reflected in the consolidated balance sheet at cost to the Commission and are included in the consolidated income statement. To the extent that any income related to these revenues has not been offset by depreciation or other operating expenses, it remains in consolidated income and retained earnings. This practice is generally followed in regulated industries.

(b) Telephone Property

Telephone property is recorded at original cost and includes materials, direct labour, certain general overhead costs associated with construction activity and an allowance for funds utilized during construction. Materials and supplies are valued substantially at average cost.

The Commission continually reviews the application of this capitalization policy in accordance with accounting standardization policies of the Telecom Canada companies.

Resulting from this review, no changes in capitalization were made in 1987.

(c) Depreciation

Depreciation is provided on a straight-line basis using rates determined by a continuing program of engineering studies, calculated to allocate to operations the cost of groups of property with equal service lives over the estimated useful lives of the groups.

When depreciable telephone property is retired for reasons of exhausted service capacity, obsolescence, loss or destruction, the original cost of such property, adjusted by any disposal proceeds and costs of removal, is charged to accumulated depreciation. Gains or losses on disposal of depreciable telephone property are allocated to operations over the remaining estimated useful lives of appropriate property groups.

When depreciable telephone property subject to resale in the ordinary course of business (such as customer premise equipment) is sold, the original cost of such property less accumulated depreciation is netted against sale proceeds and the difference is reflected in local service revenues.

The composite depreciation rate for the year ended December 31, 1987 was 6.89% compared to 7.27% for the previous year. As at December 31, 1987 total depreciation of $213,012,000 (1986 $219,688,000) includes $8,371,000 (1986 $11,869,000) distributed to other operating expenses and $1,681,000 (1986 $1,379,000) distributed to telephone property.

(d) Investment in Leases

Unearned finance income related to sales-type leases is taken into income over the lease term to produce a constant rate of return on the investment in the lease.

(e) Amortization

Deferred charges, discounts or premiums on long-term monetary assets and liabilities are amortized on a straight-line basis over the remaining lives of the related assets and liabilities.

Where interest coupons and residuals are held as separate investments in sinking funds, discounts are amortized over the period to maturity or call date so as to produce a constant rate of return on the investments.

(f) Deferred Revenue

Deferred revenue relates to the capital cost of equipment rented under operating leases and to grants from the Government of the Province of Alberta under the Individual Line Service program. It is recognized as income on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the related equipment. Deferred revenue to be recognized as income within one year is included with service billed in advance.

The amount of grants credited to deferred revenue in 1987 amounted to $27,056,000. $2,975,000 will be recognized as income in 1988.

(g) Translation of Foreign Currencies

Monetary assets and liabilities in foreign currencies are translated into Canadian dollars at the rate of exchange in effect at the balance sheet date. Other assets and liabilities and items affecting earnings are converted at the rate of exchange in effect at the date of the transaction.

Unrealized net exchange gains or losses are deferred and amortized over the remaining lives of the related assets and liabilities.

Self-sustaining foreign operations are translated using the current rate method. Under this method, all assets and liabilities are translated into Canadian dollars at year-end exchange rates; revenue and expenses are translated at exchange rates in effect during the year. Net translation gains or losses arising from changes in exchange rates are treated as deferred charges.

(h) Change in Accounting for Pension Costs and Obligations

Effective January 1, 1987, the Commission adopted the recommendations of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants regarding the accounting for pension costs and obligations, on a prospective basis as recommended. The change had no effect on pension expense in 1987.

Note 3 Pension Fund

The Commission maintains a contributory defined benefit final pay pension plan that covers substantially all employees. It provides pensions based on length of service and final average earnings.

Actuarial reports prepared during the year estimate the present value of the accrued pension benefits and the net assets available to provide for these benefits, at market-related value, as of December 31, 1987. The estimates, which were based on projections of employees' compensation levels and reflect management's best estimate of the effect of future events are as follows:

	1987	1986
	(thousands of dollars)	
Accrued pension benefits	$699,293	$635,233
Pension fund assets	773,699	698,056

With the Commission's contribution rate fixed in the Pension Plan regulations, no impact of the net pension asset has been reflected in the current pension expense of $25,476,000 (1986 $21,803,000).

Note 4 Interest and Other

	1987	1986
	(thousands of dollars)	
Interest on long-term debt	$249,162	$272,026
Less: Sinking fund income	51,499	77,383
Allowance for funds used during construction	8,818	3,774
	188,845	190,869
Loss in affiliated company	10,210	9,503
Other, net	12,925	10,120
	$211,980	$210,492

Note 5 Restatement of Prior Period Financial Statements

On February 28, 1987, an Arbitration Committee, which held hearings to "develop or select a practical toll-sharing formula for the sharing of toll revenues generated in the City of Edmonton", released its decision outlining a basis for toll revenue sharing which was effective January 1, 1985. Under the Committee's formula, 'edmonton telephones' receives $43,175,000 for 1985 and $46,506,000 for 1986 from the Commission. These amounts were reduced by amounts previously paid by the Commission, and the balance was paid to 'edmonton telephones' in 1987.

Financial statements for prior years have been restated. The opening retained earnings for 1986 has been decreased by $26,091,000 for the portion applicable to 1985 while net income for 1986 has been decreased by $24,675,000.

In addition, the opening retained earnings for 1986 has been increased by $2,748,000 for the portion of an understatement in directory revenue applicable to 1982 to 1985 while net income for 1986 has been increased by $895,000.

Note 6 Affiliated Companies and Other

	1987	1986
	(thousands of dollars)	
NovAtel Communications Ltd., at equity (50% ownership held by a subsidiary of 288922 Alberta Ltd.)	$10,897	$21,107
Venture Capital Investments, at cost (held by Alta-Can Telecom Inc.)	3,683	4,319
Other investments, at cost	4,073	2,823
	$18,653	$28,249

Note 7 Leases and Mortgages, net

The net investment in leases and mortgages results from the sale of assets to customers under a lease purchase plan and from the sale of rental homes to employees. Principal due within one year has been reclassified under current assets.

Net investment in leases and mortgages consists of the following:

	1987	1986
	(thousands of dollars)	
Total minimum lease and mortgage payments receivable	$ 66,441	$ 71,501
Unearned finance income	(11,788)	(14,439)
	54,653	57,062
Less: Current portion	18,295	16,607
	$36,358	$40,455

Note 8 Long-Term Debt

	1987	1986
	(thousands of dollars)	
Debentures payable in United States funds, maturing 1988 to 1996, bearing interest at 4.75% to 9.50%	$ 202,367	$ 203,669
Exchange premium, net, at dates of issue	13,360	13,391
Unrealized exchange loss	47,249	64,105
	262,976	281,165
Debentures payable in Canadian funds, maturing 1989 to 2003, bearing interest at 6.00% to 17.75%	1,955,396	1,930,396
Mortgages payable in Canadian funds, repayable in monthly instalments, maturing 1995 and 1999, bearing interest at 8.25% and 11.50%	11,706	12,059
Less: Portion due within one year included in current liabilities	2,274	377,231
	$2,227,804	$1,846,389

(a) Debentures are unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest by the Government of the Province of Alberta.

(b) In accordance with debenture deeds, certain issues require annual sinking fund contributions of 1.00% to 2.00% of the principal amounts outstanding. Contributions are required during periods varying from 15 to 25 years before maturity.

(c) Certain debentures have early redemption provisions at the Commission's option during periods prior to maturity varying from 2 to 4 years for Canadian dollar issues and 10 to 13 years for United States dollar issues.

(d) Anticipated requirements to meet long-term debt repayments and sinking fund provisions during the next five years are as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
1988	$ 27,483
1989	157,845
1990	61,988
1991	211,917
1992	91,749
	$550,982

Note 9 Sinking Fund Assets

Sinking fund assets relate to the Commission's debenture debt and consist of the following:

	1987	1986
	(thousands of dollars)	
Investments:		
Debentures, at amortized cost:		
Government of Canada, direct and guaranteed	$341,453	$295,862
Provincial, direct and guaranteed	65,235	47,896
Investment in the Commission's own debentures, at amortized cost	75,821	66,857
Unrealized exchange gain	10,843	14,720
(Approximate market value: 1987 $530,147; 1986 $504,441)	493,352	425,335
Cash	43	19
Short-term deposits	43,695	39,069
Accrued interest	5,787	4,687
	$542,877	$469,110

Note 10 Related Party Transactions

During 1987, the Commission purchased equipment, materials and related supplies from NovAtel Communications Ltd. in the amount of $9,458,000 (1986 $13,630,000) which represented approximately 5% (1986 13%) of the sales of NovAtel.

There were no material transactions with other related companies.

Note 11 Comparative Figures

The 1986 figures have been reclassified where necessary to conform to 1987 presentation.

TREASURY BRANCHES DEPOSITS FUND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Statement of Assets and Liabilities
Statement of Income
Statement of Equity
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Provincial Treasurer

I have examined the statement of assets and liabilities of the Treasury Branches Deposits Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the statements of income, equity and changes in financial position for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Fund as at March 31, 1988 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
June 13, 1988

TREASURY BRANCHES DEPOSITS FUND
STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
AS AT MARCH 31, 1988
(thousands of dollars)

	1988	1987
ASSETS		
Cash resources		
Cash	$ 17,000	$ 17,636
Deposits with banks	454,646	563,779
Cheques and other items in transit, net	24,577	1,570
	496,223	582,985
Securities (Note 3)		
Issued or guaranteed by Canada	163,591	271,003
Issued or guaranteed by provinces, municipalities and school districts	21,385	14,108
Other securities	140,220	70,073
	325,196	355,184
Loans (Note 4)		
Mortgage loans	1,312,544	1,116,161
Other loans	3,872,319	3,344,745
	5,184,863	4,460,906
Other		
Land, buildings and equipment (Note 5)	58,581	54,655
Other assets	88,178	65,863
	146,759	120,518
	$6,153,041	$5,519,593
LIABILITIES		
Deposits (Note 6)		
Payable on demand	$ 830,131	$ 794,673
Payable after notice	859,670	884,110
Payable on a fixed date	4,509,017	3,886,170
	6,198,818	5,564,953
Other liabilities	97,181	72,782
Equity (deficit)	(142,958)	(118,142)
	$6,153,041	$5,519,593

The accompanying notes are part of
these financial statements.

TREASURY BRANCHES DEPOSITS FUND
STATEMENT OF INCOME
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988
(thousands of dollars)

	1988	1987
Interest income		
Income from loans	$500,064	$430,365
Income from securities	63,914	67,389
Total interest income	563,978	497,754
Interest on deposits	414,372	375,184
Net interest income	149,606	122,570
Loan loss experience	73,447	56,203
Net interest income after loan loss experience	76,159	66,367
Other income	31,014	25,575
Net interest and other income	107,173	91,942
Non-interest expenses		
Salaries	76,481	72,983
Pension contributions and other staff benefits	9,193	8,362
Premises and equipment expenses, including depreciation	24,418	21,673
Other expenses	21,897	21,379
Total non-interest expenses	131,989	124,397
Net income (deficit) for the year	$ (24,816)	$ (32,455)

TREASURY BRANCHES DEPOSITS FUND
STATEMENT OF EQUITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988
(thousands of dollars)

	1988	1987
Equity (deficit) at beginning of year	$(118,142)	$ (85,687)
Net income (deficit) for year	(24,816)	(32,455)
Equity (deficit) at end of year	$(142,958)	$(118,142)

TREASURY BRANCHES DEPOSITS FUND
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988
(thousands of dollars)

	1988	1987
Operating activities:		
Cash resources and securities provided by:		
Net (deficit) for the year	$ (24,816)	$ (32,455)
Non-cash items:		
Depreciation and amortization	7,270	3,188
	(17,546)	(29,267)
Net increase in deposits	633,865	1,037,414
Net increase (decrease) in other liabilities	24,399	(6,242)
	640,718	1,001,905
Cash resources and securities applied to:		
Net increase in loans	723,957	538,486
Net increase (decrease) in other assets	22,315	(8,134)
Net operating activities	(105,554)	471,553
Cash resources and securities applied to:		
Increase in land, buildings and equipment	11,196	10,399
Increase (decrease) in cash resources and securities for the year	$ (116,750)	$ 461,154

TREASURY BRANCHES DEPOSITS FUND
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Treasury Branches Deposits Fund operates under the authority of the Treasury Branches Act, Chapter T-7, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Securities

Securities are carried at the lower of cost or net realizable value (Note 3). Gains and losses on disposal of securities are included in income in the year in which they occur.

(b) Loans

Loans are stated net of any unearned income and of any provisions established to recognize anticipated losses. A specific provision is established when, in the opinion of management, there is significant doubt as to collectibility, either in whole or in part, of principal.

Loan loss experience for the year comprises the amount of loans written off, recoveries on loans previously written off and changes in specific provisions.

Interest is recorded on the accrual basis for all satisfactory loans. If a loan is classified as non-accrual any uncollected interest is reversed and charged against current income.

The Fund will classify a loan as non-accrual when, in the opinion of management, there is doubt as to the ultimate collectibility of some portion of principal or interest. Loans will be classified as non-accrual where the borrower has not paid interest on the loan throughout a period of 180 days except in those instances where management determines that there is no reasonable doubt regarding the collectibility of principal or interest.

(c) Land, Buildings, and Equipment

Land is carried at cost. Buildings, equipment and leasehold improvements are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortization. Depreciation and amortization are calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the related assets. Gains and losses on the disposal of fixed assets are recorded in the Statement of Income in the year of disposal.

Furniture is expensed in the year of purchase and is included in premises and equipment expenses in the Statement of Income.

(d) Translation of Foreign Currencies

Foreign currency assets and liabilities are translated into Canadian dollars at prevailing year end rates.

Foreign currency income and expenses are translated into Canadian dollars at the average rate throughout the year.

Realized and unrealized gains and losses on foreign currency transactions are included in other income in the Statement of Income. Foreign exchange positions are hedged as much as practicable by forward exchange contracts.

Note 3 Securities
($ in thousands)

Securities are summarized as follows:

	Securities issued or guaranteed by			
	Canada	Provinces, Municipalities, and School Districts	Other	Total
Year of maturity:				
Within one year	$163,591	$21,385	$140,147	$325,123
No specific maturity	—	—	73	73
	$163,591	$21,385	$140,220	$325,196
March 31, 1987	$271,003	$14,108	$ 70,073	$355,184

The approximate market value of securities at March 31, 1988 was $325,204 (1987 $355,184).

Note 4 Loans

($ in thousands)

Loans are stated net of any provisions established to recognize anticipated losses, and are summarized as follows:

	1988	1987
Residential mortgages and personal financing	$1,544,069	$1,307,013
Agricultural loan programs	756,112	716,598
Small business loan programs	400,127	340,131
Commercial loans and mortgages	1,754,288	1,491,977
Government guaranteed loans	93,532	70,711
General purpose loans	277,675	235,657
Foreign currency loans	36,908	34,651
Renegotiated reduced rate loans	67,479	111,296
Non-accrual loans	254,673	152,872
	$5,184,863	$4,460,906

Note 5 Land, Buildings and Equipment

($ in thousands)

Land, buildings and equipment are summarized as follows:

	1988			1987
	Cost	Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization	Net Book Value	Net Book Value
Land	$ 7,531	$ —	$ 7,531	$ 7,208
Branch premises	34,372	12,652	21,720	22,351
Equipment	29,951	14,969	14,982	9,666
Equipment leased	8,018	2,818	5,200	6,259
Staff housing	7,061	3,151	3,910	4,228
Leasehold improvements	11,824	6,586	5,238	4,943
	$98,757	$40,176	$58,581	$54,655
March 31, 1987	$87,561	$32,906		

Note 6 Deposits

($ in thousands)

Deposits are summarized as follows:

	1988	1987
Deposits by Canada	$ 1,373	$ 41,045
Deposits by Province of Alberta	637,979	615,699
Deposits by other	5,559,466	4,908,209
	$6,198,818	$5,564,953

The repayment of all deposits, including accrued interest is guaranteed by the Province of Alberta.

Deposits by Province of Alberta, include deposits for loans made under the Alberta farm credit stability program and the Alberta small business term assistance plan in the amount of $555,430 (1987 $504,393).

Note 7 Leases

($ in thousands)

The Fund has obligations under long-term operating and capital leases for premises and equipment. The future minimum lease payments for each of the next five years and thereafter are as follows:

	Operating Leases	Capital Leases	Total
Year ending March 31,			
1989	$ 7,352	$2,088	$ 9,440
1990	6,574	478	7,052
1991	5,069	243	5,312
1992	4,680	144	4,824
1993	3,889	6	3,895
1994 and thereafter	20,502	—	20,502
Less imputed interest on capital lease	—	(12)	(12)
	$48,066	$2,947	$51,013

Note 8 Contingent Liabilities
($ in thousands)

In the normal course of business the Fund has contingent liabilities for letters of credit and loan guarantees, which are not included in the Statement of Assets and Liabilities. In the event of a call on any of these commitments, the Fund has recourse against the customer.

At March 31, 1988 the potential liability of the Fund under guarantees and letters of credit amounted to $355,661 (1987 $350,456).

Note 9 Comparative Figures

The 1987 figures have been reclassified where necessary to conform to 1988 presentation.

Note 10 Approval of Financial Statements

These financial statements were approved by management.

SECTION 8

1987-88
PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION REQUIRED BY LEGISLATION OR BY DIRECTION OF THE PROVINCIAL TREASURER

Contents:

Statement No.		Page
8.1	Statement of Remissions, Compromises and Write-offs for the Year Ended March 31, 1988	8.2
8.2	Statement of Liabilities Recorded in the Accounts for the Year Ended March 31, 1988 for which Authority was Insufficient and which will be Paid and Charged against a Supply Vote for the Following Fiscal Year	8.4
8.3	Statement of Special Warrants Issued and Payments Made under the Authority Provided for the Year Ended March 31, 1988	8.5
8.4	Statement of Borrowings Made under Section 61(1) of the Financial Administration Act for the Year Ended March 31, 1988	8.12
8.5	Statement of the Amount of Debt of the Crown outstanding at March 31, 1988 for which Government Securities have been Pledged under Part 6 of the Financial Administration Act	8.12
8.6	Statement of Guarantees and Indemnities Given by the Crown and Provincial Corporations for the Year Ended March 31, 1988	8.13
8.7	Statement of Expenditures Made from the Improvement Districts' Trust Account for the Year Ended December 31, 1987	8.15
8.8	Report of the Auditors of the Office of the Auditor General under Section 30 of the Auditor General Act	8.16
8.9	Statement of Disbursements of Net Lottery Proceeds Made on Behalf of the Province of Alberta	8.19

Statement No. 8.1

STATEMENT OF REMISSIONS, COMPROMISES AND WRITE-OFFS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

The following statement has been prepared pursuant to section 28 of the Financial Administration Act. The statement includes all remissions, compromises and write-offs made or approved during the fiscal year.

Remissions under Section 26 of the Financial Administration Act:		
Implemented Guarantees, Loans and Advances:		
Students Loan Guarantee Act		$ 16,947
Taxes and Fees payable to the Government:		
Alberta Corporate Income Tax Act	$ 20,404,843	
Public Lands Act	145,373	
Alberta Income Tax Act	12,834	
		20,563,050
Other Accounts Receivable:		
School Act	193,745	
Maintenance and Recovery Act	16,470	
Department of Social Services Act	13,249	
Fatality Inquiries Act	12,500	
Public Service Act	8,918	
		244,882
Total remissions		20,824,879
Compromises under Section 27 of the Financial Administration Act:		
Implemented Guarantees, Loans and Advances:		
Department of Agriculture Act	29,543	
Students Loan Guarantee Act	20,727	
Feeder Associations Guarantee Act	13,529	
Public Service Act	2,883	
Co-operative Marketing Associations and Rural Utilities Guarantee Act	2,501	
		69,183
Taxes and Fees payable to the Government:		
Alberta Corporate Income Tax Act		5,701
Other Accounts Receivable:		
Motor Vehicle Accident Claims Act	84,798	
Maintenance and Recovery Act	51,860	
Department of Public Works, Supply and Services Act	4,387	
Department of Municipal Affairs Act	880	
		141,925
Total compromises		216,809
Write-offs under Section 27 of the Financial Administration Act:		
Implemented Guarantees, Loans and Advances:		
Feeder Associations Guarantee Act	592,782	
Co-operative Marketing Associations and Rural Utilities Guarantee Act	50,000	
Judgement debts	32,509	
Cow-calf Producers' Advance Regulations	13,923	
Rural Electrification Revolving Fund Act	12,378	
Students Loan Guarantee Act	7,191	
Agricultural livestock loans	1,387	
Accountable advances	200	
		710,370

Statement No. 8.1 (cont'd)

Departmental Accounts Receivable:		
Social Services	$ 5,558,166	
Treasury	1,764,284	
Attorney General	337,340	
Municipal Affairs	259,598	
Transportation and Utilities	113,351	
Career Development and Employment	75,537	
Forestry, Lands and Wildlife	50,412	
Solicitor General	26,705	
Public Works, Supply and Services	13,897	
Agriculture	11,371	
Labour	9,451	
Education	8,462	
Hospitals and Medical Care	5,990	
Advanced Education	5,317	
Environment	5,304	
Economic Development and Trade	4,637	
Technology, Research and Telecommunications	2,398	
Consumer and Corporate Affairs	1,775	
Recreation and Parks	1,552	
Legislative Assembly	643	
Culture and Multiculturalism	560	
Energy	72	
		$ 8,256,822
Regulated Funds and Agencies - Accounts and Loans Receivable:		
Treasury Branches of Alberta	86,381,391	
Alberta Agricultural Development Corporation	55,190,271	
Alberta Mortgage and Housing Corporation	20,163,679	
Alberta Government Telephones Commission	9,125,292	
Health Care Insurance Fund	8,904,235	
Alberta Opportunity Company	6,232,815	
Workers' Compensation Board	1,272,442	
Alberta Petroleum Incentives Program Fund	551,830	
Students Loan Fund	455,683	
Alberta Motion Picture Development Corporation	365,522	
Motor Vehicle Accident Claims Fund	168,746	
Alberta Hail and Crop Insurance Corporation	128,320	
Livestock Patrons' Assurance Fund	92,942	
Improvement Districts' Trust Account	12,678	
Alberta Foundation for the Performing Arts	719	
		189,046,565
Total write-offs		198,013,757
Total remissions, compromises and write-offs		$219,055,445

Statement No. 8.2

STATEMENT OF LIABILITIES RECORDED IN THE ACCOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988 FOR WHICH AUTHORITY WAS INSUFFICIENT AND WHICH WILL BE PAID AND CHARGED AGAINST A SUPPLY VOTE FOR THE FOLLOWING FISCAL YEAR

Department	Vote No.	Program	Amount by which Authority was Insufficient	
			Vote	Department
Community and Occupational Health	1	Departmental Support Services	$ 24,650	$ 24,650
Federal and Intergovernmental Affairs	1	Intergovernmental Coordination and Research	18,074	18,074
Transportation and Utilities	2	Construction and Operation of Transportation Systems	4,415,748	4,415,748
Total				$4,458,472

Statement No. 8.3

STATEMENT OF SPECIAL WARRANTS ISSUED AND PAYMENTS MADE UNDER THE AUTHORITY PROVIDED FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

The following statement has been prepared pursuant to section 42 of the Financial Administration Act. The statement includes all special warrants issued during the fiscal year.

Vote No.	Department/Program	Special Warrant No.	Amount Authorized	Amount Expended
	LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY			
1	SUPPORT TO THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY			
	To provide funds for (a) an electronic data processing pilot project for Members of the Legislative Assembly, (b) the reprint of the report of the Special Committee on Upper House Reform, (c) the expenses of the Special Committee on Privileges and Elections and the Special Committee for Ombudsman Selection and (d) miscellaneous manpower increases.	O.C. 101/88	$ 156,607	$ 156,607
	TOTAL VOTE 1		156,607	156,607
3	OFFICE OF THE OMBUDSMAN			
	To provide funds for conducting the Ombudsman's investigation of Provincial regulatory processes and their administration, as they relate to the financial collapse of the Principal Group of Companies.	O.C. 716/87	200,000	128,599
	TOTAL VOTE 3		200,000	128,599
			$ 356,607	$ 285,206
	ADVANCED EDUCATION			
2	ASSISTANCE TO HIGHER AND FURTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS			
	To provide the Advanced Education Endowment and Incentive Fund with funds to match eligible donations that institutions have received.	O.C. 717/87	$ 18,000,000	$ 18,000,000
	To provide interim funding in 1987-88 to the universities and public colleges which were identified in the Equity Study Report as deserving grant increases.	O.C. 2/88	766,688	766,688
	To provide funding for unanticipated 1987-88 enrolment growth at post secondary institutions.	O.C. 3/88	2,063,600	2,063,600
	To provide the Advanced Education Endowment and Incentive Fund with funds to match eligible donations that institutions have received.	O.C. 140/88	21,000,000	20,520,597
	TOTAL VOTE 2		41,830,288	41,350,885
3	FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO STUDENTS			
	To provide additional funds to enable the Students Finance Board to meet its 1987-88 student financial assistance needs.	O.C. 123/88	4,000,000	4,000,000
	TOTAL VOTE 3		4,000,000	4,000,000
			$ 45,830,288	$ 45,350,885
	AGRICULTURE			
2	SUPPORT FOR PRIMARY PRODUCTION			
	To provide additional funding required for the Alberta Crow Benefit Offset program owing to an unexpected increase in usage by registered producers, and increased numbers of livestock on feed in Alberta.	O.C. 78/88	$ 27,000,000	$ 27,000,000
	TOTAL VOTE 2		27,000,000	27,000,000

Statement No. 8.3 (cont'd)

Vote No.	Department/Program	Special Warrant No.	Amount Authorized	Amount Expended
3	SUPPORT FOR MARKETING AND PROCESSING To provide additional funding required for the Canada/Alberta Agricultural Processing and Marketing Agreement owing to a greater than anticipated volume of applications for capital grant assistance.	O.C. 102/88	4,800,000	4,552,897
	TOTAL VOTE 3		4,800,000	4,552,897
			$ 31,800,000	$ 31,552,897
	ATTORNEY GENERAL			
3	LEGAL SERVICES To provide additional funding for unanticipated manpower cost increases and volume increases in contract services.	O.C. 79/88	$ 2,336,000	$ 2,155,429
	TOTAL VOTE 3		2,336,000	2,155,429
4	SUPPORT FOR LEGAL AID To provide additional funding as a result of volume increase in provision of Legal Aid.	O.C. 744/87	2,757,164	2,757,164
	TOTAL VOTE 4		2,757,164	2,757,164
7	CRIMES COMPENSATION To provide additional funding for compensation to victims of criminal activity.	O.C. 103/88	100,000	51,297
	TOTAL VOTE 7		100,000	51,297
			$ 5,193,164	$ 4,963,890
	CAREER DEVELOPMENT AND EMPLOYMENT			
2	TRAINING AND CAREER SERVICES To provide additional funds for Alberta vocational training allowances and industry based training programs.	O.C. 136/88	$ 8,000,000	$ 4,258,178
	TOTAL VOTE 2		8,000,000	4,258,178
3	EMPLOYMENT SERVICES To provide additional funds for the Employment Alternatives program.	O.C. 137/88	2,500,000	693,305
	TOTAL VOTE 3		2,500,000	693,305
			$ 10,500,000	$ 4,951,483
	COMMUNITY AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH			
4	MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES To provide additional funds for psychiatric services and salary and wage increases.	O.C. 138/88	$ 1,250,000	$ 751,260
	TOTAL VOTE 4		1,250,000	751,260
			$ 1,250,000	$ 751,260

Statement No. 8.3 (cont'd)

Vote No.	Department/Program	Special Warrant No.	Amount Authorized	Amount Expended
	CONSUMER AND CORPORATE AFFAIRS			
4	REGULATION OF SECURITIES MARKETS			
	To provide additional funding for staffing and the necessary administrative support required for Phase I and the preliminary components of Phase II of the enhancement of the Securities Commission.	O.C. 746/87	$ 500,000	$ 170,886
	To provide additional funding for the payment of rebates of registration fees to reimburse self regulating organizations for costs associated with collecting fees for the Department.	O.C. 747/87	200,000	180,095
	TOTAL VOTE 4		700,000	350,981
			$ 700,000	$ 350,981
	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TRADE			
2	DEVELOPMENT OF BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL PROGRAMS			
	To provide funding to commence the Small Business Incubator Support program.	O.C. 718/87	$ 500,000	$ 71,190
	TOTAL VOTE 2		500,000	71,190
4	FINANCING - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS			
	To provide funding for an investment in Sturdi-Wood Ltd.	O.C. 486/87	1,300,000	1,300,000
	To provide funding in support of an advanced materials/electronics joint venture initiative with EDO Canada Ltd.	O.C. 748/87	2,300,000	2,300,000
	To provide financial assistance for the development of rail infrastructure required for the Daishowa Canada Ltd. pulp mill.	O.C. 124/88	17,000,000	17,000,000
			20,600,000	20,600,000
	Less: capitalized as a voted non-budgetary disbursement		(3,600,000)	(3,600,000)
	TOTAL VOTE 4		17,000,000	17,000,000
			$ 17,500,000	$ 17,071,190
	ENERGY			
2	MINERALS MANAGEMENT			
	To provide funding for the buy-back of oil and gas leases from Esso Resources Canada Limited in accordance with section 5 and section 8 of the Mines and Minerals Act.	O.C. 556/87	$ 6,689,215	$ 6,689,215
	To provide funding to contract seismic exploration activities on the Wainwright Military Reserve.	O.C. 727/87	650,000	650,000
	TOTAL VOTE 2		7,339,215	7,339,215
4	OIL SANDS EQUITY MANAGEMENT			
	To provide additional funding for acceleration of the Other Six Leases Operations (OSLO) project review.	O.C. 749/87	625,000	326,663
	TOTAL VOTE 4		625,000	326,663
6	PETROLEUM MARKETING AND MARKET RESEARCH			
	To provide funding for unanticipated interventions before the National Energy Board and the Federal Court of Appeal.	O.C. 4/88	100,000	100,000
	TOTAL VOTE 6		100,000	100,000
			$ 8,064,215	$ 7,765,878

Statement No. 8.3 (cont'd)

Vote No.	Department/Program	Special Warrant No.	Amount Authorized	Amount Expended
	ENVIRONMENT			
3	LAND CONSERVATION			
	To provide funding for the land survey of the outer boundaries of the Transportation and Utility Corridors in the Calgary and Edmonton Restricted Development Areas.	O.C. 61/88	$ 450,000	$ 244,993
	TOTAL VOTE 3		450,000	244,993
7	SPECIAL WASTE MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE			
	To provide additional funding for the Alberta Special Waste Management Corporation's obligations under a joint venture agreement with Bow Valley Resource Services Ltd.	O.C. 104/88	5,720,000	5,720,000
	TOTAL VOTE 7		5,720,000	5,720,000
			$ 6,170,000	$ 5,964,993
	EXECUTIVE COUNCIL			
1	EXECUTIVE COUNCIL ADMINISTRATION			
	To provide funding to establish the Office of the Minister of Special Projects.	O.C. 593/87	$ 200,000	$ 147,510
	TOTAL VOTE 1		200,000	147,510
6	DISASTER SERVICES AND DANGEROUS GOODS CONTROL			
	To provide additional funding to permit interim payments of disaster assistance to victims of the Edmonton and area tornado of July 31, 1987 and also to provide for associated Provincial costs.	O.C. 485/87	12,000,000	12,000,000
	To provide additional funding to permit payments to the victims of the July 25 to August 3, 1987 severe weather system/tornado throughout Alberta.	O.C. 745/87	5,000,000	5,000,000
	To provide additional funding for tornado assistance, flood compensation (1987), and for miscellaneous disaster approved claims.	O.C. 119/88	42,460,000	36,109,763
	To provide additional funding to cover the joint emergency planning program which is federally cost shared.	O.C. 120/88	564,010	457,432
	TOTAL VOTE 6		60,024,010	53,567,195
7	PUBLIC SERVICE EMPLOYEE RELATIONS			
	To provide additional funding for increased expenditure in the manpower control group and payment of fees for chairmen of arbitration boards, legal fees and related operating costs generated by applications to the Public Service Employee Relations Board.	O.C. 62/88	106,000	79,479
	TOTAL VOTE 7		106,000	79,479
10	PREMIER'S COMMISSION ON FUTURE HEALTH CARE FOR ALBERTANS			
	To provide funds to establish the Premier's Commission on Future Health Care for Albertans.	O.C. 1/88	295,000	238,775
	TOTAL VOTE 10		295,000	238,775
			$ 60,625,010	$ 54,032,959

Statement No. 8.3 (cont'd)

Vote No.	Department/Program	Special Warrant No.	Amount Authorized	Amount Expended
	FEDERAL AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS			
1	INTERGOVERNMENTAL COORDINATION AND RESEARCH			
	To provide additional funds to meet exchange rate fluctuations and local market adjustments in the operation of Alberta offices.	O.C. 6/88	$ 591,000	$ 424,113
	TOTAL VOTE 1		591,000	424,113
			$ 591,000	$ 424,113
	FORESTRY, LANDS AND WILDLIFE			
3	FOREST RESOURCES MANAGEMENT			
	To provide funding for fire suppression activities beyond the level of a normal fire season.	O.C. 466/87	$ 15,200,000	$ 14,078,517
	To provide funding for an investment in Grande Cache Forest Products Limited established to operate a sawmill in Grande Cache.	O.C. 555/87	5,000,000	5,000,000
			20,200,000	19,078,517
	Less: capitalized as a voted non-budgetary disbursement		(5,000,000)	(5,000,000)
	TOTAL VOTE 3		15,200,000	14,078,517
4	PUBLIC LANDS MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND MAPPING			
	To provide funding for compensation payments to the trappers affected by the land claim settlement with the Cree Band at Fort Chipewyan.	O.C. 60/88	100,000	71,330
	TOTAL VOTE 4		100,000	71,330
			$ 15,300,000	$ 14,149,847
	LABOUR			
2	LABOUR RELATIONS			
	To provide funding to make grant payments to parties involved in negotiations under the Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Act to provide partial reimbursement for exceptional start up costs involved in the negotiation process.	O.C. 139/88	$ 170,000	$ –
	TOTAL VOTE 2		170,000	–
			$ 170,000	$ –
	MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS			
3	ALBERTA PROPERTY TAX REDUCTION PLAN - REBATES TO INDIVIDUALS			
	To provide additional funding for higher than projected increases in the number of applications for both the Senior Citizen Renters Assistance and Property Owner Tax Rebate programs plus an unexpected increase in the average benefit paid to homeowners under the Property Owner Tax Rebate program in 1987-88.	O.C. 5/88	$ 7,540,000	$ 5,994,860
	TOTAL VOTE 3		7,540,000	5,994,860
7	NATIVE SUPPORT AND COORDINATION			
	To provide funding to the Metis Association of Alberta Regional Councils in order to maintain regional offices from the period July 1, 1987 to March 31, 1988.	O.C. 618/87	360,000	355,815
	TOTAL VOTE 7		360,000	355,815
			$ 7,900,000	$ 6,350,675

Vote No.	Department/Program	Special Warrant No.	Amount Authorized	Amount Expended
	SOLICITOR GENERAL			
3	LAW ENFORCEMENT			
	To provide funds for Alberta's contribution to the XV Olympic Winter Games special security costs.	O.C. 121/88	$ 3,000,000	$ 1,380,834
	To provide additional funds for the RCMP service contract.	O.C. 122/88	1,000,000	582,352
	TOTAL VOTE 3		4,000,000	1,963,186
			$ 4,000,000	$ 1,963,186
	TECHNOLOGY, RESEARCH AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS			
2	FINANCING OF TECHNOLOGY AND RESEARCH PROJECTS			
	To provide funding for the purchase of party-line converters in support of the commercialization of telecommunications technology.	O.C. 750/87	$ 5,600,000	$ 640,000
	TOTAL VOTE 2		5,600,000	640,000
3	NATURAL SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING RESEARCH			
	To provide funding for the expansion of the Alberta Research Council biotechnology research facility.	O.C. 105/88	4,000,000	4,000,000
	TOTAL VOTE 3		4,000,000	4,000,000
			$ 9,600,000	$ 4,640,000
	TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITIES			
2	CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS			
	To provide the City of Red Deer with the Provincial portion of the payment to be made to C.P. Rail for the relocation of its rail line, which will make available land required for a major transportation project in Red Deer.	O.C. 116/88	$ 32,850,000	$ 32,850,000
	To provide the Province's funding under the cost-sharing agreement with the Federal Government for the Yellowhead Highway Improvement program.	O.C. 117/88	5,000,000	5,000,000
	To provide funding to carry out preliminary engineering surveys for road and bridge construction required to provide access to the Daishowa Canada Co. Ltd. pulp mill.	O.C. 118/88	1,000,000	587,000
	TOTAL VOTE 2		38,850,000	38,437,000
4	DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT OF UTILITIES SERVICES			
	To provide funding to initiate the Individual Line Service Rebates program.	O.C. 743/87	4,677,300	608,092
	TOTAL VOTE 4		4,677,300	608,092
			$ 43,527,300	$ 39,045,092

Vote No.	Department/Program	Special Warrant No.	Amount Authorized	Amount Expended
	TREASURY			
2	REVENUE COLLECTION AND REBATES			
	To provide additional funding for greater than anticipated volumes of fuel purchased under the Alberta Farm Fuel Distribution Allowance program.	O.C. 726/87	$ 33,000,000	$ 29,631,890
	TOTAL VOTE 2		33,000,000	29,631,890
3	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND CENTRAL SERVICES			
	To provide funding for the costs of the Inspector and investigation, the Special Counsel, the Investment Contract Holders Committee and other activities and administration related to the bankruptcy of Principal Group Ltd., the liquidation of Principal Savings and Trust Company and the cancellation of the licences of First Investors Corporation Ltd. and Associated Investors of Canada Ltd.	O.C. 544/87	2,000,000	2,000,000
	To provide funding for the additional costs of the Inspector and investigation, the Special Counsel, the Investment Contract Holders Committee and other activities and administration related to the bankruptcy of Principal Group Ltd., the liquidation of Principal Savings and Trust Company and the cancellation of the licences of First Investors Corporation Ltd. and Associated Investors of Canada Ltd.	O.C. 23/88	3,200,000	3,200,000
	TOTAL VOTE 3		5,200,000	5,200,000
9	EMPLOYEE FLEXIBILITY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM			
	To provide additional funding for higher than anticipated participation in the Employee Flexibility Assistance program.	O.C. 636/87	12,200,000	11,770,655
	TOTAL VOTE 9		12,200,000	11,770,655
			$ 50,400,000	$ 46,602,545
	GRAND TOTAL		$ 319,477,584	$ 286,217,080

Statement No. 8.4

STATEMENT OF BORROWINGS MADE UNDER SECTION 61(1) OF THE FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

	Issue Principal	Proceeds
General Revenue Fund:		
Payable in Canadian dollars:		
Promissory Notes	$12,388,040,000	$12,303,863,732
91 Day Treasury Bills	2,650,000,000	2,595,042,275
Alberta Capital Bonds	398,402,600	394,523,711
Debentures	300,000,000	297,375,000
	$15,736,442,600	$15,590,804,718
Payable in U.S. dollars:		
Promissory Notes	$ 2,792,412,000	$ 2,767,130,318
Alberta Capital Fund:		
Alberta Capital Bonds	$ 500,000,000	$ 495,131,765
Promissory Notes	307,000,000	305,237,542
	$ 807,000,000	$ 800,369,307
Alberta Provincial Corporation Loan Fund:		
Promissory Notes	$ 2,010,500,000	$ 1,994,839,342
Farm Credit Stability Fund:		
Promissory Notes - Canadian dollars	$ 3,093,000,000	$ 3,037,079,720
Promissory Notes - U.S. dollars	$ 200,000,000	$ 198,460,000
Swiss Franc Bonds	SFrs 400,000,000	SFrs 391,139,019
Small Business Term Assistance Fund:		
Promissory Notes	$ 922,000,000	$ 908,858,930
Grand Totals:		
Payable in Canadian dollars	$22,568,942,600	$22,331,952,017
Payable in U.S. dollars	$ 2,992,412,000	$ 2,965,590,318
Payable in Swiss francs	SFrs 400,000,000	SFrs 391,139,019

Statement No. 8.5

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNT OF DEBT OF THE CROWN OUTSTANDING AT MARCH 31, 1988 FOR WHICH SECURITIES HAVE BEEN PLEDGED UNDER PART 6 OF THE FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT

No securities have been pledged under this Part.

Statement No. 8.6

STATEMENT OF GUARANTEES AND INDEMNITIES GIVEN BY THE CROWN AND PROVINCIAL CORPORATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

The following statement has been prepared pursuant to section 76 of the Financial Administration Act. The statement summarizes the amounts of all guarantees and indemnities given by the Crown and Provincial corporations during the fiscal year, the amounts paid as a result of liability under guarantees and indemnities, and the amounts recovered on debts owing as a result of payments under guarantees.

Program/Borrower	Amount of Guarantee or Indemnity	Payments	Recoveries
CROWN GUARANTEES			
Advanced Education			
Student loans	$ 53,532,901	$ 6,105,956	$ 2,334,547
Agriculture			
Agricultural development loans	—	—	3,008
Agricultural societies	—	—	18,818
Alberta Interim Assistance Loan Guarantee Regulations	—	—	—
Alberta Livestock Loan Guarantee Regulations	—	—	2,952
Alberta small grain dealers program	3,760,000	—	—
Alberta Terminals Ltd.	1,000,000	—	—
Alberta Terminals Canola Crushers Ltd.	31,000,000	—	—
Cow-calf Producers' Advance Regulations	—	—	6,724
Farm Credit Stability Fund Act	293,450,876	—	—
Feeder associations	15,612,500	—	7,840
Irrigation districts	36,717,078	—	—
Judgement debts	—	—	142,917
Consumer and Corporate Affairs			
Co-operative marketing associations	—	—	45,139
Rocky Mountain Life Insurance Company	—	8,788,348	—
Culture and Multiculturalism			
Department of Culture and Multiculturalism Act	395,000	—	—
Economic Development and Trade			
Alberta Pacific Terminals Ltd.	9,000,000	—	—
Agra Industries Limited	2,000,000	—	—
Continental Canal Systems Alberta Inc.	250,000	—	—
Export program	30,868,257	702,510	—
Farm implement dealers program	50,000	117,693	5,586
Gainers Properties Inc.	55,000,000	—	—
Polynova Systems Inc.	720,000	—	—
Sheer Illusion Hosiery Mills Ltd.	189,900	—	—
Ski Kananaskis Inc.	2,000,000	—	—
Small Business Term Assistance Fund Act	93,130,575	111,360	—
Smoky River Coal Limited	15,000,000	—	—
Ventech Healthcare Inc.	4,500,000	—	—
Forestry, Lands and Wildlife			
Atlas Lumber (Alberta) Ltd.	1,000,000	—	—
Sunpine Forest Products Ltd.	5,100,000	—	—
Technology, Research and Telecommunications			
Biosis Alberta Ltd.	20,000,000	—	—
Tourism			
Edmonton Space Sciences Foundation	1,150,000	—	—
Ribbon Creek Alpine Village	2,650,000	—	—
Transportation and Utilities			
Rural utilities loans	651,252	27,492	169,748
Guaranteed Debenture Debt			
Alberta Government Telephones Commission	200,000,000	—	—
Alberta Mortgage and Housing Corporation	155,000,000	—	—
Alberta Municipal Financing Corporation	298,620,000	—	—
Total – Crown guarantees	1,332,348,339	15,853,359	2,737,279

Statement No. 8.6 (cont'd)

STATEMENT OF GUARANTEES AND INDEMNITIES GIVEN BY THE CROWN AND PROVINCIAL CORPORATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

Program/Borrower	Amount of Guarantee or Indemnity	Payments	Recoveries
CROWN INDEMNITIES			
Treasury			
Credit Union Stabilization Corporation	$ —	$40,910,603	$ —
PROVINCIAL CORPORATION GUARANTEES			
Alberta Agricultural Development Corporation	10,167,729	3,145,202	—
Alberta Government Telephones Commission	1,964,668	—	—
Alberta Opportunity Company	740,000	85,000	38,050
Alberta Special Waste Management Corporation	7,000,000	—	—
Total – Provincial corporation guarantees	19,872,397	3,230,202	38,050
GRAND TOTAL	$1,352,220,736	$59,994,164	$ 2,775,329

Statement No. 8.7

STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE MADE FROM THE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS' TRUST ACCOUNT FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1987

The following statement has been prepared pursuant to section 10(3) of the Improvement Districts' Act from information in the audited financial statements of the Improvement Districts' Trust Account for the year ended December 31, 1987.

Improvement District	Administrative Services	Protective Services	Transportation Services	Garbage Collection and Disposal	Agricultural Planning and Other Community Services	Recreation and Cultural Services	Annexation Transfers	Utilities	Total Expenditure
4	$ 204	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 204
5	26,132	173,088	56,000	5,000	57,920	—	—	—	318,140
6	48,114	—	315,000	—	8,734	—	—	—	371,848
7	114,128	83,792	81,585	36,800	52,586	52,570	—	529,374	950,835
8	272,275	178,479	205,292	59,252	50,703	62,578	76,316	691,204	1,596,099
9	1,083	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,083
12	21,251	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	21,251
13	364	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	364
14	487,407	355,924	3,450,949	18,575	365,821	698,278	—	388,210	5,765,164
15	246,877	32,835	1,669,592	6,729	119,115	129,612	—	81,122	2,285,882
16	401,058	143,216	3,165,146	84,137	509,445	330,725	—	169,709	4,803,436
17	953,766	543,692	4,184,541	159,246	695,035	1,211,052	—	6,979,116	14,726,448
18	684,857	147,262	3,989,028	63,504	577,017	1,016,579	—	1,886,453	8,364,700
19	120,086	26,905	638,773	30,499	147,297	32,901	—	21,662	1,018,123
20	267,916	79,579	1,026,465	37,097	173,122	141,057	—	107,166	1,832,402
21	259,636	28,143	839,891	17,162	197,146	106,585	—	64,398	1,512,961
22	252,061	606,378	1,286,036	25,959	340,559	154,486	—	147,677	2,813,156
23	270,236	65,496	1,479,767	39,632	317,187	314,460	—	1,953,217	4,439,995
24	240	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	240
	$ 4,427,691	$ 2,464,789	$ 22,388,065	$ 583,592	$ 3,611,687	$ 4,250,883	$ 76,316	$ 13,019,308	$ 50,822,331

Statement No. 8.8

ALBERTA LEGISLATURE
OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL
FINANCIAL STATEMENT
MARCH 31, 1988

Auditors' Report
Statement of Revenue and Expenditure
Notes to the Financial Statement

AUDITORS' REPORT

TO THE CHAIRMAN,
STANDING COMMITTEE
ON LEGISLATIVE OFFICES

We have examined the statement of revenue and expenditure of the Office of the Auditor General for the year ended March 31, 1988. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, this financial statement presents fairly the revenue and expenditure of the Office for the year ended March 31, 1988 in accordance with the disclosed basis of accounting, considered appropriate in the circumstances, as described in Note 2 to the financial statement applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Reid & Cameron
Chartered Accountants

Edmonton, Canada
July 27, 1988

Statement No. 8.8 (cont'd)

ALBERTA LEGISLATURE
OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE
YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988
(with comparative figures for 1987)

	1988	1987
REVENUE		
Audit fees	$ 554,582	$ 640,141
Miscellaneous	16,657	14,694
	571,239	654,835
EXPENDITURE		
Manpower		
Salaries and wages	6,128,800	6,137,600
Employer contributions	796,405	790,063
Allowances and benefits	101,365	97,855
	7,026,570	7,025,518
Supplies and services		
Agents fees	1,838,742	1,533,113
Travel expenses	219,807	196,179
Other professional services	121,587	120,656
Data processing services	118,272	151,605
Materials and supplies	101,917	93,692
Repairs and maintenance	94,684	82,375
Rental of equipment	25,016	18,450
Miscellaneous	12,576	8,975
	2,532,601	2,205,045
Purchase of fixed assets		
Data processing equipment	169,414	624,739
Other	9,617	7,511
	179,031	632,250
	9,738,202	9,862,813
EXCESS OF EXPENDITURE OVER REVENUE FOR THE YEAR	$ 9,166,963	$ 9,207,978

The accompanying notes are part of this financial statement.

Statement No. 8.8 (cont'd)

ALBERTA LEGISLATURE
OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENT
MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The Office of the Auditor General operates under the authority of the Auditor General Act, Chapter A-49, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980.

Note 2 Significant accounting policies and reporting practices

This financial statement has been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles except that purchases of equipment are charged to expenditure in the year of the purchase.

The operations of the Office of the Auditor General are financed from the General Revenue Fund of the Province and accordingly all revenue has been credited to the General Revenue Fund and all expenditure has been made therefrom. As the financial transactions of the Office of the Auditor General are only a part of the General Revenue Fund it is not considered meaningful to present a separate balance sheet.

The Office of the Auditor General is not charged with the costs relating to accommodation and certain administrative services. These costs are reflected in the programmes of the supplying departments.

Note 3 Audit fees

In accordance with section 14 of the Auditor General Act, with the approval of the Standing Committee on Legislative Offices, audit fees are charged for professional services to organizations that pay the fee from funds other than the General Revenue Fund.

Note 4 Approval of financial statement

This financial statement was approved by management.

Statement No. 8.9

STATEMENT OF DISBURSEMENTS OF NET LOTTERY PROCEEDS MADE ON BEHALF OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

Auditor's Report
Statement of Disbursements of Net Lottery Proceeds Made
on Behalf of the Province of Alberta
Notes to the Financial Statement

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Minister of Career Development and Employment

I have examined the statement of disbursements of net lottery proceeds made on behalf of the Province of Alberta for the year ended March 31, 1988. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, this financial statement presents fairly the disbursements of net lottery proceeds made on behalf of the Province of Alberta for the year ended March 31, 1988 in accordance with the disclosed basis of accounting, considered appropriate in the circumstances, as described in Note 2 to the financial statement applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Donald D. Salmon, C.A.
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
August 19, 1988

Statement No. 8.9 (cont'd)

STATEMENT OF DISBURSEMENTS OF NET LOTTERY PROCEEDS MADE ON BEHALF OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1988

(thousands of dollars)

	1988	1987
Government of Canada	$ 7,416	$ 7,563
Alberta Sport Council	6,690	6,625
Edmonton Northlands	5,000	5,000
Calgary Exhibition and Stampede Ltd.	4,750	4,750
The Recreation, Parks and Wildlife Foundation	3,500	3,500
Class D Fairs (205 at $15,000 each)	3,075	3,045
The Alberta Paraplegic Foundation	2,622	—
The Alberta Cultural Heritage Foundation	1,625	1,625
Class A Fairs (7 at $200,000 each)	1,400	1,400
The Alberta Art Foundation	1,375	1,375
The Alberta Foundation for the Performing Arts	1,250	1,250
The Wild Rose Foundation	1,250	1,250
Class C Fairs (46 at $25,000 each)	1,150	1,150
The Alberta Historical Resources Foundation	1,100	1,000
The Alberta Foundation for the Literary Arts	1,000	1,000
Alberta Museums Association	500	500
Class B Fairs (5 at $100,000 each)	500	500
New Western Film and Television Foundation	485	400
Fort McMurray Y.M.C.A.	462	—
Fort MacLeod Provincial Historic Area Society	375	375
Rick Hansen Centre (formerly the Research and Training Centre for the Physically Disabled)	210	210
Alberta Crafts Council	166	166
Alberta Band Association	100	100
Alberta Choral Federation (Association)	100	100
Expo '86 Student Travel Trust Fund	—	443
Commonwealth Games Association	—	50
	$46,101	$43,377

The accompanying notes are part of this financial statement.

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF DISBURSEMENTS OF NET LOTTERY PROCEEDS MADE ON BEHALF OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA MARCH 31, 1988

Note 1 Authority

The proceeds of the Express, Provincial, Super Loto, Lotto 6/49, Lotto 6/36 and Instant lottery schemes are distributed by the Western Canada Lottery Corporation. The distribution on behalf of the Province of Alberta is carried out in accordance with the provisions of a licence issued under the Interprovincial Lottery Act, Chapter I-8, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980 or has been separately authorized by the Minister of Career Development and Employment.

Note 2 Reporting Practice

This financial statement has been prepared on a cash basis to show the disbursements of net lottery proceeds made on behalf of the Province of Alberta for the year ended March 31, 1988.

SECTION 9

1987-88
PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF FUNDS AND AGENCIES

ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF FUNDS AND AGENCIES

Page
Alberta Agricultural Development Corporation 6.6
Alberta Agricultural Research Institute 6.14
Alberta Agricultural Research Trust 6.17
Alberta Alcohol and Drug Abuse Commission 6.33
Alberta Art Foundation, The 6.37
Alberta Capital Fund 5.10
Alberta Cultural Heritage Foundation, The 6.42
Alberta Dairy Control Board 6.20
Alberta Educational Communications Corporation, The 6.142
Alberta Electric Energy Marketing Agency 6.154
Alberta Environmental Research Trust 6.93
Alberta Foundation for the Literary Arts, The 6.45
Alberta Foundation for the Performing Arts, The 6.48
Alberta General Insurance Company, The 7.9
Alberta Government Telephones Commission, The 7.30
Alberta Hail and Crop Insurance Corporation 6.23
Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research Endowment Fund 5.19
Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund 5.24
Alberta Heritage Scholarship Fund 5.38
Alberta Historical Resources Foundation, The 6.53
Alberta Intermodal Services Ltd. 7.21
Alberta Liquor Control Board 7.25
Alberta Mortgage and Housing Corporation 6.118
Alberta Motion Picture Development Corporation 6.66
Alberta Municipal Financing Corporation 6.163
Alberta Oil Sands Technology and Research Authority 6.77
Alberta Opportunity Company 6.71
Alberta Petroleum Incentives Program Fund 5.59
Alberta Petroleum Marketing Commission 6.81
Alberta Planning Fund 5.59
Alberta Provincial Corporation Loan Fund 5.59
Alberta Racing Commission 6.138
Alberta Research Council 6.148
Alberta Resources Railway Corporation 6.157
Alberta Risk Management Fund 5.59
Alberta Special Waste Management Corporation 6.96
Alberta Sport Council 6.128
Alberta Terminals Ltd. 7.3
Alberta Urban Hospitals Project Management Ltd. 6.113
Chattel Security Registries Assurance Fund 5.59
Crop Reinsurance Fund of Alberta 5.59
Culture and Multiculturalism Revolving Fund 4.3
Edmonton Area Hospital Advisory Council Fund 6.116
Education Revolving Fund 4.7
Energy Resources Conservation Board 6.104
Environment Council of Alberta 6.101
Farm Credit Stability Fund 5.43
Fish and Wildlife Trust Fund 5.59
Forest Development Research Trust Fund 5.59
Forestry, Lands and Wildlife Revolving Fund 4.14
Gas Alberta Operating Fund 4.29
General Revenue Fund 2.2
Glenbow-Alberta Institute 6.57
Government House Foundation, The 6.63
Health Care Insurance Fund 5.6
Homestead Lease Loan Fund 5.59
Horned Cattle Purchases Act Trust Account, The 5.59
Irrigation Land Manager 6.30
Land Purchase Fund 4.36
Livestock Identification and Brand Inspection Fund 5.59

ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF FUNDS AND AGENCIES

Livestock Patrons' Assurance Fund 5.59
Motion Picture Development Fund 5.59
Motor Vehicle Accident Claims Fund 5.59
Natural Gas Pricing Agreement Act Fund 6.85
Natural Gas Pricing Agreement Market Development Fund 6.88
Natural Gas Rebates Fund 5.59
Pension Fund 5.48
Personnel Administration Office Revolving Fund 4.18
Province of Alberta 1.2
Provincial Sinking Fund 2.15
Public Works, Supply and Services Revolving Fund 4.21
Recreation and Parks Revolving Fund 4.26
Recreation, Parks and Wildlife Foundation, The 6.134
Registrar's Assurance Fund 5.59
Rural Electrification Revolving Fund 5.59
School Foundation Program Fund 5.3
Small Business Term Assistance Fund 5.54
Stray Animals Act Fund 5.59
Students Finance Board 6.4
Students Loan Fund 5.59
Take-or-pay Costs Sharing Fund 6.90
Transportation Revolving Fund 4.32
Treasury Branches Deposits Fund 7.38
Treasury Revolving Fund 4.39
Utility Companies Income Tax Rebates Fund 5.59
Water Resources Revolving Fund 4.11
Wild Rose Foundation, The 6.109
Workers' Compensation Board, The 7.12